CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		1

INDEX OF SHEETS

SEE SHEET NO. 2

STATE OF TEXAS
DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION

PLANS OF PROPOSED
STATE HIGHWAY IMPROVEMENT

STATE PROJECT NO. C 1557-01-043

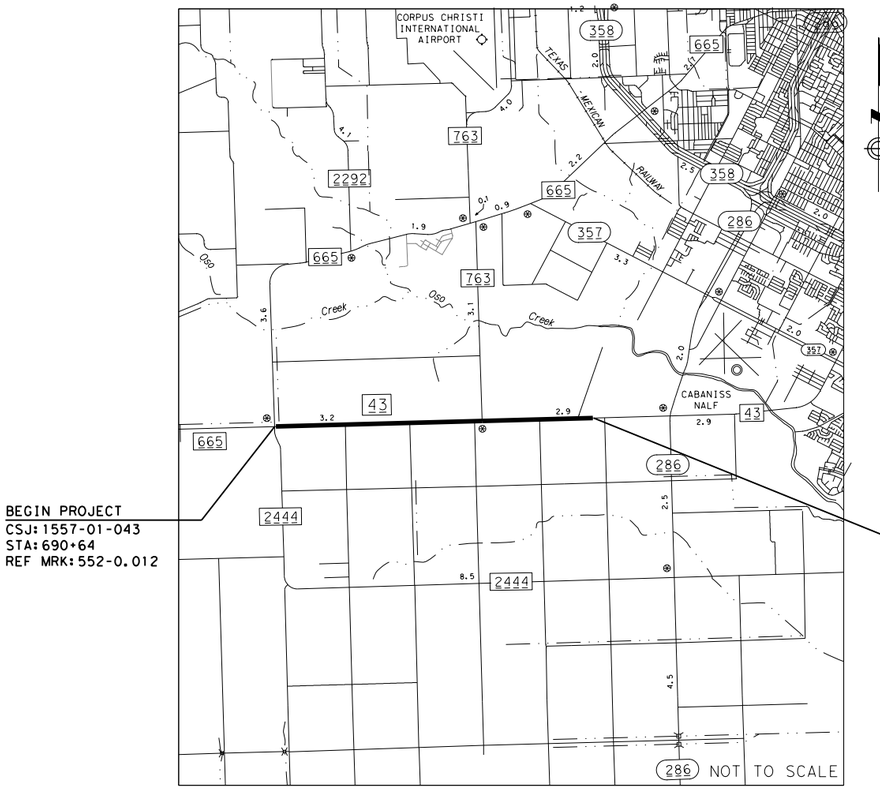
FM 43
NUECES COUNTY

NET LENGTH OF ROADWAY= 21,436.00 FT.= 4.06 MI.
NET LENGTH OF BRIDGE = 0.00 FT.= 0.00 MI.
NET LENGTH OF PROJECT= 21,436.00 FT.= 4.06 MI.

LIMITS: FROM: 4 WAY STOP AT FM 665 TO: W OF CR 49

FOR THE WIDENING OF EXISTING FM ROAD TO ADD LEFT TURN BAYS

CONSISTING OF GRADING, BASE, STRUCTURES, SURFACING, SIGNING, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS



BEGIN PROJECT
CSJ: 1557-01-043
STA: 690+64
REF MRK: 552-0.012

END PROJECT
CSJ: 1557-01-043
STA: 900+00
REF MRK: 556+0.039

EXCEPTIONS: NONE
EQUATIONS: NONE
RAILROAD CROSSINGS: NONE

DESIGN SPEED - 40 MPH

3R DESIGN GUIDELINES
NO RAS REVIEW REQUIRED
MINOR ARTERIAL

TRAFFIC DATA	
EXIST ADT, (2021)	7,000
DESIGN ADT, (2041)	9,700
PERCENT TRUCKS IN DHV	5.6
DIRECTIONAL DISTRIBUTION (%)	52-48
PERCENT TRUCKS IN ADT	7.4
FLEXIBLE 18-KESAL'S(2041)	1,475,000

CONSTRUCTION SPEED ZONE REQUESTED

SPECIFICATIONS ADOPTED BY THE TEXAS DEPARTMENT OF TRANSPORTATION, NOVEMBER 1, 2014 AND SPECIFICATION ITEMS LISTED AS FOLLOWS, SHALL GOVERN ON THIS PROJECT: SPECIAL LABOR PROVISIONS FOR STATE PROJECTS: SP000---008.

Texas Department of Transportation

APPROVED FOR LETTING: 4/5/2021
DocuSigned by:
303F64E8A9B44E9...
DISTRICT ENGINEER

RECOMMENDED FOR LETTING: 4/5/2021
DocuSigned by:
Paula Sales-Evans, P.E.
DISTRICT DIRECTOR OF TRANSPORTATION PLANNING AND DEVELOPMENT

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:44:39 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010043\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\FM43_TITLE_SHEET.dgn

INDEX OF SHEETS

THE STANDARD SHEETS SPECIFICALLY IDENTIFIED WITH A " * " HAVE BEEN ISSUED BY ME AND ARE APPLICABLE TO THIS PROJECT.

MARIO G. LONGORIA — DATE 04/28/2021

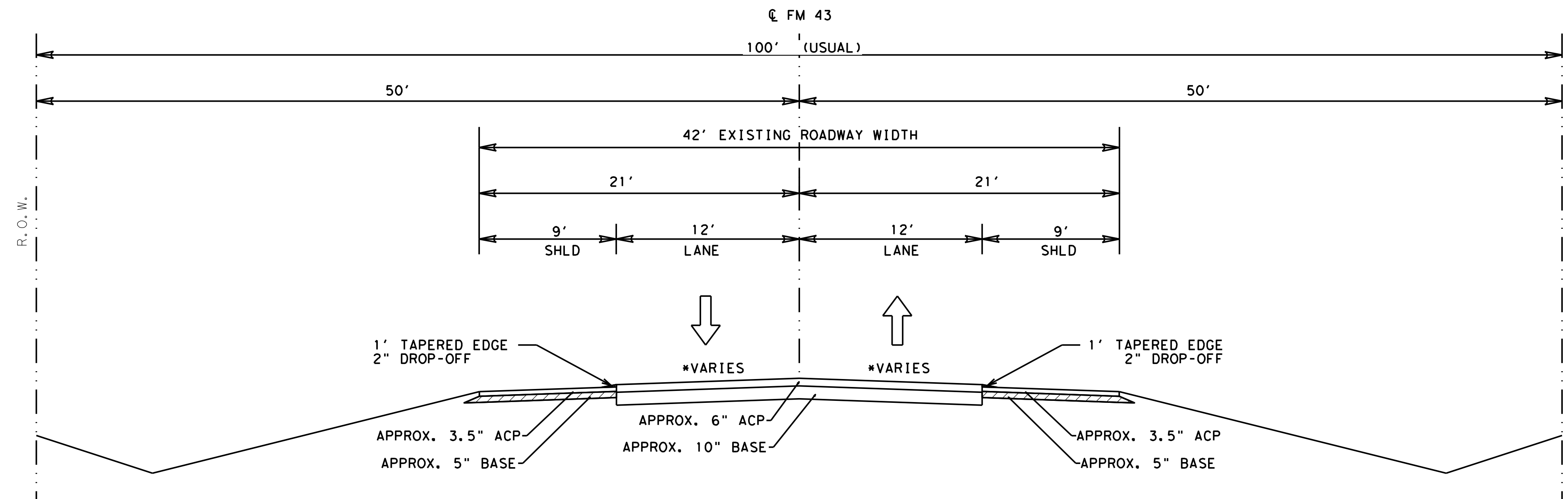
FM 43
INDEX OF SHEETS

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		2

DATE: 4/27/2021 11:04:25 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\1, General\FM43_INDEX_OF_SHEETS.dgn



FM 43 EXISTING TYPICAL SECTIONS

STA 690+64 to STA 900+00

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

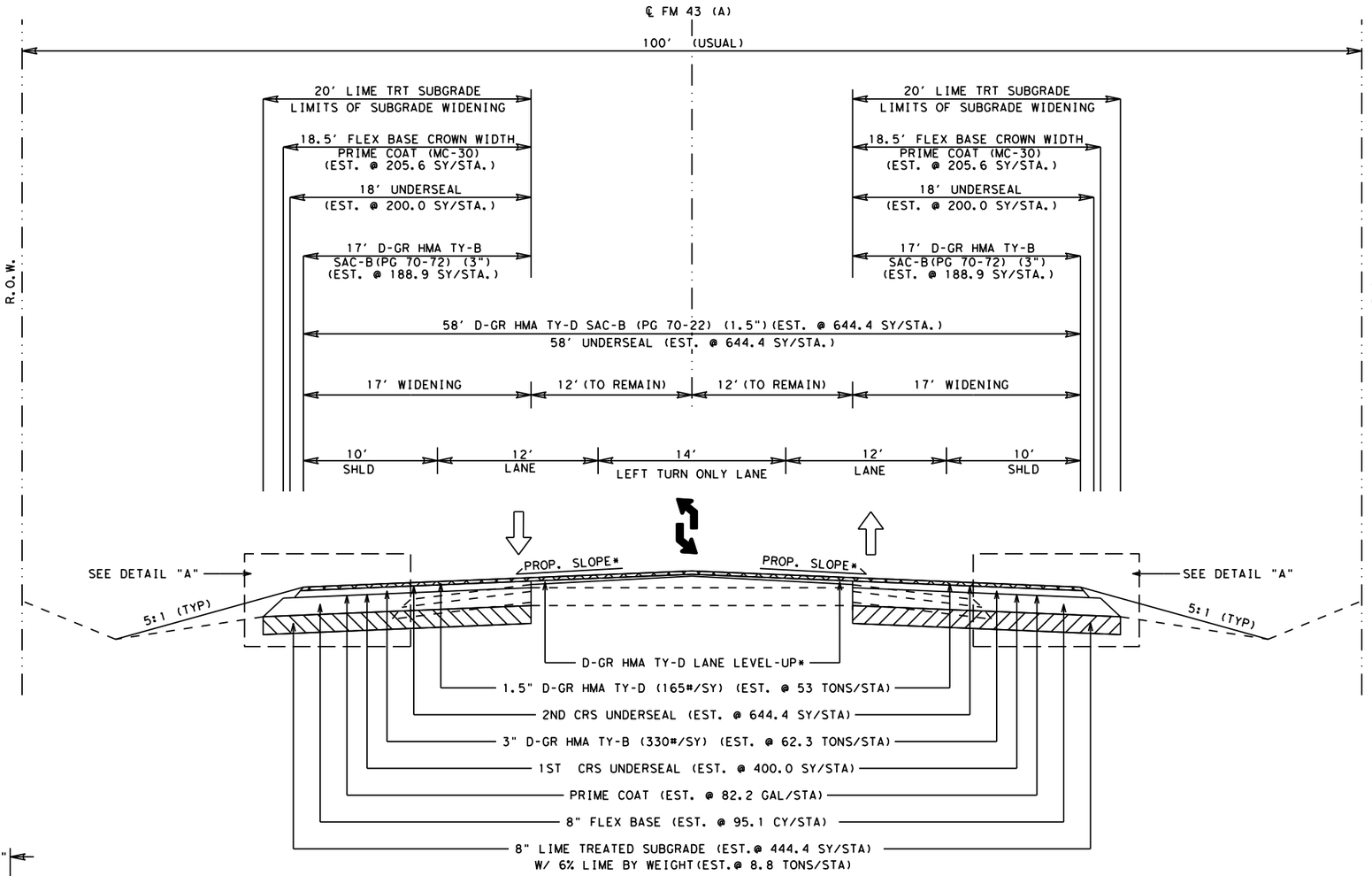
FM 43
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

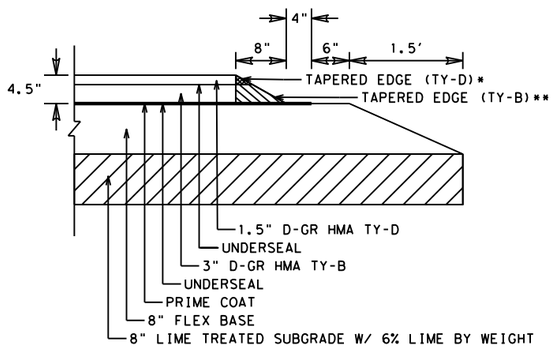
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CRP		NUECES	3

FILE: TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\FM43_TYPICAL_EXISTING.dgn



FM 43 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

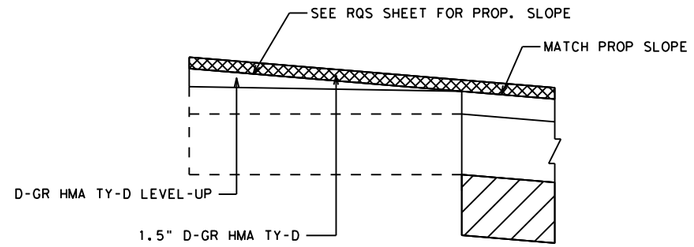
STA 690+64 to STA 700+26
STA 741+58 to STA 758+55
STA 846+13 to STA 900+00
*SEE RQS FOR PROP. SLOPES & LIMITS



DETAIL "A"

TAPERED EDGE QUANTITIES

* - D-GR HMA TY-D - (EST.@ 0.11 TON/STA PER EDGE)
** - D-GR HMA TY-B - (EST.@ 0.84 TON/STA PER EDGE)



LEVEL-UP DETAIL

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

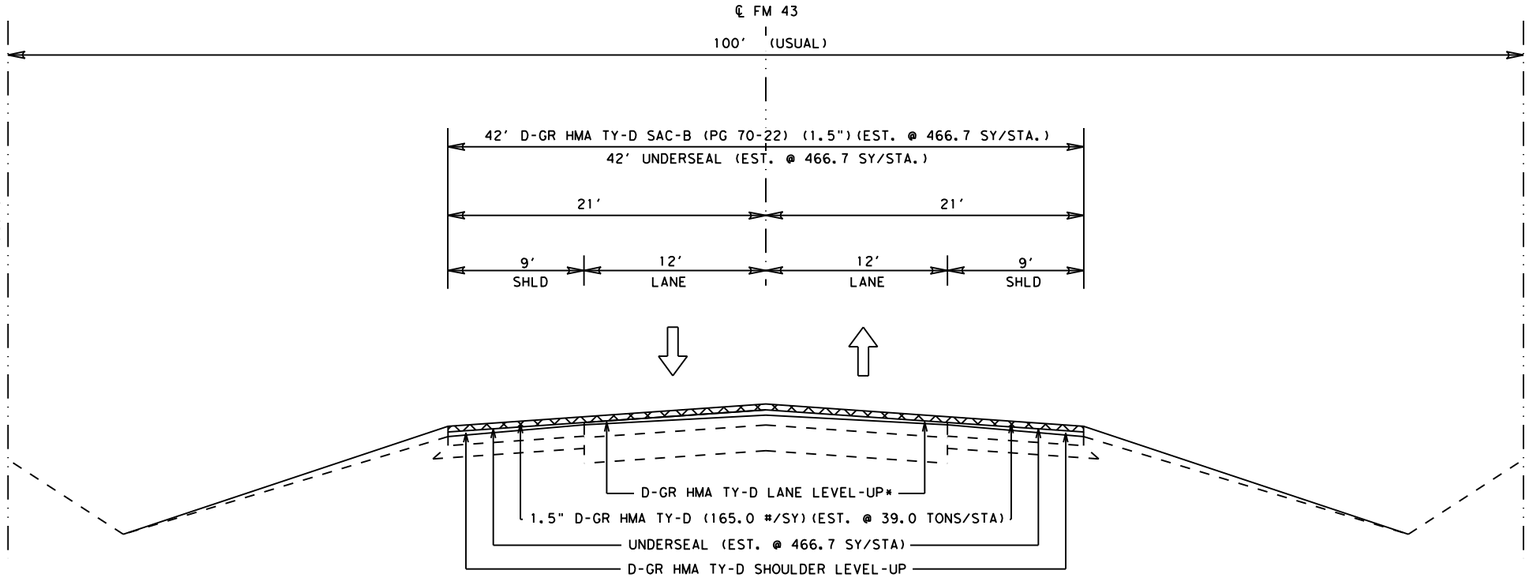
FM 43
TYPICAL SECTIONS

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		4

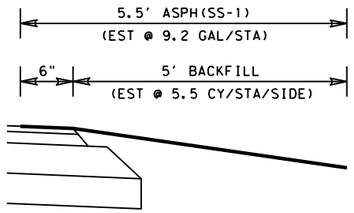
DATE: 3/31/2021 11:45:02 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\FM43_TYPICAL_PROPOSED.dgn

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:

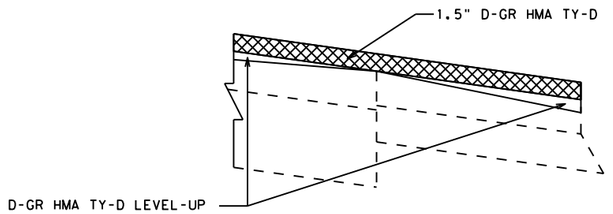


FM 43 PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS

STA 700+26 to STA 741+58
STA 758+55 to STA 846+13
*SEE RQS FOR PROP. SLOPES & LIMITS



BACKFILL DETAIL
AT ALL PAVEMENT EDGES



LEVEL-UP DETAIL

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43
TYPICAL SECTIONS

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		5

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:45:04 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\FM43_TYPICAL_PROPOSED.dgn

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:

GENERAL NOTES:

General Notes

Find, for your information and convenience, tools such as forms, software, materials, and various other information provided by the Department at https://www.txdot.gov/business.html. Please note that these tools are updated periodically and your attention is directed to the latest edition.

In the event of a called evacuation, emergencies, impending adverse weather or as directed, do not perform any work without written authorization. The District reserves the right to suspend all work in support of evacuations or emergencies occurring from other parts of the state. Any work performed, other than work directed by the Department, is unauthorized work in accordance with Item 5.

Sweep, clean and remove any construction waste, surplus materials or debris from the roadway and right of way at the end of each day unless otherwise approved. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Asphalt application season will be established in accordance with Item 316.4.4 Adverse Weather Conditions or as directed by the Engineer.

Cut existing pavement using a saw or other approved method to ensure a neat transverse and/or longitudinal line to assure a smooth tie-in with new pavement. Cut to a minimum depth of the final lift thickness. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Promptly pick up and properly dispose of paper and other materials used for pavement joints.

Stencil the National Bridge Inventory (NBI) number on each bridge and bridge class culvert. Use 3" letters or numbers. Use stain and color as approved. Paint will not be permitted. Locate the NBI number on the outside beam immediately adjacent to the abutment on the downstream end, on the outside headwall upper right-hand corner, or as directed. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

All pavement markings shall be in accordance with the latest edition of Texas MUTCD.

In an effort to control the broomrape plant, clean all soil moving equipment with high-pressure water at an approved site before removing the equipment from the project.

Contractor questions on this project are to be addressed to the following individual(s):

Charles Benavidez, P.E. Charles.Benavidez@txdot.gov
Ernest Longoria, P.E. Ernest.Longoria@txdot.gov

County: Nueces **Control:** 1557-01-043

Highway: FM 43

Contractor questions will be accepted through email, phone, and in person by the above individuals.

All contractor questions will be reviewed by the Engineer. Once a response is developed, it will be posted to TxDOT's Public FTP at the following Address:

https://ftp.dot.state.tx.us/pub/txdot-info/Pre-Letting%20Responses/

All questions submitted that generate a response will be posted through this site. The site is organized by District, Project Type (Construction or Maintenance), Letting Date, CCSJ/Project Name.

ITEM 2

It is recommended that prospective bidders examine the specified work locations with the Engineer to view the nature of the work, the need for close coordination with the various utilities, traffic control considerations, and other factors influencing the prosecution of the work.

ITEM 5

Field verify all dimensions and notify Engineer prior to initiating any work.

Verify the locations of utilities, underground or overhead, shown within the limits of the right-of-way. Adhere to OSHA Standards when working within the vicinity of overhead power lines. Coordinate with the utility companies and notify the Engineer of any possible conflicts. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

The 811 call services for a utility location does not include TxDOT facilities. Contact the Corpus Christi District Traffic Signal Supervisor (Juan Marfil 361-808-2501 or 361-336-7851) or email (CRP_Utility_Locate@txdot.gov) for coordination with TxDOT underground lines.

Notify the Engineer immediately of utility conflicts in accordance with Item 5.6. Refer to Item 4.5 for consideration of differing site conditions.

Prospective bidders may borrow reproducible earthwork cross-sections from the Area Engineer's office for making copies with a minimum twenty-four (24) hour notice.

The responsibility for the construction surveying on this contract will be in accordance with Item 5.9.1, "Method A".

Establish and mark the location of existing standard pavement markings including but not limited to edge lines, transitions, passing and no passing zones, gore areas, etc.

FM 43
GENERAL NOTES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		6

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

ITEM 6

Inspection at Precast Concrete Fabrication Plants is as follows: TxDOT's Materials and Pavements Section will inspect any precast units at commercial fabrication yards and staging areas. The Area Engineer will inspect all other precast units.

For Department-furnished material, contact the Engineer or his designated representative to request material a minimum of one workday prior to pick up. Load material with contract personnel. Materials are to be stored in a safe location outside TXDOT property or right-of-way, {unless otherwise approved.} Use material furnished by the Department only on the project(s) intended. Return any unused material as soon as possible.

ITEM 7

The work performed for Item 7.2.4, "Public Safety and Convenience" will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

When working at street, farm-to-market, state highway, and county road intersections, schedule work to minimize intersection closures. During nonworking hours, all public road intersections will be open to the traveling public.

The total disturbed area for this project is 25.71 acres. The disturbed area in this project, all project locations in the Contract, and Contractor project specific locations (PSLs), within 1 mile of the project limits, for the Contract will further establish the authorization requirements for storm water discharges. The Department will obtain an authorization to discharge storm water from the Texas Commission on Environmental Quality (TCEQ) for the construction activities shown on the plans. The Contractor is to obtain any required authorization from the TCEQ for any Contractor PSLs for construction support activities on or off ROW. When the total area disturbed for all projects in the Contract and PSLs within 1 mile of the project limits exceeds 5 acres, provide a copy of the Contractor NOI for PSLs on the ROW to the Engineer.

Establish uniform perennial vegetative coverage with a density of at least 70% of the native background vegetative cover to achieve final stabilization.

Comply with the Texas Aggregate Quarry and Pit Safety Act for waste areas or material source areas resulting from this project.

No significant traffic generator events identified.

County: Nueces **Control:** 1557-01-043

Highway: FM 43

ITEM 8

Prepare the progress schedule using the Critical Path Method (CPM). Submit (2) two 11" x 17" hard copies and an electronic file of the original or updated progress schedule. Submit the original progress schedule seven (7) days before the Preconstruction Conference.

Submit an updated progress schedule as directed to show proposed major changes, changes affecting compliance with the contract requirements, or changes affecting the critical path/controlling item of work.

Working days will be computed and charge in accordance with Article 8.3.1.4, "Standard Workweek".

Work above traffic is not allowed.

Nighttime work is allowable.

Notify the Engineer at least 48 hours in advance of weekend or nighttime work.

In accordance with special provision 000-658, additional liquidated damages will be assessed in the amount of $3,169 per day."

ITEM 9

Monthly progress payments will be made for items of work completed by the 28th day of each month. Any work completed after the 28th will be included for payment in the subsequent monthly progress estimate.

Submit signed request for compensation of material-on-hand (MOH), including any requests from subcontractors, suppliers, or fabricators for MOH, at least two (2) working days prior to the end of the month on the Departments approved forms.

ITEM 134

Backfill pavement edges with reclaimable asphalt material (R.A.P.) (Type B).

Use backfill material with a plasticity index (PI) ranging from 10 to 40. Notify the Engineer of the proposed material sources and of changes to material sources. The Engineer may sample and test project materials at any time before compaction throughout the duration of the project to assure specification compliance (Type A).

FM 43
GENERAL NOTES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		6A

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

If Contractor elects to use R.A.P. material for backfill pavement edges, the R.A.P. material must pass a 2" sieve. All material not passing sieve will be removed and disposed of properly. This shall be considered subsidiary to Item 134.

Windrow the existing topsoil and grass along the edge of the grading operations or as directed. After grading operations are completed, spread the topsoil and grass uniformly on all slopes and ditch lines. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Manipulate and compact backfill material in accordance with Item 132.3.4.1, "Ordinary Compaction". The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Apply SS-1 at a rate of application of 0.15 gallon per square yard. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items

ITEM 247

For Table 1, "Material Requirements" a minimum plasticity index (PI) of 4 is required for Ty A Gr 1-2 Flex Base.

When requested, stake with blue tops, at 100-foot intervals, the lines and grade shown in the plans.

ITEM 310

Use MC-30 at a rate of 0.20 gallons per square yard or as directed.

Prime coat shall have a 3-5 day curing period prior to placement of underseal.

ITEM 316

Do not place surface treatment on exposed concrete structures unless directed.

Furnish a distributor equipped with a working hand hose.

Material rates shown are for estimating purposes only. Adjust actual rates based on the material used, the existing condition and type of roadway surface, and as approved.
When using asphalt emulsion, a minimum 24-hour curing period is required before placing any subsequent asphalt courses.

County: Nueces **Control:** 1557-01-043

Highway: FM 43

Remove vegetation and blade pavement edges prior to surfacing operations. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Broom and clean sealed sections of roadway and all adjacent paved surfaces, including the gutter line, of any surplus aggregate before opening to traffic or as directed.

A vacuum sweeper will be required for this project. This shall be considered to be subsidiary to Item 316. Vacuum sweeper must perform a test strip before use.

ITEM 320

Provide the type of windrow pick-up equipment for approval prior to beginning paving operations.

Use of motor grader will not be permitted unless approved.

ITEM 400

Compact each layer to meet the density and consolidation of the adjacent undisturbed material.

Use cement-stabilized backfill for culvert and storm drains located beneath the pavement structure.

ITEM 416

If the presence of excess ground water and/or unstable conditions in subgrade soils prevents excavation to the lines and depths indicated on the plans for "Drilled Shaft Foundation", other proposed methods of foundation installation such as casing, etc., shall be submitted for review and approval.

ITEM 432

Saw cut the existing riprap to ensure a neat transverse and/or longitudinal line to assure a smooth tie-in with new riprap. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Reinforce concrete riprap with flat sheets of welded wire fabric or with No. 3 reinforcing bars spaced at a maximum of 12 inch in each direction.

FM 43
GENERAL NOTES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		6B

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

ITEM 421

The Engineer will provide strength-testing equipment for acceptance testing.

Furnish curing facilities adequately sized for this project as approved.

Furnish test molds for cylindrical concrete specimens measuring four (4") inches in diameter by eight (8") inches in length.

ITEM 462

Use cold-applied, plastic asphalt sewer joint compound for all joints. Provide sandproof tape for all pipe placed in cohesionless backfill material as approved, or provide gaskets that conform to Item 464.2.7.3.

Cement stabilized backfill is not considered cohesionless for this item.

The work performed for concrete collars will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

ITEM 464

The work performed for concrete collars will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

ITEM 467

The flowline of the safety end treatment shall match the flowline of the culvert.

Reinforce concrete riprap with 4 x 4 – W2.9 x W2.9 welded wire fabric or with No. 3 reinforcing bars spaced at a maximum of 12 inch in each direction.

The work performed for concrete collars will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

All safety end treatments shall include riprap to the dimensions shown on PSET-RR. This riprap shall be subsidiary to Item 467.

In areas with potential utility conflicts SET toewalls shall be omitted.

See culvert layouts for location of nearby utilities.

County: Nueces **Control:** 1557-01-043

Highway: FM 43

ITEM 500

"Materials on Hand" payments are not considered when determining partial payments.

ITEM 502

Furnish additional barricades, signs, and traffic handling as directed. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Traffic control for daytime lane closures shall be in accordance with applicable standards. Traffic control shall include temporary rumble strips in accordance with WZ (RS)-16.

When advanced warning flashing arrow panels are specified, furnish one (1) standby unit in good condition at the job site for immediate use.

Attach stop/slow paddle to a staff with a minimum length of 6 feet to the bottom of the sign.

The use of a pilot vehicle in conjunction with flaggers will be permitted. If used, provide positive and unrestricted communication between the driver of the pilot vehicle and the flaggers. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Contractors attention is directed to a construction speed zone, signage is subsidiary to Item 502.

The Contractor Force Account “Safety Contingency” that has been established for this project is intended to be utilized for work zone enhancements, to improve the effectiveness of the Traffic Control Plan, that could not be foreseen in the project planning and design stage. These enhancements will be mutually agreed upon by the Engineer and the Contractor’s Responsible Person based on weekly or more frequent traffic management reviews on the project. The Engineer may choose to use existing bid items if it does not slow the implementation of enhancement.

All items marked as optional on all traffic control standards shall be required unless otherwise approved by an Engineer.

Trail vehicle shall be required on all mobile traffic control operations.

ITEM 504

No field office will be required for this project.

Provide one (1) Type D Structure (Asphalt Mix Control Laboratory). This laboratory shall be for TxDOT use only and shall be a separate structure from the Contractor’s facilities.

FM 43
GENERAL NOTES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		6C

Portable toilets will not be allowed.

Secure all exterior openings with bars.

Provide 2 sets of keys for all facilities.

Provide 2 standard size office desk, 4 office chairs, 2 bookcases, and 2 filing cabinets as approved. Provide solar screens, blinds, or shades.

Provide high speed internet connectivity, a printer/fax/scan/copier, and a telephone.

Provide hot water or a hot water dispenser capable of generating one (1) gallon of water at 140 degrees Fahrenheit with acceptable water pressure.

Provide Safety Equipment as follows:
(1) ONE EYE WASH STATION
(2) ONE FIRST AID KIT

Provide doors with a minimum width of 36 inches and 80 inches in height. Secure all exterior openings with bars.

Asphalt content will be measured by Ignition Method.

ITEM 506

Designate in writing a Contractor Responsible Person (CRP) for implementing, maintaining, and reviewing environmental requirements.

ITEM 530

If conditions warrant, driveway locations, widths, or lengths may be adjusted as directed.

ITEM 533

Construct shoulder texturing at a distance of 6 inches from the edgeline in accordance to RS(1)-13 Option 4.

ITEM 560

Coordinate with the local United States Postal Service to mark the location of the temporary mailboxes. Permanent mailbox locations may be adjusted as directed.

County: Nueces **Control:** 1557-01-043

Highway: FM 43

ITEM 585

Use Surface Test Type B and Pay Adjustment Schedule 2 to evaluate ride quality of the travel lanes in accordance with Item 585, "Ride Quality for Pavement Surfaces."

ITEM 610

Fabricate steel roadway illumination poles in accordance with the latest version of the Roadway Illumination Standards. Poles fabricated according to the latest version of the standards require no shop drawings. Alternate designs to the latest version of the standards or the use of aluminum to fabricate poles will require the submission of shop drawings electronically.

ITEM 618

Seal all conduits terminating in ground boxes and pole foundations with a sealant made of polyurethane or equivalent that will cure in the presence of moisture. Ensure sealant is suitable for sealing ends with electrical conductor extending past the ends of the conduit. Inject the sealant a minimum of 3 inches and a maximum of 5 inches into the conduit.

Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) elbows for all underground conduit bends of 45 degrees or more, including bends into ground boxes. Ensure the elbow is the same schedule rating as the conduit to which it is connected.

Bond the RMC to the grounding conductor with grounding type bushings when the RMC is exposed or extends into the ground box.

Provide a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape in each conduit to pull conductors.

Jacking of conduit will not be permitted.

Use red 3-in 4-mil polyethylene underground warning tape that continuously states “Caution Buried Electrical Line Below.”

Use 2-hole type clamps for 2-in diameter or larger conduit.

Fit PVC and HDPE conduit terminations with bushings or bell ends. Fit metal conduit terminations with a grounding type bushing, except conduit used for duct cable casing that does not terminate in a ground box and is not exposed at any point. Conduit terminating in threaded bossed fitting does not need a bushing.

Before installation of conductors or final acceptance, pull a properly sized mandrel or piston through the conduit to ensure that it is free from obstruction. Cap or plug empty conduit placed for future use.

FM 43
GENERAL NOTES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		6D

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

Place warning tape approximately 10-in above trenched conduit. Where existing surfacing is removed for placing conduit, repair by backfilling with material equal in composition and density to the surrounding areas and by replacing any removed surfacing, such as asphalt pavement or concrete riprap, with like material to equivalent condition. Mark conduit locations as directed.

ITEM 620

Grounding conductors that share the same conduit, junction box, ground box, or structure shall be bonded together at every accessible point in accordance with the current National Electrical Code and TxDOT requirements. Provide cable with green color insulation.

Ensure all grounding conductors size 8AWG and larger are stranded, except for the grounding electrode conductor that terminates at meter Enclosure , which will be a solid conductor.

ITEM 624

Aggregate fill shall consist of ¾ inch up to 2 inch course aggregate. Ensure aggregate is in place prior to setting box and conduits shall be capped.

ITEM 628

Provide a meter box for all electrical services.

ITEM 644

Use crash worthy supports as shown on the BC sheets, the CWZTCD, or as directed for signs relocated using temporary supports. The work performed will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

All slip bases and hardware including but not limited to nuts, bolts, screws and washers will be galvanized. All sign and housing components will be galvanized. Slip bases shall be clamp-style.

Contractor will retain ownership of removed signs and components.

ITEM 658

Furnish round delineators and object markers.

County: Nueces **Control:** 1557-01-043

Highway: FM 43

ITEM 662

Use temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs at the beginning and end of no passing zones as shown on the TCP (7-1)-13 for seal coats and WZ(STPM)-13 for hot mix overlays.

ITEM 666

Establish and mark the location of existing standard pavement markings including but not limited to edge lines, transitions, passing and no passing zones, gore areas, etc.

ITEM 677

Eliminate all conflicting pavement markings as work progresses or as directed.

Removal method must be approved by the Engineer.

No Surface Treatment Method on concrete surfaces.

When using Surface Treatment Method for asphaltic pavements, use a PB Grade 5 aggregate at an application rate of 1 cy/130 sy and asphalt AC-10, CRS-2 or HFRS-2 at a application rate of 0.39 Gal/sy.

ITEM 685

Provide solar powered flasher controller assemblies capable of a 24-hr flash with dual indications.

Provide single-pole breakaway disconnects. Ensure the disconnects have a white colored marking and a permanently installed solid neutral.

ITEM 3076

SAC requirements apply to aggregates used on all surfaces.

Construct longitudinal joints with a joint maker providing a maximum one (1) inch vertical edge (1/2 inch desirable) with an adjacent 6:1 taper. Backfill edges within the same day.

The Engineer reserves the right to test all sources even if the source is listed in the Bituminous Source Rated Quality Catalog

FM 43
GENERAL NOTES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		6E

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

Provide the testing lab samples to calibrate the ignition oven no later than five (5) working days prior to mix design verification.

Place HMA utilizing an automatic, dual, longitudinal-grade control system and automatic transverse-grade control system as specified under Item 320, unless otherwise approved by the Engineer.

Contractor shall temporarily cover all inlets during the milling and paving operations. Inlets shall be uncovered when milling and paving operations are complete. This shall be subsidiary to Item 3076 and not paid for directly.

ITEM 6001

Furnish the portable changeable message signs displaying the correct message at least seven (7) days prior to beginning work or as directed.

The Contractor's Responsible Person (CRP) will maintain full control of messages at all times.

The Engineer will provide the sign message text to use at each sign.

Provide cellular phone connection.

A minimum of 2 PCMS will be required. However, additional units may be necessary depending on the work in progress.

Standby time will not be measured or paid for directly, but will be subsidiary to pertinent Items.

Portable changeable message signs may be moved and message changed at any time as deemed necessary by the Engineer. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 6001.

ITEM 6185

A minimum of 2 TMAS will be required. However, additional units may be necessary depending on the work in progress

Provide manufacturer's curb weight or certified scales weight ticket to the Engineer for approval.

County: Nueces **Control:** 1557-01-043

Highway: FM 43

****

SPECIFICATION DATA

UNIT WEIGHT ESTIMATES

ITEM 247 – FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TY A GR 1-2)(FNAL POS) ----------136 LBS/CF
ITEM 260 – LIME TRT (EXIST MATERIAL) (8")(6 % BY WT) ----------110 LBS/CF
ITEM 3076 – 1.5" D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG70-22 ----------165 LBS/CF
ITEM 3076 – 3" D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG64-22 ----------330 LBS/CF

COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS

PLASTICITY INDEX ---------- 40 MAX
PLASTICITY INDEX---------- 10 MIN
DENSITY ---------- AS SHOWN ON TABLE 2 OF ITEM 132
LIFTS ---------- ALL

COMPACTION REQUIREMENTS FOR BASE COURSE

ITEM 247—FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TY A GR 1-2) (FNAL POS)
DENSITY---------- 100% MIN
LIFTS ---------- ALL

PRIME COAT

ASPHALT, TYPE ----------MC-30
AVERAGE ASPHALT RATE (GAL/SY) ----------0.20

UNDERSEAL(FULL WIDTH)

ASPHALT TYPE----------ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-20-5TR)
ASPHALT RATE (GAL/SY) ----------0.31 – 0.39
AVERAGE ASPHALT RATE (GAL/SY)---------- 0.35
AGGREGATE RATE (CY/SY)----------1/110
AGGREGATE TYPE ----------PB
AGGREGATE GRADE----------4 or 4S SAC B

UNDERSEAL(2ND CRS- WIDENING ONLY)

ASPHALT TYPE----------ASPH (AC-10, CRS-2, OR HFRS-2)
ASPHALT RATE (GAL/SY) ----------0.31 – 0.39
AVERAGE ASPHALT RATE (GAL/SY)---------- 0.35
AGGREGATE RATE (CY/SY)----------1/110
AGGREGATE TYPE ----------PB
AGGREGATE GRADE----------4 or 4S SAC B

FM 43
GENERAL NOTES

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		6F

DATE: $DATE$ $TIME$
FILE: $FILE$

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1557-01-043 **DISTRICT** Corpus Christi **COUNTY** Nueces
HIGHWAY FM 43

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1557-01-043**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00120731**			
		COUNTY		**Nueces**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 43**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	105-6015	REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (8"-10")	SY	16,092.000		16,092.000	
	112-6002	SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	STA	81.000		81.000	
	134-6004	BACKFILL (TY A OR B)	STA	211.000		211.000	
	164-6036	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	AC	3.890		3.890	
	166-6002	FERTILIZER	TON	0.740		0.740	
	168-6001	VEGETATIVE WATERING	MG	304.000		304.000	
	247-6041	FL BS (CMP IN PLC)(TYA GR1-2)(FNAL POS)	CY	7,650.000		7,650.000	
	260-6043	LIME (HYD, COM OR QK)(SLURRY)	TON	710.000		710.000	
	260-6073	LIME TRT (SUBGRADE)(8")	SY	35,762.000		35,762.000	
	310-6009	PRIME COAT (MC-30)	GAL	6,617.000		6,617.000	
	316-6001	ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	GAL	11,265.000		11,265.000	
	316-6427	AGGR(TY-PB GR-4S OR TY-PB GR-4)(SAC-B)	CY	1,324.000		1,324.000	
	316-6448	ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-20-5TR)	GAL	39,612.000		39,612.000	
	400-6005	CEM STABIL BKFL	CY	17.000		17.000	
	401-6001	FLOWABLE BACKFILL	CY	5.890		5.890	
	416-6029	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	LF	60.000		60.000	
	432-6006	RIPRAP (CONC)(CL B)	CY	2.100		2.100	
	462-6047	CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 2 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	63.000		63.000	
	462-6050	CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 2 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	34.000		34.000	
	462-6109	CONC BOX CULV (8 FT X 3 FT)(EXTEND)	LF	72.000		72.000	
	467-6139	SET (TY I)(S= 4 FT)(HW= 3 FT)(4:1) (C)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	467-6172	SET (TY I)(S= 5 FT)(HW= 3 FT)(4:1) (C)	EA	4.000		4.000	
	467-6269	SET (TY I)(S= 8 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(3:1) (C)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	467-6270	SET (TY I)(S= 8 FT)(HW= 4 FT)(4:1) (C)	EA	6.000		6.000	
	467-6363	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	90.000		90.000	
	467-6395	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6: 1) (P)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	480-6001	CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS	EA	19.000		19.000	
	496-6004	REMOV STR (SET)	EA	108.000		108.000	
	496-6007	REMOV STR (PIPE)	LF	1,894.000		1,894.000	
	500-6001	MOBILIZATION	LS	100.00%		100.00%	
	502-6001	BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING	MO	11.000		11.000	
	506-6002	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	LF	30.000		30.000	
	506-6011	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE)	LF	30.000		30.000	
	506-6021	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	SY	78.000		78.000	
	506-6024	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	SY	78.000		78.000	
	506-6038	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	LF	1,060.000		1,060.000	
	506-6039	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)	LF	1,060.000		1,060.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1557-01-043 **DISTRICT** Corpus Christi **COUNTY** Nueces
HIGHWAY FM 43

						TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
		CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1557-01-043**			
		PROJECT ID		**A00120731**			
		COUNTY		**Nueces**			
		HIGHWAY		**FM 43**			
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	530-6002	INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	SY	562.000		562.000	
	530-6005	DRIVEWAYS (ACP)	SY	1,710.000		1,710.000	
	533-6001	RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	LF	41,872.000		41,872.000	
	533-6002	RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	LF	13,490.000		13,490.000	
	560-6011	MAILBOX INSTALL-S (TWW-POST) TY 4	EA	8.000		8.000	
	610-6288	IN RD IL (TY SA) 50T-10 (400W EQ) LED	EA	6.000		6.000	
	618-6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	1,110.000		1,110.000	
	618-6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	250.000		250.000	
	620-6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	4,215.000		4,215.000	
	624-6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON	EA	1.000		1.000	
	628-6041	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 060(NS)SS(E)GC(O)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	644-6027	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P)	EA	16.000		16.000	
	644-6028	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(P-BM)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	644-6030	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(T)	EA	8.000		8.000	
	644-6033	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6034	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-1EXT)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6036	IN SM RD SN SUP&AM TYS80(1)SA(U-BM)	EA	2.000		2.000	
	644-6076	REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	EA	42.000		42.000	
	644-6080	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP & AM TY TEMP	EA	10.000		10.000	
	658-6047	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y)(WC)GND	EA	52.000		52.000	
	662-6048	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY I-C	EA	7,907.000		7,907.000	
	662-6050	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A	EA	8,160.000		8,160.000	
	662-6056	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY W	EA	23,693.000		23,693.000	
	662-6058	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY Y	EA	20,172.000		20,172.000	
	662-6075	WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W)24"(SLD)	LF	76.000		76.000	
	662-6109	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY W	EA	2,144.000		2,144.000	
	662-6111	WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB)TY Y-2	EA	2,144.000		2,144.000	
	666-6035	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)8"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	1,829.000		1,829.000	
	666-6047	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W)24"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	40.000		40.000	
	666-6302	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	42,496.000		42,496.000	
	666-6311	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(BRK)(090MIL)	LF	2,718.000		2,718.000	
	666-6314	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y)4"(SLD)(090MIL)	LF	30,889.000		30,889.000	
	668-6077	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	EA	13.000		13.000	
	668-6085	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	EA	13.000		13.000	
	672-6007	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	EA	82.000		82.000	
	672-6009	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A	EA	1,525.000		1,525.000	
	677-6003	ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")	LF	1,184.000		1,184.000	

QUANTITY SHEET

CONTROLLING PROJECT ID 1557-01-043 **DISTRICT** Corpus Christi **COUNTY** Nueces
HIGHWAY FM 43

			CONTROL SECTION JOB		**1557-01-043**	TOTAL EST.	TOTAL FINAL
			PROJECT ID		**A00120731**		
			COUNTY		**Nueces**		
			HIGHWAY		**FM 43**		
ALT	**BID CODE**	**DESCRIPTION**	**UNIT**	EST.	FINAL		
	685-6005	RELOCT RDSD FLSH BCN AM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	685-6006	REMOV RDSD FLSH BCN AM (SOLAR PWRD)	EA	1.000		1.000	
	3076-6006	D-GR HMA TY-B PG70-22	TON	5,465.000		5,465.000	
	3076-6038	D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22 (LEVEL-UP)	TON	6,636.000		6,636.000	
	3076-6042	D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG70-22	TON	9,261.000		9,261.000	
	3076-6066	TACK COAT	GAL	19,342.000		19,342.000	
	6001-6001	PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN	DAY	660.000		660.000	
	6185-6002	TMA (STATIONARY)	DAY	162.000		162.000	
	6185-6003	TMA (MOBILE OPERATION)	HR	480.000		480.000	
	08	SAFETY CONTINGENCY (NON-PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		EROSION CONTROL MAINTENANCE (NON-PART)	LS	1.000		1.000	
		LAW ENFORCEMENT	LS	1.000		1.000	
1	464-6003	RC PIPE (CL III)(18 IN)	LF	1,304.000		1,304.000	
	464-6005	RC PIPE (CL III)(24 IN)	LF	96.000		96.000	
1A	4122-6010	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(24 IN)(PP)(TYPE III)	LF	96.000		96.000	
	4122-6014	THERMOPLASTIC PIPE(18 IN)(PP)(TYPE III)	LF	1,304.000		1,304.000	

FM43 ROADWAY QUANTITIES

LOCATION					105 6015 REMOVING STAB BASE & ASPH PAV (8"-10")	112 6002 SUBGRADE WIDENING (DENS CONT)	134 6004 BACKFILL (TY A OR B) *	247 6041 FL BS (CMP IN PLC) (TYA GR1-2) (FNAL POS)	260 6043 LIME (HYD, COM OR QK) (SLURRY)	260 6073 LIME TRT (SUBGRADE) (8")	310 6009 PRIME COAT (MC-30)
STA		TO	STA		SY	STA	STA	CY	TON	SY	GAL
WIDENED											
690+64	(A)	TO	700+26	(A)	1924	10	10	915	85	4276	791
741+58	(A)	TO	758+55	(A)	3394	17	17	1614	150	7543	1396
846+13	(A)	TO	900+00	(A)	10774	54	54	5121	475	23943	4430
SIMPLE OVERLAY											
700+26	(A)	TO	741+58	(A)			42				
758+55	(A)	TO	846+13	(A)			88				
CSJ: 1557-01-043 TOTALS					**16092**	**81**	**211**	**7650**	**710**	**35762**	**6617**

* APPROX 6,000 CY OF FILL REQUIRED FOR ITEM 134 - BACKFILL

FM43 ROADWAY QUANTITIES

LOCATION					FIRST COURSE 316 6001 ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	FIRST COURSE 316 6427 AGGR (TY-PB GR-4S OR TY-PB GR-4) (SAC B)	SECOND COURSE 316 6427 AGGR (TY-PB GR-4S OR TY-PB GR-4) (SAC B)	SECOND COURSE 316 6448 ASPH (AC-15P OR AC-20-5TR)	533 6001 RUMBLE STRIPS (SHOULDER)	533 6002 RUMBLE STRIPS (CENTERLINE)	3076 6006 D-GR HMA TY-B SAC-B PG70-22	3076 6042 D-GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG70-22	3076 6066 TACK COAT
STA		TO	STA		GAL	CY	CY	GAL	LF	LF	TON	TON	GAL
WIDENED													
690+64	(A)	TO	700+26	(A)	1347	35	57	2189	1924		618	514	1162
741+58	(A)	TO	758+55	(A)	2376	62	101	3861	3394		1089	907	2049
846+13	(A)	TO	900+00	(A)	7542	196	319	12256	10774	765	3457	2877	6505
SIMPLE OVERLAY													
700+26	(A)	TO	741+58	(A)			178	6830	8264	4045		1591	3086
758+55	(A)	TO	846+13	(A)			376	14476	17516	8680		3372	6540
CSJ: 1557-01-043 TOTALS					**11265**	**293**	**1031**	**39612**	**41872**	**13490**	**5465***	**9261**	**19342**

*D-GR HMA TY-B QUANTITY WAS INCREASED BY 301 TONS TO ACCOUNT FOR BACKFILL OF SHALLOW DRAINAGE STRUCTURES.
SEE CULVERT LAYOUTS FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

FM43 LEVEL UP QUANTITIES

LOCATION				LENGTH	WIDTH	AREA	PROP. SLOPE	MIN DEPTH	MAX DEPTH	AVG DEPTH	3076 6038 D-GR HMA TY-D PG64-22 (LEVEL-UP)
	STA	TO	STA	FT	FT	SY	%	IN	IN	IN	TONS
WB LANE	690+64	TO	905+00	21436	12	28581	1.0	0	0.72	0.36	566
WB SHLDR	700+26	TO	741+58	4132	9	4132	1.0	0	6.48	3.24	737
	758+55	TO	846+13	8758	9	8758	1.0	0	6.48	3.24	1561
EB LANE	690+64	TO	905+00	21436	12	28581	2.0	0	0.72	0.36	566
EB SHLDR	690+64	TO	905+00	21436	9	21436	2.0	0	5.4	2.7	3184
TCP TRANSITIONS*	VARIOUS										22
										CSJ 1557-01-043 TOTAL:	**6636**

*LEVEL-UP QUANTITY IS FOR TRANSITIONS AS NEEDED

FM 43
ROADWAY QUANTITY SHEET

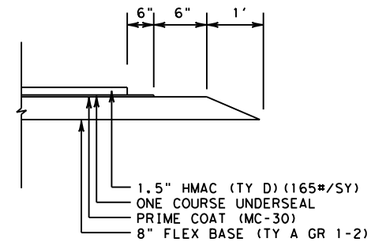
SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

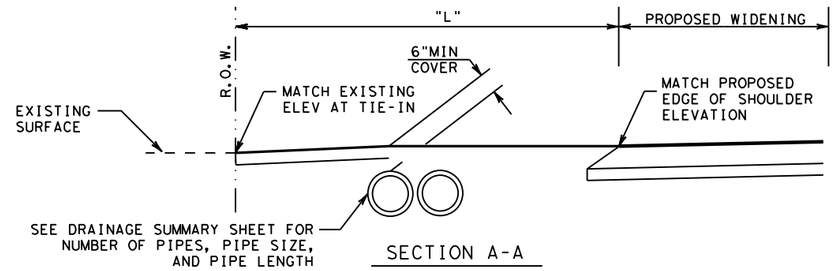
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		8

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:45:13 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Roadway Quantity.dgn

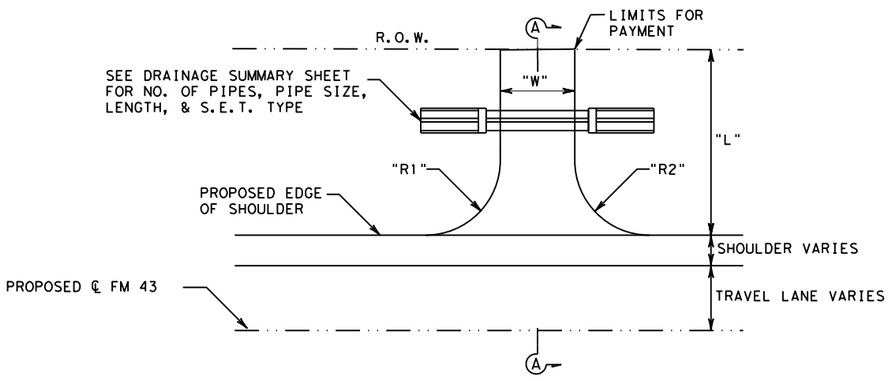
STATION	WIDTH "W"	LENGTH "L"	RADIUS 1 "R1"	RADIUS 2 "R2"	AREA	AREA	* D - GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG 70-22	* ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	* AGGR (TY-PB GR 4 SAC-B)	* PRIMECOAT (MC-30)	* FLEX BASE (CMP IN PLC) (TY A GR1-2) (FNAL POS)	530 6005 DRIVEWAYS (ACP)
	FT	FT	FT	FT	SF	SY	TON	GAL	CY	GAL	CY	SY
782+35 LT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
786+30 LT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
789+70 LT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
800+41 RT	24	24	20	20	748	83	7	29	0.8	17	18.5	83
806+15 LT	20	29	20	20	752	84	7	29	0.8	17	18.6	84
807+36 RT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
808+45 RT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
809+78 RT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
813+83 RT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
814+82 RT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
815+88 RT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
817+18 RT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
822+59 RT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
823+40 RT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
824+00 RT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
825+15 RT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
826+62 RT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
835+77 RT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
837+63 LT	24	29	22	22	904	100	8	35	0.9	20	22.3	100
843+89 RT	16	29	15	15	561	62	5	22	0.6	12	13.8	62
847+09 RT	16	21	15	15	433	48	4	17	0.4	10	10.7	48
856+90 LT	16	21	15	15	433	48	4	17	0.4	10	10.7	48
860+18 LT	30	21	18	18	769	85	7	30	0.8	17	19	85
861+40 LT	50	21	15	15	1147	127	11	45	1.2	25	28.3	127
862+19 LT	30	21	15	15	727	81	7	28	0.7	16	17.9	81
CSJ 1557-01-043 TOTALS:							**140**	**604**	**16.2**	**336**	**380.6**	**1710**



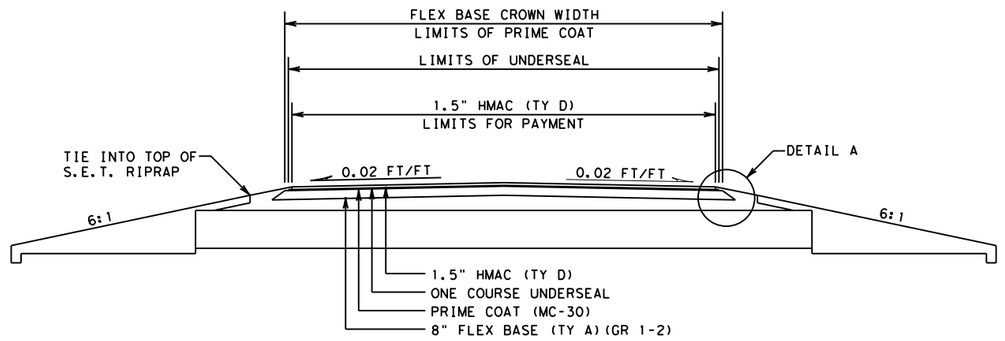
DETAIL A



SECTION A-A



DRIVEWAY PLAN VIEW



DRIVEWAY TYPICAL SECTION

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43
DRIVEWAY SUMMARY & DETAILS SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

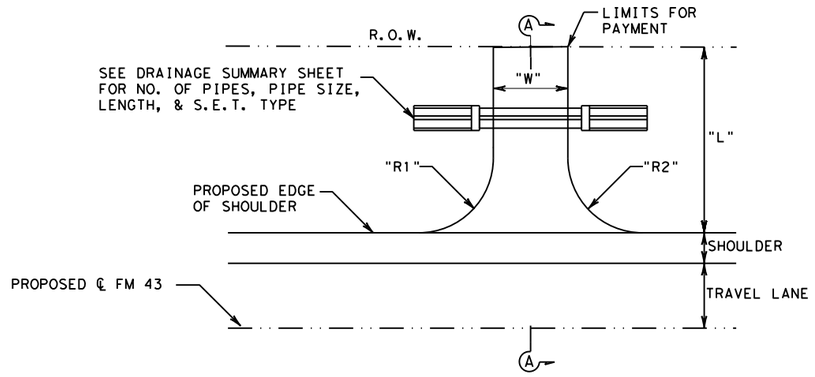
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		9

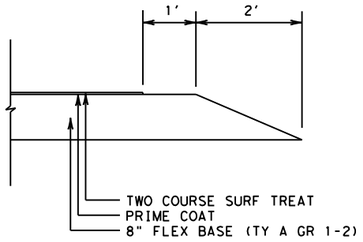
DATE: 3/31/2021 11:45:24 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010434 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Driveway_Summ_Details

DN: CK: DW: CK:

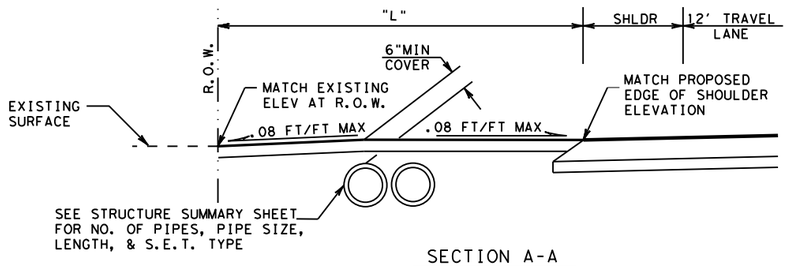
STATION	WIDTH "W"	LENGTH "L"	RADIUS 1 "R1"	RADIUS "R2"	AREA	AREA	* D - GR HMA TY-D SAC-B PG 70-22	* ASPH (MULTI OPTION)	* AGGR (TY-PB GR 4 SAC-B)	* PRIMECOAT (MC-30)	* FLEX BASE (CMP IN PLC) (TY A GR1-2) (FNAL POS)	530 6002 INTERSECTIONS (ACP)	REMARKS
	FT	FT	FT	FT	SF	SY	TON	GAL	CY	GAL	CY	SY	
747+75 RT	35	21	15	15	832	92	8	32	0.8	18	20.5	92	CR 55 INTERSECTION
853+30 RT	24	31	24	24	991	110	9	39	1	22	24.5	110	CR 51 INTERSECTION
859+11 LT	30	21	18	18	769	85	7	30	0.8	17	19	85	FM 763 INTERSECTION
883+08 LT	24	21	15	15	601	67	6	23	0.6	13	14.8	67	BALCHUCK LN
888+33 LT	24	21	15	15	601	67	6	23	0.6	13	14.8	67	DIGGER LN
896+22 LT	56	21	15	15	1273	141	12	49	1.3	28	31.4	141	RIVER EDGE LN
CSJ 1557-01-043 TOTAL:							**48**	**196**	**5.1**	**111**	**125**	**562**	



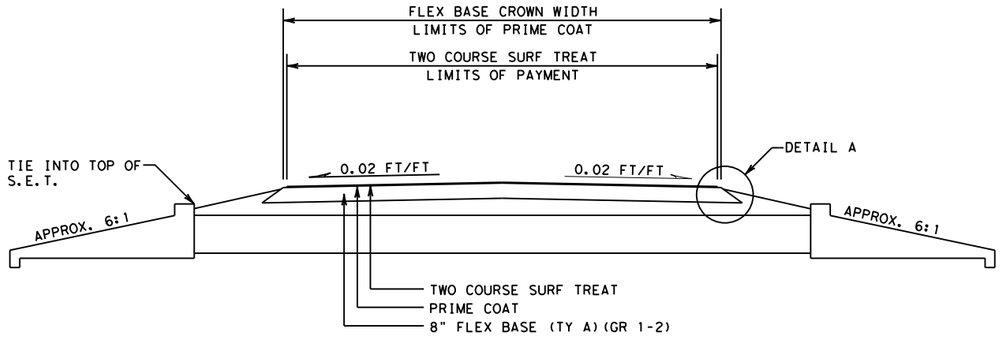
INTERSECTION PLAN VIEW



DETAIL A



SECTION A-A



INTERSECTION TYPICAL SECTION

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43 INTERSECTION SUMMARY & DETAILS SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		10

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:45:34 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\1. General\Intersection_Summ_Details.dgn

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:

FM 43 CROSS DRAINAGE SUMMARY												
LOCATION	EXISTING STRUCTURE	PROPOSED STRUCTURE	400 6005 CEM STABIL BKFL CY	462 6047 CONC BOX CULV (4 FT X 2 FT) (EXTEND) LF	462 6050 CONC BOX CULV (5 FT X 2 FT) (EXTEND) LF	462 6109 CONC BOX CULV (8 FT X 3 FT) (EXTEND) LF	467 6139 SET (TY I) (S= 4 FT) (HW= 3FT) (4:1) (C) EA	467 6172 SET (TY I) (S= 5 FT) (HW= 3FT) (4:1) (C) EA	467 6269 SET (TY I) (S= 8 FT) (HW= 4FT) (3:1) (C) EA	467 6270 SET (TY I) (S= 8 FT) (HW= 4FT) (4:1) (C) EA	480 6001 CLEAN EXIST CULVERTS * EA	496 6004 REMOV STR (SET) EA
CROSS DRAINAGE												
693+24 (A)	3- 4' X 2' X 46' MBC W/SETs	3- 4' X 2' X 67' MBC W/SETs	3	63			6				1	6
724+73 (A)	1- 5' X 2' X 46' SBC W/SETs										1	
747+19 (A)	1- 8' X 3' X 47' SBC W/SETs	1- 8' X 3' X 71' SBC W/SETs	5			24			2		1	2
758+36 (A)	1- 5' X 2' X 46' SBC W/SETs	1- 5' X 2' X 63' SBC W/SETs	2		17			2			1	2
770+29 (A)	1- 5' X 2' X 46' SBC W/SETs										1	
800+00 (A)	1- 6' X 2' X 46' SBC W/SETs										1	
805+75 (A)	1- 6' X 2' X 46' SBC W/SETs										1	
819+75 (A)	1- 6' X 2' X 46' SBC W/SETs										1	
841+56 (A)	2- 36" X 50' RCP W/SETs										1	
858+80 (A)	3- 8' X 3' X 61' MBC W/SETs	3- 8' X 3' X 77' MBC W/SETs	5			48				6	1	6
876+25 (A)	1- 5' X 2' X 46' SBC W/SETs	1- 5' X 2' X 63' SBC W/SETs	2		17			2			1	2
		CSJ 1557-01-043 TOTALS:	**17**	**63**	**34**	**72**	**6**	**4**	**2**	**6**	**11**	**18**

* ALL SETs WILL BE CLEANED AND WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 480.

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:46:00 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010434 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\Drainage_Summary

FM 43
DRAINAGE
SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		11

LOCATION	EXISTING STRUCTURE	PROPOSED STRUCTURE	401 6001	464 6003	464 6005	467 6363	467 6395	480 6001	496 6004	496 6007
			FLOWABLE BACKFILL	RC PIPE (CL III) (18 IN)	RC PIPE (CL III) (24 IN)	SET (TY II) (18 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P)	SET (TY II) (24 IN) (RCP) (6:1) (P)	CLEAN EXISTING CULVERTS	REMOV STR (SET)	REMOV STR (PIPE)
			CY	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF
PARALLEL DRAINAGE										
747+71 RT	6 - 18" X 58' RCP W/SET'S	6 - 18" X 58' RCP W/SET'S						6		
786+30 LT	3 - 18" X 45' RCP W/SET'S	1 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S		24		2			2	135
789+70 LT	3 - 18" X 36' RCP W/SET'S	1 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S		24		2			2	108
800+50 RT	N/A	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	48		4				
806+10 LT	N/A	1 - 18" X 32' RCP W/SET'S		32		2				
807+36 RT	2 - 15" X 45' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	48		4			4	90
808+45 RT	2 - 15" X 40' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	48		4			4	80
809+78 RT	2 - 15" X 34' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	48		4			4	68
813+83 RT	2 - 15" X 43' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	48		4			4	86
814+82 RT	2 - 15" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	48		4			4	48
815+88 RT	2 - 15" X 32' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	48		4			4	64
817+18 RT	2 - 15" X 34' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	48		4			4	68
822+59 RT	1 - 18" X 63' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	24		4			2	63
823+40 RT	2 - 18" X 38' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	48		4			4	76
824+00 RT	2 - 15" X 33' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	48		4			4	66
825+15 RT	2 - 15" X 33' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	48		4			4	66
826+62 RT	2 - 18" X 28' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	48		4			4	56
835+77 RT	2 - 18" X 40' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	48		4			4	80
837+63 LT	1 - 18" X 40' RCP W/SET'S	1 - 18" X 32' RCP W/SET'S		32		2			2	40
843+89 RT	1 - 12" X 30' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 24" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	0.31		48		4		4	30
847+09 RT	1 - 15" X 42' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 24" X 24' RCP W/SET'S			48		4		4	42
853+30 RT	2 - 30" X 48' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 30" X 48' RCP W/SET'S						2		
856+90 LT	1 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 24' RCP W/SET'S		48		4			4	24
859+11 LT	1 - 24" X 60' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 48' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	96		4			4	60
860+18 LT	2 - 18" X 60' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 40' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	80		4			4	120
861+40 LT	2 - 18" X 56' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 56' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	112		4			4	112
862+19 LT	2 - 18" X 60' RCP W/SET'S	2 - 18" X 40' RCP W/SET'S	0.31	80		4			4	120
883+08 LT	1 - 24" X 32' RCP W/SET'S	1 - 18" X 32' RCP W/SET'S		32		2			2	32
888+50 LT	1 - 24" X 32' RCP W/SET'S	1 - 18" X 32' RCP W/SET'S		32		2			2	32
896+22 LT	2 - 18" X 74' RCP W/SET'S	1 - 18" X 64' RCP W/SET'S		64		2			2	128
		CSJ: 1557-01-043 TOTAL:	**5.89**	**1304**	**96**	**90**	**8**	**8**	**90**	**1894**

* NOTE: IF PLACEMENT OF PIPE CAUSES DRIVEWAY SLOPES TO EXCEED WHAT IS SHOWN ON THE DRIVEWAY DETAILS SHEET, BURY PIPE 6 INCHES.

FM 43
DRAINAGE SUMMARY

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		12

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:46:09 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010043\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\Parallel_Pipe_Summ

DN: CK: DW: CK:

FM 43 TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SUMMARY								
TCP PHASE	662 6048 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY I-C	662 6050 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (REFL) TY II-A-A	662 6056 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY W	662 6058 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (TRAF BTN) TY Y	662 6075 WK ZN PAV MRK REMOV (W) 24"(SLD)	662 6109 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY W	662 6111 WK ZN PAV MRK SHT TERM (TAB) TY Y-2	677 6003 ELIM EXT PAV MRK & MRKS (8")
	EA	EA	EA	EA	LF	EA	EA	LF
TCP PHASE 1 TOTALS:	2154	1821	6454	1167	26			1184
TCP PHASE 2 TOTALS:	2940	3221	8808	9657	12			
TCP PHASE 3 TOTALS:	2813	3118	8431	9348	12			
TCP PHASE 4 TOTALS:					26	2144	2144	
CSJ 1557-01-043 TOTALS:	**7907**	**8160**	**23693**	**20172**	**76**	**2144**	**2144**	**1184**

FM 43
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN SUMMARY SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		13

DN: CK: DW: CK:

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:46:28 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\Traffic_Control_Plan_Summ

SHEET NO.	644 6027	644 6028	644 6030	644 6033	644 6034	644 6036
	IN SM RD SN SUP & AM TYS80 (1) SA (P)	IN SM RD SN SUP & AM TYS80 (1) SA (P-BM)	IN SM RD SN SUP & AM TYS80 (1) SA (T)	IN SM RD SN SUP & AM TYS80 (1) SA (U)	IN SM RD SN SUP & AM TYS80 (1) SA (U-1EXT)	IN SM RD SN SUP & AM TYS80 (1) SA (U-BM)
	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA	EA
SUMMARY SHEET 1	16	5	8	2	2	2
SUMMARY SHEET 2		3				
CSJ: 1557-01-043 TOTAL	**16**	**8**	**8**	**2**	**2**	**2**

FM 43
SIGN MOUNTING SUMMARY SHEET

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		14

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:46:44 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010043\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\sign mounting summ

SHEET NO.	STATION	0644 6076	0644 6080	0685 6005	0685 6006
		REMOVE SM RD SN SUP&AM	RELOCATE SM RD SN SUP & AM TY TEMP	RELOCT RDSD FLSH BCN AM (SOLAR PWRD)	REMOV RDSD FLSH BCN AM (SOLAR PWRD)
		EA	EA	EA	EA
1	690+72			*1	*1
1	691+30	1			
1	692+25	1			
1	694+00	1			
1	695+45	1			
1	698+72	1			
1	698+72	1	1		
1	701+90	1			
1	701+90	1			
1	709+10	1			
3	744+63	1			
3	747+75	1			
3	748+00	1	1		
3	750+50	1			
5	794+65	1			
5	794+65	1			
5	797+00	1			
5	797+00	1			
5	800+70	1	1		
5	802+90	1			
5	806+00	1	1		
5	809+00				
6	842+50	1			
7	846+45	1			
7	846+45	1			
7	850+40	1			
7	850+70	1			
7	853+50	1	1		
7	853+50	1			
7	856+25	1			
7	858+85	1	1		
7	859+05	1			
7	859+30	1			
7	859+40	1			
7	859+90	1			
7	860+40	1			
7	864+85	1	1		
7	868+50	1			
8	875+45	1			
8	882+90	1	1		
8	888+10	1	1		
8	885+85	1	1		
8	897+65	1			
8	897+65	1			
1557-01-043 TOTAL:		**42**	**10**	**1**	**1**

NOTE:
1. CONTRACTOR WILL SALVAGE SIGN, PLACE SIGN ON TEMP SKIDS AND RELOCATE TO ALLOW WIDENING. FINAL REMOVAL FROM THE SKIDS WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644

2. ALL STREET SIGN TOPPERS LOCATED ON STOP SIGNS SHALL BE SALVAGED, STORED & REUSED ON NEW POLES. CONTRACTOR WILL TAKE EXTREME CARE IN HANDLING OF SIGNS. THIS SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 644.

FM 43
SUMMARY OF SIGNS TO BE REMOVED & RELOCATED

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		15

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:46:51 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SUMMARY OF SIGNS TO BE REMOVED & RELOCATED.

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE: FRP = Fiberglass, TWT = Thin-Wall, 10BWG = 10 BWG, S80 = Sch 80	POSTS: 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE: UA=Universal Conc, UB=Universal Bolt, SA=Slipbase-Conc, SB=Slipbase-Bolt, WS=Wedge Steel, WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION – PREFABRICATED: P = "Plain", T = "T", U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext, BM = Extruded Wind Beam, WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel, EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE: TY N, TY S
1	1 LT	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
		R1-3P	ALL WAY	18 x 6	X							
1	2 RT	M3-2	EAST <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X		S80	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 43	24 x 24	X							
		D10-7AT	552	3 x 10	X							
		D10-7AT	552	3 x 10	X							
1	3 LT	M1-6F	FM 2444	24 x 24	X		S80	1	SA	U	1EXT	
		M6-1	<ARROW-HORIZ LEFT> <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	X							
		M1-6F	FM 665	24 x 24	X							
		M6-6	<ARROW-STRAIGHT & RIGHT> <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	X							
		EM-1S	HURRICANE EVACUATION ROUTE <w/ARROW>	36 X 36	X							
1	4 RT	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 70	30 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	P		
1	5 RT	D2-1	CORPUS CHRISTI 14	90 x 18	X		S80	1	SA	T		
1	6 RT	R19-1T	STOP FOR SCHOOL BUS LOADING OR UNLDING	48 x 60	X		S80	1	SA	U		
1	7 LT	W3-1	SYMBOL - STOP AHEAD	36 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	T		
1	8 LT	M2-1	JCT <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	X		S80	1	SA	T		
		M1-6F	FM 665	36 x 36	X							
		M1-6F	FM 2444	36 x 36	X							
3	9 RT	D20-1T	CO RD 55 <RIGHT>	24 x 24	X		S80	1	SA	P		
3	10 LT	W1-7T	<BI-DIRECTIONAL LRG ARRW w/ CHEVRONS>	96 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	T		
3	11 RT	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	U	BM	
3	12 LT	D20-1T	CO RD 55 <LEFT>	24 x 24	X		S80	1	SA	P		
5	13 RT	D20-1T	CO RD 53 <RIGHT>	24 x 24	X		S80	1	SA	P		
5	14 LT	M3-4	WEST <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X		S80	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 43	24 x 24	X							
		D10-7AT	554	3 x 10	X							
		D10-7AT	554	3 x 10	X							
5	15 RT	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
5	16 RT	D20-1T	CO RD 53 <LEFT>	24 x 24	X		S80	1	SA	P		
5	17 LT	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
5	18 LT	D20-1T	CO RD 53 <RIGHT>	24 x 24	X		S80	1	SA	P		
6	19 RT	M2-1	JCT <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	X		S80	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 763	24 x 24	X							
7	20 RT	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 60	30 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	P		
7	21 LT	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 70	30 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	P		
7	22 RT	D20-1T	CO RD 51 <RIGHT>	24 x 24	X		S80	1	SA	P		
7	23 LT	W8-18	ROAD MAY FLOOD	36 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	T	BM	
7	24 RT	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	P		
7	25 RT	W11-10L	SYMBOL - BE ALERT FOR TRUCKS ENTERING LT	36 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	T		
7	26 LT	D20-1T	CO RD 51 <LEFT>	24 x 24	X		S80	1	SA	U		
		M3-4	WEST <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X							
		M1-6F	FM 43	24 x 24	X							
7	27 LT	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
7	28 RT	W1-7T	<BI-DIRECTIONAL LRG ARRW w/ CHEVRONS>	96 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	T		
7	29 RT	M3-1	NORTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X		S80	1	SA	U	1EXT	
		M1-6F	FM 763	24 x 24	X							
		M6-1	<ARROW - HORIZ. STRGHT> <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	X							
		M1-6F	FM 43	24 x 24	X							
		M6-4	<ARROW - DUAL LEFT & RIGHT> <AUX. SIGN>	21 x 15	X							
7	30 LT	M3-1	NORTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X		S80	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 763	24 x 24	X							
7	31 LT	M3-1	NORTH <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X		S80	1	SA	U	BM	
		M1-6F	FM 763	24 x 24	X							
		M5-1R	<ARROWS - STRGHT THEN RIGHT> <AUX SIGN>	21 x 15	X							
7	32 RT	M3-2	EAST <AUXILIARY SIGN>	24 x 12	X		S80	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 43	24 x 24	X							
7	33 RT	R2-1	SPEED LIMIT 60	30 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	P		
7	34 LT	W11-10L	SYMBOL - BE ALERT FOR TRUCKS ENTERING LT	36 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	T		
7	35 LT	M2-1	JCT <AUXILIARY SIGN>	21 x 15	X		S80	1	SA	P		
		M1-6F	FM 763	24 x 24	X							

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:47:04 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\...

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

SHEET 1 OF 2

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT 1557	SECT 01	JOB 43	HIGHWAY FM 43
REVISIONS 4-16 8-16	DIST CRP		COUNTY NUECES	SHEET NO. 16

18

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX (X) XX (X-XXXX)

PLAN SHEET NO.	SIGN NO.	SIGN NOMENCLATURE	SIGN	DIMENSIONS	FLAT ALUMINUM (TYPE A)	EXAL ALUMINUM (TYPE G)	POST TYPE FRP = Fiberglass TWT = Thin-Wall 10BWG = 10 BWG S80 = Sch 80	POSTS 1 or 2	ANCHOR TYPE UA=Universal Conc UB=Universal Bolt SA=Slipbase-Conc SB=Slipbase-Bolt WS=Wedge Steel WP=Wedge Plastic	MOUNTING DESIGNATION: PREFABRICATED P = "Plain" T = "T" U = "U"	MOUNTING DESIGNATION 1EXT or 2EXT = # of Ext BM = Extruded Wind Beam WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel EXAL= Extruded Alum Sign Panels	BRIDGE MOUNT CLEARANCE SIGNS (See Note 2) TY = TYPE TY N TY S
8	36 LT	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
8	37 LT	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	
8	38 LT	R1-1	STOP	36 x 36	X		S80	1	SA	P	BM	

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080"
7.5 to 15	0.100"
Greater than 15	0.125"

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

NOTE:

1. Sign supports shall be located as shown on the plans, except that the Engineer may shift the sign supports, within design guidelines, where necessary to secure a more desirable location or to avoid conflict with utilities. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, the Contractor shall stake and the Engineer will verify all sign support locations.
2. For installation of bridge mount clearance signs, see Bridge Mounted Clearance Sign Assembly (BMCS)Standard Sheet.
3. For Sign Support Descriptive Codes, see Sign Mounting Details Small Roadside Signs General Notes & Details SMD(GEN).

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:47:06 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\...

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SUMMARY OF SMALL SIGNS

SOSS

SHEET 2 OF 2

FILE: sums16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
4-16 8-16	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	17

SHEET NO.	FROM STA	TO STA	560 6011	0658 6047	666 6035	666 6047	666 6302	666 6311	666 6314	668 6077	668 6085	672 6007	672 6009
			MAILBOX INSTALL - S (TWW - POST) TY 4	INSTL OM ASSM (OM-2Y) (WC) GND	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 8" (SLD) (090MIL)	REFL PAV MRK TY I (W) 24" (SLD) (090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (W) 4" (SLD) (090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (BRK) (090MIL)	RE PM W/RET REQ TY I (Y) 4" (SLD) (090MIL)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (ARROW)	PREFAB PAV MRK TY C (W) (WORD)	REFL PAV MRKR TY I-C	REFL PAV MRKR TY II-A-A
			EA	EA	LF	LF	LF	LF	LF	EA	EA	EA	EA
1	690+00	703+00	0	4	454	40	2449	0	3622	2	2	11	181
1	703+00	716+00	0	0	0	0	2600	200	1225	0	0	0	74
2	716+00	729+00	0	4	0	0	2600	325	0	0	0	0	16
2	729+00	742+00	0	0	0	0	2600	168	1520	0	0	0	47
3	742+00	755+00	0	4	250	0	2520	0	4198	2	2	13	211
3	755+00	768+00	0	4	0	0	2600	172	2136	0	0	0	84
4	768+00	781+00	0	4	0	0	2600	325	0	0	0	0	16
4	781+00	794+00	0	0	0	0	2600	325	0	0	0	0	16
5	794+00	807+00	1	8	0	0	2600	325	0	0	0	0	16
5	807+00	820+00	2	4	0	0	2600	325	0	0	0	0	16
6	820+00	833+00	2	0	0	0	2600	325	0	0	0	0	16
6	833+00	846+00	1	8	0	0	2600	228	780	0	0	0	21
7	846+00	859+00	1	4	380	0	2475	0	3528	3	3	20	169
7	859+00	872+00	1	0	0	0	2535	0	3620	0	0	0	133
8	872+00	885+00	0	4	250	0	2520	0	3848	2	2	13	186
8	885+00	898+00	0	0	495	0	2445	0	3308	4	4	25	167
9	898+00	911+00	0	4	0	0	1552	0	3104	0	0	0	156
TRAFFIC LAYOUTS SUMMARY			**8**	**52**	**1829**	**40**	**42496**	**2718**	**30889**	**13**	**13**	**82**	**1525**

FM 43
SUMMARY OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		18

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:47:20 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\TRAFFICLAYOUTSUMMARY.dgn

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:

LOCATION	164 6036	166 6002	168 6001	506 6002	506 6011	506 6021	506 6024	506 6038	506 6039
	DRILL SEEDING (PERM) (RURAL) (CLAY)	FERTILIZER	VEGETATIVE WATERING	ROCK FILTER DAMS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	ROCK FILTER DAMS (REMOVE	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (INSTALL) (TY 2)	CONSTRUCTION EXITS (REMOVE)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (INSTALL)	TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (REMOVE)
	AC	TON	MG	LF	LF	SY	SY	LF	LF
691+40								20	20
691+50								40	40
693+23	0.52	0.10	41					80	80
724+72								80	80
747+10	0.78	0.15	61					80	80
758+40								80	80
770+25								80	80
800+00								80	80
805+75								80	80
819+75								80	80
838+40								80	80
841+50								80	80
858+50	2.59	0.49	202	30	30			120	120
876+25								80	80
CSJ: 1557-01-043 TOTAL	**3.89**	**0.74**	**304**	**30**	**30**	**78**	**78**	**1060**	**1060**

FM 43
SW3P SUMMARY

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		19

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:

DATE: 4/21/2021 5:34:14 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SW3P_Summary

GENERAL NOTES FOR THE CONSTRUCTION SEQUENCE

1. ALL BEGINNING AND ENDING BARRICADES AND SIGNS ARE TO REMAIN IN PLACE FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.

2. ALL SIGNS, BARRICADES, AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS SHALL CONFORM WITH THE BC STANDARD SHEETS, TCP SHEETS, AND THE LATEST EDITION OF THE "TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES".

3. CW20-1D, G20-2 & EITHER G20-1bTL or G20-1BTR SIGNS WILL BE REQUIRED AT ALL PUBLIC ROADS AND INTERSECTIONS WITHIN LIMITS. G20-2 SIGNS MAY BE MOUNTED ON BACK OF CW20-1D, SEE BC(2)-14.

4. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROVIDE FOR SAFE AND CONVENIENT INGRESS AND EGRESS TO ABUTTING PROPERTY, HIGHWAY, PUBLIC ROAD, AND STREET CROSSING FOR ALL VEHICLES. IT WILL BE THE RESPONSIBILITY OF THE CONTRATOR TO MAINTAIN ALL CROSSINGS IN A SAFE AND PASSABLE CONDITION.

5. FOR SPACING OF SIGNS AND BARRICADES SEE BC & TCP STANDARD SHEETS OR AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

6. THE CONTRACTOR MAY BE REQUIRED TO FURNISH ADDITIONAL BARRICADES, SIGNS, AND WARNING LIGHTS TO MAINTAIN TRAFFIC AND PROMOTE MOTORIST SAFETY. ANY SUCH ADDITIONAL SIGNS AND BARRICADES WILL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

7. ALL SIGNS SHALL BE NEW OR FRESHLY PAINTED AND KEPT CLEAN FOR THE DURATION OF THE PROJECT.

8. ALL TRAFFIC BARRIERS AND EDGE LINE CHANNELIZERS SHALL BE USED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE PLAN AND MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND SHALL HAVE A 7" PRISMATIC REFLECTOR UNIT, AS APPROVED BY THE ENGINEER. ALL MATERIALS SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

9. SIGNS, PAVEMENT MARKINGS, CHANNELIZING DEVICES, AND OTHER TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES THAT ARE INCONSISTENT WITH THE INTENDED TRAVEL PATHS THROUGH THE PROJECT AREA SHALL BE REMOVED IMMEDIATELY. THIS WORK SHALL BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

10. ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE REMOVED WHEN NO LONGER NEEDED. WHEN WORK IS SUSPENDED FOR SHORT TIME PERIOD, ADVANCED WARNING SIGNS THAT ARE NO LONGER APPROPRIATE SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE PROJECT AREA.

11. THE CONTRACTOR WILL BE RESPONSIBLE FOR MARKING THE LOCATION OF ALL TRAFFIC CONTROL STRIPING AND PERMANENT STRIPING AS DIRECTED BY THE ENGINEER.

12. SHORT TERM FLEXIBLE REFLECTIVE ROADWAY TABS SHALL BE USED TO DELINEATE THE CENTERLINE FOR A MAXIMUM OF 14 DAYS. PERMANENT STRIPING SHALL THEN BE PLACED, IN ACCORDANCE WITH ALL APPLICABLE STANDARDS. THE CONTRACTOR SHOULD BE AWARE, DEPENDING ON THE SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION, THE STRIPING CREW MAY HAVE SEVERAL MOVE-INS. ALL SHORT TERM FLEXIBLE REFLECTIVE ROADWAY TABS SHALL BE REPLACED AS NEEDED WITHIN THAT 14 DAY PERIOD AT THE CONTRACTOR'S EXPENSE.

13. ALL SPEED LIMIT SIGNS FOR REDUCED SPEED WILL BE CONSIDERED PART OF TRAFFIC CONTROL AND BE CONSIDERED SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT BID ITEM.

UNEVEN LANES

1. ANY VERTICAL OR NEAR VERTICAL LONGITUDINAL FACE EXCEEDING 1 ¼ INCHES IN HEIGHT IN THE PAVEMENT SURFACE OPEN TO TRAFFIC AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY SHALL BE SLOPED A MINIMUM OF 3:1. TRANSVERSE FACES THAT ARE PRESENT AT THE END OF THE WORK DAY SHALL BE TAPERED IN A MANNER ACCEPTABLE TO THE ENGINEER.

2. SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) SHOULD BE INSTALLED IN ADVANCE TO THE CONDITION AND REPEATED 1 MILE. SIGNS INSTALLED ALONG THE UNEVEN LANE CONDITION SHOULD BE SUPPLEMENTED WITH THE NEXT XX MILES SIGN (CW7-3aP) OR ADVISORY SPEED SIGN (CW13-1P). SEE WZ(UL)-13 FOR ADDITIONAL DETAILS.

3. UNEVEN LANE SIGNS (CW8-11) SHALL BE ERECTED ON BOTH ENDS OF THE AREA WHERE THERE IS A DIFFERENCE IN ELEVATION BETWEEN ADJACENT LANES GREATER THAN ONE INCH.

PAVEMENT DROP-OFF

1. SIGNING FOR PAVEMENT DROP-OFF (CW8-9aT) SHALL BE INSTALLED IN ADVANCE OF THE CONDITION AND REPEATED EVERY 1 MILE. SIGNS INSTALLED ALONG THE PAVEMENT EDGE SHALL BE SUPPLEMENTED WITH THE NEXT XX MILES SIGN (CW7-3aP) OR ADVISORY SPEED SIGN (CW13-1P).

SUGGESTED SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

PHASE 1

1. PLACE THE FOLLOWING ADVANCE WARNING SIGNS IN ACCORDANCE WITH BC(2)-14: R20-3T, G20-10T, G20-9TP, R20-5T, R20-5aTP, CW20-1D, G20-6T, G20-2bT, G20-2, G20-5aP, G20-1bTR, AND G20-1bTL.

2. PLACE SW3P EROSION CONTROL MEASURES IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE SW3P LAYOUT SHEETS AND APPLICABLE STANDARDS.

3. UTILIZING DAILY LANE AND SHOULDER CLOSURES (SEE TCP(1-2)-18), PLACE TY-D HMAC LEVEL-UP ON EASTBOUND AND WESTBOUND LANES AND SHOULDERS.

4. PLACE TEMPORARY WORK ZONE STRIPING REMOVABLE BUTTONS.

PHASE 2

1. REMOVE CONFLICTING STRIPING. PLACE WORK ZONE REMOVABLE BUTTONS TO DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN PHASE 2.

2. CLOSE FM 665 EASTBOUND TURN LANE. ALL APPLICABLE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

3. SHIFT TRAFFIC AND BEGIN WIDENING FROM STA 690+64 TO STA 758+55, INCLUDING CULVERT EXTENSIONS ON WESTBOUND ROADWAY AS SHOWN IN PHASE 2.

4. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WIDENING UP TO HMA TY-B, RESTORE STRIPING USING TEMPORARY WK ZN REMOVABLE BUTTONS. REPEAT STEPS 1 AND 2 FOR WIDENING SECTIONS STA 846+13 TO STA 900+00 UP TO HMA TY-B, INCLUDING CULVERT EXTENSIONS ON WESTBOUND ROADWAY AS SHOWN IN PHASE 2.

PHASE 3

1. REMOVE CONFLICTING STRIPING. PLACE WORK ZONE REMOVABLE BUTTONS TO DIMENSIONS SHOWN IN PHASE 3.

2. CLOSE FM 665 EASTBOUND TURN LANE. ALL APPLICABLE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 502.

3. SHIFT TRAFFIC AND BEGIN WIDENING FROM STA 690+64 TO STA 758+55, INCLUDING CULVERT EXTENSIONS ON EASTBOUND ROADWAY AS SHOWN IN PHASE 3.

4. UPON COMPLETION OF THE WIDENING UP TO HMA TY-B, RESTORE STRIPING USING TEMPORARY WK ZN REMOVABLE BUTTONS. REPEAT STEPS 1 AND 2 FOR WIDENING SECTIONS STA 846+13 TO STA 900+00 UP TO HMA TY-B, INCLUDING CULVERT EXTENSIONS ON EASTBOUND ROADWAY AS SHOWN IN PHASE 3.

PHASE 4

1. PLACE WORK ZONE REMOVABLE TABS ON CENTERLINE AND EDGE LINES.

2. PLACE FINAL ONE-COURSE UNDERSEAL AND FINAL 1.5" HMA TY-D OVERLAY UTILIZING DAILY LANE CLOSURES (SEE TCP(1-2)-18) AND TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS (WZ(RS)-16).

3. PLACE CENTERLINE AND SHOULDER RUMBLE STRIPS. APPLY FINAL STRIPING AS SHOWN IN THE PLANS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43
SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION

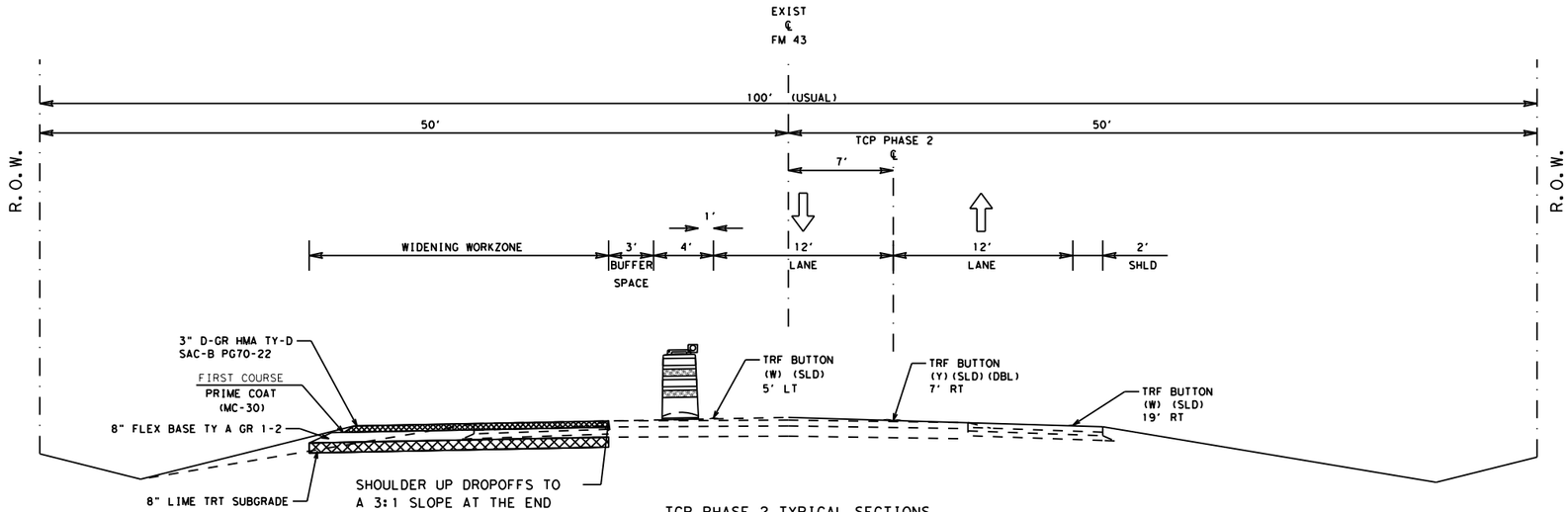
SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		20

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:49:59 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\SEQ_CONSTRUCTION

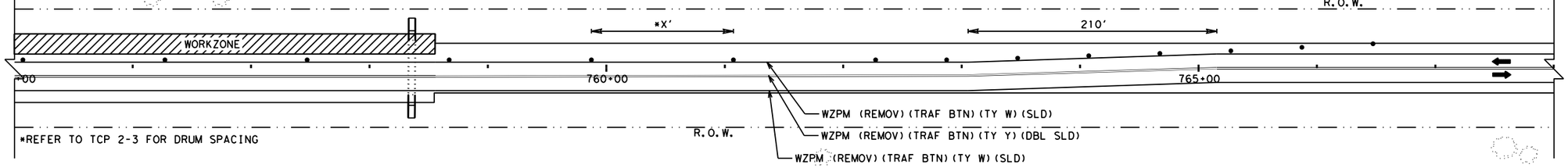
PHASE 2 SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION



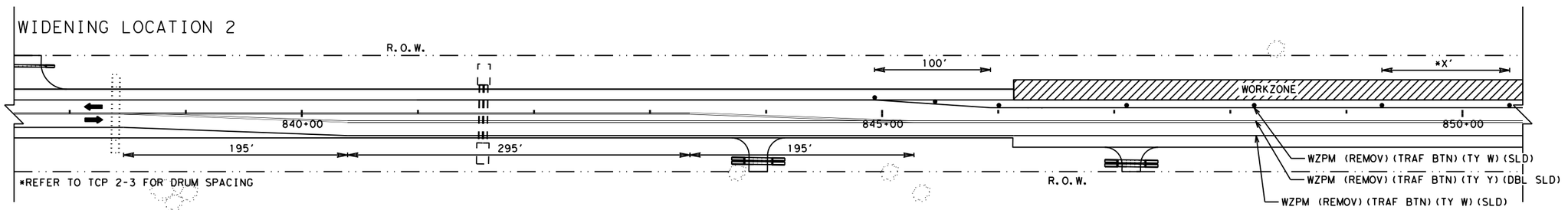
TCP PHASE 2 TYPICAL SECTIONS

STA 690+64 to STA 700+26
STA 741+58 to STA 758+55
STA 846+13 to STA 900+00

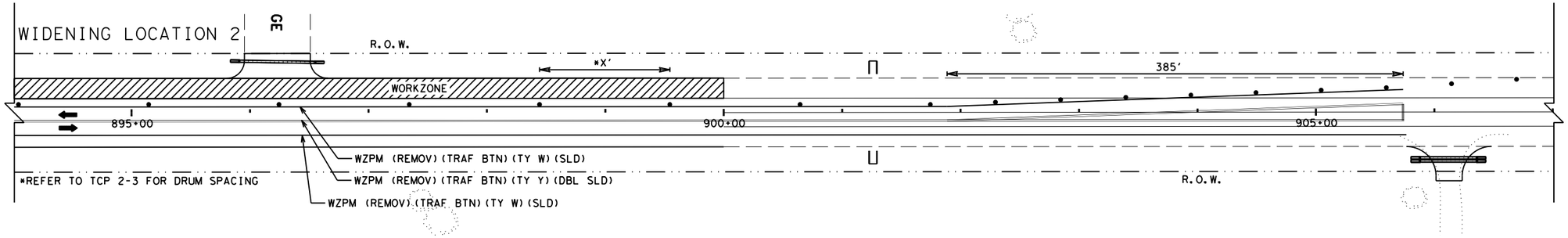
WIDENING LOCATION 1



WIDENING LOCATION 2



WIDENING LOCATION 2



LEGEND:

- ● -CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- ⬅ ➡ -DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43
SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION (PHASE 2)

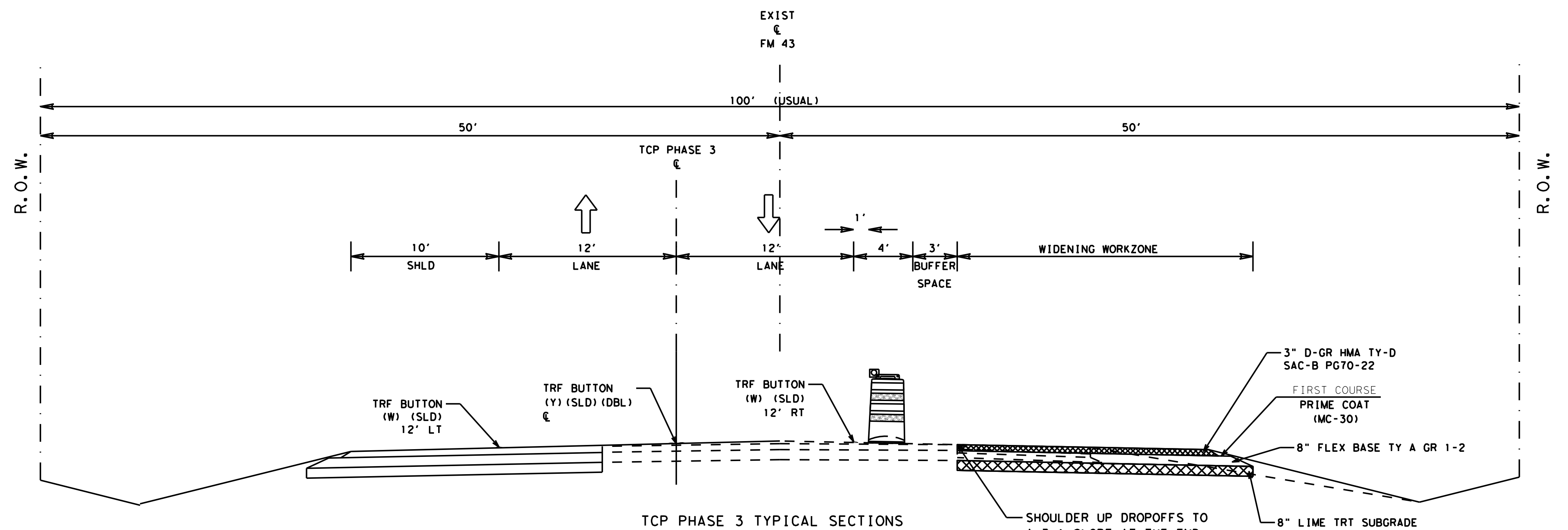
SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		21

DATE: 3/23/2021 11:16:02 AM
FILE: [illegible]

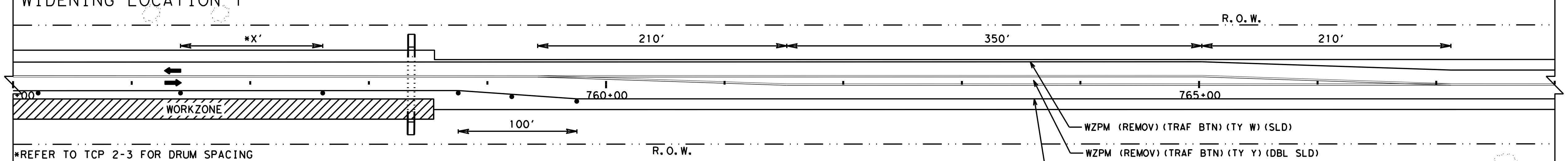
PHASE 3 SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION



TCP PHASE 3 TYPICAL SECTIONS

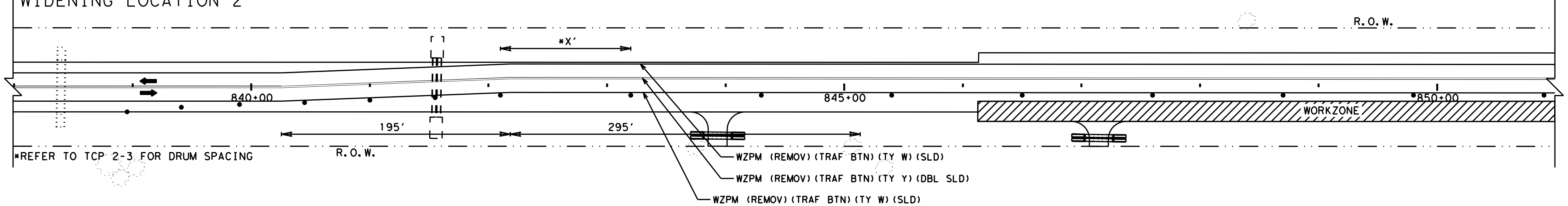
STA 690+64 to STA 700+26
STA 741+58 to STA 758+55
STA 846+13 to STA 900+00

WIDENING LOCATION 1



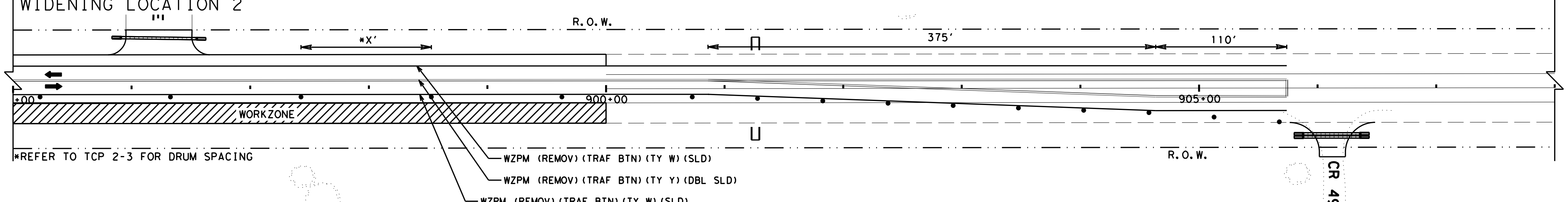
*REFER TO TCP 2-3 FOR DRUM SPACING

WIDENING LOCATION 2



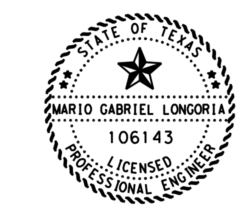
*REFER TO TCP 2-3 FOR DRUM SPACING

WIDENING LOCATION 2



*REFER TO TCP 2-3 FOR DRUM SPACING

LEGEND:
- • -CHANNELIZING DEVICES
- ⇐ ⇒ -DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



04/01/2021

FM 43
SEQUENCE OF CONSTRUCTION
(PHASE 3)

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CRP		NUECES	22

DATE:
FILE: ...iseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\2. TCP\FM 43 TCP PHASE 3.dgn

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:51:04 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\15701043\Standards\BC(1)-14 THRU BC(12)-14.dgn

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION (BC) STANDARD SHEETS GENERAL NOTES:

1. The Barricade and Construction Standard Sheets (BC sheets) are intended to show typical examples for placement of temporary traffic control devices, construction pavement markings, and typical work zone signs. The information contained in these sheets meet or exceed the requirements shown in the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).

2. The development and design of the Traffic Control Plan (TCP)is the responsibility of the Engineer.

3. The Contractor may propose changes to the TCP that are signed and sealed by a licensed professional engineer for approval. The Engineer may develop, sign and seal Contractor proposed changes.

4. The Contractor is responsible for installing and maintaining the traffic control devices as shown in the plans. The Contractor may not move or change the approximate location of any device without the approval of the Engineer.

5. Geometric design of lane shifts and detours should, when possible, meet the applicable design criteria contained in manuals such as the American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), "A Policy on Geometric Design of Highways and Streets," the TxDOT "Roadway Design Manual" or engineering judgment.

6. When projects abut, the Engineer(s) may omit the END ROAD WORK, TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE, and other advance warning signs if the signing would be redundant and the work areas appear continuous to the motorists. If the adjacent project is completed first, the Contractor shall erect the necessary warning signs as shown on these sheets, the TCP sheets or as directed by the Engineer. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES sign shall be revised to show appropriate work zone distance.

7. The Engineer may require duplicate warning signs on the median side of divided highways where median width will permit and traffic volumes justify the signing.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition. Sign details not shown in this manual shall be shown in the plans or the Engineer shall provide a detail to the Contractor before the sign is manufactured.

9. The temporary traffic control devices shown in the illustrations of the BC sheets are examples. As necessary, the Engineer will determine the most appropriate traffic control devices to be used.

10. As shown on BC(2), the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW sign, STAY ALERT TALK OR TEXT LATER (see Sign Detail G20-10T) and the WORK ZONE TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign with plaque shall be erected in advance of the CSJ limits. However, the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE sign will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operation work, such as striping or milling edgeline rumble strips. The BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES, CONTRACTOR and END ROAD WORK signs shall be erected at or near the CSJ limits.

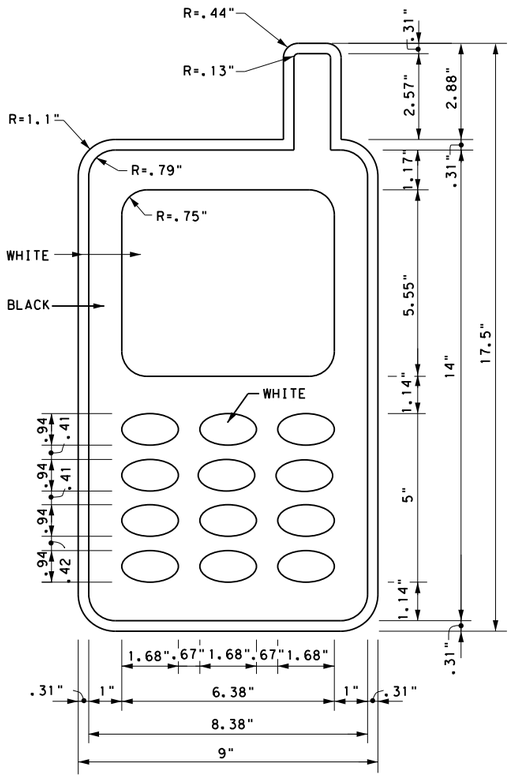
11. Except for devices required by Note 10, traffic control devices should be in place only while work is actually in progress or a definite need exists.

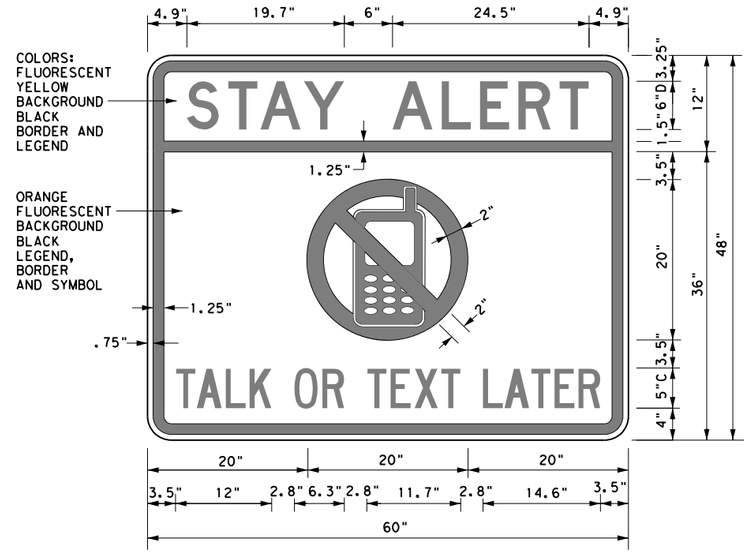
12. The Engineer has the final decision on the location of all traffic control devices.

13. Inactive equipment and work vehicles, including workers' private vehicles must be parked away from travel lanes. They should be as close to the right-of-way line as possible, or located behind a barrier or guardrail, or as approved by the Engineer.

WORKER SAFETY APPAREL NOTES:

1. Workers on foot who are exposed to traffic or to construction equipment within the right-of-way shall wear high-visibility safety apparel meeting the requirements of ISEA "American National Standard for High-Visibility Apparel," or equivalent revisions, and labeled as ANSI 107-2004 standard performance for Class 2 or 3 risk exposure. Class 3 garments should be considered for high traffic volume work areas or night time work.





3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Yellow;
[STAY ALERT] Font: D
3.0" Radius, 1.25" Border, 0.75" Indent, Black on Orange;
[TALK OR TEXT LATER] Font: C specified length;

SIGN DETAIL (G20-10T)

Only pre-qualified products shall be used. The "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD) describes pre-qualified products and their sources and may be found on-line at the web address given below or by contacting:

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division - TE
Phone (512) 416-3118

THE DOCUMENTS BELOW CAN BE FOUND ON-LINE AT http://www.txdot.gov
COMPLIANT WORK ZONE TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES LIST (CWZTCD)
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS)
MATERIAL PRODUCER LIST (MPL)
ROADWAY DESIGN MANUAL - SEE "MANUALS (ONLINE MANUALS)"
STANDARD HIGHWAY SIGN DESIGNS FOR TEXAS (SHSD)
TEXAS MANUAL ON UNIFORM TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES (TMUTCD)
TRAFFIC ENGINEERING STANDARD SHEETS

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

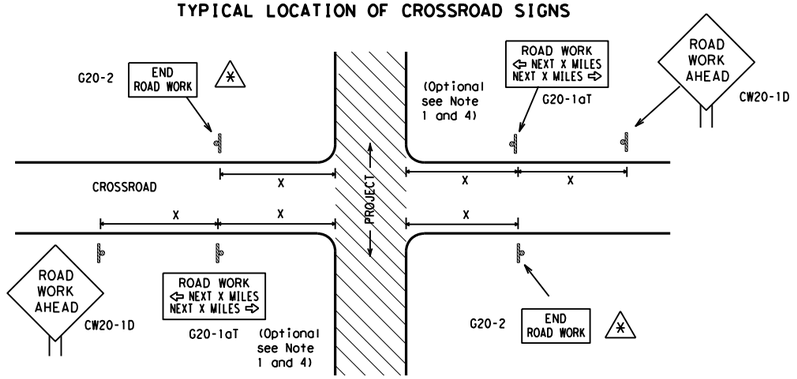
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION GENERAL NOTES AND REQUIREMENTS

BC(1)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
4-03 5-10 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 7-13	CRP	NUECES		23

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:51:06 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010434 - Design Plan Set\3. Standards\TCP Standards\BC(1)-14_THRU_BC(12)-14.dgn

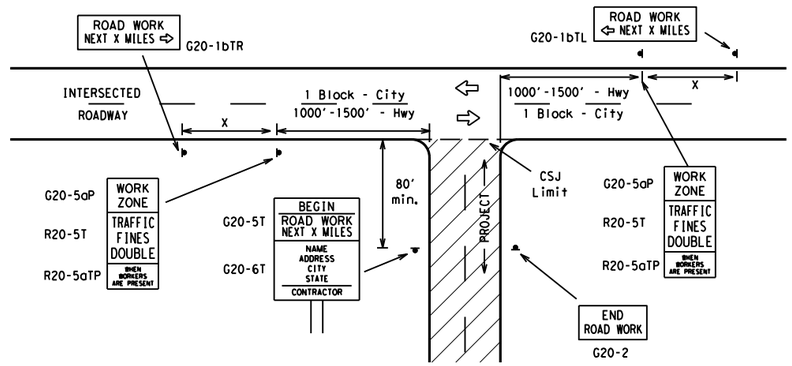
TYPICAL LOCATION OF CROSSROAD SIGNS



(*) May be mounted on back of "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D) sign with approval of Engineer. (See note 2 below)

1. The typical minimum signing on a crossroad approach should be a "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and a (G20-2) "END ROAD WORK" sign, unless noted otherwise in plans.
2. The Engineer may use the reduced size 36" x 36" ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D) sign mounted back to back with the reduced size 36" x 18" "END ROAD WORK"(G20-2) sign on low volume crossroads (see Note 4 under "Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing"). See the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for sign details. The Engineer may omit the advance warning signs on low volume crossroads. The Engineer will determine whether a road is low volume. This information shall be shown in the plans.
3. Based on existing field conditions, the Engineer/Inspector may require additional signs such as FLAGGER AHEAD, LOOSE GRAVEL, or other appropriate signs. When additional signs are required, these signs will be considered part of the minimum requirements. The Engineer/Inspector will determine the proper location and spacing of any sign not shown on the BC sheets, Traffic Control Plan sheets or the Work Zone Standard Sheets.
4. The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-1aT)sign shall be required at high volume crossroads to advise motorists of the length of construction in either direction from the intersection. The Engineer will determine whether a roadway is considered high volume.
5. Additional traffic control devices may be shown elsewhere in the plans for higher volume crossroads.
6. When work occurs in the intersection area, appropriate traffic control devices, as shown elsewhere in the plans or as determined by the Engineer/Inspector, shall be in place.

T-INTERSECTION



CSJ LIMITS AT T-INTERSECTION

1. The Engineer will determine the types and location of any additional traffic control devices, such as a flagger and accompanying signs, or other signs, that should be used when work is being performed at or near an intersection.
2. If construction closes the road at a T-intersection the Contractor shall place the "CONTRACTOR NAME"(G20-6T) sign behind the Type 3 Barricades for the road closure (see BC(10) also). The "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" left arrow(G20-1bTL) and "ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES" right arrow (G20-1bTR)" signs shall be replaced by the detour signing called for in the plans.

TYPICAL CONSTRUCTION WARNING SIGN SIZE AND SPACING[1,5,6]

SIZE

Sign Number or Series	Conventional Road	Expressway/ Freeway
CW20[4] CW21 CW22 CW23 CW25	48" x 48"	48" x 48"
CW1, CW2, CW7, CW8, CW9, CW11, CW14	36" x 36"	48" x 48"
CW3, CW4, CW5, CW6, CW8-3, CW10, CW12	48" x 48"	48" x 48"

SPACING

Posted Speed	Sign Spacing "X" (Δ)
MPH	Feet (Apprx.)
30	120
35	160
40	240
45	320
50	400
55	500[2]
60	600[2]
65	700[2]
70	800[2]
75	900[2]
80	1000[2]
*	*[3]

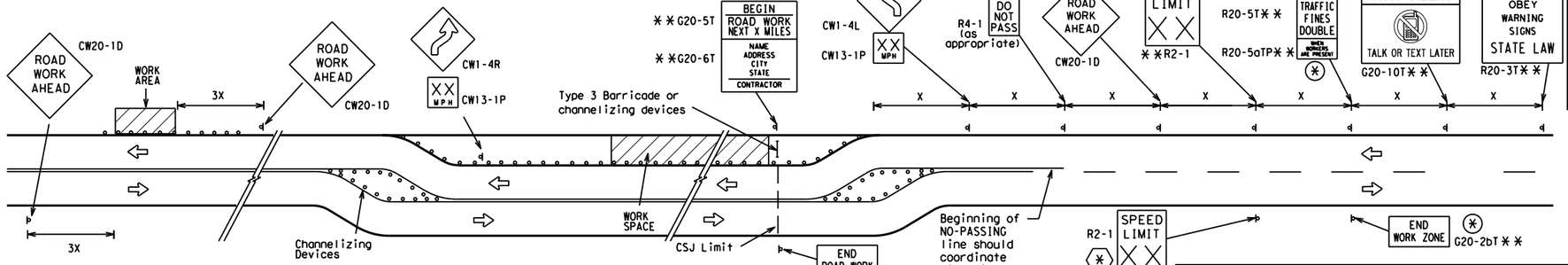
* For typical sign spacings on divided highways, expressways and freeways, see Part 6 of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) typical application diagrams or TCP Standard Sheets.

Δ Minimum distance from work area to first Advance Warning sign nearest the work area and/or distance between each additional sign.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Special or larger size signs may be used as necessary.
2. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1500 feet advance warning.
3. Distance between signs should be increased as required to have 1/2 mile or more advance warning.
4. 36" x 36" "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)signs may be used on low volume crossroads at the discretion of the Engineer. See Note 2 under "Typical Location of Crossroad Signs".
5. Only diamond shaped warning sign sizes are indicated.
6. See sign size listing in "TMUTCD", Sign Appendix or the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual for complete list of available sign design sizes.

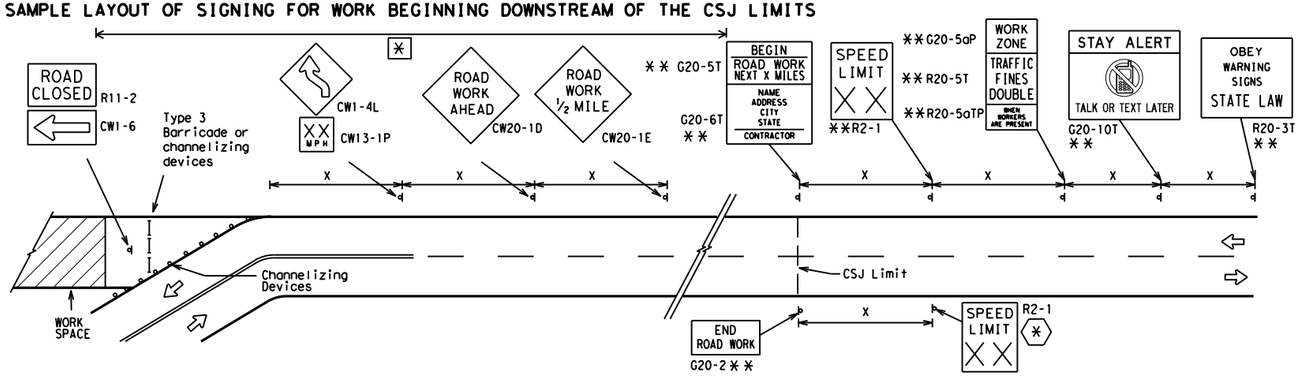
WORK AREAS IN MULTIPLE LOCATIONS WITHIN CSJ LIMITS



When extended distances occur between minimal work spaces, the Engineer/Inspector should ensure additional "ROAD WORK AHEAD"(CW20-1D)signs are placed in advance of these work areas to remind drivers they are still within the project limits. See the applicable TCP sheets for exact location and spacing of signs and channelizing devices.

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING AT THE CSJ LIMITS

SAMPLE LAYOUT OF SIGNING FOR WORK BEGINNING DOWNSTREAM OF THE CSJ LIMITS



NOTES

The Contractor shall determine the appropriate distance to be placed on the G20-1 series signs and "BEGIN ROAD WORK NEXT X MILES"(G20-5T)sign for each specific project. This distance shall replace the "X" and shall be rounded to the nearest whole mile with the approval of the Engineer. No decimals shall be used.

(*) The "BEGIN WORK ZONE"(G20-9TP) and "END WORK ZONE" (G20-2bT) shall be used as shown on the sample layout when advance signs are required outside the CSJ Limits. They inform the motorist of entering or leaving a part of the work zone lying outside the CSJ Limits where traffic fines may double if workers are present.

** Required CSJ Limit signing. See Note 10 on BC(1). TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE signs will not be required on projects consisting solely of mobile operations work.

[*] Area for placement of "ROAD WORK AHEAD" (CW20-1D)sign and other signs or devices as called for on the Traffic Control Plan.

(*) Contractor will install a regulatory speed limit sign at the end of the work zone.

LEGEND

⊢⊣	Type 3 Barricade
○ ○ ○	Channelizing Devices
▬	Sign
X	See Typical Construction Warning Sign Size and Spacing chart or the TMUTCD for sign spacing requirements.

SHEET 2 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PROJECT LIMIT

BC(2)-14

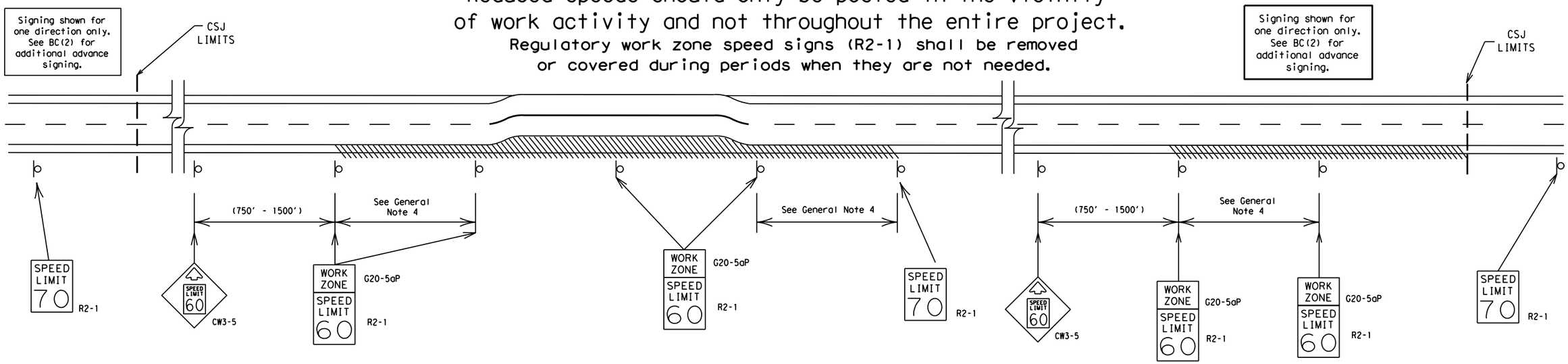
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	CRP	NUECES		24

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT SIGNS

Work zone speed limits shall be regulatory, established in accordance with the "Procedures for Establishing Speed Zones," and approved by the Texas Transportation Commission, or by City Ordinance when within Incorporated City Limits.

Reduced speeds should only be posted in the vicinity of work activity and not throughout the entire project.

Regulatory work zone speed signs (R2-1) shall be removed or covered during periods when they are not needed.



GUIDANCE FOR USE:

LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit should be included on the design of the traffic control plans when restricted geometrics with a lower design speed are present in the work zone and modification of the geometrics to a higher design speed is not feasible.

Long/Intermediate Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs, when approved as described above, should be posted and visible to the motorist when work activity is present. Work activity may also be defined as a change in the roadway that requires a reduced speed for motorists to safely negotiate the work area, including:

a) rough road or damaged pavement surface
b) substantial alteration of roadway geometrics (diversions)
c) construction detours
d) grade
e) width
f) other conditions readily apparent to the driver

As long as any of these conditions exist, the work zone speed limit signs should remain in place.

SHORT TERM WORK ZONE SPEED LIMITS

This type of work zone speed limit may be included on the design of the traffic control plans when workers or equipment are not behind concrete barrier, when work activity is within 10 feet of the traveled way or actually in the travelled way.

Short Term Work Zone Speed Limit signs should be posted and visible to the motorists only when work activity is present. When work activity is not present, signs shall be removed or covered.
(See Removing or Covering on BC(4)).

GENERAL NOTES

1. Regulatory work zone speed limits should be used only for sections of construction projects where speed control is of major importance.
2. Regulatory work zone speed limit signs shall be placed on supports at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.
3. Speed zone signs are illustrated for one direction of travel and are normally posted for each direction of travel.
4. Frequency of work zone speed limit signs should be:
   40 mph and greater 0.2 to 2 miles
   35 mph and less 0.2 to 1 mile
5. Regulatory speed limit signs shall have black legend and border on a white reflective background (See "Reflective Sheeting" on BC(4)).
6. Fabrication, erection and maintenance of the"ADVANCE SPEED LIMIT"(CW3-5)sign, "WORK ZONE"(G20-5aP) plaque and the "SPEED LIMIT"(R2-1)signs shall not be paid for directly, but shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502.
7. Turning signs from view, laying signs over or down will not be allowed, unless as otherwise noted under "REMOVING OR COVERING" on BC(4).
8. Techniques that may help reduce traffic speeds include but are not limited to:
   A. Law enforcement.
   B. Flagger stationed next to sign.
   C. Portable changeable message sign (PCMS).
   D. Low-power (drone) radar transmitter.
   E. Speed monitor trailers or signs.
9. Speeds shown on details above are for illustration only. Work Zone Speed Limits should only be posted as approved for each project.
10. For more specific guidance concerning the type of work, work zone conditions and factors impacting allowable regulatory construction speed zone reduction see TxDOT form #1204 in the TxDOT e-form system.

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:51:08 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\55701043\14 - THRU BC(12)-14.dgn

SHEET 3 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

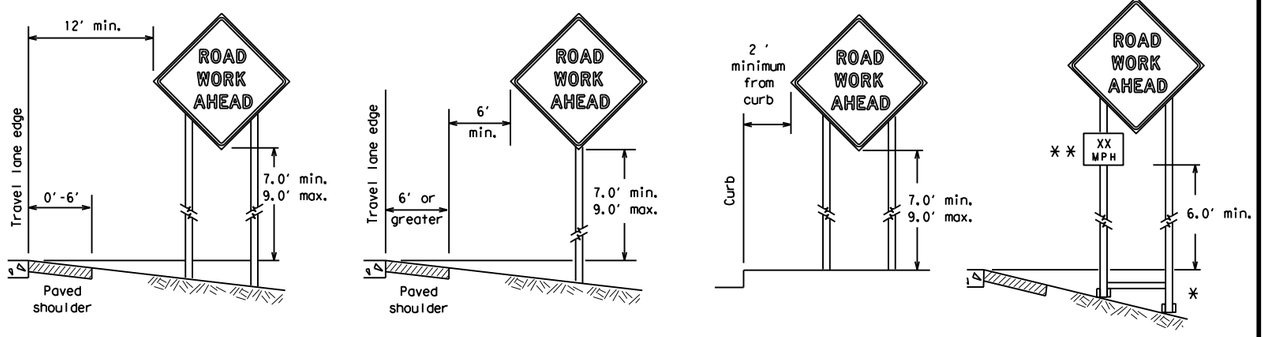
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION WORK ZONE SPEED LIMIT

BC(3)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		25

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:51:10 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\15570104 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP Standards\BC (1)-14 THRU BC (12)-14.dgn

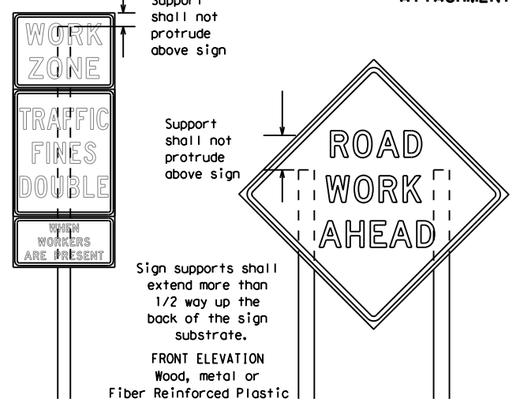
TYPICAL MINIMUM CLEARANCES FOR LONG TERM AND INTERMEDIATE TERM SIGNS



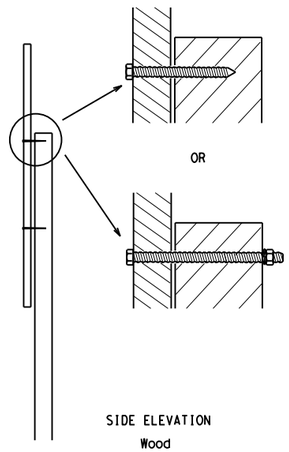
* When placing skid supports on unlevel ground, the leg post lengths must be adjusted so the sign appears straight and plumb. Objects shall NOT be placed under skids as a means of leveling.

** When plaques are placed on dual-leg supports, they should be attached to the upright nearest the travel lane. Supplemental plaques (advisory or distance) should not cover the surface of the parent sign.

ATTACHMENT FOR SIGN SUPPORTS



Splicing embedded perforated square metal tubing in order to extend post height will only be allowed when the splice is made using four bolts, two above and two below the spice point. Splice must be located entirely behind the sign substrate, not near the base of the support. Splice insert lengths should be at least 5 times nominal post size, centered on the splice and of at least the same gauge material.

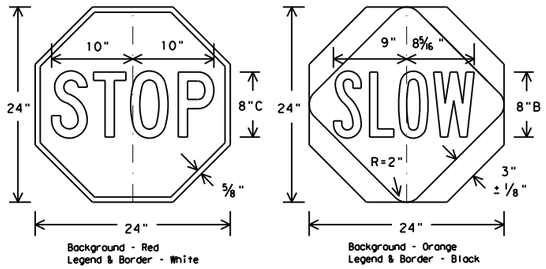


Attachment to wooden supports will be by bolts and nuts or screws. Use TxDOT's or manufacturer's recommended procedures for attaching sign substrates to other types of sign supports

Nails shall NOT be allowed. Each sign shall be attached directly to the sign support. Multiple signs shall not be joined or spliced by any means. Wood supports shall not be extended or repaired by splicing or other means.

STOP/SLOW PADDLES

1. STOP/SLOW paddles are the primary method to control traffic by flaggers. The STOP/SLOW paddle size should be 24" x 24" as detailed below.
2. When used at night, the STOP/SLOW paddle shall be retroreflectorized.
3. STOP/SLOW paddles may be attached to a staff with a minimum length of 6' to the bottom of the sign.
4. Any lights incorporated into the STOP or SLOW paddle faces shall only be as specifically described in Section 6E.03 Hand Signaling Devices in the TMUTCD.



CONTRACTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR MAINTAINING PERMANENT SIGNS WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS

1. Permanent signs are used to give notice of traffic laws or regulations, call attention to conditions that are potentially hazardous to traffic operations, show route designations, destinations, directions, distances, services, points of interest, and other geographical, recreational, or cultural information. Drivers proceeding through a work zone need the same, if not better route guidance as normally installed on a roadway without construction.
2. When permanent regulatory or warning signs conflict with work zone conditions, remove or cover the permanent signs until the permanent sign message matches the roadway condition.
3. When existing permanent signs are moved and relocated due to construction purposes, they shall be visible to motorists at all times.
4. If existing signs are to be relocated on their original supports, they shall be installed on crashworthy bases as shown on the SMD Standard sheets. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
5. If permanent signs are to be removed and relocated using temporary supports, the Contractor shall use crashworthy supports as shown on the BC sheets or the CWZTCD. The signs shall meet the required mounting heights shown on the BC Sheets or the SMD Standards during construction. This work should be paid for under the appropriate pay item for relocating existing signs.
6. Any sign or traffic control device that is struck or damaged by the Contractor or his/her construction equipment shall be replaced as soon as possible by the Contractor to ensure proper guidance for the motorists. This will be subsidiary to Item 502.

GENERAL NOTES FOR WORK ZONE SIGNS

1. Contractor shall install and maintain signs in a straight and plumb condition and/or as directed by the Engineer.
2. Wooden sign posts shall be painted white.
3. Barricades shall NOT be used as sign supports.
4. All signs shall be installed in accordance with the plans or as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall be used to regulate, warn, and guide the traveling public safely through the work zone.
5. The Contractor may furnish either the sign design shown in the plans or in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD). The Engineer/Inspector may require the Contractor to furnish other work zone signs that are shown in the TMUTCD but may have been omitted from the plans. Any variation in the plans shall be documented by written agreement between the Engineer and the Contractor's Responsible Person. All changes must be documented in writing before being implemented. This can include documenting the changes in the Inspector's TxDOT diary and having both the Inspector and Contractor initial and date the agreed upon changes.
6. The Contractor shall furnish sign supports listed in the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Device List" (CWZTCD). The Contractor shall install the sign support in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations. If there is a question regarding installation procedures, the Contractor shall furnish the Engineer a copy of the manufacturer's installation recommendations so the Engineer can verify the correct procedures are being followed.
7. The Contractor is responsible for installing signs on approved supports and replacing signs with damaged or cracked substrates and/or damaged or marred reflective sheeting as directed by the Engineer/Inspector.
8. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the sign substrate. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1 inch.
9. The Contractor shall replace damaged wood posts. New or damaged wood sign posts shall not be spliced.

DURATION OF WORK (as defined by the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" Part 6)

1. The types of sign supports, sign mounting height, the size of signs, and the type of sign substrates can vary based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer is responsible for selecting the appropriate size sign for the type of work being performed. The Contractor is responsible for ensuring the sign support, sign mounting height and substrate meets manufacturer's recommendations in regard to crashworthiness and duration of work requirements.
   a. Long-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than 3 days.
   b. Intermediate-term stationary - work that occupies a location more than one daylight period up to 3 days, or nighttime work lasting more than one hour.
   c. Short-term stationary - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour in a single daylight period.
   d. Short, duration - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
   e. Mobile - work that moves continuously or intermittently (stopping for up to approximately 15 minutes.)

SIGN MOUNTING HEIGHT

1. The bottom of Long-term/Intermediate-term signs shall be at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface, except as shown for supplemental plaques mounted below other signs.
2. The bottom of Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be a minimum of 1 foot above the pavement surface but no more than 2 feet above the ground.
3. Long-term/Intermediate-term Signs may be used in lieu of Short-term/Short Duration signing.
4. Short-term/Short Duration signs shall be used only during daylight and shall be removed at the end of the workday or raised to appropriate Long-term/Intermediate sign height.
5. Regulatory signs shall be mounted at least 7 feet, but not more than 9 feet, above the paved surface regardless of work duration.

SIZE OF SIGNS

1. The Contractor shall furnish the sign sizes shown on BC (2) unless otherwise shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

SIGN SUBSTRATES

1. The Contractor shall ensure the sign substrate is installed in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendations for the type of sign support that is being used. The CWZTCD lists each substrate that can be used on the different types and models of sign supports.
2. "Mesh" type materials are NOT an approved sign substrate, regardless of the tightness of the weave.
3. All wooden individual sign panels fabricated from 2 or more pieces shall have one or more plywood cleat, 1/2" thick by 6" wide, fastened to the back of the sign and extending fully across the sign. The cleat shall be attached to the back of the sign using wood screws that do not penetrate the face of the sign panel. The screws shall be placed on both sides of the splice and spaced at 6" centers. The Engineer may approve other methods of splicing the sign face.

REFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. All signs shall be retroreflective and constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retro-reflectivity requirements of DMS-8300 for rigid signs or DMS-8310 for roll-up signs. The web address for DMS specifications is shown on BC(1).
2. White sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A, shall be used for signs with a white background.
3. Orange sheeting, meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL}, shall be used for rigid signs with orange backgrounds.

SIGN LETTERS

1. All sign letters and numbers shall be clear, and open rounded type uppercase alphabet letters as approved by the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) and as published in the "Standard Highway Sign Design for Texas" manual. Signs, letters and numbers shall be of first class workmanship in accordance with Department Standards and Specifications.

REMOVING OR COVERING

1. When sign messages may be confusing or do not apply, the signs shall be removed or completely covered.
2. Long-term stationary or intermediate stationary signs installed on square metal tubing may be turned away from traffic 90 degrees when the sign message is not applicable. This technique may not be used for signs installed in the median of divided highways or near any intersections where the sign may be seen from approaching traffic.
3. Signs installed on wooden skids shall not be turned at 90 degree angles to the roadway. These signs should be removed or completely covered when not required.
4. When signs are covered, the material used shall be opaque, such as heavy mil black plastic, or other materials which will cover the entire sign face and maintain their opaque properties under automobile headlights at night, without damaging the sign sheeting.
5. Burlap shall NOT be used to cover signs.
6. Duct tape or other adhesive material shall NOT be affixed to a sign face.
7. Signs and anchor stubs shall be removed and holes backfilled upon completion of work.

SIGN SUPPORT WEIGHTS

1. Where sign supports require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand should be used.
2. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight.
3. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects shall not be permitted for use as sign support weights.
4. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs.
5. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall NOT be used.
6. Rubber ballasts designed for channelizing devices should not be used for ballast on portable sign supports. Sign supports designed and manufactured with rubber bases may be used when shown on the CWZTCD list.
7. Sandbags shall only be placed along or laid over the base supports of the traffic control device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners. Sandbags shall be placed along the length of the skids to weigh down the sign support.
8. Sandbags shall NOT be placed under the skid and shall not be used to level sign supports placed on slopes.

FLAGS ON SIGNS

1. Flags may be used to draw attention to warning signs. When used the flag shall be 16 inches square or larger and shall be orange or fluorescent red-orange in color. Flags shall not be allowed to cover any portion of the sign face.

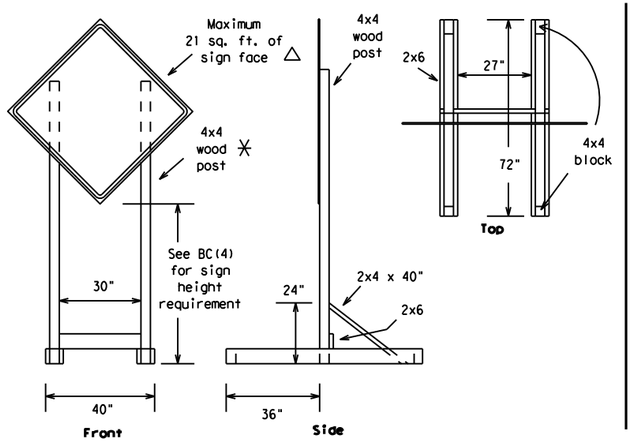
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

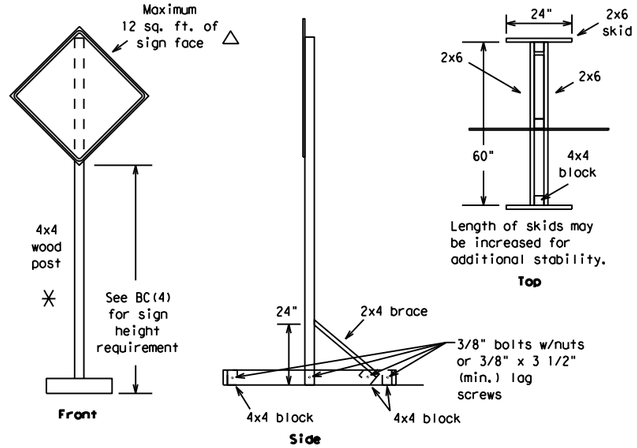
BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TEMPORARY SIGN NOTES

BC(4)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	CRP	NUECES		26

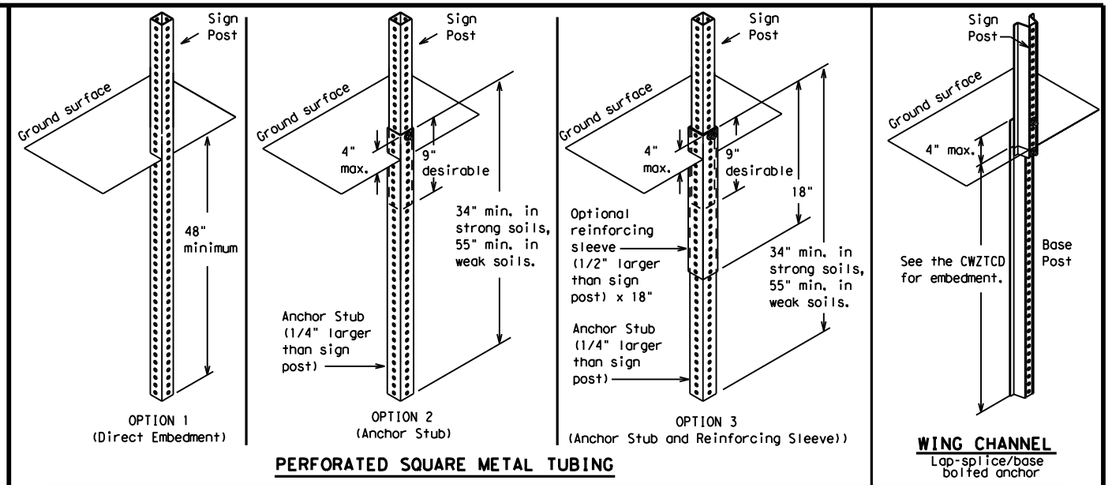
DATE: 3/31/2021 11:51:13 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\15570104X4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP Standards\BC (1)-14 THRU BC (12)-14.dgn





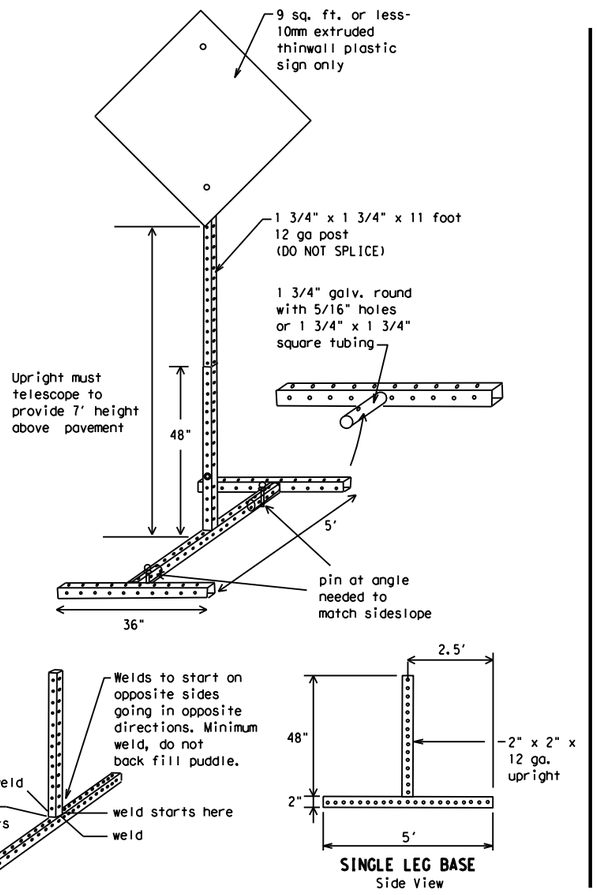
SKID MOUNTED WOOD SIGN SUPPORTS

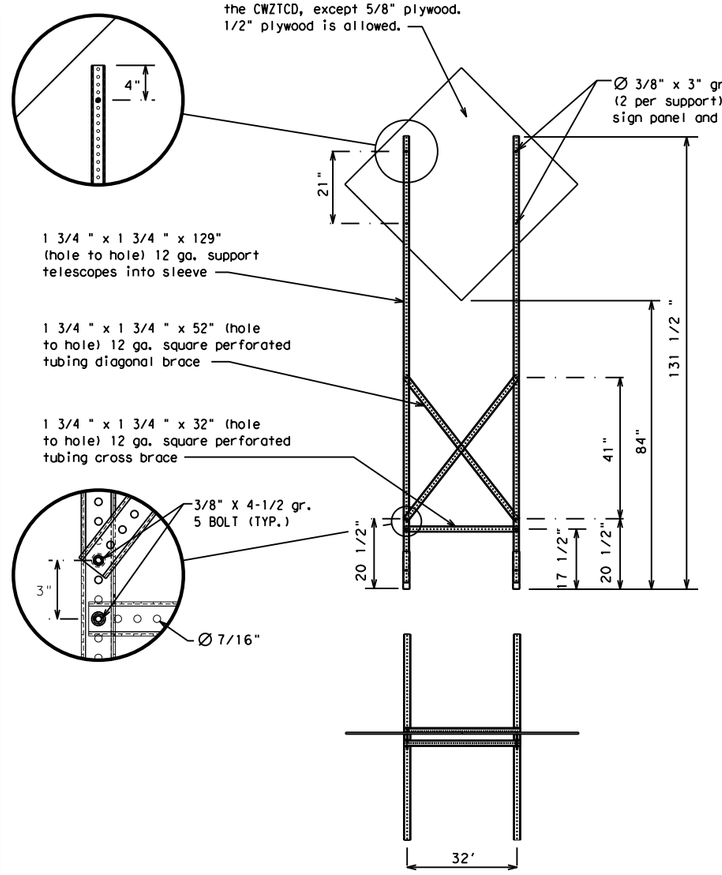
LONG/INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY - PORTABLE SKID MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS □

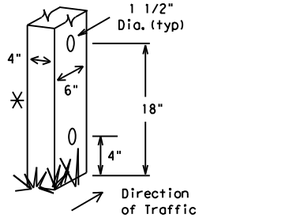


GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS

Refer to the CWZTCD and the manufacturer's installation procedure for each type sign support.
The maximum sign square footage shall adhere to the manufacturer's recommendation.
Two post installations can be used for larger signs.

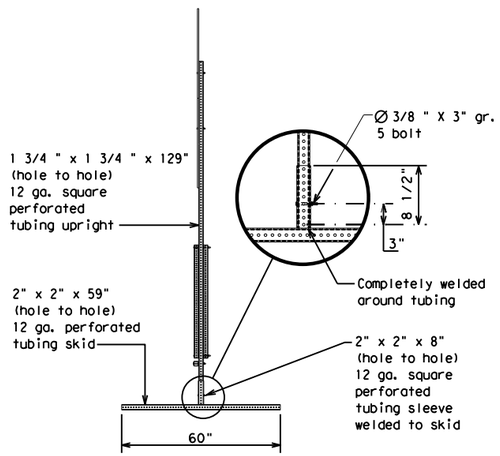






Nominal Post Size	Number of Posts	Maximum Sq. feet of Sign Face	Minimum Soil Embedment	Drilled Hole(s) Required
4 x 4	1	12	36"	NO
4 x 4	2	21	36"	NO
4 x 6	1	21	36"	YES
4 x 6	2	36	36"	YES

WOOD POST SYSTEM FOR GROUND MOUNTED SIGN SUPPORTS



WEDGE ANCHORS

Both steel and plastic Wedge Anchor Systems as shown on the SMD Standard Sheets may be used as temporary sign supports for signs up to 10 square feet of sign face. They may be set in concrete or in sturdy soils if approved by the Engineer. (See web address for "Traffic Engineering Standard Sheets" on BC(1)).

OTHER DESIGNS

MORE DETAILS OF APPROVED LONG/INTERMEDIATE AND SHORT TERM SUPPORTS CAN BE FOUND ON THE CWZTCD LIST. SEE BC(1) FOR WEBSITE LOCATION.

GENERAL NOTES

1. Nails may be used in the assembly of wooden sign supports, but 3/8" bolts with nuts or 3/8" x 3 1/2" lag screws must be used on every joint for final connection.
2. No more than 2 sign posts shall be placed within a 7 ft. circle, except for specific materials noted on the CWZTCD List.
3. When project is completed, all sign supports and foundations shall be removed from the project site. This will be considered subsidiary to Item 502.

□ See BC(4) for definition of "Work Duration."

✳ Wood sign posts MUST be one piece. Splicing will NOT be allowed. Posts shall be painted white.

△ See the CWZTCD for the type of sign substrate that can be used for each approved sign support.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

SKID MOUNTED PERFORATED SQUARE STEEL TUBING SIGN SUPPORTS

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION TYPICAL SIGN SUPPORT

BC(5)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	CRP	NUECES		27

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:51:15 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\13, Standards\TCP Standards\BC (1)-14 THRU BC (12)-14.dgn

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE PCMS FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE PCMS BEHIND BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL WITH SIGN PANEL TURNED PARALLEL TO TRAFFIC

PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS

1. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all messages used on portable changeable message signs (PCMS).
2. Messages on PCMS should contain no more than 8 words (about four to eight characters per word), not including simple words such as "TO," "FOR," "AT," etc.
3. Messages should consist of a single phase, or two phases that alternate. Three-phase messages are not allowed. Each phase of the message should convey a single thought, and must be understood by itself.
4. Use the word "EXIT" to refer to an exit ramp on a freeway; i.e., "EXIT CLOSED." Do not use the term "RAMP."
5. Always use the route or interstate designation (IH, US, SH, FM) along with the number when referring to a roadway.
6. When in use the bottom of a stationary PCMS message panel should be a minimum 7 feet above the roadway, where possible.
7. The message term "WEEKEND" should be used only if the work is to start on Saturday morning and end by Sunday evening at midnight. Actual days and hours of work should be displayed on the PCMS if work is to begin on Friday evening and/or continue into Monday morning.
8. The Engineer/Inspector may select one of two options which are available for displaying a two-phase message on a PCMS. Each phase may be displayed for either four seconds each or for three seconds each.
9. Do not "flash" messages or words included in a message. The message should be steady burn or continuous while displayed.
10. Do not present redundant information on a two-phase message; i.e., keeping two lines of the message the same and changing the third line.
11. Do not use the word "Danger" in message.
12. Do not display the message "LANES SHIFT LEFT" or "LANES SHIFT RIGHT" on a PCMS. Drivers do not understand the message.
13. Do not display messages that scroll horizontally or vertically across the face of the sign.
14. The following table lists abbreviated words and two-word phrases that are acceptable for use on a PCMS. Both words in a phrase must be displayed together. Words or phrases not on this list should not be abbreviated, unless shown in the TMUTCD.
15. PCMS character height should be at least 18 inches for trailer mounted units. They should be visible from at least 1/2 (.5) mile and the text should be legible from at least 600 feet at night and 800 feet in daylight. Truck mounted units must have a character height of 10 inches and must be legible from at least 400 feet.
16. Each line of text should be centered on the message board rather than left or right justified.
17. If disabled, the PCMS should default to an illegible display that will not alarm motorists and will only be used to alert workers that the PCMS has malfunctioned. A pattern such as a series of horizontal solid bars is appropriate.

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Access Road	ACCS RD
Alternate	ALT
Avenue	AVE
Best Route	BEST RTE
Boulevard	BLVD
Bridge	BRDG
Cannot	CANT
Center	CTR
Construction Ahead	CONST AHD
CROSSING	XING
Detour Route	DETOUR RTE
Do Not	DONT
East	E
Eastbound	(route) E
Emergency	EMER
Emergency Vehicle	EMER VEH
Entrance, Enter	ENT
Express Lane	EXP LN
Expressway	EXPWY
XXXX Feet	XXXX FT
Fog Ahead	FOG AHD
Freeway	FRWY, FWY
Freeway Blocked	FWY BLKD
Friday	FRI
Hazardous Driving	HAZ DRIVING
Hazardous Material	HAZMAT
High-Occupancy	HOV
Vehicle Highway	HWY
Hour(s)	HR, HRS
Information	INFO
It Is	ITS
Junction	JCT
Left	LFT
Left Lane	LFT LN
Lane Closed	LN CLOSED
Lower Level	LWR LEVEL
Maintenance	MAINT

WORD OR PHRASE	ABBREVIATION
Major	MAJ
Miles	MI
Miles Per Hour	MPH
Minor	MNR
Monday	MON
Normal	NORM
North	N
Northbound	(route) N
Parking	PKING
Road	RD
Right Lane	RT LN
Saturday	SAT
Service Road	SERV RD
Shoulder	SHLDR
Slippery	SLIP
South	S
Southbound	(route) S
Speed	SPD
Street	ST
Sunday	SUN
Telephone	PHONE
Temporary	TEMP
Thursday	THURS
To Downtown	TO DWNTN
Traffic	TRAF
Travelers	TRVLRS
Tuesday	TUES
Time Minutes	TIME MIN
Upper Level	UPR LEVEL
Vehicles (s)	VEH, VEHS
Warning	WARN
Wednesday	WED
Weight Limit	WT LIMIT
West	W
Westbound	(route) W
Wet Pavement	WET PVMT
Will Not	WONT

Roadway designation # IH-number, US-number, SH-number, FM-number

RECOMMENDED PHASES AND FORMATS FOR PCMS MESSAGES DURING ROADWORK ACTIVITIES

(The Engineer may approve other messages not specifically covered here.)

Phase 1: Condition Lists

Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List		Other Condition List	
FREEWAY CLOSED X MILE	FRONTAGE ROAD CLOSED	ROADWORK XXX FT	ROAD REPAIRS XXXX FT
ROAD CLOSED AT SH XXX	SHOULDER CLOSED XXX FT	FLAGGER XXXX FT	LANE NARROWS XXXX FT
ROAD CLSD AT FM XXXX	RIGHT LN CLOSED XXX FT	RIGHT LN NARROWS XXXX FT	TWO-WAY TRAFFIC XX MILE
RIGHT X LANES CLOSED	RIGHT X LANES OPEN	MERGING TRAFFIC XXXX FT	CONST TRAFFIC XXX FT
CENTER LANE CLOSED	DAYTIME LANE CLOSURES	LOOSE GRAVEL XXXX FT	UNEVEN LANES XXXX FT
NIGHT LANE CLOSURES	I-XX SOUTH EXIT CLOSED	DETOUR X MILE	ROUGH ROAD XXXX FT
VARIOUS LANES CLOSED	EXIT XXX CLOSED X MILE	ROADWORK PAST SH XXXX	ROADWORK NEXT FRI-SUN
EXIT CLOSED	RIGHT LN TO BE CLOSED	BUMP XXXX FT	US XXX EXIT X MILES
MALL DRIVEWAY CLOSED	X LANES CLOSED TUE - FRI	TRAFFIC SIGNAL XXXX FT	LANES SHIFT *
XXXXXXXX BLVD CLOSED			

* LANES SHIFT in Phase 1 must be used with STAY IN LANE in Phase 2.

Phase 2: Possible Component Lists

Action to Take/Effect on Travel List		Location List	Warning List	** Advance Notice List
MERGE RIGHT	FORM X LINES RIGHT	AT FM XXXX	SPEED LIMIT XX MPH	TUE-FRI XX AM- X PM
DETOUR NEXT X EXITS	USE XXXXX RD EXIT	BEFORE RAILROAD CROSSING	MAXIMUM SPEED XX MPH	APR XX-XX X PM-X AM
USE EXIT XXX	USE EXIT I-XX NORTH	NEXT X MILES	MINIMUM SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MONDAY
STAY ON US XXX SOUTH	USE I-XX E TO I-XX N	PAST US XXX EXIT	ADVISORY SPEED XX MPH	BEGINS MAY XX
TRUCKS USE US XXX N	WATCH FOR TRUCKS	XXXXXXX TO XXXXXXX	RIGHT LANE EXIT	MAY X-X XX PM - XX AM
WATCH FOR TRUCKS	EXPECT DELAYS	US XXX TO FM XXXX	USE CAUTION	NEXT FRI-SUN
EXPECT DELAYS	PREPARE TO STOP		DRIVE SAFELY	XX AM TO XX PM
REDUCE SPEED XXX FT	END SHOULDER USE		DRIVE WITH CARE	NEXT TUE AUG XX
USE OTHER ROUTES	WATCH FOR WORKERS			TONIGHT XX PM- XX AM
STAY IN LANE *				

* * See Application Guidelines Note 6.

APPLICATION GUIDELINES

1. Only 1 or 2 phases are to be used on a PCMS.
2. The 1st phase (or both) should be selected from the "Road/Lane/Ramp Closure List" and the "Other Condition List".
3. A 2nd phase can be selected from the "Action to Take/Effect on Travel, Location, General Warning, or Advance Notice Phase Lists".
4. A Location Phase is necessary only if a distance or location is not included in the first phase selected.
5. If two PCMS are used in sequence, they must be separated by a minimum of 1000 ft. Each PCMS shall be limited to two phases, and should be understandable by themselves.
6. For advance notice, when the current date is within seven days of the actual work date, calendar days should be replaced with days of the week. Advance notification should typically be for no more than one week prior to the work.

WORDING ALTERNATIVES

1. The words RIGHT, LEFT and ALL can be interchanged as appropriate.
2. Roadway designations IH, US, SH, FM and LP can be interchanged as appropriate.
3. EAST, WEST, NORTH and SOUTH (or abbreviations E, W, N and S) can be interchanged as appropriate.
4. Highway names and numbers replaced as appropriate.
5. ROAD, HIGHWAY and FREEWAY can be interchanged as needed.
6. AHEAD may be used instead of distances if necessary.
7. FT and MI, MILE and MILES interchanged as appropriate.
8. AT, BEFORE and PAST interchanged as needed.
9. Distances or AHEAD can be eliminated from the message if a location phase is used.

PCMS SIGNS WITHIN THE R.O.W. SHALL BE BEHIND GUARDRAIL OR CONCRETE BARRIER OR SHALL HAVE A MINIMUM OF FOUR (4) PLASTIC DRUMS PLACED PERPENDICULAR TO TRAFFIC ON THE UPSTREAM SIDE OF THE PCMS, WHEN EXPOSED TO ONE DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC. WHEN EXPOSED TO TWO WAY TRAFFIC, THE FOUR DRUMS SHOULD BE PLACED WITH ONE DRUM AT EACH OF THE FOUR CORNERS OF THE UNIT.

FULL MATRIX PCMS SIGNS

1. When Full Matrix PCMS signs are used, the character height and legibility/visibility requirements shall be maintained as listed in Note 15 under "PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGNS" above.
2. When symbol signs, such as the "Flagger Symbol"(CW20-7) are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS sign and, with the approval of the Engineer, it shall maintain the legibility/visibility requirement listed above.
3. When symbol signs are represented graphically on the Full Matrix PCMS, they shall only supplement the use of the static sign represented, and shall not substitute for, or replace that sign.
4. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a flashing arrow board provided it meets the visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on BC(7), for the same size arrow.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PORTABLE CHANGEABLE MESSAGE SIGN (PCMS)

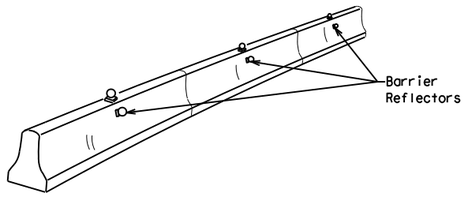
BC(6)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	CRP	NUECES		28

100

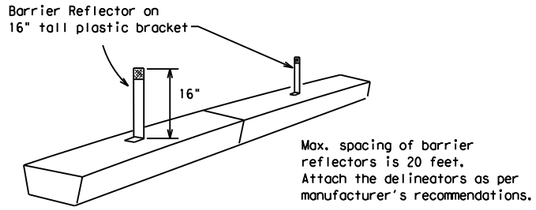
DATE: 3/31/2021 11:51:18 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010431X4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP Standards\BC (1)-14 THRU BC (12)-14.dgn

1. Barrier Reflectors shall be pre-qualified, and conform to the color and reflectivity requirements of DMS-8600. A list of prequalified Barrier Reflectors can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).
2. Color of Barrier Reflectors shall be as specified in the TMUTCD. The cost of the reflectors shall be considered subsidiary to Item 512.

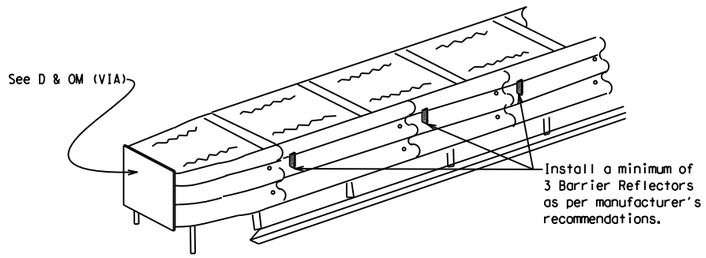


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)

3. Where traffic is on one side of the CTB, two (2) Barrier Reflectors shall be mounted in approximately the midsection of each section of CTB. An alternate mounting location is uniformly spaced at one end of each CTB. This will allow for attachment of a barrier grapple without damaging the reflector. The Barrier Reflector mounted on the side of the CTB shall be located directly below the reflector mounted on top of the barrier, as shown in the detail above.
4. Where CTB separates two-way traffic, three barrier reflectors shall be mounted on each section of CTB. The reflector unit on top shall have two yellow reflective faces (Bi-Directional)while the reflectors on each side of the barrier shall have one yellow reflective face, as shown in the detail above.
5. When CTB separates traffic traveling in the same direction, no barrier reflectors will be required on top of the CTB.
6. Barrier Reflector units shall be yellow or white in color to match the edgeline being supplemented.
7. Maximum spacing of Barrier Reflectors is forty (40) feet.
8. Pavement markers or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs shall NOT be used as CTB delineation.
9. Attachment of Barrier Reflectors to CTB shall be per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. Missing or damaged Barrier Reflectors shall be replaced as directed by the Engineer.
11. Single slope barriers shall be delineated as shown on the above detail.



LOW PROFILE CONCRETE BARRIER (LPCB)

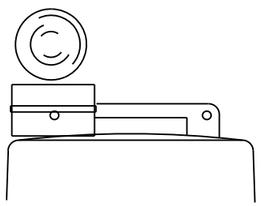


DELINEATION OF END TREATMENTS

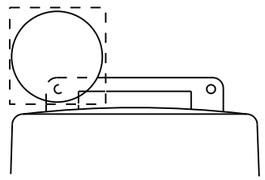
END TREATMENTS FOR CTB'S USED IN WORK ZONES

End treatments used on CTB's in work zones shall meet crashworthy standards as defined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report 350. Refer to the CWZTCD List for approved end treatments and manufacturers.

BARRIER REFLECTORS FOR CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER AND ATTENUATORS



Type C Warning Light or approved substitute mounted on a drum adjacent to the travel way.



Warning reflector may be round or square.Must have a yellow reflective surface area of at least 30 square inches

WARNING LIGHTS

1. Warning lights shall meet the requirements of the TMUTCD.
2. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
3. Type A-Low Intensity Flashing Warning Lights are commonly used with drums. They are intended to warn of or mark a potentially hazardous area. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "FL". The Type A Warning Lights shall not be used with signs manufactured with Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting meeting the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300.
4. Type-C and Type D 360 degree Steady Burn Lights are intended to be used in a series for delineation to supplement other traffic control devices. Their use shall be as indicated on this sheet and/or other sheets of the plans by the designation "SB".
5. The Engineer/Inspector or the plans shall specify the location and type of warning lights to be installed on the traffic control devices.
6. When required by the Engineer, the Contractor shall furnish a copy of the warning lights certification. The warning light manufacturer will certify the warning lights meet the requirements of the latest ITE Purchase Specifications for Flashing and Steady-Burn Warning Lights.
7. When used to delineate curves, Type-C and Type D Steady Burn Lights should only be placed on the outside of the curve, not the inside.
8. The location of warning lights and warning reflectors on drums shall be as shown elsewhere in the plans.

WARNING LIGHTS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

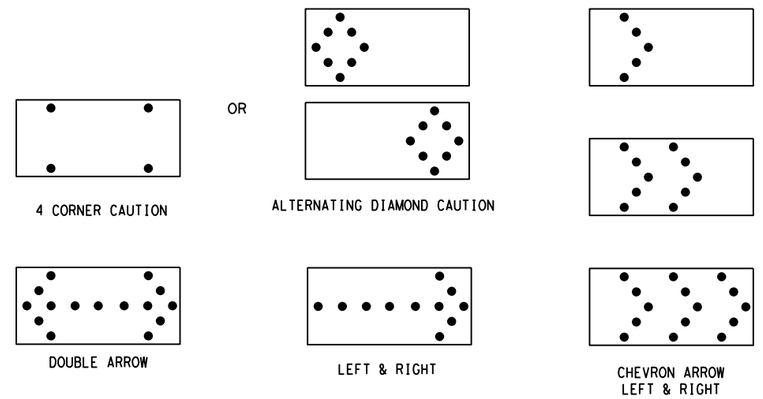
1. Type A flashing warning lights are intended to warn drivers that they are approaching or are in a potentially hazardous area.
2. Type A random flashing warning lights are not intended for delineation and shall not be used in a series.
3. A series of sequential flashing warning lights placed on channelizing devices to form a merging taper may be used for delineation. If used, the successive flashing of the sequential warning lights should occur from the beginning of the taper to the end of the merging taper in order to identify the desired vehicle path. The rate of flashing for each light shall be 65 flashes per minute, plus or minus 10 flashes.
4. Type C and D steady-burn warning lights are intended to be used in a series to delineate the edge of the travel lane on detours, on lane changes, on lane closures, and on other similar conditions.
5. Type A, Type C and Type D warning lights shall be installed at locations as detailed on other sheets in the plans.
6. Warning lights shall not be installed on a drum that has a sign, chevron or vertical panel.
7. The maximum spacing for warning lights on drums should be identical to the channelizing device spacing.

WARNING REFLECTORS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS AS A SUBSTITUTE FOR TYPE C (STEADY BURN) WARNING LIGHTS

1. A warning reflector or approved substitute may be mounted on a plastic drum as a substitute for a Type C, steady burn warning light at the discretion of the Contractor unless otherwise noted in the plans.
2. The warning reflector shall be yellow in color and shall be manufactured using a sign substrate approved for use with plastic drums listed on the CWZTCD.
3. The warning reflector shall have a minimum retroreflective surface area (one-side) of 30 square inches.
4. Round reflectors shall be fully reflectorized, including the area where attached to the drum.
5. Square substrates must have a minimum of 30 square inches of reflectorized sheeting. They do not have to be reflectorized where it attaches to the drum.
6. The side of the warning reflector facing approaching traffic shall have sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements for DMS 8300-Type B or Type C.
7. When used near two-way traffic, both sides of the warning reflector shall be reflectorized.
8. The warning reflector should be mounted on the side of the handle nearest approaching traffic.
9. The maximum spacing for warning reflectors should be identical to the channelizing device spacing requirements.

Arrow Boards may be located behind channelizing devices in place for a shoulder taper or merging taper, otherwise they shall be delineated with four (4) channelizing devices placed perpendicular to traffic on the upstream side of traffic.

1. The Flashing Arrow Board should be used for all lane closures on multi-lane roadways, or slow moving maintenance or construction activities on the travel lanes.
2. Flashing Arrow Boards should not be used on two-lane, two-way roadways, detours, diversions or work on shoulders unless the "CAUTION" display (see detail below) is used.
3. The Engineer/Inspector shall choose all appropriate signs, barricades and/or other traffic control devices that should be used in conjunction with the Flashing Arrow Board.
4. The Flashing Arrow Board should be able to display the following symbols:



5. The "CAUTION" display consists of four corner lamps flashing simultaneously, or the Alternating Diamond Caution mode as shown.
6. The straight line caution display is NOT ALLOWED.
7. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be capable of minimum 50 percent dimming from rated lamp voltage. The flashing rate of the lamps shall not be less than 25 nor more than 40 flashes per minute.
8. Minimum lamp "on time" shall be approximately 50 percent for the flashing arrow and equal intervals of 25 percent for each sequential phase of the flashing chevron.
9. The sequential arrow display is NOT ALLOWED.
10. The flashing arrow display is the TxDOT standard; however, the sequential Chevron display may be used during daylight operations.
11. The Flashing Arrow Board shall be mounted on a vehicle, trailer or other suitable support.
12. A Flashing Arrow Board SHALL NOT BE USED to laterally shift traffic.
13. A full matrix PCMS may be used to simulate a Flashing Arrow Board provided it meets visibility, flash rate and dimming requirements on this sheet for the same size arrow.
14. Minimum mounting height of trailer mounted Arrow Boards should be 7 feet from roadway to bottom of panel.

REQUIREMENTS			
TYPE	MINIMUM SIZE	MINIMUM NUMBER OF PANEL LAMPS	MINIMUM VISIBILITY DISTANCE
B	30 x 60	13	3/4 mile
C	48 x 96	15	1 mile

ATTENTION
Flashing Arrow Boards shall be equipped with automatic dimming devices.

WHEN NOT IN USE, REMOVE THE ARROW BOARD FROM THE RIGHT-OF-WAY OR PLACE THE ARROW BOARD BEHIND CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER OR GUARDRAIL.

FLASHING ARROW BOARDS

TRUCK-MOUNTED ATTENUATORS

1. Truck-mounted attenuators (TMA) used on TxDOT facilities must meet the requirements outlined in the National Cooperative Highway Research Report No. 350 (NCHRP 350) or the Manual for Assessing Safety Hardware (MASH).
2. Refer to the CWZTCD for the requirements of Level 2 or Level 3 TMAs.
3. Refer to the CWZTCD for a list of approved TMAs.
4. TMAs are required on freeways unless otherwise noted in the plans.
5. A TMA should be used anytime that it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the work performance.
6. The only reason a TMA should not be required is when a work area is spread down the roadway and the work crew is an extended distance from the TMA.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION ARROW PANEL, REFLECTORS, WARNING LIGHTS & ATTENUATOR

BC(7)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	CRP	NUECES		29

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:51:20 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP Standards\BC (1)-14 THRU BC (12)-14.dgn

GENERAL NOTES

1. For long term stationary work zones on freeways, drums shall be used as the primary channelizing device.
2. For intermediate term stationary work zones on freeways, drums should be used as the primary channelizing device but may be replaced in tangent sections by vertical panels, or 42" two-piece cones. In tangent sections one-piece cones may be used with the approval of the Engineer but only if personnel are present on the project at all times to maintain the cones in proper position and location.
3. For short term stationary work zones on freeways, drums are the preferred channelizing device but may be replaced in tapers, transitions and tangent sections by vertical panels, two-piece cones or one-piece cones as approved by the Engineer.
4. Drums and all related items shall comply with the requirements of the current version of the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
5. Drums, bases, and related materials shall exhibit good workmanship and shall be free from objectionable marks or defects that would adversely affect their appearance or serviceability.
6. The Contractor shall have a maximum of 24 hours to replace any plastic drums identified for replacement by the Engineer/Inspector. The replacement device must be an approved device.

GENERAL DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

Pre-qualified plastic drums shall meet the following requirements:

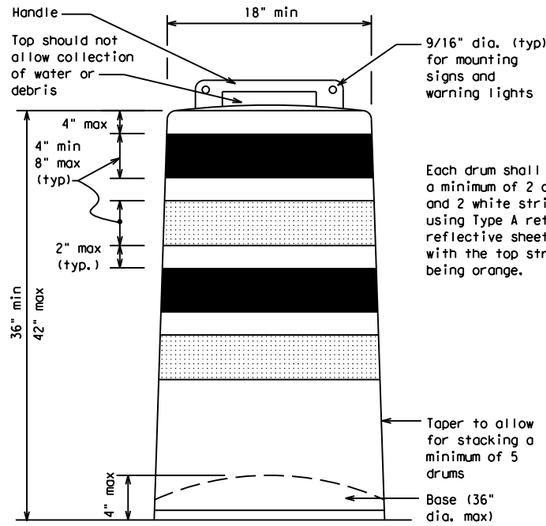
1. Plastic drums shall be a two-piece design; the "body" of the drum shall be the top portion and the "base" shall be the bottom.
2. The body and base shall lock together in such a manner that the body separates from the base when impacted by a vehicle traveling at a speed of 20 MPH or greater but prevents accidental separation due to normal handling and/or air turbulence created by passing vehicles.
3. Plastic drums shall be constructed of lightweight flexible, and deformable materials. The Contractor shall NOT use metal drums or single piece plastic drums as channelization devices or sign supports.
4. Drums shall present a profile that is a minimum of 18 inches in width at the 36 inch height when viewed from any direction. The height of drum unit (body installed on base) shall be a minimum of 36 inches and a maximum of 42 inches.
5. The top of the drum shall have a built-in handle for easy pickup and shall be designed to drain water and not collect debris. The handle shall have a minimum of two widely spaced 9/16 inch diameter holes to allow attachment of a warning light, warning reflector unit or approved compliant sign.
6. The exterior of the drum body shall have a minimum of four alternating orange and white retroreflective circumferential stripes not less than 4 inches nor greater than 8 inches in width. Any non-reflectorized space between any two adjacent stripes shall not exceed 2 inches in width.
7. Bases shall have a maximum width of 36 inches, a maximum height of 4 inches, and a minimum of two footholds of sufficient size to allow base to be held down while separating the drum body from the base.
8. Plastic drums shall be constructed of ultra-violet stabilized, orange, high-density polyethylene (HDPE) or other approved material.
9. Drum body shall have a maximum unballasted weight of 11 lbs.
10. Drum and base shall be marked with manufacturer's name and model number.

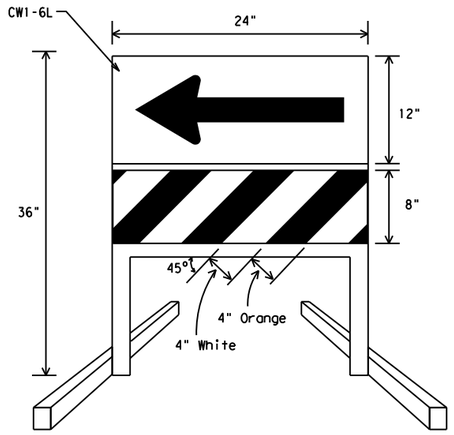
RETROREFLECTIVE SHEETING

1. The stripes used on drums shall be constructed of sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of Departmental Materials Specification DMS-8300, "Sign Face Materials." Type A reflective sheeting shall be supplied unless otherwise specified in the plans.
2. The sheeting shall be suitable for use on and shall adhere to the drum surface such that, upon vehicular impact, the sheeting shall remain adhered in-place and exhibit no delaminating, cracking, or loss of retroreflectivity other than that loss due to abrasion of the sheeting surface.

BALLAST

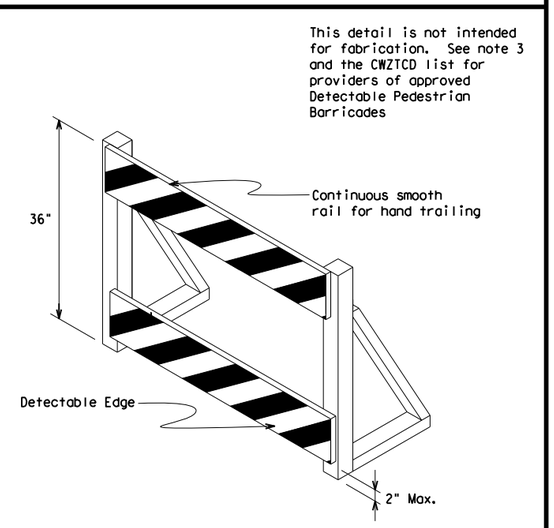
1. Unballasted bases shall be large enough to hold up to 50 lbs. of sand. This base, when filled with the ballast material, should weigh between 35 lbs (minimum) and 50 lbs (maximum). The ballast may be sand in one to three sandbags separate from the base, sand in a sand-filled plastic base, or other ballasting devices as approved by the Engineer. Stacking of sandbags will be allowed, however height of sandbags above pavement surface may not exceed 12 inches.
2. Bases with built-in ballast shall weigh between 40 lbs. and 50 lbs. Built-in ballast can be constructed of an integral crumb rubber base or a solid rubber base.
3. Recycled truck tire sidewalls may be used for ballast on drums approved for this type of ballast on the CWZTCD list.
4. The ballast shall not be heavy objects, water, or any material that would become hazardous to motorists, pedestrians, or workers when the drum is struck by a vehicle.
5. When used in regions susceptible to freezing, drums shall have drainage holes in the bottoms so that water will not collect and freeze becoming a hazard when struck by a vehicle.
6. Ballast shall not be placed on top of drums.
7. Adhesives may be used to secure base of drums to pavement.





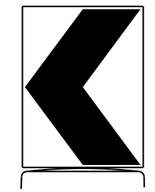
DIRECTION INDICATOR BARRICADE

1. The Direction Indicator Barricade may be used in tapers, transitions, and other areas where specific directional guidance to drivers is necessary.
2. If used, the Direction Indicator Barricade should be used in series to direct the driver through the transition and into the intended travel lane.
3. The Direction Indicator Barricade shall consist of One-Direction Large Arrow (CW1-6) sign in the size shown with a black arrow on a background of Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange retroreflective sheeting above a rail with Type A retroreflective sheeting in alternating 4" white and orange stripes sloping downward at an angle of 45 degrees in the direction road users are to pass. Sheeting types shall be as per DMS 8300.
4. Double arrows on the Direction Indicator Barricade will not be allowed.
5. Approved manufacturers are shown on the CWZTCD List. Ballast shall be as approved by the manufacturers instructions.

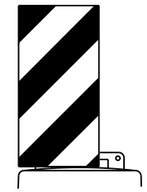


DETECTABLE PEDESTRIAN BARRICADES

1. When existing pedestrian facilities are disrupted, closed, or relocated in a TTC zone, the temporary facilities shall be detectable and include accessibility features consistent with the features present in the existing pedestrian facility.
2. Where pedestrians with visual disabilities normally use the closed sidewalk, a device that is detectable by a person with a visual disability traveling with the aid of a long cane shall be placed across the full width of the closed sidewalk.
3. Detectable pedestrian barricades similar to the one pictured above, longitudinal channelizing devices, some concrete barriers, and wood or chain link fencing with a continuous detectable edging can satisfactorily delineate a pedestrian path.
4. Tape, rope, or plastic chain strung between devices are not detectable, do not comply with the design standards in the "Americans with Disabilities Act Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities (ADAAG)" and should not be used as a control for pedestrian movements.
5. Warning lights shall not be attached to detectable pedestrian barricades.
6. Detectable pedestrian barricades may use 8" nominal barricade rails as shown on BC(10) provided that the top rail provides a smooth continuous rail suitable for hand trailing with no splinters, burrs, or sharp edges.



18" x 24" Sign
(Maximum Sign Dimension)
Chevron CW1-8, Opposing Traffic Lane Divider, Driveway sign D70a, Keep Right R4 series or other signs as approved by Engineer



12" x 24"
Vertical Panel
mount with diagonals sloping down towards travel way

Plywood, Aluminum or Metal sign substrates shall NOT be used on plastic drums

SIGNS, CHEVRONS, AND VERTICAL PANELS MOUNTED ON PLASTIC DRUMS

1. Signs used on plastic drums shall be manufactured using substrates listed on the CWZTCD.
2. Chevrons and other work zone signs with an orange background shall be manufactured with Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} Orange sheeting meeting the color and retroreflectivity requirements of DMS-8300, "Sign Face Material," unless otherwise specified in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels shall be manufactured with orange and white sheeting meeting the requirements of DMS-8300 Type A Diagonal stripes on Vertical Panels shall slope down toward the intended traveled lane.
4. Other sign messages (text or symbolic) may be used as approved by the Engineer. Sign dimensions shall not exceed 18 inches in width or 24 inches in height, except for the R9 series signs discussed in note 8 below.
5. Signs shall be installed using a 1/2 inch bolt (nominal) and nut, two washers, and one locking washer for each connection.
6. Mounting bolts and nuts shall be fully engaged and adequately torqued. Bolts should not extend more than 1/2 inch beyond nuts.
7. Chevrons may be placed on drums on the outside of curves, on merging tapers or on shifting tapers. When used in these locations they may be placed on every drum or spaced not more than on every third drum. A minimum of three (3) should be used at each location called for in the plans.
8. R9-9, R9-10, R9-11 and R9-11a Sidewalk Closed signs which are 24 inches wide may be mounted on plastic drums, with approval of the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

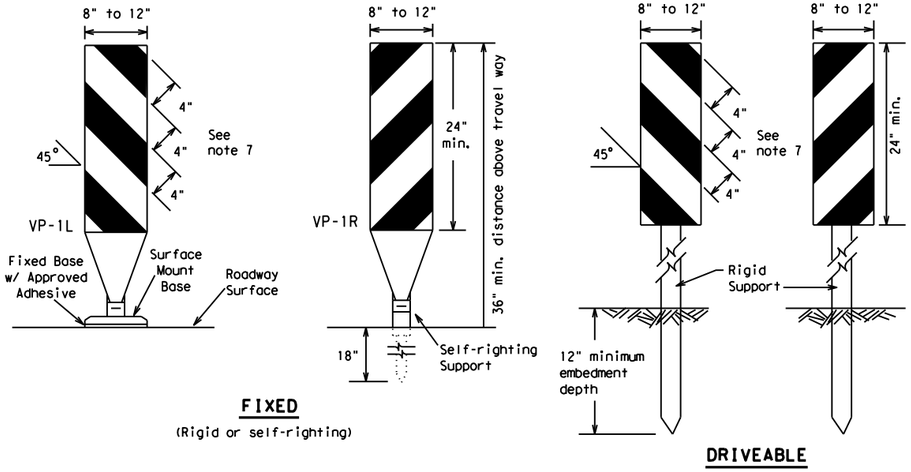
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(8)-14

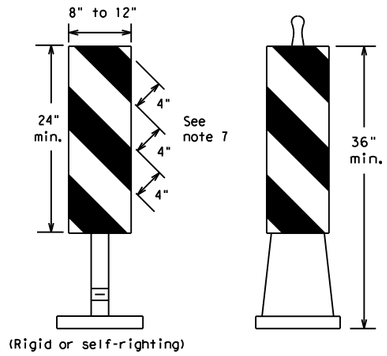
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
4-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-07 8-14	CRP	NUECES		30

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:51:22 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP Standards\BC (1)-14 THRU BC (12)-14.dgn



FIXED
(Rigid or self-righting)

DRIVEABLE

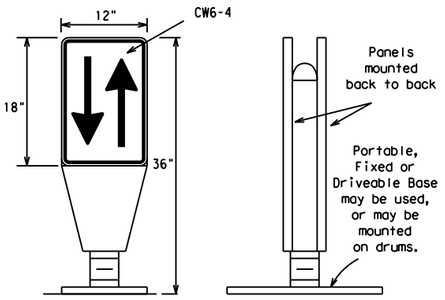


(Rigid or self-righting)

PORTABLE

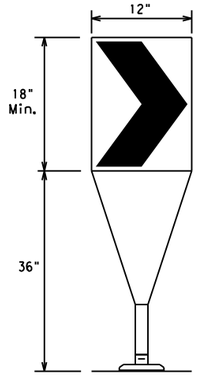
1. Vertical Panels (VP's) are normally used to channelize traffic or divide opposing lanes of traffic.
2. VP's may be used in daytime or nighttime situations. They may be used at the edge of shoulder drop-offs and other areas such as lane transitions where positive daytime and nighttime delineation is required. The Engineer/Inspector shall refer to the Roadway Design Manual Appendix B "Treatment of Pavement Drop-offs in Work Zones" for additional guidelines on the use of VP's for drop-offs.
3. VP's should be mounted back to back if used at the edge of cuts adjacent to two-way two lane roadways. Stripes are to be reflective orange and reflective white and should always slope downward toward the travel lane.
4. VP's used on expressways and freeways or other high speed roadways, may have more than 270 square inches of retroreflective area facing traffic.
5. Self-righting supports are available with portable base. See "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
6. Sheeting for the VP's shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise.
7. Where the height of reflective material on the vertical panel is 36 inches or greater, a panel stripe of 6 inches shall be used.

VERTICAL PANELS (VPs)



1. Opposing Traffic Lane Dividers (OTLD) are delineation devices designed to convert a normal one-way roadway section to two-way operation. OTLD's are used on temporary centerlines. The upward and downward arrows on the sign's face indicate the direction of traffic on either side of the divider. The base is secured to the pavement with an adhesive or rubber weight to minimize movement caused by a vehicle impact or wind gust.
2. The OTLD may be used in combination with 42" cones or VPs.
3. Spacing between the OTLD shall not exceed 500 feet. 42" cones or VPs placed between the OTLD's should not exceed 100 foot spacing.
4. The OTLD shall be orange with a black non-reflective legend. Sheeting for the OTLD shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.

OPPOSING TRAFFIC LANE DIVIDERS (OTLD)



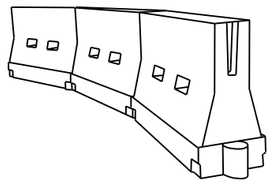
Fixed Base w/ Approved Adhesive (Driveable Base, or Flexible Support can be used)

1. The chevron shall be a vertical rectangle with a minimum size of 12 by 18 inches.
2. Chevrons are intended to give notice of a sharp change of alignment with the direction of travel and provide additional emphasis and guidance for vehicle operators with regard to changes in horizontal alignment of the roadway.
3. Chevrons, when used, shall be erected on the outside of a sharp curve or turn, or on the far side of an intersection. They shall be in line with and at right angles to approaching traffic. Spacing should be such that the motorist always has three in view, until the change in alignment eliminates its need.
4. To be effective, the chevron should be visible for at least 500 feet.
5. Chevrons shall be orange with a black nonreflective legend. Sheeting for the chevron shall be retroreflective Type B_{FL} or Type C_{FL} conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless noted otherwise. The legend shall meet the requirements of DMS-8300.
6. For Long Term Stationary use on tapers or transitions on freeways and divided highways self-righting chevrons may be used to supplement plastic drums but not to replace plastic drums.

CHEVRONS

GENERAL NOTES

1. Work Zone channelizing devices illustrated on this sheet may be installed in close proximity to traffic and are suitable for use on high or low speed roadways. The Engineer/Inspector shall ensure that spacing and placement is uniform and in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
2. Channelizing devices shown on this sheet may have a driveable, fixed or portable base. The requirement for self-righting channelizing devices must be specified in the General Notes or other plan sheets.
3. Channelizing devices on self-righting supports should be used in work zone areas where channelizing devices are frequently impacted by errant vehicles or vehicle related wind gusts making alignment of the channelizing devices difficult to maintain. Locations of these devices shall be detailed elsewhere in the plans. These devices shall conform to the TMUTCD and the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List" (CWZTCD).
4. The Contractor shall maintain devices in a clean condition and replace damaged, nonreflective, faded, or broken devices and bases as required by the Engineer/Inspector. The Contractor shall be required to maintain proper device spacing and alignment.
5. Portable bases shall be fabricated from virgin and/or recycled rubber. The portable bases shall weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.
6. Pavement surfaces shall be prepared in a manner that ensures proper bonding between the adhesives, the fixed mount bases and the pavement surface. Adhesives shall be prepared and applied according to the manufacturer's recommendations.
7. The installation and removal of channelizing devices shall not cause detrimental effects to the final pavement surfaces, including pavement surface discoloration or surface integrity. Driveable bases shall not be permitted on final pavement surfaces. The Engineer/Inspector shall approve all application and removal procedures of fixed bases.



LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES (LCD)

1. LCDs are crashworthy, lightweight, deformable devices that are highly visible, have good target value and can be connected together. They are not designed to contain or redirect a vehicle on impact.
2. LCDs may be used instead of a line of cones or drums.
3. LCDs shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. LCDs should not be used to provide positive protection for obstacles, pedestrians or workers.
5. LCDs shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation as required for temporary barriers on BC(7) when placed roughly parallel to the travel lanes.
6. LCDs used as barricades placed perpendicular to traffic should have at least one row of reflective sheeting meeting the requirements for barricade rails as shown on BC(10) placed near the top of the LCD along the full length of the device.

WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS BARRIERS

1. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall not be used solely to channelize road users, but also to protect the work space per the appropriate NCHRP 350 crashworthiness requirements based on roadway speed and barrier application.
2. Water ballasted systems used to channelize vehicular traffic shall be supplemented with retroreflective delineation or channelizing devices to improve daytime/nighttime visibility. They may also be supplemented with pavement markings.
3. Water ballasted systems used as barriers shall be placed in accordance to application and installation requirements specific to the device, and used only when shown on the CWZTCD list.
4. Water ballasted systems used as barriers should not be used for a merging taper except in low speed (less than 45 MPH) urban areas. When used on a taper in a low speed urban area, the taper shall be delineated and the taper length should be designed to optimize road user operations considering the available geometric conditions.
5. When water ballasted systems used as barriers have blunt ends exposed to traffic, they should be attenuated as per manufacturer recommendations or flared to a point outside the clear zone.

If used to channelize pedestrians, longitudinal channelizing devices or water ballasted systems must have a continuous detectable bottom for users of long canes and the top of the unit shall not be less than 32 inches in height.

HOLLOW OR WATER BALLASTED SYSTEMS USED AS LONGITUDINAL CHANNELIZING DEVICES OR BARRIERS

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'
80		800'	880'	960'	80'	160'

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.)
S=Posted Speed (MPH)

SUGGESTED MAXIMUM SPACING OF CHANNELIZING DEVICES AND MINIMUM DESIRABLE TAPER LENGTHS

SHEET 9 OF 12

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(9)-14

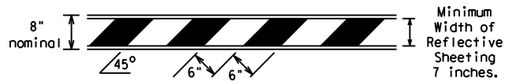
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
9-07 8-14	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
7-13	CRP	NUECES		31

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:51:24 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP Standards\BC (1)-14 THRU BC (12)-14.dgn

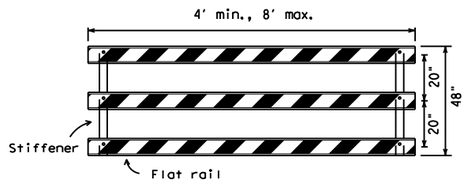
TYPE 3 BARRICADES

1. Refer to the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) for details of the Type 3 Barricades and a list of all materials used in the construction of Type 3 Barricades.
2. Type 3 Barricades shall be used at each end of construction projects closed to all traffic.
3. Barricades extending across a roadway should have stripes that slope downward in the direction toward which traffic must turn in detouring. When both right and left turns are provided, the chevron striping may slope downward in both directions from the center of the barricade. Where no turns are provided at a closed road striping should slope downward in both directions toward the center of roadway.
4. Striping of rails, for the right side of the roadway, should slope downward to the left. For the left side of the roadway, striping should slope downward to the right.
5. Identification markings may be shown only on the back of the barricade rails. The maximum height of letters and/or company logos used for identification shall be 1".
6. Barricades shall not be placed parallel to traffic unless an adequate clear zone is provided.
7. Warning lights shall NOT be installed on barricades.
8. Where barricades require the use of weights to keep from turning over, the use of sandbags with dry, cohesionless sand is recommended. The sandbags will be tied shut to keep the sand from spilling and to maintain a constant weight. Sand bags shall not be stacked in a manner that covers any portion of a barricade rails reflective sheeting. Rock, concrete, iron, steel or other solid objects will NOT be permitted. Sandbags should weigh a minimum of 35 lbs and a maximum of 50 lbs. Sandbags shall be made of a durable material that tears upon vehicular impact. Rubber (such as tire inner tubes) shall not be used for sandbags. Sandbags shall only be placed along or upon the base supports of the device and shall not be suspended above ground level or hung with rope, wire, chains or other fasteners.
9. Sheeting for barricades shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 unless otherwise noted.

Barricades shall NOT be used as a sign support.



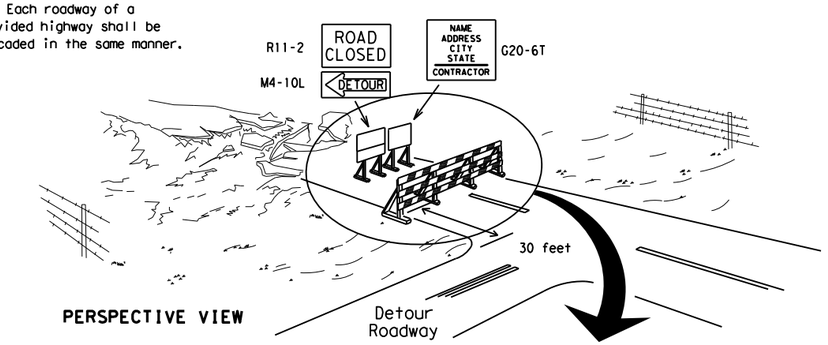
TYPICAL STRIPING DETAIL FOR BARRICADE RAIL



Stiffener may be inside or outside of support, but no more than 2 stiffeners shall be allowed on one barricade.

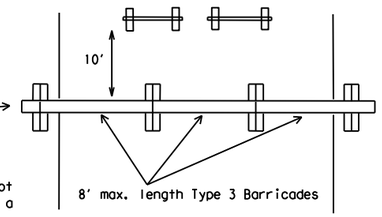
TYPICAL PANEL DETAIL FOR SKID OR POST TYPE BARRICADES

Each roadway of a divided highway shall be barricaded in the same manner.



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

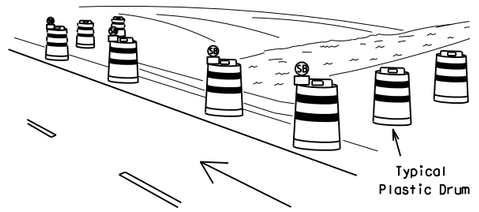
The three rails on Type 3 barricades shall be reflectorized orange and reflective white stripes on one side facing one-way traffic and both sides for two-way traffic.
Barricade striping should slant downward in the direction of detour.



PLAN VIEW

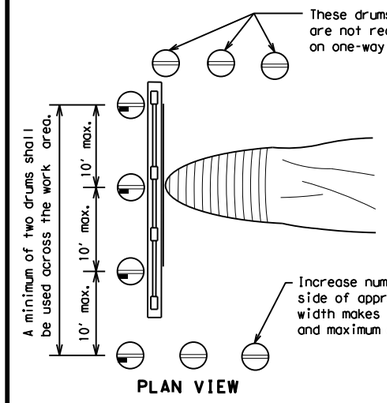
1. Signs should be mounted on independent supports at a 7 foot mounting height in center of roadway. The signs should be a minimum of 10 feet behind Type 3 Barricades.
2. Advance signing shall be as specified elsewhere in the plans.

TYPE 3 BARRICADE (POST AND SKID) TYPICAL APPLICATION



PERSPECTIVE VIEW

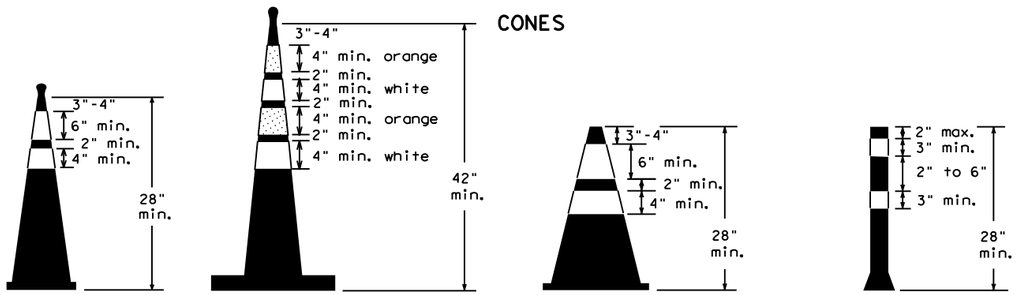
1. Where positive redirectional capability is provided, drums may be omitted.
2. Plastic construction fencing may be used with drums for safety as required in the plans.
3. Vertical Panels on flexible support may be substituted for drums when the shoulder width is less than 4 feet.
4. When the shoulder width is greater than 12 feet, steady-burn lights may be omitted if drums are used.
5. Drums must extend the length of the culvert widening.



LEGEND	
	Plastic drum
	Plastic drum with steady burn light or yellow warning reflector
SB	Steady burn warning light or yellow warning reflector

PLAN VIEW

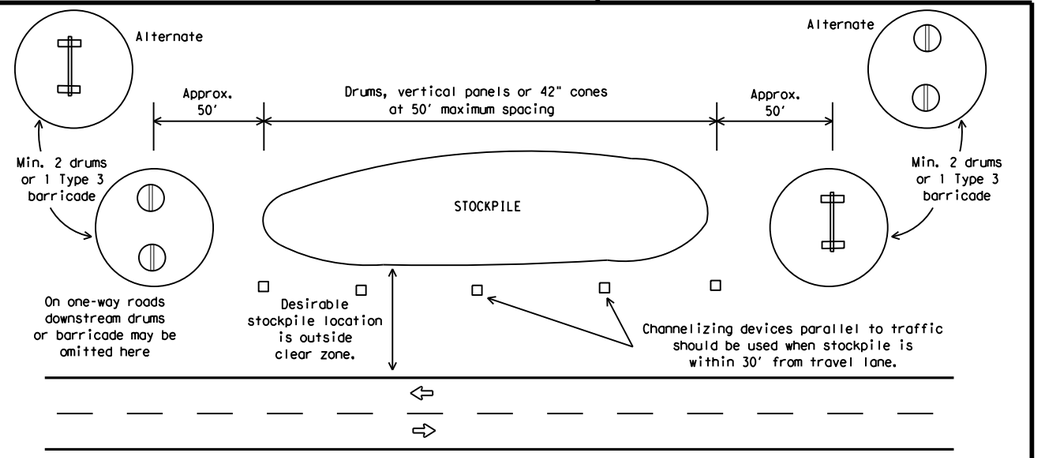
CULVERT WIDENING OR OTHER ISOLATED WORK WITHIN THE PROJECT LIMITS



28" Cones shall have a minimum weight of 9 1/2 lbs.

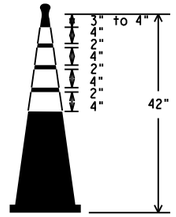
42" 2-piece cones shall have a minimum weight of 30 lbs. including base.

1. Traffic cones and tubular markers shall be predominantly orange, and meet the height and weight requirements shown above.
2. One-piece cones have the body and base of the cone molded in one consolidated unit. Two-piece cones have a cone shaped body and a separate rubber base, or ballast, that is added to keep the device upright and in place.
3. Two-piece cones may have a handle or loop extending up to 8" above the minimum height shown, in order to aid in retrieving the device.
4. Cones or tubular markers used at night shall have white or white and orange reflective bands as shown above. The reflective bands shall have a smooth, sealed outer surface and meet the requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300 Type A.
5. 28" cones and tubular markers are generally suitable for short duration and short-term stationary work as defined on BC(4). These should not be used for intermediate-term or long-term stationary work unless personnel is on-site to maintain them in their proper upright position.
6. 42" two-piece cones, vertical panels or drums are suitable for all work zone durations.
7. Cones or tubular markers used on each project should be of the same size and shape.



TRAFFIC CONTROL FOR MATERIAL STOCKPILES

THIS DEVICE SHALL NOT BE USED ON PROJECTS LET AFTER MARCH 2014.



EDGELINE CHANNELIZER

1. This device is intended only for use in place of a vertical panel to channelize traffic by indicating the edge of the travel lane. It is not intended to be used in transitions or tapers.
2. This device shall not be used to separate lanes of traffic (opposing or otherwise) or warn of objects.
3. This device is based on a 42 inch, two-piece cone with an alternate striping pattern: four 4 inch retroreflective bands, with an approximate 2 inch gap between bands. The color of the band should correspond to the color of the edgeline (yellow for left edgeline, white for right edgeline) for which the device is substituted or for which it supplements. The reflectorized bands shall be retroreflective Type A conforming to Departmental Material Specification DMS-8300, unless otherwise noted.
4. The base must weigh a minimum of 30 lbs.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION CHANNELIZING DEVICES

BC(10)-14

FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2002	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 9-07 8-14 7-13	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		32

WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

GENERAL

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for maintaining work zone and existing pavement markings, in accordance with the standard specifications and special provisions, on all roadways open to traffic within the CSJ limits unless otherwise stated in the plans.
2. Color, patterns and dimensions shall be in conformance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD).
3. Additional supplemental pavement marking details may be found in the plans or specifications.
4. Pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with the TMUTCD and as shown on the plans.
5. When short term markings are required on the plans, short term markings shall conform with the TMUTCD, the plans and details as shown on the Standard Plan Sheet WZ(STPM).
6. When standard pavement markings are not in place and the roadway is opened to traffic, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of the sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs at the beginning of sections where passing is permitted.
7. All work zone pavement markings shall be installed in accordance with Item 662, "Work Zone Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. Raised pavement markers are to be placed according to the patterns on BC(12).
2. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and Departmental Material Specification DMS-4200 or DMS-4300.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Removable prefabricated pavement markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable prefabricated pavement markings (foil back) shall meet the requirements of DMS-8240.

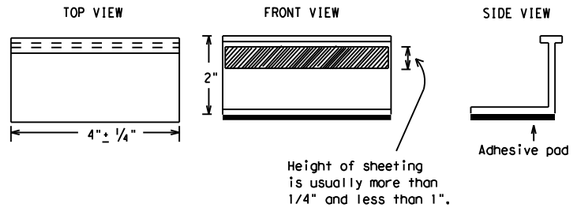
MAINTAINING WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining work zone pavement markings within the work limits.
2. Work zone pavement markings shall be inspected in accordance with the frequency and reporting requirements of work zone traffic control device inspections as required by Form 599.
3. The markings should provide a visible reference for a minimum distance of 300 feet during normal daylight hours and 160 feet when illuminated by automobile low-beam headlights at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. Markings failing to meet this criteria within the first 30 days after placement shall be replaced at the expense of the Contractor as per Specification Item 662.

REMOVAL OF PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Pavement markings that are no longer applicable, could create confusion or direct a motorist toward or into the closed portion of the roadway shall be removed or obliterated before the roadway is opened to traffic.
2. The above shall not apply to detours in place for less than three days, where flaggers and/or sufficient channelizing devices are used in lieu of markings to outline the detour route.
3. Pavement markings shall be removed to the fullest extent possible, so as not to leave a discernable marking. This shall be by any method approved by TxDOT Specification Item 677 for "Eliminating Existing Pavement Markings and Markers".
4. The removal of pavement markings may require resurfacing or seal coating portions of the roadway as described in Item 677.
5. Subject to the approval of the Engineer, any method that proves to be successful on a particular type pavement may be used.
6. Blast cleaning may be used but will not be required unless specifically shown in the plans.
7. Over-painting of the markings SHALL NOT BE permitted.
8. Removal of raised pavement markers shall be as directed by the Engineer.
9. Removal of existing pavement markings and markers will be paid for directly in accordance with Item 677, "ELIMINATING EXISTING PAVEMENT MARKINGS AND MARKERS," unless otherwise stated in the plans.
10. Black-out marking tape may be used to cover conflicting existing markings for periods less than two weeks when approved by the Engineer.

Temporary Flexible-Reflective Roadway Marker Tabs



STAPLES OR NAILS SHALL NOT BE USED TO SECURE TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE-REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS TO THE PAVEMENT SURFACE

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs used as guidemarks shall meet the requirements of DMS-8242.
2. Tabs detailed on this sheet are to be inspected and accepted by the Engineer or designated representative. Sampling and testing is not normally required, however at the option of the Engineer, either "A" or "B" below may be imposed to assure quality before placement on the roadway.
   A. Select five (5) or more tabs at random from each lot or shipment and submit to the Construction Division, Materials and Pavement Section to determine specification compliance.
   B. Select five (5) tabs and perform the following test. Affix five (5) tabs at 24 inch intervals on an asphaltic pavement in a straight line. Using a medium size passenger vehicle or pickup, run over the markers with the front and rear tires at a speed of 35 to 40 miles per hour, four (4) times in each direction. No more than one (1) out of the five (5) reflective surfaces shall be lost or displaced as a result of this test.
3. Small design variances may be noted between tab manufacturers.
4. See Standard Sheet WZ(STPM) for tab placement on new pavements. See Standard Sheet TCP(7-1) for tab placement on seal coat work.

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS USED AS GUIDEMARKS

1. Raised pavement markers used as guidemarks shall be from the approved product list, and meet the requirements of DMS-4200.
2. All temporary construction raised pavement markers provided on a project shall be of the same manufacturer.
3. Adhesive for guidemarks shall be bituminous material hot applied or butyl rubber pad for all surfaces, or thermoplastic for concrete surfaces.

Guidemarks shall be designated as:
YELLOW - (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body).
WHITE - (one silver reflective surface with white body).

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
TRAFFIC BUTTONS	DMS-4300
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY REMOVABLE, PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS	DMS-8242

A list of prequalified reflective raised pavement markers, non-reflective traffic buttons, roadway marker tabs and other pavement markings can be found at the Material Producer List web address shown on BC(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS

BC(11)-14

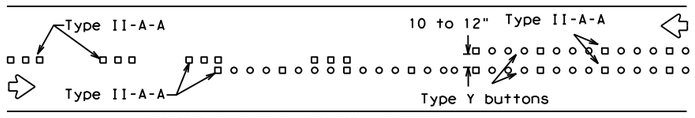
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
2-98 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-02 7-13	CRP	NUECES		33
11-02 8-14				

105

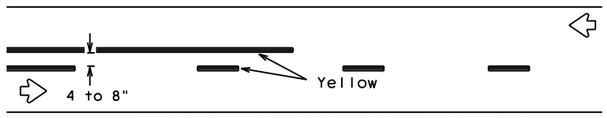
DATE: 3/31/2021 11:51:28 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP Standards\BC (1)-14 THRU BC (12)-14.dgn

PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

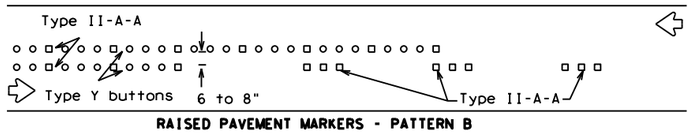
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN A



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN A



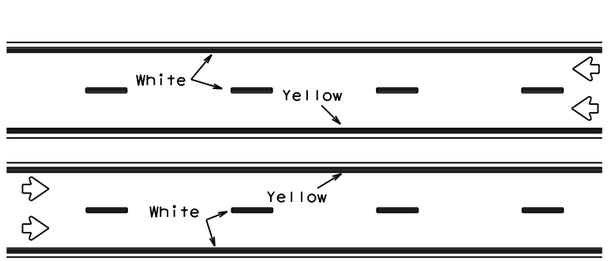
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS - PATTERN B



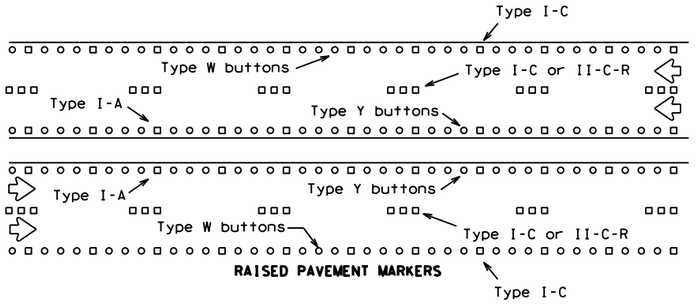
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS - PATTERN B

Pattern A is the TXDOT Standard, however Pattern B may be used if approved by the Engineer.
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

CENTER LINE & NO-PASSING ZONE BARRIER LINES FOR TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



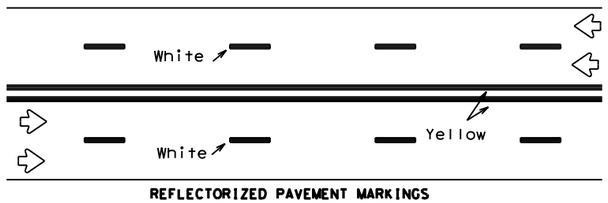
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



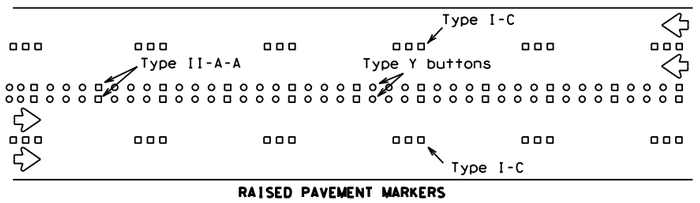
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

EDGE & LANE LINES FOR DIVIDED HIGHWAY



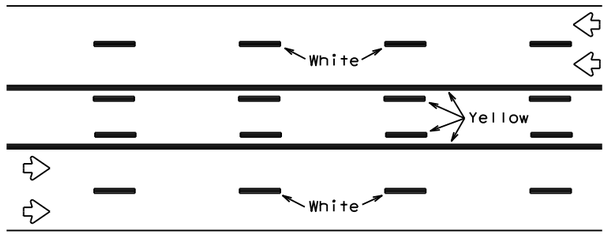
REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



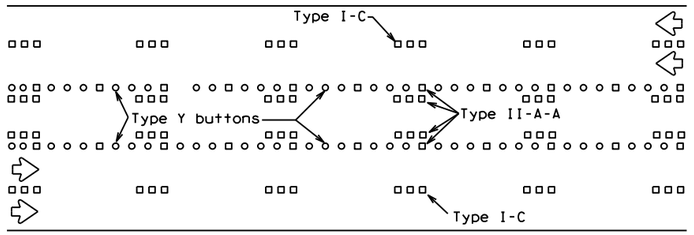
RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

LANE & CENTER LINES FOR MULTILANE UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS



REFLECTORIZED PAVEMENT MARKINGS



RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

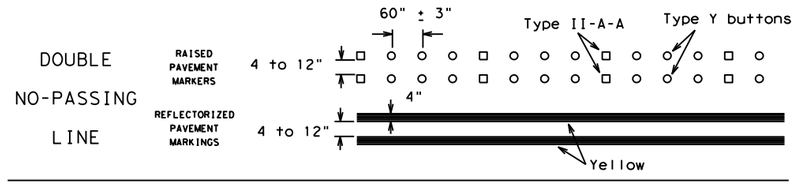
Prefabricated markings may be substituted for reflectorized pavement markings.

TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

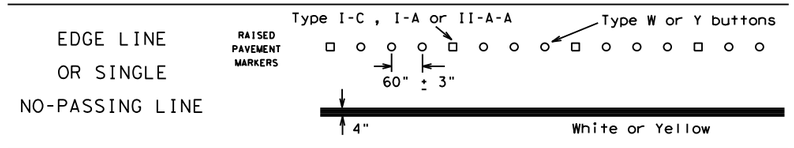
STANDARD WORK ZONE PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS

SOLID LINES

DOUBLE NO-PASSING LINE

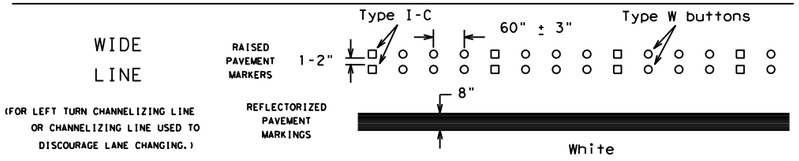


EDGE LINE OR SINGLE NO-PASSING LINE



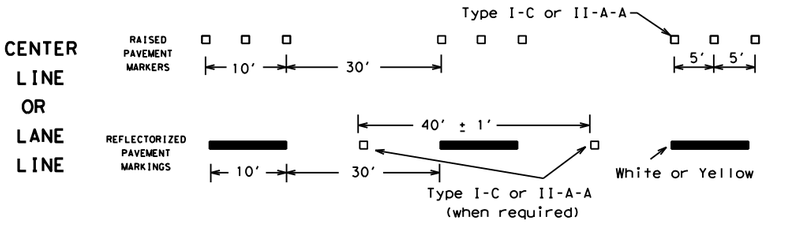
WIDE LINE

(FOR LEFT TURN CHANNELIZING LINE OR CHANNELIZING LINE USED TO DISCOURAGE LANE CHANGING.)

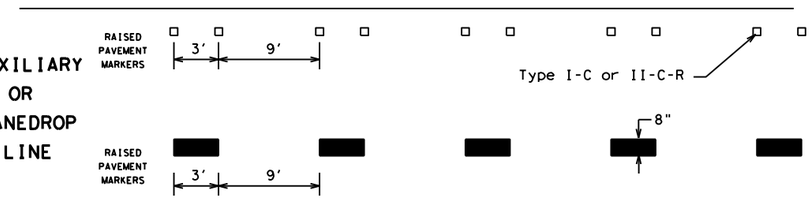


BROKEN LINES

CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

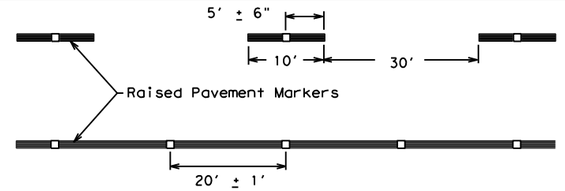


AUXILIARY OR LANEDROP LINE



REMOVABLE MARKINGS WITH RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of tape used for broken lines or at 20 foot spacing for solid lines. This allows an easier removal of raised pavement markers and tape.



Centerline only - not to be used on edge lines

Raised pavement markers used as standard pavement markings shall be from the approved products list and meet the requirements of Item 672 "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS."

Texas Department of Transportation

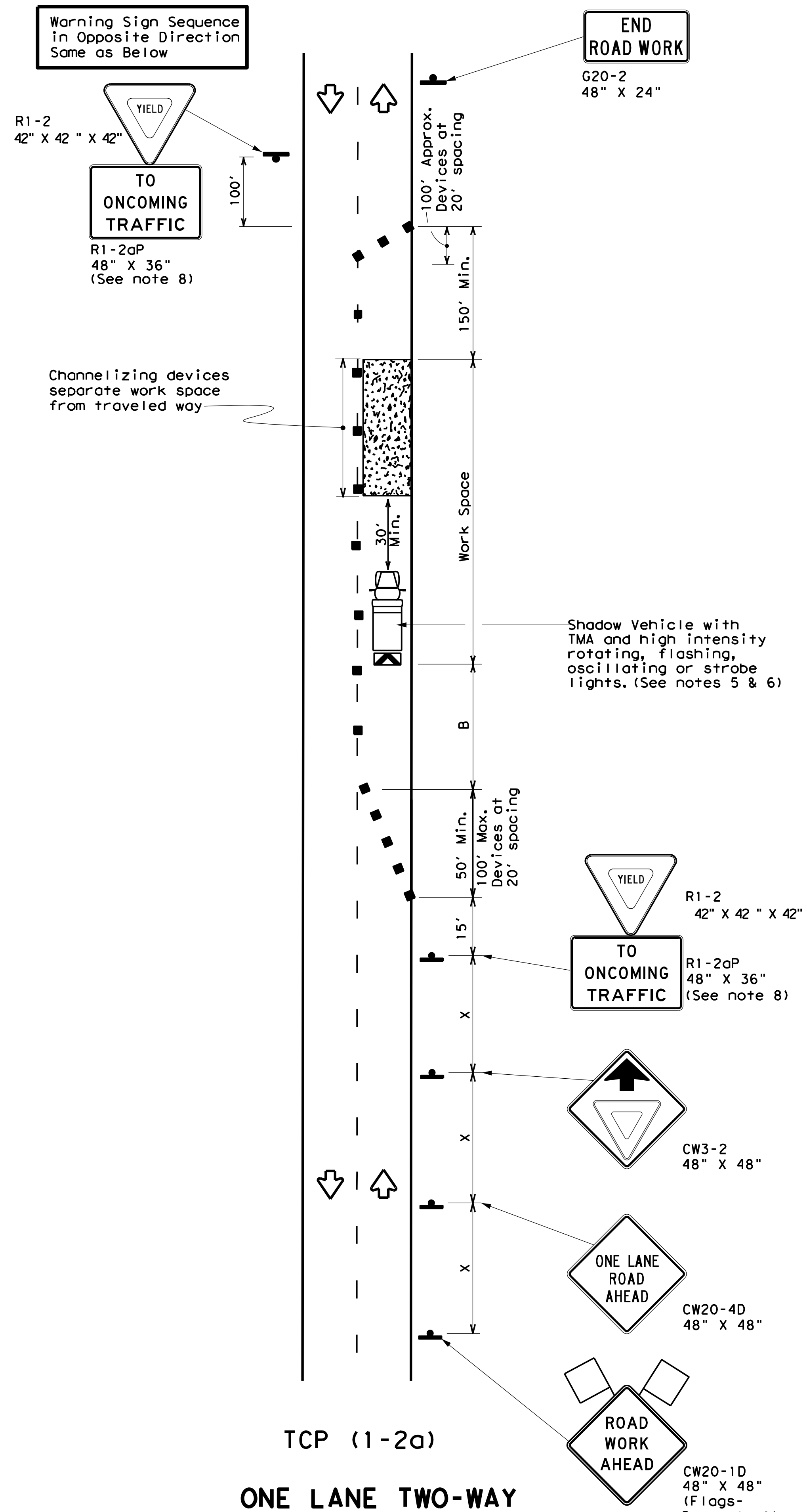
Traffic Operations Division Standard

BARRICADE AND CONSTRUCTION PAVEMENT MARKING PATTERNS

BC(12)-14

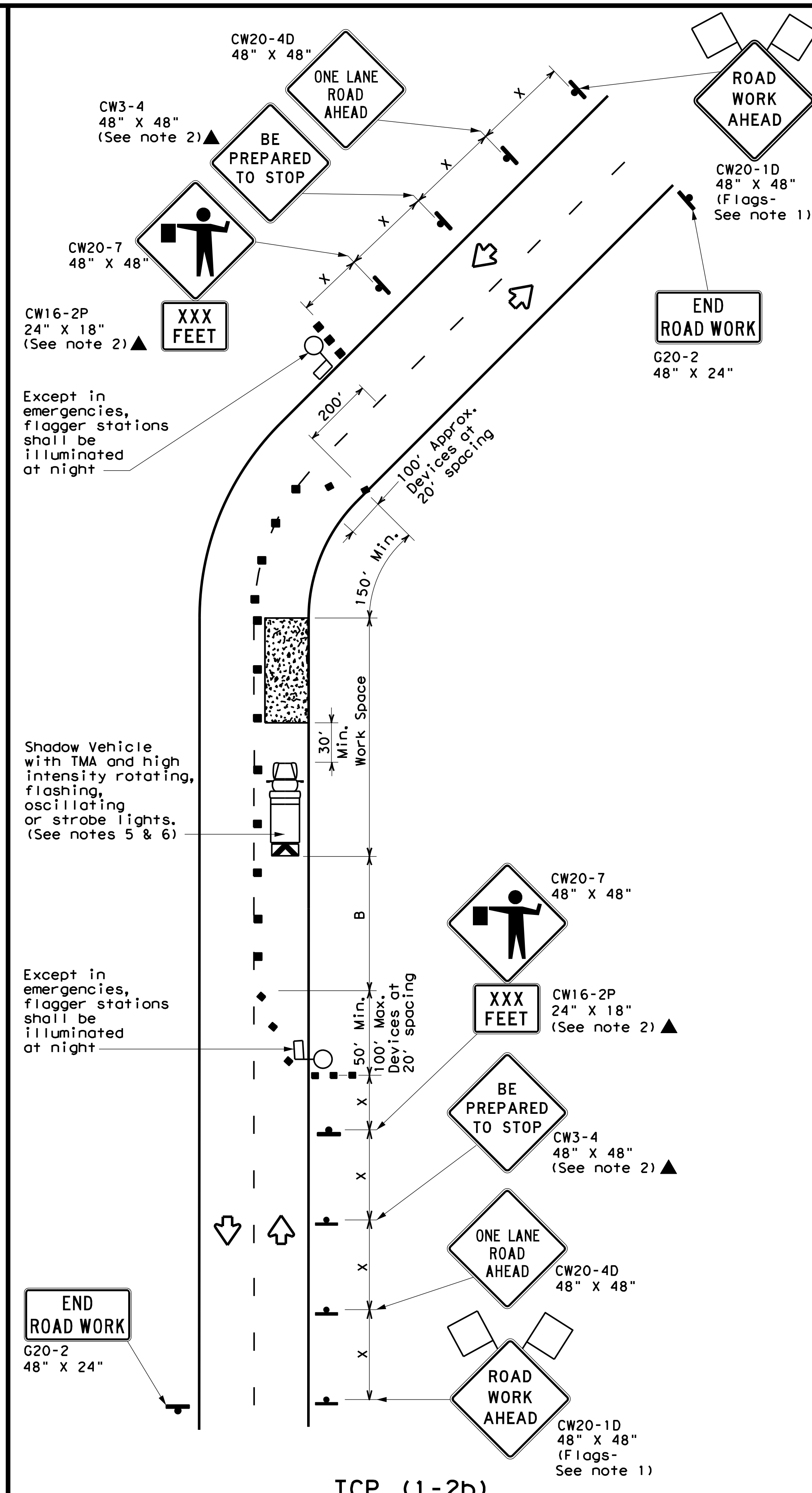
FILE: bc-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT February 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
1-97 9-07	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
2-98 7-13	CRP	NUECES		34
11-02 8-14				

106



ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH YIELD SIGNS

(Less than 2000 ADT - See note 7)



ONE LANE TWO-WAY CONTROL WITH FLAGGERS

LEGEND

	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"	Stopping Sight Distance
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent			
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'	200'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'	250'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'	305'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'	360'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'	425'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'	495'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'	570'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'	645'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'	730'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'	820'

* Conventional Roads Only
** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. The CW3-4 "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign may be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign, but proper sign spacing shall be maintained.
4. Sign spacing may be increased or an additional CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be used if advance warning ahead of the flagger or R1-2 "YIELD" sign is less than 1500 feet.
5. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
6. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect wider work spaces.

TCP (1-2a)

7. R1-2 "YIELD" sign traffic control may be used on projects with approaches that have adequate sight distance. For projects in urban areas, work spaces should be no longer than one half city block. In rural areas on roadways with less than 2000 ADT, work spaces should be no longer than 400 feet.
8. R1-2 "YIELD" sign with R1-2aP "TO ONCOMING TRAFFIC" plaque shall be placed on a support at a 7 foot minimum mounting height.

TCP (1-2b)

9. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other methods of communication to control traffic.
10. Length of work space should be based on the ability of flaggers to communicate.
11. If the work space is located near a horizontal or vertical curve, the buffer distances should be increased in order to maintain adequate stopping sight distance to the flagger and a queue of stopped vehicles (see table above).
12. Channelizing devices on the center-line may be omitted when a pilot car is leading traffic and approved by the Engineer.
13. Flaggers should use 24" STOP/SLOW paddles to control traffic. Flags should be limited to emergency situations.

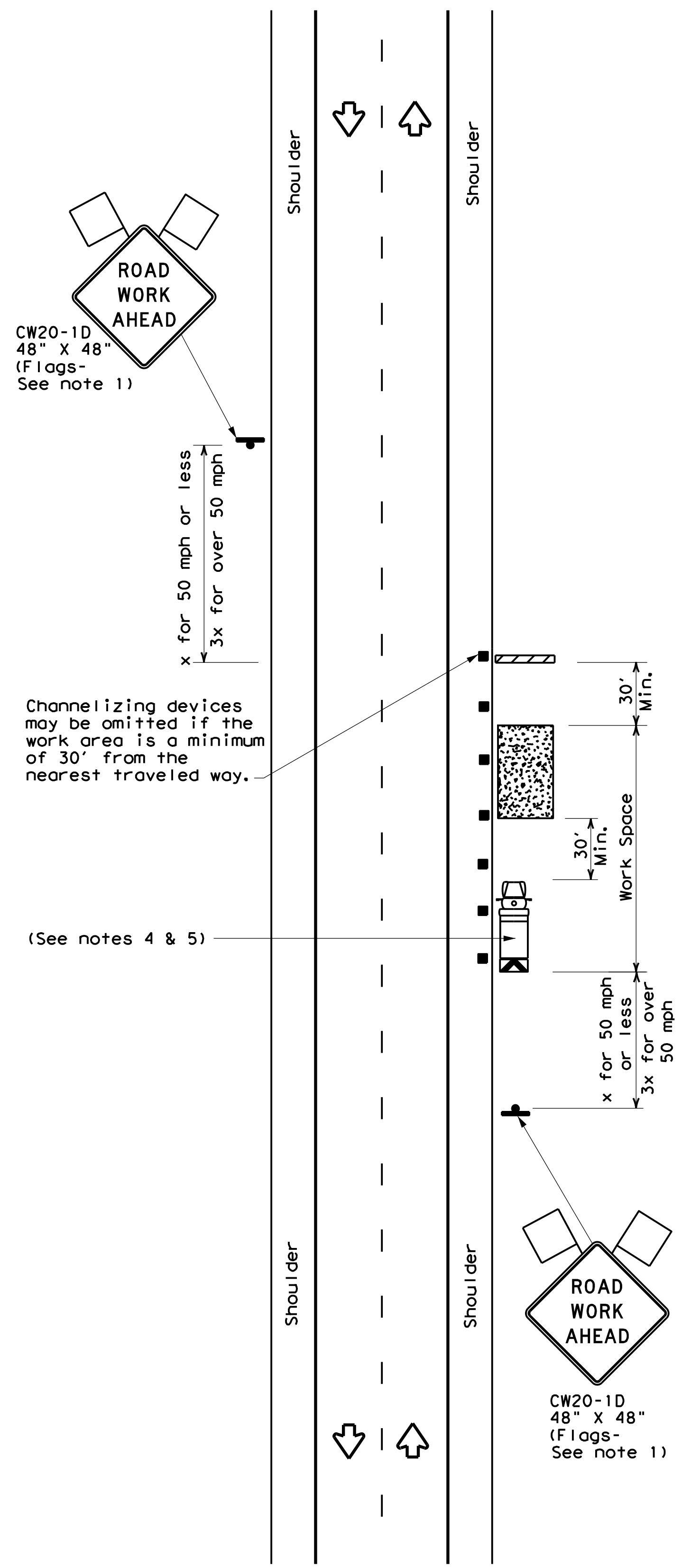
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN ONE-LANE TWO-WAY TRAFFIC CONTROL

TCP(1-2)-18

FILE: tcp1-2-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT 1557	SECT 01	JOB 43	HIGHWAY FM 43
REVISIONS 4-90 4-98 2-94 2-12 1-97 2-18	DIST CRP		COUNTY NUECES	SHEET NO. 35

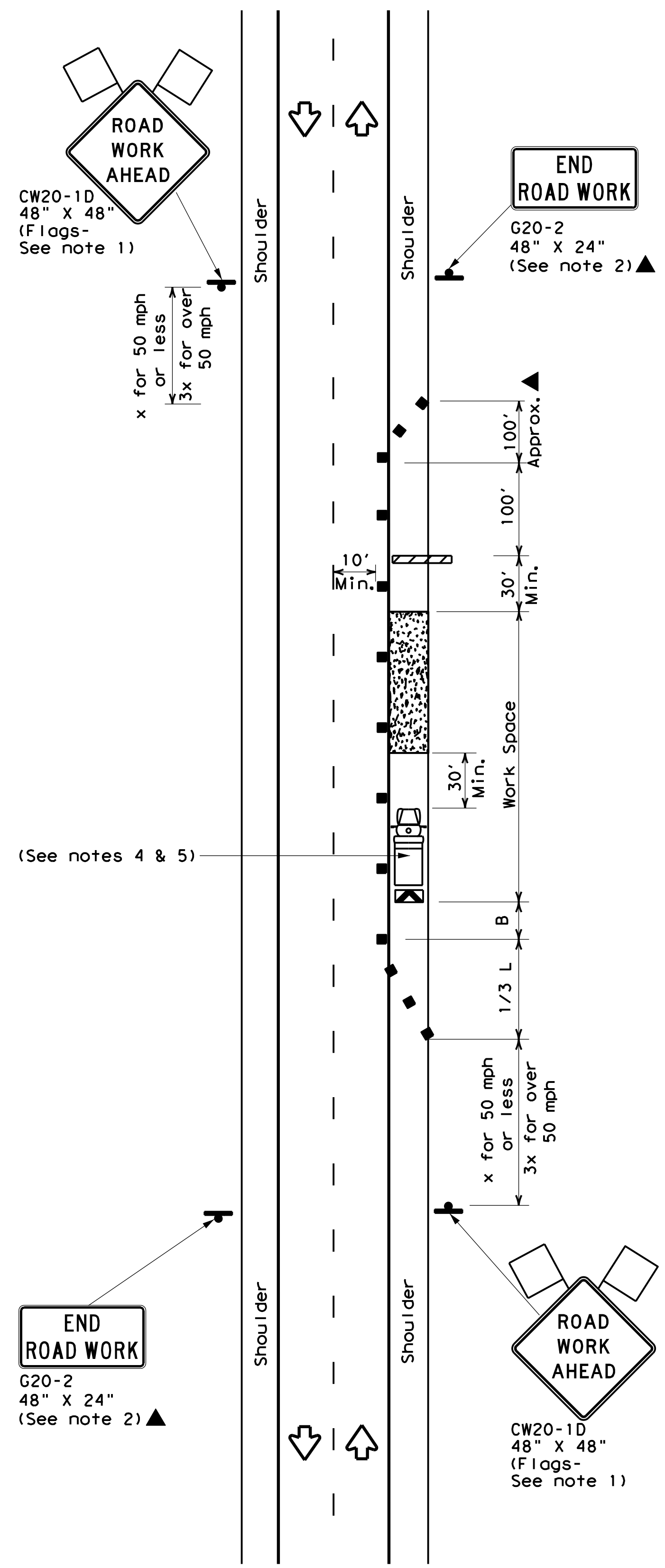
DATE: 3/31/2021 11:51:38 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\...



TCP (2-1a)

WORK SPACE NEAR SHOULDER

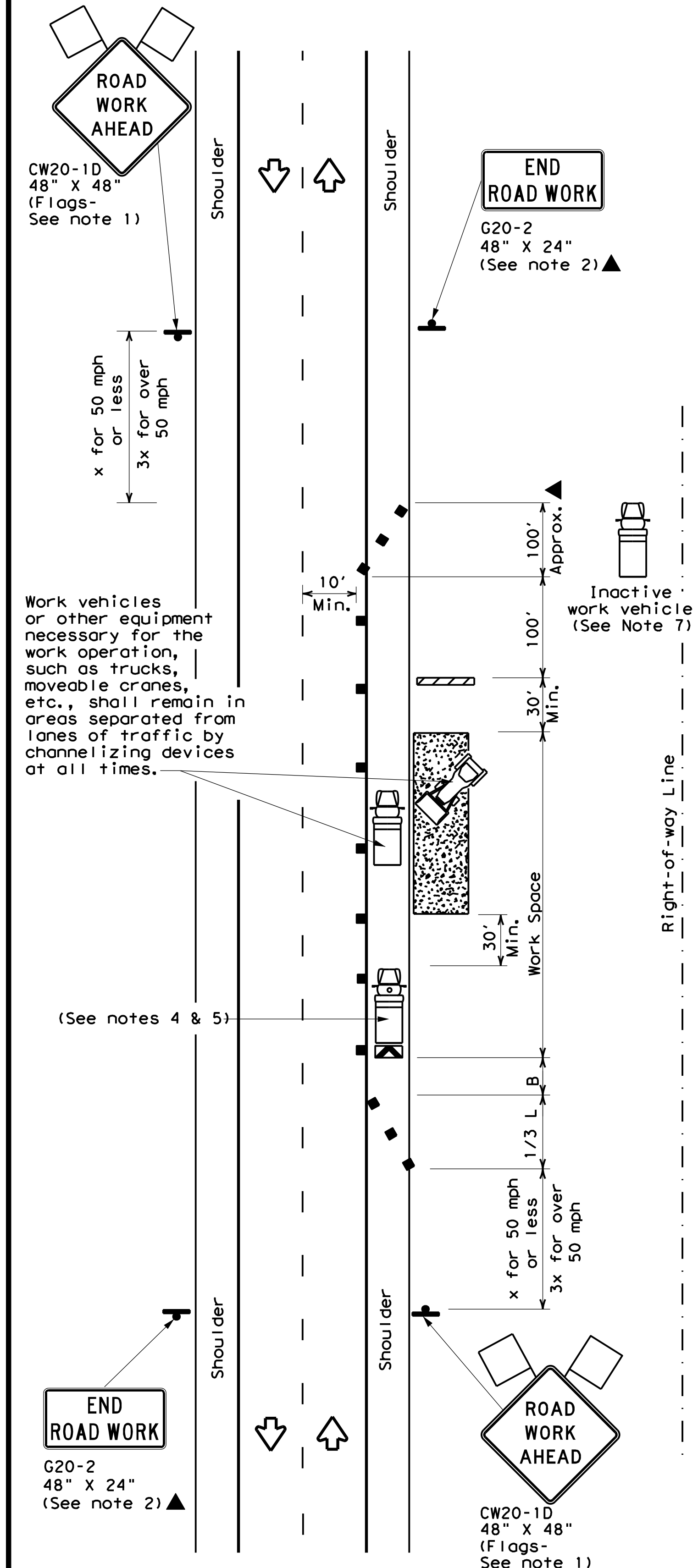
Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1b)

WORK SPACE ON SHOULDER

Conventional Roads



TCP (2-1c)

WORK VEHICLES ON SHOULDER

Conventional Roads

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓	✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. Stockpiled material should be placed a minimum of 30 feet from nearest traveled way.
4. Shadow Vehicle with TMA and high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle and TMA.
5. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.
6. See TCP(5-1) for shoulder work on divided highways, expressways and freeways.
7. Inactive work vehicles or other equipment should be parked near the right-of-way line and not parked on the paved shoulder.
8. CW21-5 "SHOULDER WORK" signs may be used in place of CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs for shoulder work on conventional roadways.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

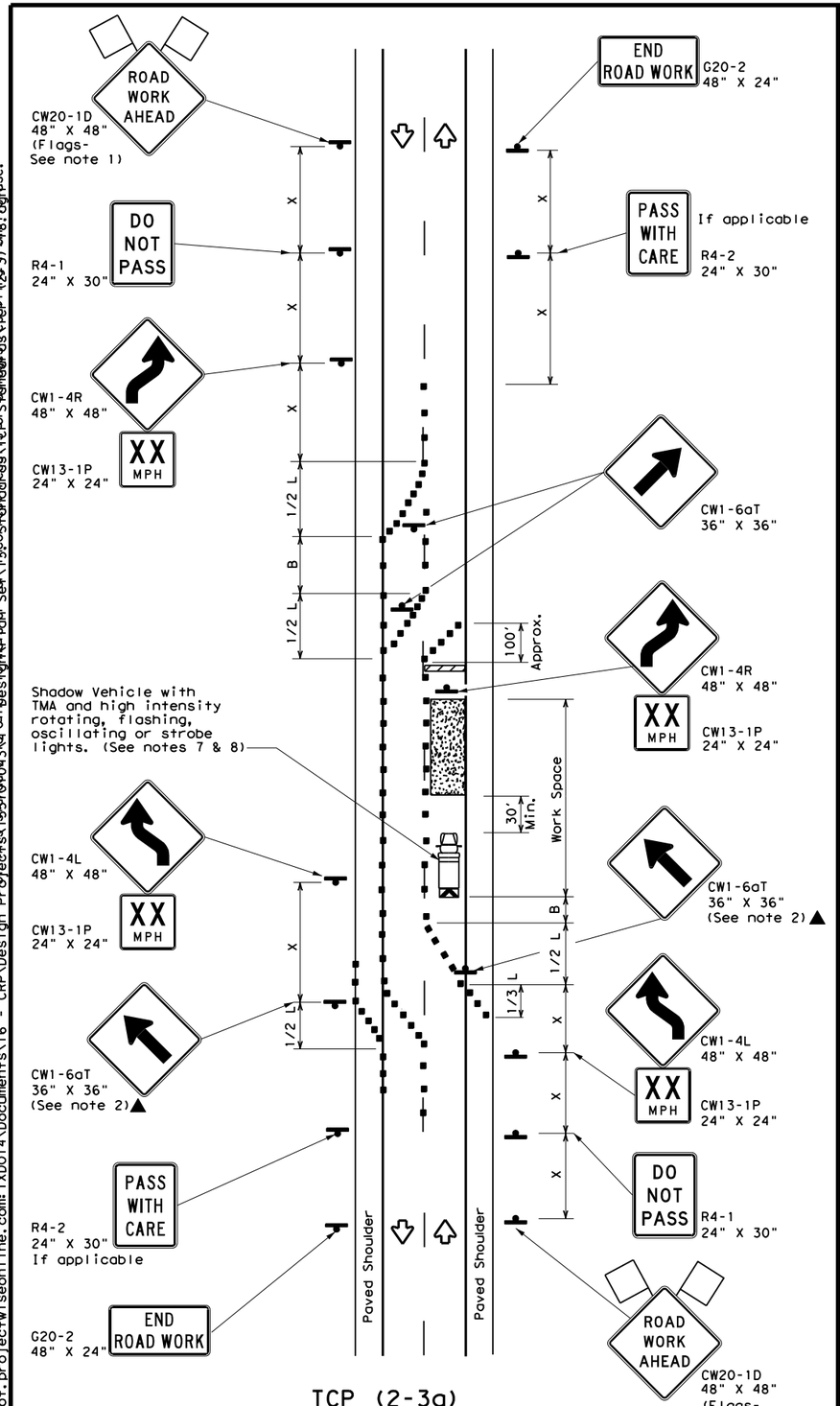
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN CONVENTIONAL ROAD SHOULDER WORK

TCP(2-1)-18

FILE: tcp2-1-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 2-12 1-97 2-18	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	36

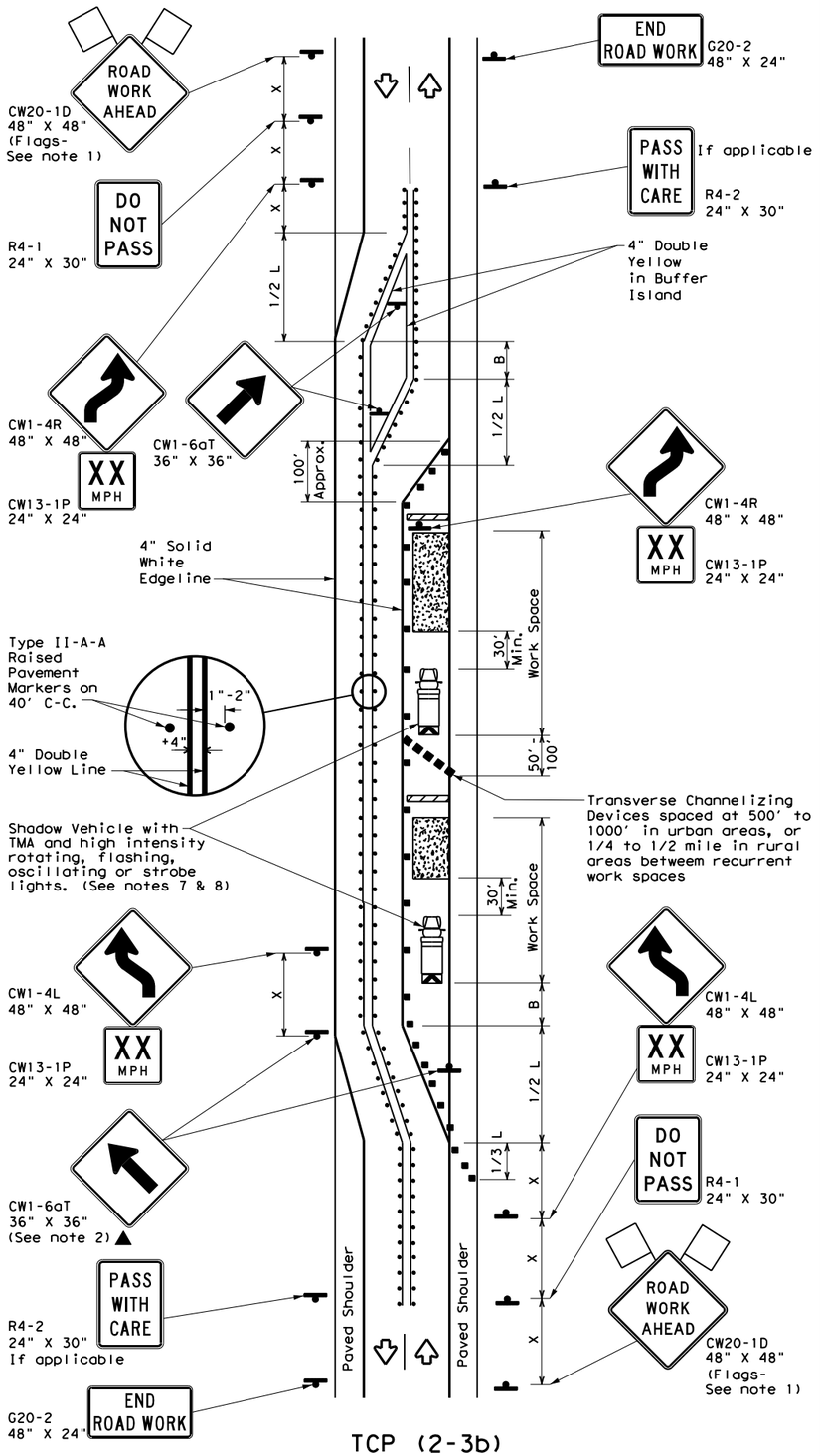
161

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:51:53 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Profession Services\tcp(2-3)-18.dgn



TCP (2-3a)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
ADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW



TCP (2-3b)
2-LANE ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS

ONE LANE CLOSED
INADEQUATE FIELD OF VIEW

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Board		Raised Pavement Markers Ty II-AA
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices On a Taper	On a Tangent	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT) S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
				TCP(2-3b)ONLY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. Flags attached to signs where shown, are REQUIRED.
2. All traffic control devices illustrated are REQUIRED, except those denoted with the triangle symbol may be omitted when stated elsewhere in the plans, or for routine maintenance work, when approved by the Engineer.
3. When work space will be in place less than three days existing pavement markings may remain in place. Channelizing devices shall be used to separate traffic.
4. Flagger control should NOT be used unless roadway conditions or heavy traffic volume require additional emphasis to safely control traffic. Flagger should be positioned at end of traffic queue.
5. The R4-1 "DO NOT PASS," R4-2 " PASS WITH CARE" and construction regulatory speed zone signs may be installed within CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs. Proper spacing of signs shall be maintained.
6. Conflicting pavement marking shall be removed for long term projects.
7. A Shadow Vehicle with a TMA should be used anytime it can be positioned 30 to 100 feet in advance of the area of crew exposure without adversely affecting the performance or quality of the work. If workers are no longer present but road or work conditions require the traffic control to remain in place, Type 3 Barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted.
8. Additional Shadow Vehicles with TMAs may be positioned off the paved surface, next to those shown in order to protect a wider work space.

TCP (2-3a)

9. Conflicting pavement markings shall be removed for long-term projects. For shorter durations where traffic is directed over a yellow centerline, channelizing devices which separate two-way traffic should be spaced on tapers at 20' or 15' if posted speeds are 35 mph or slower, and for tangent sections, at 1/2(S) where S is the speed in mph. This tighter device spacing is intended for the area of the conflicting markings, not the entire work zone.

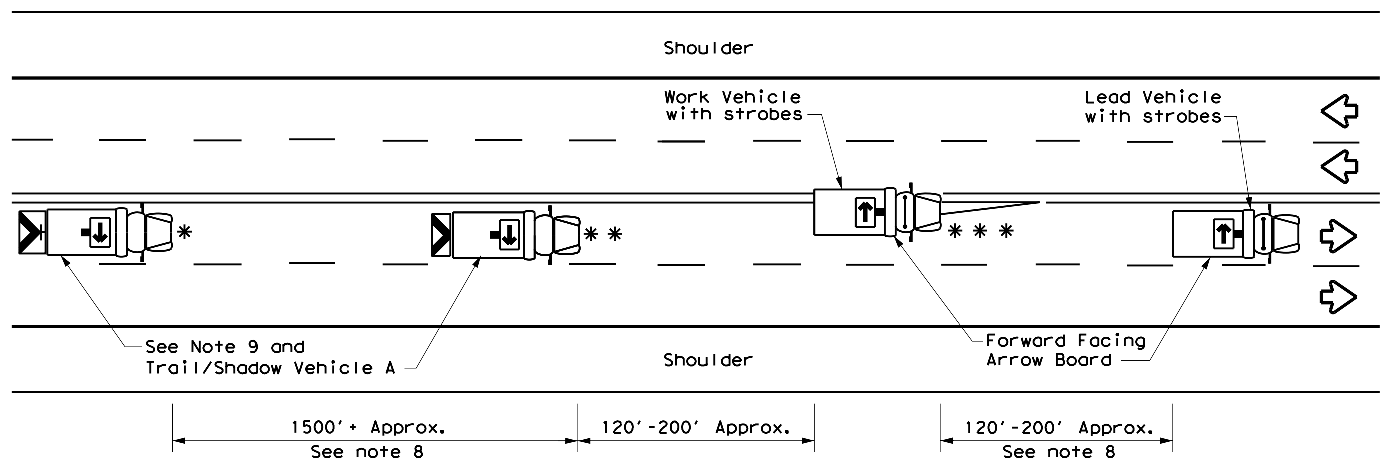
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN TRAFFIC SHIFTS ON TWO-LANE ROADS

TCP(2-3)-18

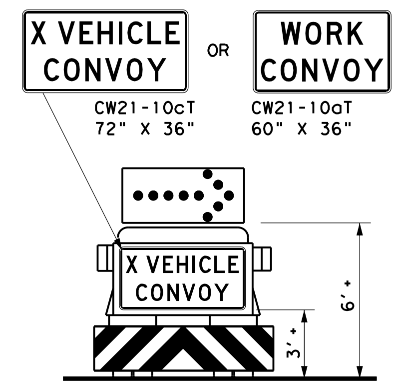
FILE: tcp(2-3)-18.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
8-95 3-03	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 2-12	CRP	NUECES		37
4-98 2-18				

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:52:12 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\



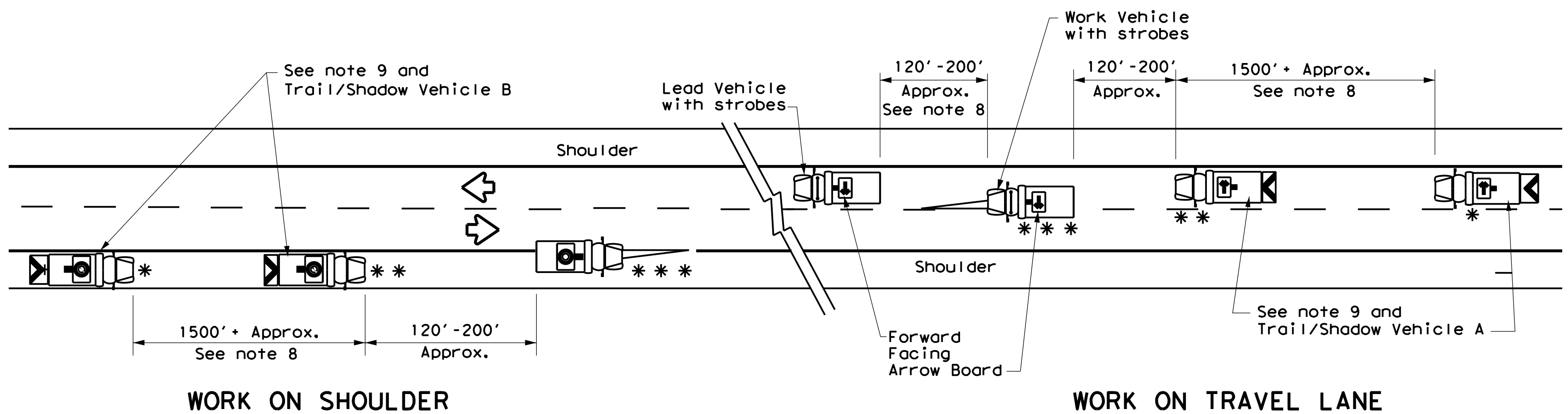
TCP (3-1a)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE ROADWAY



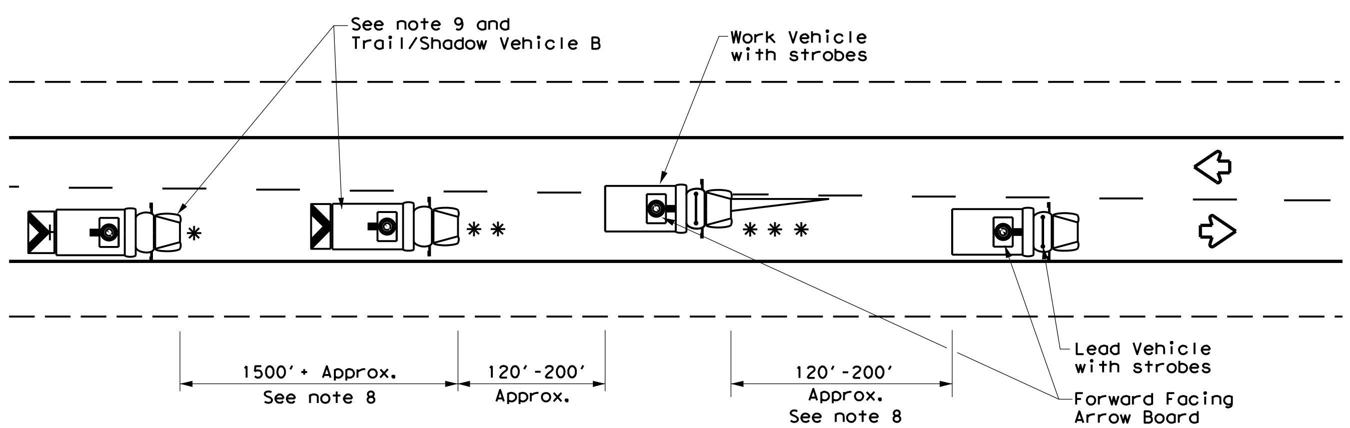
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display Flashing Arrow Board



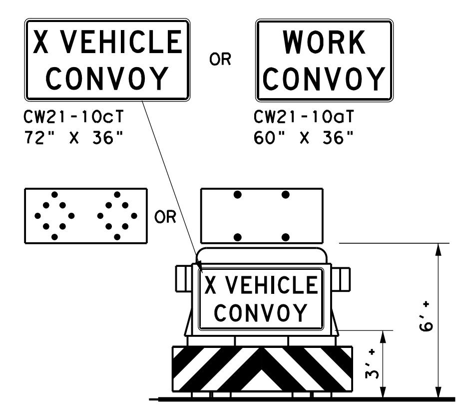
TCP (3-1b)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS



TCP (3-1c)

TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS



TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board in CAUTION display

LEGEND

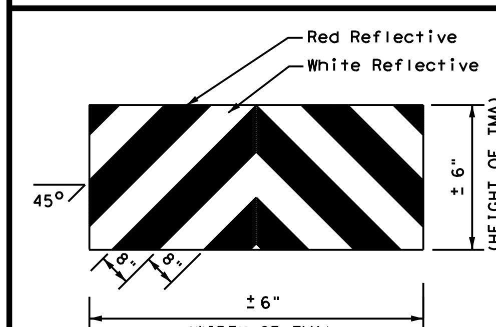
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE

MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used the WORK vehicle must be equipped with an arrow board. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD VEHICLE and/or TRAIL VEHICLE are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the work convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10cT) or "WORK CONVOY" (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" X 48" diamond shaped "WORK CONVOY"(CW21-10T) or "X VEHICLE CONVOY" (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The "X VEHICLE CONVOY" sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a "DO NOT PASS" (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.



STRIPING FOR TMA

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

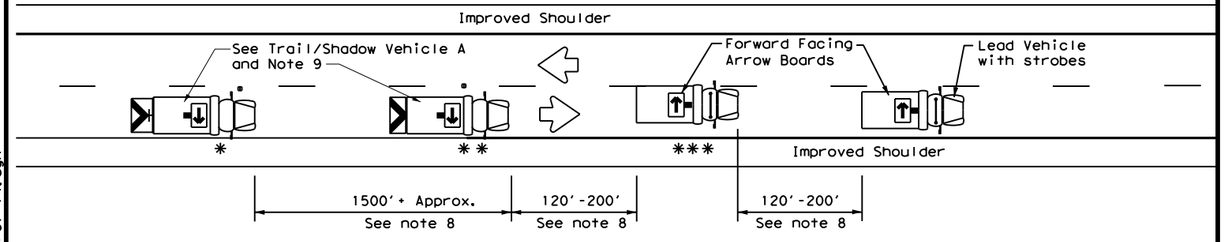
TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS

TCP(3-1)-13

FILE: tcp3-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT December 1985	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 2-94 4-98 8-95 7-13 1-97	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	38

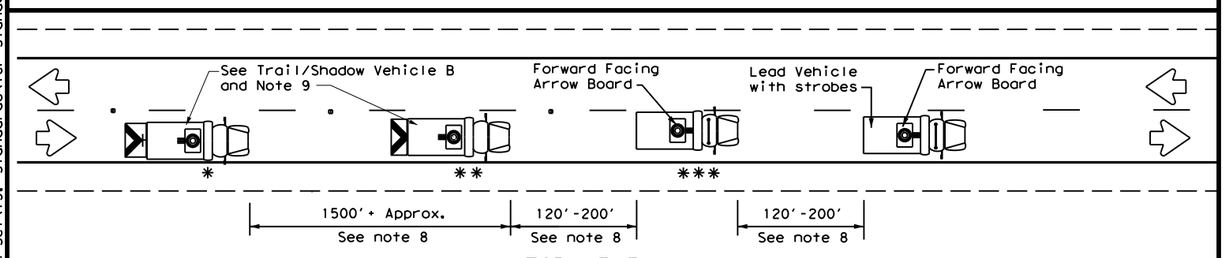
175

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:52:31 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\Temporary Traffic Control Plans\tcp3-3.dgn



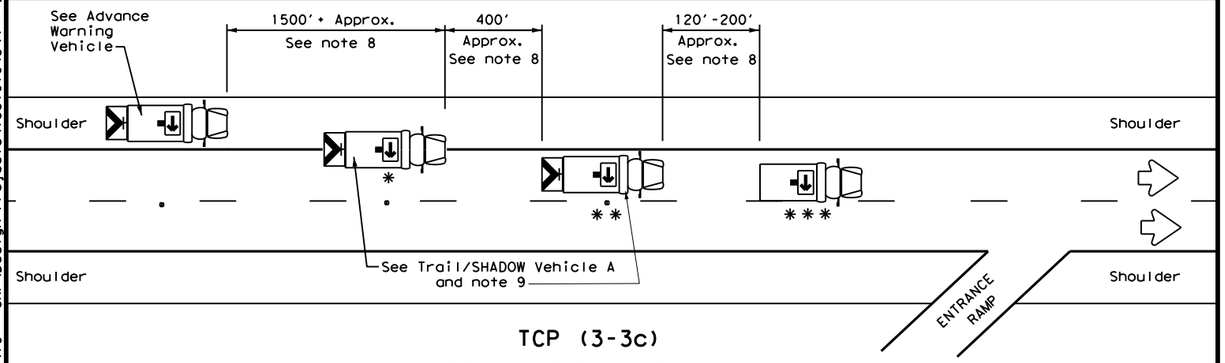
TCP (3-3a)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITH PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



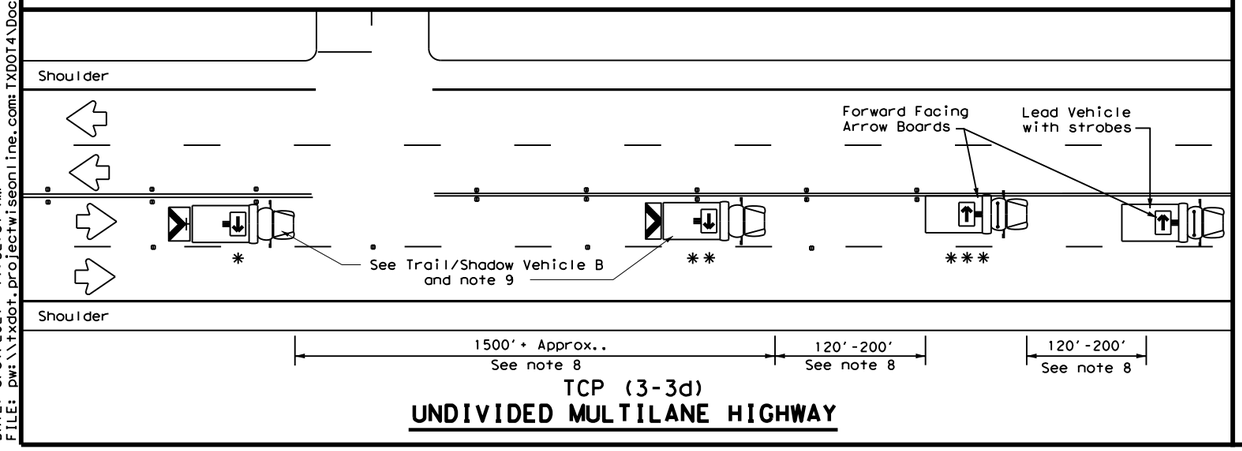
TCP (3-3b)

TWO LANE HIGHWAY WITHOUT PAVED SHOULDERS (WORK ON TRAVEL LANE)



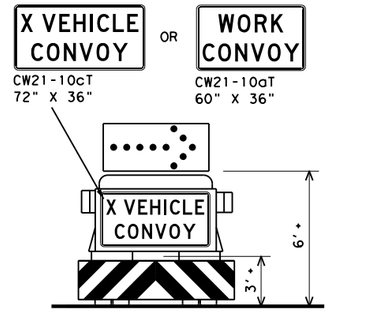
TCP (3-3c)

DIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



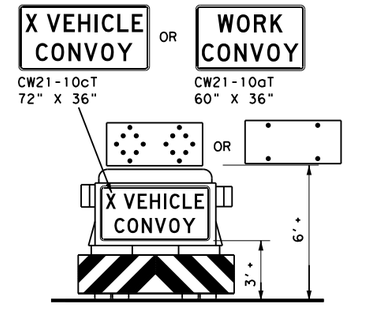
TCP (3-3d)

UNDIVIDED MULTILANE HIGHWAY



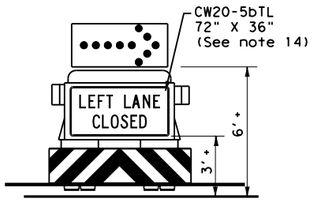
TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE A

with RIGHT Directional display
Flashing Arrow Board

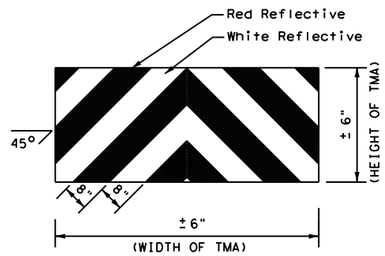


TRAIL/SHADOW VEHICLE B

with Flashing Arrow Board
in Caution Mode



ADVANCE WARNING VEHICLE



STRIPING FOR TMA

LEGEND			
*	Trail Vehicle	ARROW BOARD DISPLAY	
**	Shadow Vehicle		
***	Work Vehicle		RIGHT Directional
	Heavy Work Vehicle		LEFT Directional
	Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)		Double Arrow
	Traffic Flow		CAUTION (Alternating Diamond or 4 Corner Flash)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
✓				

GENERAL NOTES

1. TRAIL, SHADOW, and LEAD vehicles shall be equipped with arrow boards as illustrated. When a LEAD vehicle is not used on two way roads the WORK vehicle must have an arrow board. For divided roadways, the arrow board on the WORK vehicle is optional based on the type of work being performed. The Engineer will determine if the LEAD vehicle and/or TRAIL vehicle are required based on prevailing roadway conditions, traffic volume, and sight distance restrictions.
2. The use of amber high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights on vehicles are required. Blue high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating, or strobe lights when mounted on the driver's side of the vehicle may be operated simultaneously with the amber beacons or strobe lights.
3. The use of truck mounted attenuators (TMA) on the SHADOW VEHICLE, ADVANCE WARNING and TRAIL VEHICLE are required.
4. Reflective sheeting on the rear of the TMA shall meet or exceed the reflectivity and color requirements of DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATION DMS 8300, Type A.
5. Flashing arrow boards shall be Type B or Type C as per the Barricade and Construction (BC) standards. The board shall be controlled from inside the vehicle.
6. Each vehicle shall have two-way radio communication capability.
7. When work convoys must change lanes, the TRAIL VEHICLE should change lanes first to shadow the other convoy vehicles.
8. Vehicle spacing between the TRAIL VEHICLE and the SHADOW VEHICLE will vary depending on sight distance restrictions. Motorists approaching the convoy should be able to see the TRAIL VEHICLE in time to slow down and/or change lanes as they approach the TRAIL VEHICLE. Vehicle spacing between the WORK VEHICLE and SHADOW VEHICLE and vehicle spacing between WORK VEHICLE and LEAD VEHICLE may vary according to terrain, work activity and other factors.
9. X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10cT) or WORK CONVOY (CW21-10aT) signs shall be used on TRAIL VEHICLES and SHADOW VEHICLES as shown. As an option 48" x 48" diamond shaped WORK CONVOY (CW21-10T) or X VEHICLE CONVOY (CW21-10bT) signs may be used where adequate mounting space exists. When used, the X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall have the number of the convoy vehicles displayed on the sign in the number designation "X" location. The X VEHICLE CONVOY sign shall not be used on the SHADOW VEHICLE if a TRAIL VEHICLE is used.
10. For divided highways with two or three lanes in one direction, the appropriate LEFT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTL), RIGHT LANE CLOSED (CW20-5bTR), or CENTER LANE CLOSED (CW20-5dT) sign should be used on the Advance Warning Vehicle. As an option, a portable changeable message sign (PCMS) or truck mounted changeable message sign (TMCMS) with a minimum character height of 12", and displaying the same legend may be substituted for these signs. An appropriate directional arrow display, simulating the size and legibility of the flashing arrow board may be used in the second phase of the PCMS/TMCMS message. When this is done, the arrow board will not be required on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
11. A double arrow shall not be displayed on the arrow board on the Advance Warning Vehicle.
12. For divided highways with three or four lanes in each direction, use TCP(3-2).
13. Standard diamond shape versions of the CW20-5 series signs may be used as an option if the rectangular signs shown are not available.
14. The Advance Warning Vehicle may straddle the edgeline when Shoulder width makes it necessary.
15. On two-lane two-way roadways, the work and protection vehicles should pull over periodically to allow motor vehicle traffic to pass. If motorists are not allowed to pass the work convoy, a DO NOT PASS (R4-1) sign should be placed on the back of the rearmost protection vehicle.

Texas Department of Transportation

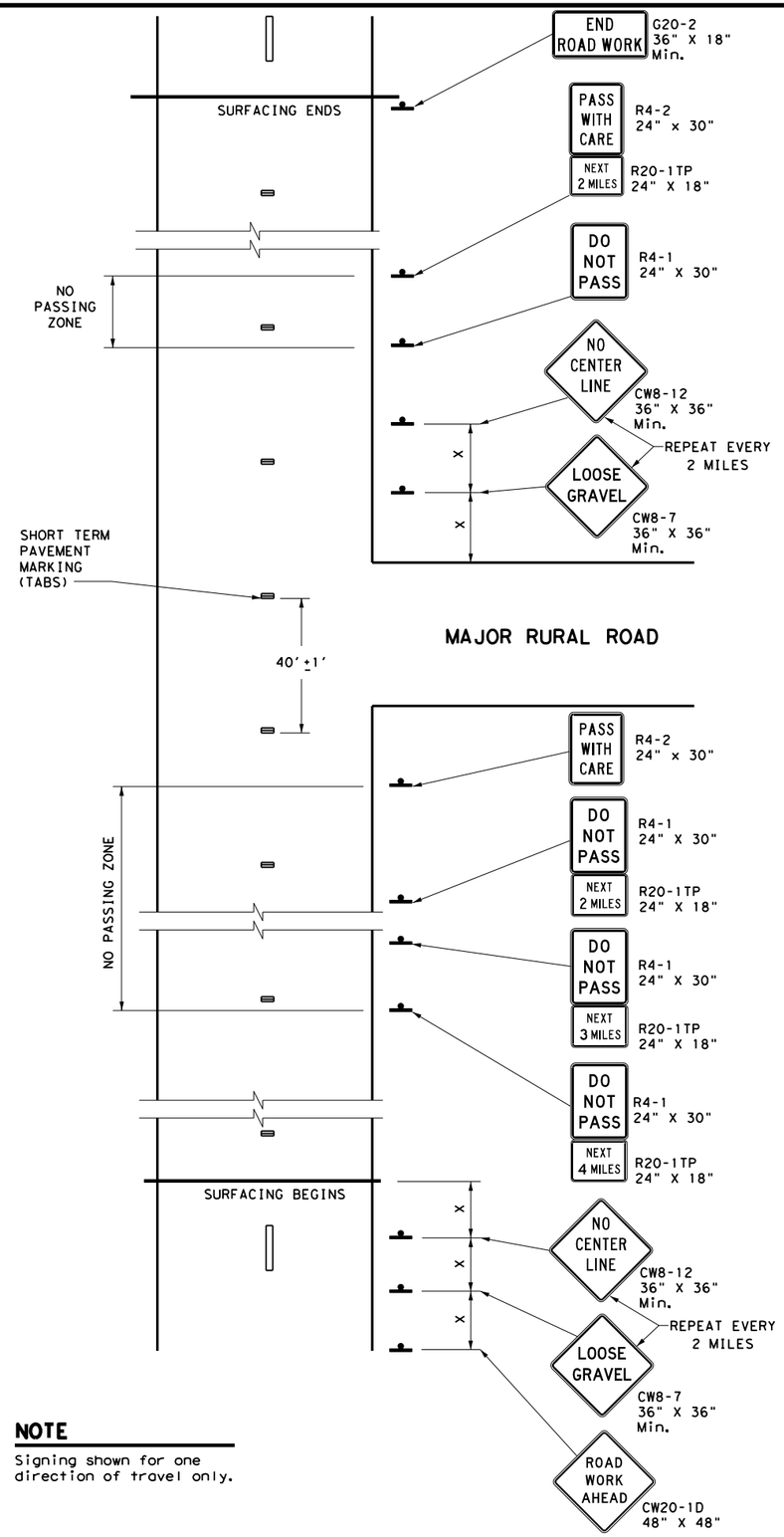
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN MOBILE OPERATIONS RAISED PAVEMENT MARKER INSTALLATION/ REMOVAL

TCP(3-3)-14

FILE: tcp3-3.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT September 1987	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
2-94 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-95 7-13	CRP	NUECES		39
1-97 7-14				

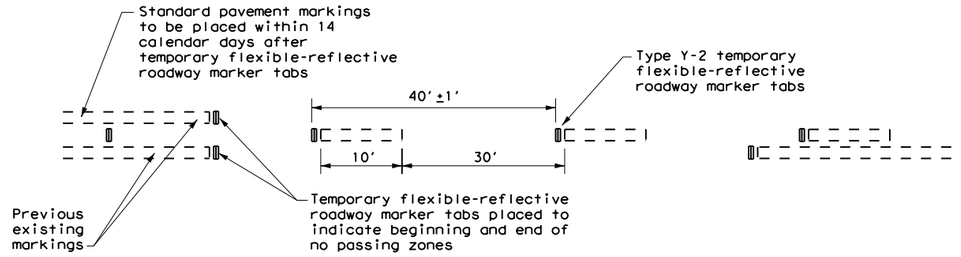
DATE: 3/31/2021 11:52:51 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\tcp7-1.dgn



NOTE

Signing shown for one direction of travel only.

NO PASSING ZONES ON TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS



TABS ON CENTERLINES OF TWO-LANE TWO-WAY ROADS

For seal coat, micro-surface or similar operations

"DO NOT PASS" SIGN (R4-1) and NO-PASSING ZONES

A. Prior to the beginning of construction, all currently striped no-passing zones shall be signed with the DO NOT PASS (R4-1) signs and PASS WITH CARE (R4-2) signs placed at the beginning and end of each zone for each direction of travel except as otherwise provided herein. Signs marking these individual no-passing zones need not be covered prior to construction if the signs supplement the existing pavement markings.

B. At the discretion of the Engineer, in areas of numerous no-passing zones, several zones may be combined as a single zone. If passing is to be prohibited over one or more lengthy sections, a DO NOT PASS sign and a NEXT XX MILES (R20-1TP) plaque may be used at the beginning of such zones. The DO NOT PASS sign and the NEXT XX MILES plaque should be repeated every mile to the end of the no-passing zone. In areas where there is considerable distance between no-passing zones, the end of the no-passing zone may be signed with a PASS WITH CARE sign and a NEXT XX MILES plaque.

C. Depending on traffic volumes and length of sections, it may be desirable to prohibit passing throughout the project to prevent damage to windshield and lights. The DO NOT PASS sign and NEXT XX MILES plaque should be used and repeated as often as necessary for this purpose. Where several existing zones are to be combined into one individual no-passing zone, the sign at the beginning of the zone should be covered until the surfacing operation has passed this location so as not to have the DO NOT PASS sign conflict with the existing pavement markings. Also, unless one days operation completes the entire length of such combined zones, appropriate DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs should be placed at the beginning and end of the no-passing zones where the surfacing operation has stopped for the day.

D. R4-1 and R4-2 are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"NO CENTER LINE" SIGN (CW8-12)

A. Center line markings are yellow pavement markings that delineate the separation of travel lanes that have opposite directions of travel on a roadway. Divided highways do not typically have center line markings.

B. At the time construction activity obliterates the existing center line markings(low volume roads may not have an existing centerline), a NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) sign should be erected at the beginning of the work area, at approximately 2 mile intervals within the work area, beyond major intersections and other locations deemed necessary by the Engineer.

C. The NO CENTER LINE signs are to remain in place until standard pavement markings are installed.

"LOOSE GRAVEL" SIGN (CW8-7)

A. When construction begins, a LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7) sign should be erected at each end of the work area and repeated at intervals of approximately 2 miles in rural areas and closer in urban areas.

B. The LOOSE GRAVEL signs are to remain in place until the condition no longer exists.

PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Temporary markings for surfacing projects shall be Temporary Flexible-reflective Roadway Marker Tabs unless otherwise approved by the Engineer. Tabs are to be installed to provide true alignment for striping crews or as directed by the Engineer. Tabs will be placed at the spacing indicated. Tabs should be applied to the pavement
no more than two (2) days before the surfacing is applied. After the surfacing is rolled and swept, the cover over the reflective strip shall be removed.

B. Tabs shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

C. Tab placement for overlay/inlay operations shall be as shown on the WZ(STPM) standard sheet.

COORDINATION OF SIGN LOCATIONS

A. The location of warning signs at the beginning and end of a work area are to be coordinated with other signing typically shown on the Barricade and Construction Standards for project limits to ensure adequate sign spacing.

B. Where possible the ROAD WORK AHEAD (CW20-1D), LOOSE GRAVEL (CW8-7), and NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs should be placed in the sequence shown following the OBEY WARNING SIGNS STATE LAW (R20-3T) and the TRAFFIC FINES DOUBLE (R20-5T) sign, and one "X" sign spacing prior to the CONTRACTOR (G20-6T)sign typically located at or near the limits of surfacing. LOOSE GRAVEL and NO CENTER LINE signs will then be repeated as described above.

Posted Speed *	Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance
30	120'
35	160'
40	240'
45	320'
50	400'
55	500'
60	600'
65	700'
70	800'
75	900'

* Conventional Roads Only

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
			✓	✓

GENERAL NOTES

1. The traffic control devices detailed on this sheet will be furnished and erected as directed by the Engineer on sections of roadway where tabs must be placed prior to the surfacing operation which will cover or obliterate the existing pavement markings.
2. The devices shown on this sheet are to be used to supplement those required by the BC Standards or others required elsewhere in the plans.
3. Signs shall be erected as detailed on the BC Standards or the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List (CWZTCD) on supports approved for Long-Term / Intermediate-Term Work Zone Sign Supports.
4. When surfacing operations take place on divided highways, freeways or expressways, the size of diamond shaped construction warning signs shall be 48" x 48".
5. Signs on divided highways, freeways and expressways will be placed on both right and left sides of the roadway based on roadway conditions as directed by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

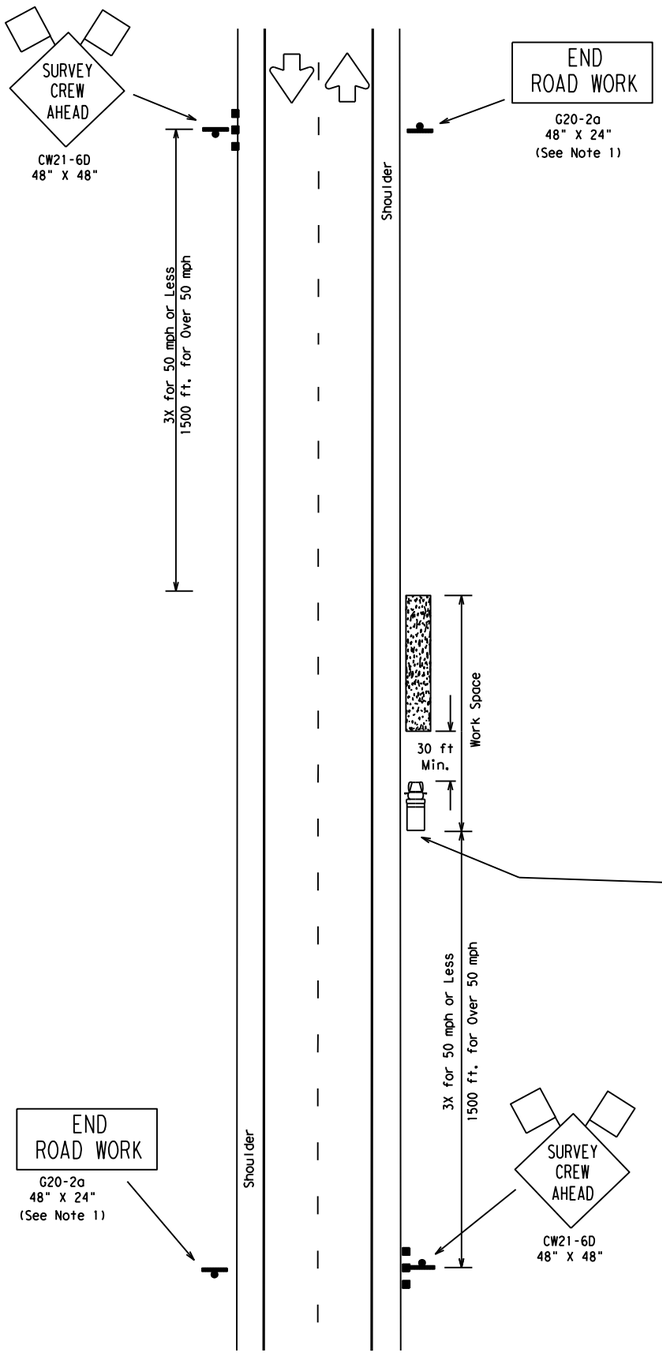
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TRAFFIC CONTROL DETAILS FOR SURFACING OPERATIONS

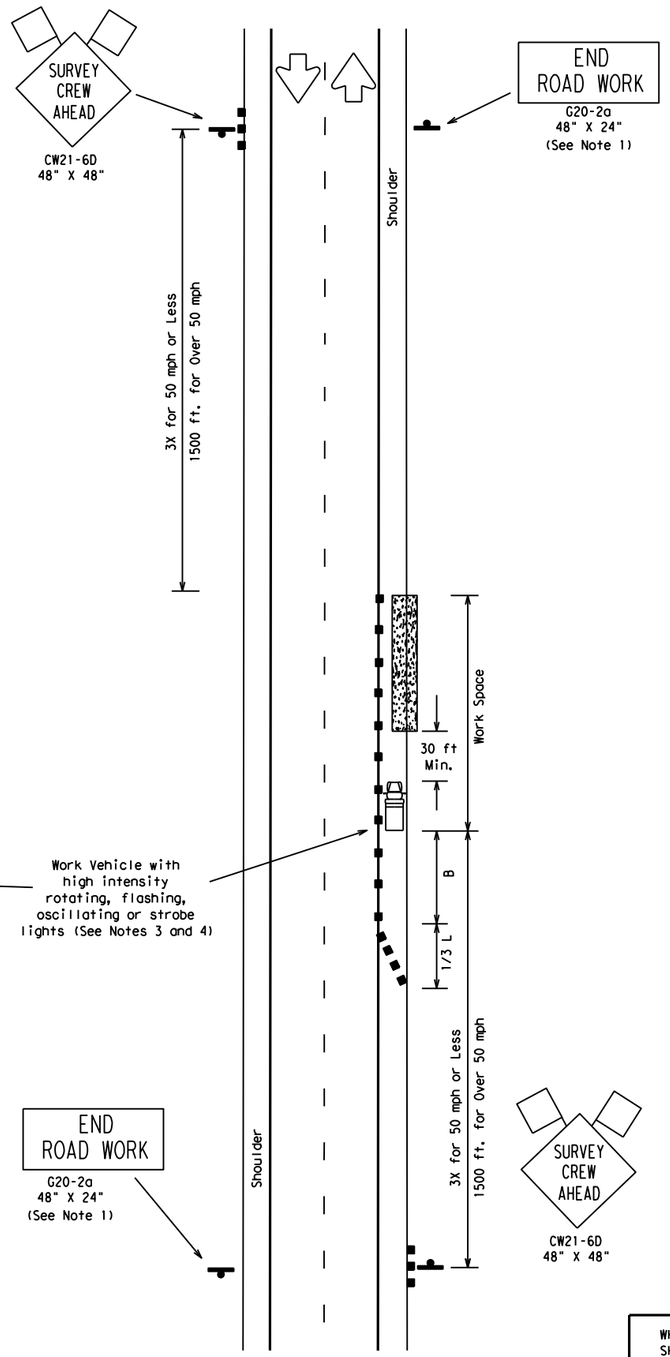
TCP(7-1)-13

FILE: tcp7-1.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT March 1991	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
4-92 4-98	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
1-97 7-13	CRP	NUECES		40

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:53:08 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\15570104X4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP Standards\TCP (S-1)-08A.dgn



TCP (S-1a)
WORK OFF SHOULDER
OR PAVED SURFACE



TCP (S-1b)
WORK ON SHOULDER

LEGEND

Type III Barricade ■ ■ Channelizing Devices Flag
Heavy Work Vehicle Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel
Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
Flagger Sign Post

Posted Speed*	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths** 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device On a Taper	On a Tangent	Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'-75'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'-90'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'-100'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'-110'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'-125'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'-140'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'-150'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'-165'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'-175'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'-185'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:
SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
2. Channelizing devices on the shoulder taper and tangent section may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
3. If line-of-sight requirements for surveying operations will preclude the placement of the Work Vehicle to protect workers, the channelizing devices mentioned in Note 2 are required.
4. ⚠ A Shadow Vehicle with a Truck Mounted Attenuator and flashing warning lights/arrow panel in caution mode may be used in lieu of the Work Vehicle to protect the work space.
5. The CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" sign may be substituted for the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign.
6. This plan may also be used for shoulder work or off shoulder work for multilane undivided roadways.
7. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads is desirable, but is not required when working less than 15 minutes in area of the side road, as determined by the Engineer.

TCP(S-1a)

8. Cones may be placed at edge of pavement adjacent to the work space to enhance safety.

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID, BY THE USE OF OFFSET LINES, ANY UNNECCESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

8-18-08 Revision
⚠ Corrected misspelling.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

TCP(S-1)-08A

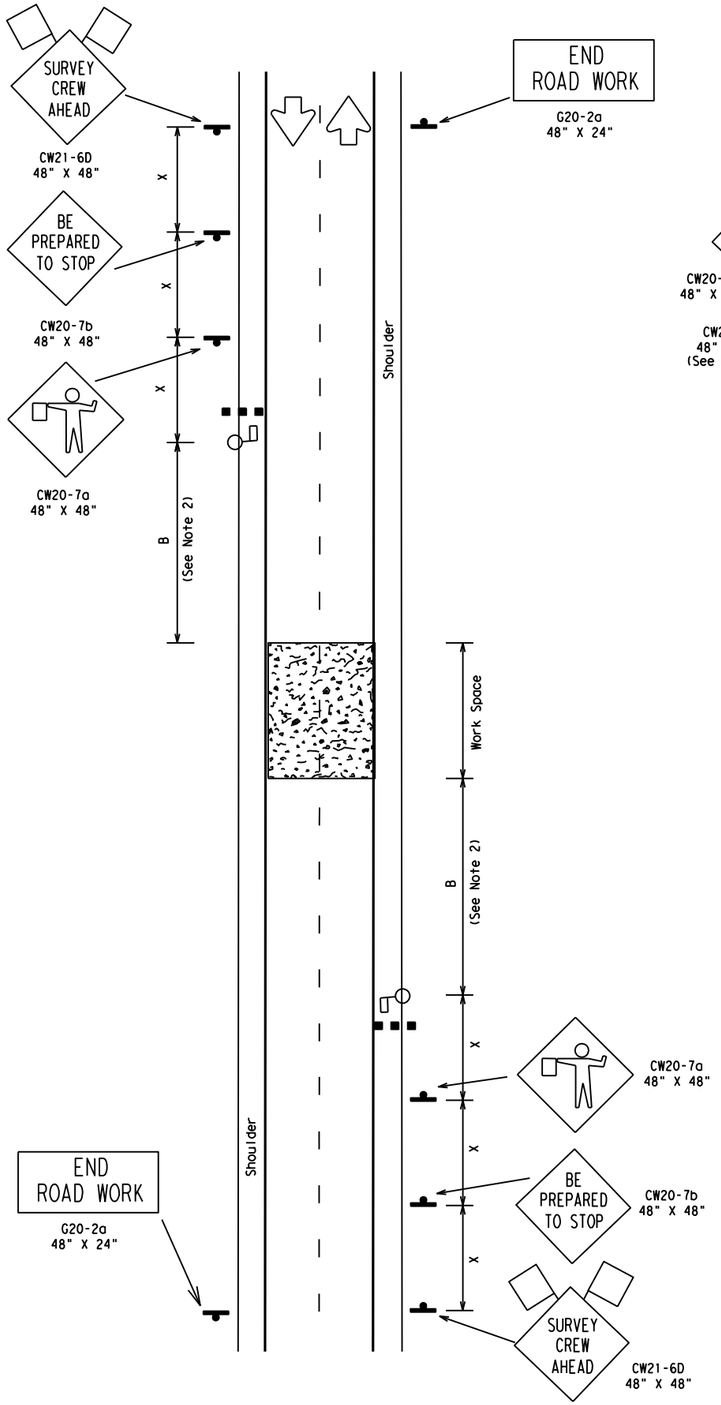
REVISIONS
8-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

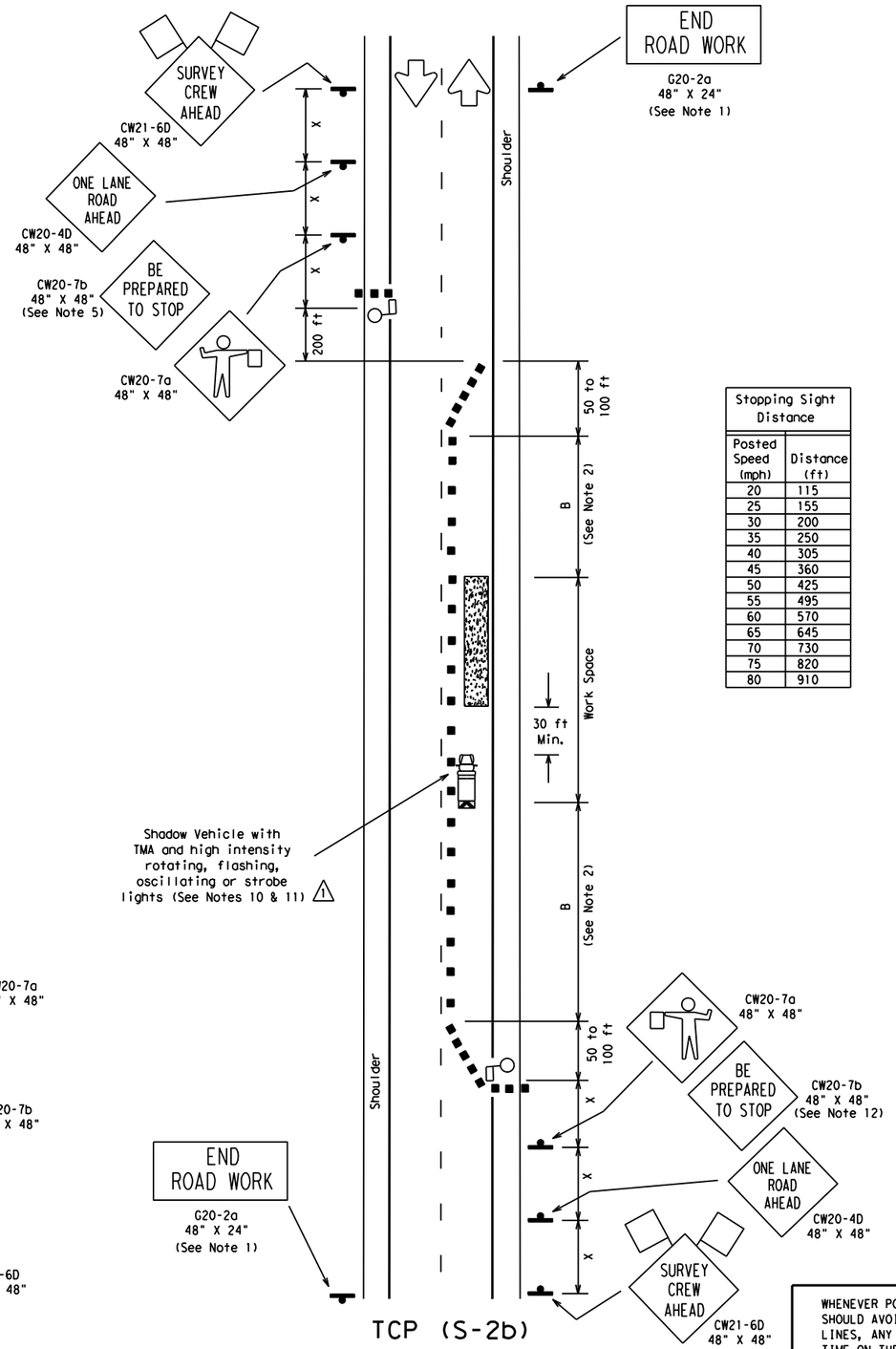
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES	41

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:53:16 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP Standards\TCP (S-2)-08A.dgn



TCP (S-2a)
ROAD CLOSED FOR LESS THAN 20 MINUTES -
OFF PEAK TRAFFIC HOURS
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



TCP (S-2b)
WORK IN ROADWAY
OFF PEAK TRAFFIC HOURS
WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

Stopping Sight Distance	
Posted Speed (mph)	Distance (ft)
20	115
25	155
30	200
35	250
40	305
45	360
50	425
55	495
60	570
65	645
70	730
75	820
80	910

LEGEND

Type III Barricade ■ ■ Channelizing Devices Flag
Heavy Work Vehicle Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
Flagger Sign Post

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device On a Taper	On a Tangent	Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'-75'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'-90'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'-100'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'-110'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'-125'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'-140'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'-150'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'-165'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'-175'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'-185'	900'	540'

✳ Conventional Roads Only

✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:
SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.
SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
2. Adequate Stopping Sight Distance (see Stopping Sight Distance table) should be maintained from approaching traffic to the flagger or a queue of stopped vehicles. The Buffer Space "B" should be extended around curves or other obstacles, when necessary, to have adequate Stopping Sight Distance to the flagger station.
3. Flaggers should use two-way radios or other means of communication while flagging.
4. The length of the work space should be based on the ability of the flaggers to communicate.
5. CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs may be substituted for CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" signs.
6. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads is desirable, but is not required when working less than 15 minutes in area of the side road, as determined by the Engineer.

TCP(S-2a)

7. Road closures shall be less than 20 minutes. Closures less than 5 minutes are desirable.
8. Sign spacing should be increased if traffic repeatedly queues past the CW20-7b "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign.
9. The surveying instrument should not be located on the paved surface.

TCP (S-2B)

10. For short duration work the Shadow Vehicle with a TMA may be replaced by another Work Vehicle with high intensity rotating, flashing or strobe lights.
11. Shadow Vehicles with a TMA are desirable when workers or equipment are in the work space. When approved by the engineer, Type III barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Shadow Vehicle.
12. The CW20-7b "BE PREPARED TO STOP" sign is optional. When used, it should be installed after the CW20-4D "ONE LANE ROAD AHEAD" sign.

WHENEVER POSSIBLE, SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID, BY THE USE OF OFFSET LINES, ANY UNNECCESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

8-18-08 Revision
1 Corrected referrence to notes.

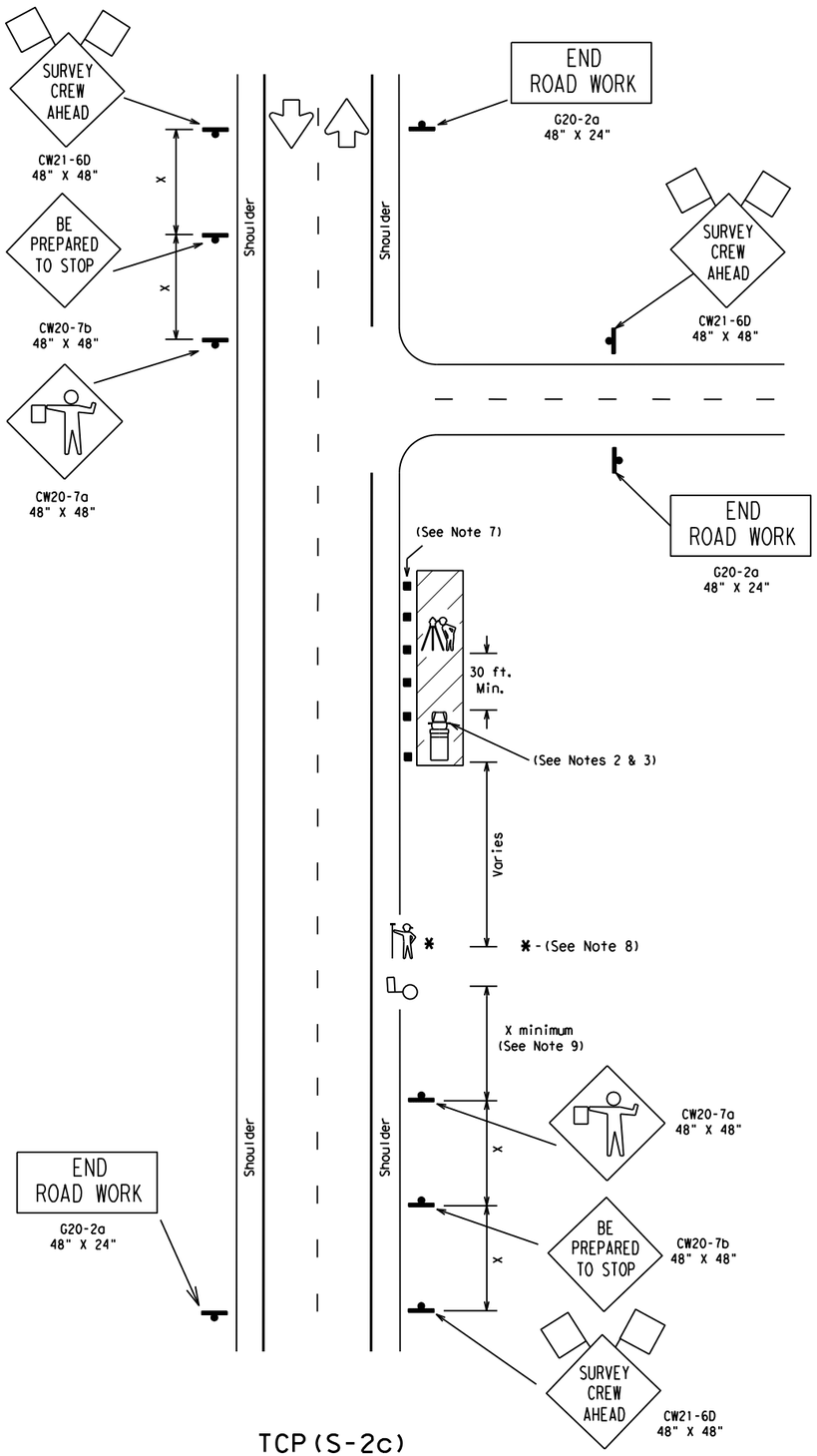
Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

TCP(S-2)-08A

REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
8-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		42

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:53:24 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\TCP (S-2c)-10.dgn



TCP(S-2c)

Stopping Sight Distance	
Posted Speed (mph)	Distance (ft)
20	115
25	155
30	200
35	250
40	305
45	360
50	425
55	495
60	570
65	645
70	730
75	820
80	910

LEGEND

Type III Barricade ■ ■ Channelizing Devices Flag
Work Vehicle Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
Flagger Sign Post Survey Rodman Instrument Person

Posted Speed ✳	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths ✳✳ 10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	Suggested Maximum Spacing of Device On a Taper	On a Tangent	Min. Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
30	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'-75'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'-90'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'-100'	240'	155'
45	L=WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'-110'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'-125'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'-140'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'-150'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'-165'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'-175'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'-185'	900'	540'

✳ Conventional Roads Only

✳✳ Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper (FT.) W=Width of Offset (FT.) S=Posted Speed (MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE:				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

DEFINITIONS:

MOBILE - work that moves continously or intermittently (stopping up to approximately 15 minutes).

SHORT DURATION - work that occupies a location up to 1 hour.

SHORT TERM STATIONARY - daytime work that occupies a location for more than 1 hour within a single daylight period.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. The G20-2a "END ROAD WORK" sign may be placed on the back of the CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign or may be omitted for short duration (less than 1 hour) work.
2. Work Vehicle with high intensity rotating, flashing, oscillating or strobe lights should be used to protect work space.
3. When approved by the engineer, Type III barricades or other channelizing devices may be substituted for the Heavy Work Vehicle.
4. CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD" signs may be substituted for CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" SIGNS.
5. The CW21-6D "SURVEY CREW AHEAD" sign for low volume intersecting side roads may be omitted when approved by the Engineer.
6. The Surveying Instrument shall not be located on the paved surface.
7. Cones at edge of pavement adjacent to instrument person may be omitted when approved by the Engineer.
8. Rodman may only enter roadway when accompanied by flagger and as traffic allows.
9. The distance between the advance warning signs and the work should not exceed a two mile maximum.
10. Flaggers and Survey Crew should use two-way radios or other means of communication.
11. Survey Crew and Flaggers shall wear high-visibility apparel meeting the ANSI 107-2007 standard performance for Class 2 or Class 3 risk exposure.
12. Additional traffic control devices may be required to address local site conditions.
13. Stopping Sight Distance shall be maintained from approaching traffic to the flagger. See "Stopping Sight Distance" table.

SURVEY PARTIES SHOULD AVOID ANY UNNECCESSARY PERIODS OF TIME ON THE ROAD SURFACE.

This TCP is to cover two lane rural type roadways as determined by the Engineer. All other type roadways will be covered by other established Survey TCP'S.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

TRAFFIC CONTROL PLAN FOR SURVEYING OPERATIONS

TCP(S-2c)-10

REVISIONS

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

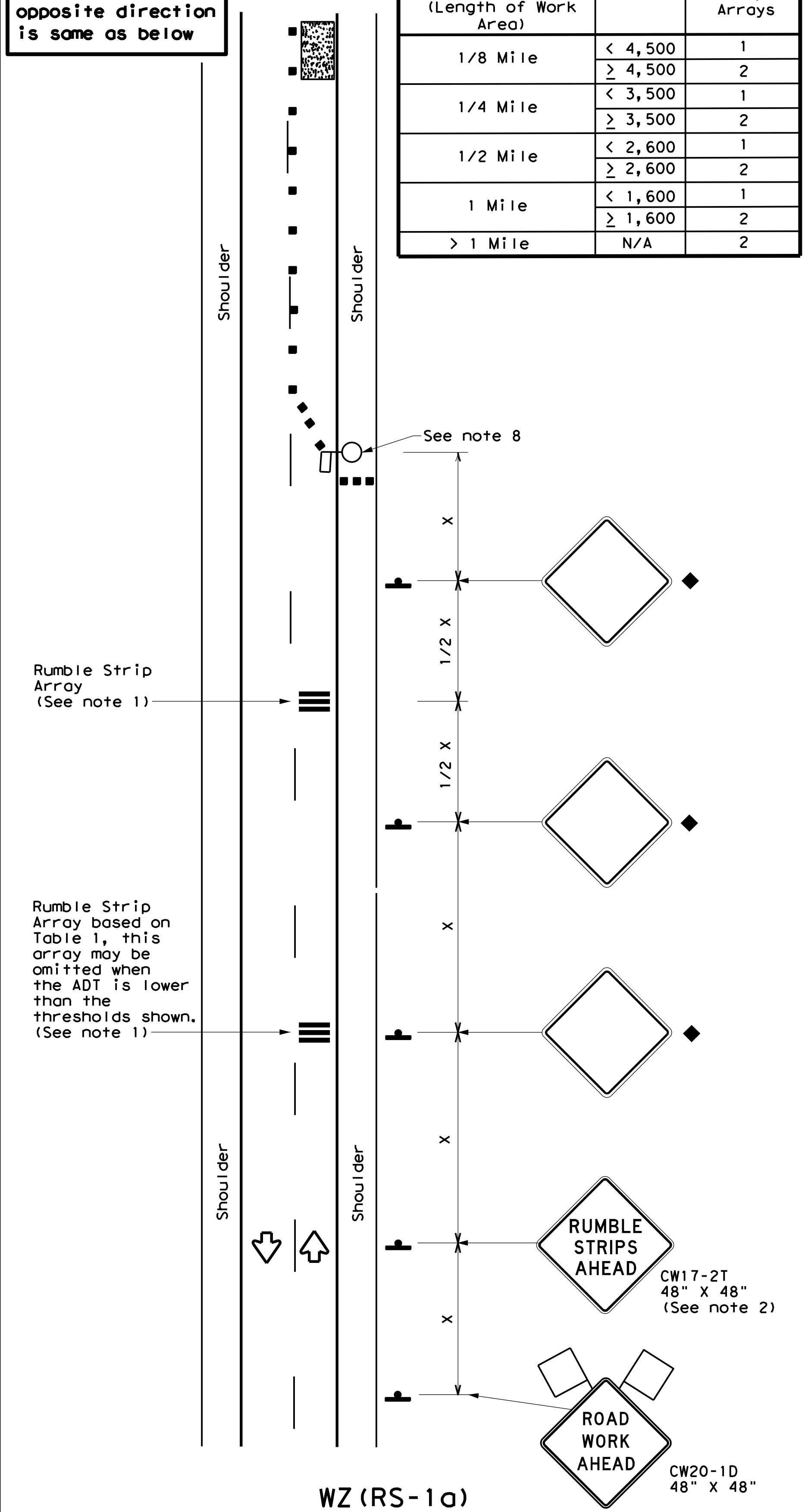
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES	43

212A

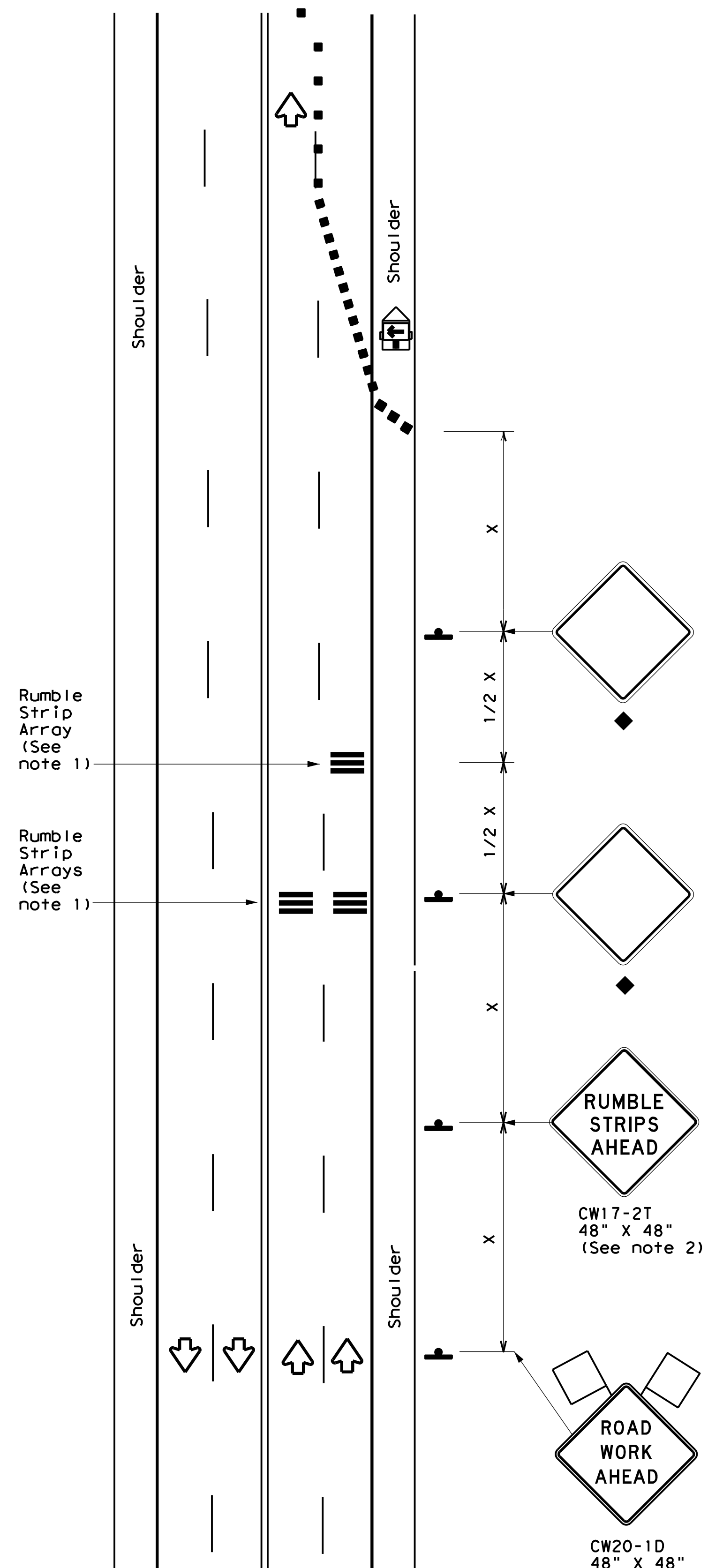
Warning sign and rumble strip sequence in opposite direction is same as below

TABLE 1		
Flagger to Flagger (Length of Work Area)	ADT	# of Rumble Strip Arrays
1/8 Mile	< 4,500	1
	≥ 4,500	2
1/4 Mile	< 3,500	1
	≥ 3,500	2
1/2 Mile	< 2,600	1
	≥ 2,600	2
1 Mile	< 1,600	1
	≥ 1,600	2
> 1 Mile	N/A	2



WZ(RS-1a)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS ON ONE-LANE TWO-WAY APPLICATION



WZ(RS-1b)
75 mph or Less

RUMBLE STRIPS FOR LANE CLOSURE ON CONVENTIONAL ROADWAY

GENERAL NOTES

1. Each Rumble Strip Array should consist of three rumble strips spaced center to center at the spacing shown in Table 2, placed transverse across the lane at locations shown.
2. The CW17-2T "RUMBLE STRIPS AHEAD" sign should be located after the CW20-1D "ROAD WORK AHEAD sign and spaced as shown. If traffic is observed to be queuing, or is expected to queue beyond the Rumble Strips, the CW17-2T sign and the first Rumble Strip Array may be located upstream of the CW20-1D sign as necessary to provide needed warning.
3. Temporary Rumble Strips will be considered subsidiary to Item 502, and shall be a product listed on the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices.
4. Removal of the Temporary Rumble Strips should be accomplished before removing the advance warning signs.
5. Temporary Rumble Strips should not be used on horizontal curves, loose gravel, soft or bleeding asphalt, heavily rutted pavements or unpaved surfaces.
6. Temporary Rumble Strips shall be installed and maintained as per manufacturer's recommendations.
7. This standard sheet shall be used in conjunction with other appropriate TCP standard, TMUTCD typical application or project specific detail for the project.
8. The one-lane two-way application may utilize a flagger, an AFAD or a portable traffic signal.
9. Temporary Rumble Strips may be used on freeways or expressways based on engineering judgment.

LEGEND			
	Type 3 Barricade		Channelizing Devices
	Heavy Work Vehicle		Truck Mounted Attenuator (TMA)
	Trailer Mounted Flashing Arrow Panel		Portable Changeable Message Sign (PCMS)
	Sign		Traffic Flow
	Flag		Flagger

Posted Speed *	Formula	Minimum Desirable Taper Lengths **			Suggested Maximum Spacing of Channelizing Devices		Minimum Sign Spacing "X" Distance	Suggested Longitudinal Buffer Space "B"
		10' Offset	11' Offset	12' Offset	On a Taper	On a Tangent		
30	$L = \frac{WS^2}{60}$	150'	165'	180'	30'	60'	120'	90'
35		205'	225'	245'	35'	70'	160'	120'
40		265'	295'	320'	40'	80'	240'	155'
45	L = WS	450'	495'	540'	45'	90'	320'	195'
50		500'	550'	600'	50'	100'	400'	240'
55		550'	605'	660'	55'	110'	500'	295'
60		600'	660'	720'	60'	120'	600'	350'
65		650'	715'	780'	65'	130'	700'	410'
70		700'	770'	840'	70'	140'	800'	475'
75		750'	825'	900'	75'	150'	900'	540'

* Conventional Roads Only

** Taper lengths have been rounded off.
L=Length of Taper(FT) W=Width of Offset(FT)
S=Posted Speed(MPH)

TYPICAL USAGE				
MOBILE	SHORT DURATION	SHORT TERM STATIONARY	INTERMEDIATE TERM STATIONARY	LONG TERM STATIONARY
	✓	✓		

◆ **Signs are for illustrative purposes only. Signs required may vary depending on the TCP, TMUTCD Typical Application, or project specific details for the project.**

TABLE 2	
Speed	Approximate distance between strips in an Array
≤ 40 MPH	10'
> 40 MPH & ≤ 55 MPH	15'
> 55 MPH	20'

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TEMPORARY RUMBLE STRIPS

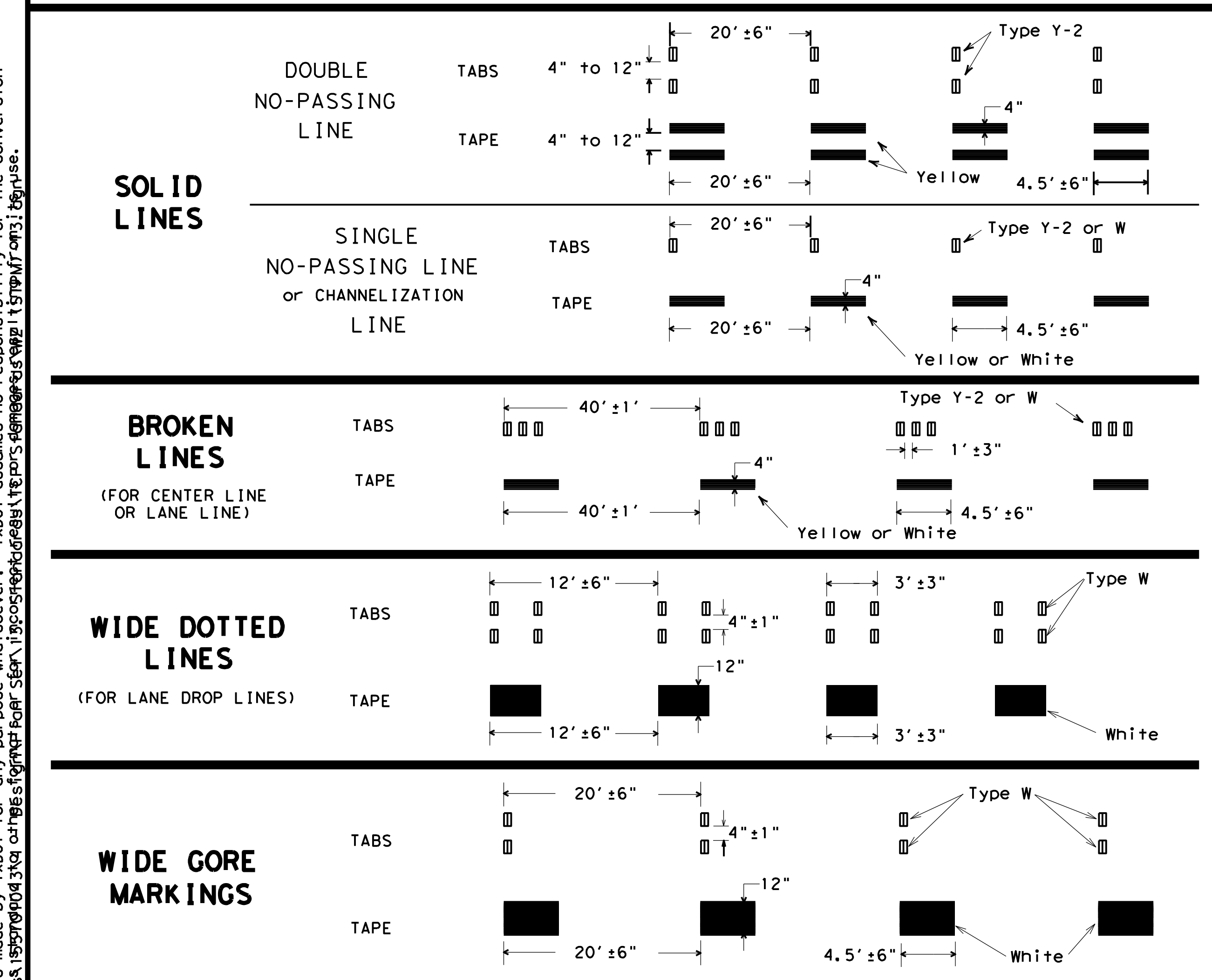
WZ(RS)-16

FILE: wzrs16.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT November 2012	CONT 1557	SECT 01	JOB 43	HIGHWAY FM 43
REVISIONS 2-14 4-16	DIST CRP		COUNTY NUECES	SHEET NO. 44

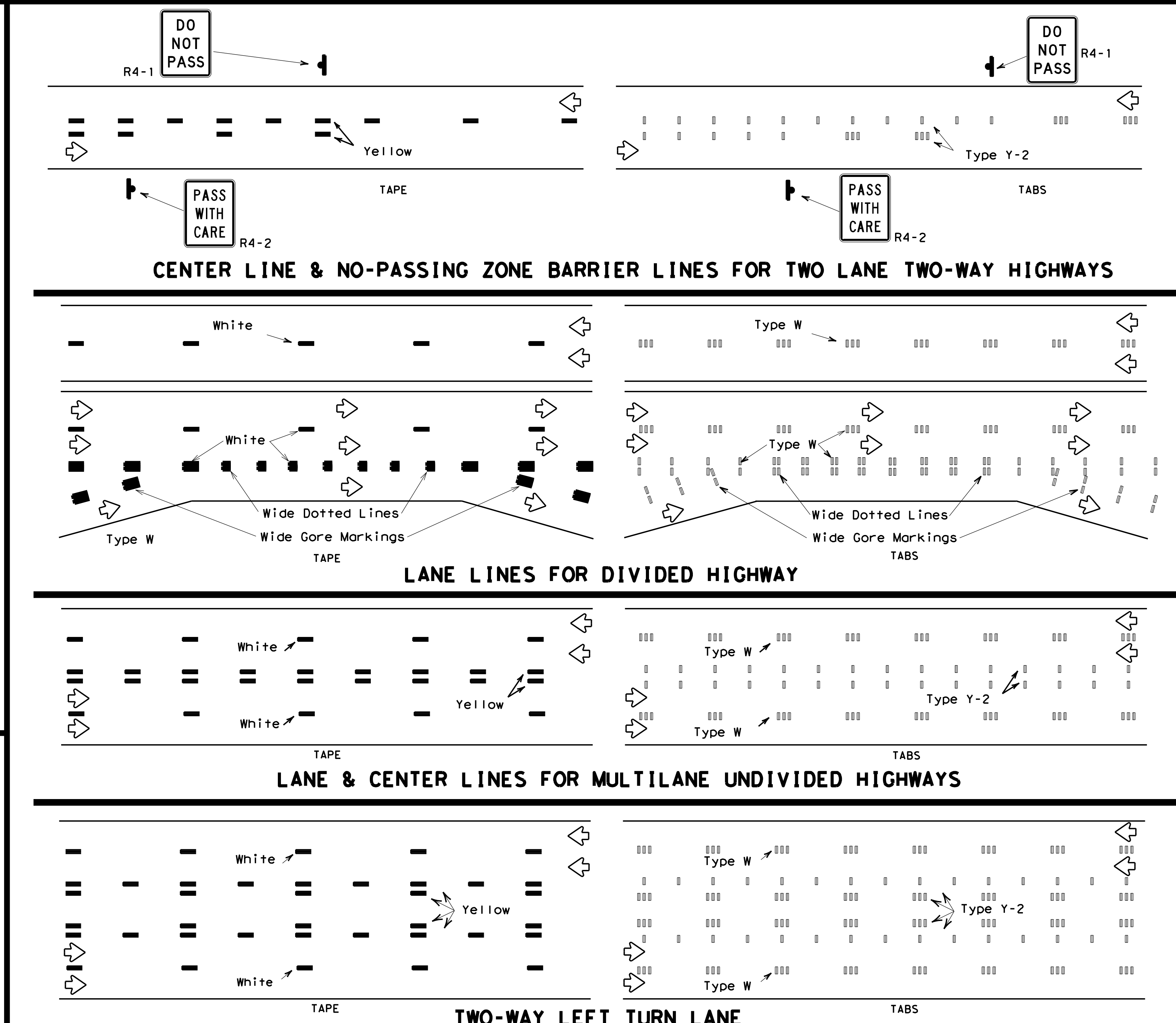
117

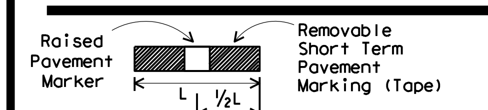
DATE: 3/31/2021 11:53:32 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\...

WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS DETAILS



WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS PATTERNS





If raised pavement markers are used to supplement REMOVABLE short term markings, the markers shall be applied to the top of the tape at the approximate mid length of the tape. This allows an easier removal of raised markers and tape.

NOTES:

1. Short term pavement markings may be prefabricated markings (stick down tape) or temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs unless otherwise specified elsewhere in plans.
2. Short term pavement markings shall NOT be used to simulate edge lines.
3. Dimensions indicated on this sheet are typical and approximate. Variations in size and height may occur between markers or devices made by manufacturers, by as much as 1/4 inch, unless otherwise noted.
4. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs will require normal maintenance replacement when used on roadways with an ADT per lane of up to 7500 vehicles with no more than 10% truck mix. When roadways exceed these values, additional maintenance replacement of devices should be planned.
5. No segment of roadway open to traffic shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days. The Contractor will be responsible for maintaining short term pavement markings until permanent pavement markings are in place. When the Contractor is responsible for placement of permanent pavement markings, no segment of roadway shall remain without permanent pavement markings for a period greater than 14 calendar days unless weather conditions prohibit placement. Permanent pavement markings shall be placed as soon as weather permits.
6. For two lane, two-way roadways, DO NOT PASS signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is prohibited and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected to mark the beginning of sections where passing is permitted. Signs shall be in accordance with the "Texas Manual on Uniform Traffic Control Devices" (TMUTCD) and may be used to indicate the limits of no-passing zones for up to 14 calendar days. Permanent pavement markings should then be placed.
7. For low volume two lane, two-way roadways of 4000 ADT or less, no-passing lines may be omitted when approved by the Engineer. DO NOT PASS and PASS WITH CARE signs shall be erected (see note 6).
8. For exit gores where a lane is being dropped place wide gore markings or retroreflective channelizing devices to guide motorist through the exit. If channelizing devices are to be used it should be noted elsewhere in the plans. One piece cones are not allowed for this purpose.

TEMPORARY FLEXIBLE, REFLECTIVE ROADWAY MARKER TABS (TABS)

1. Temporary flexible-reflective roadway marker tabs detailed on this sheet will be designated Type Y-2 (two amber reflective surfaces with yellow body); Type Y (one amber reflective surface with yellow body); and Type W (one white or silver reflective surface with white body). Additional details may be found on BC(11).
2. Tabs shall meet requirements of Departmental Material Specification DMS-8242.
3. When dry, tabs shall be visible for a minimum distance of 200 feet during normal daylight hours and when illuminated by automobile low-beam head light at night, unless sight distance is restricted by roadway geometrics.
4. No two consecutive tabs nor four tabs per 1000 feet of line shall be missing or fail to meet the visual performance requirements of Note 3.

PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS

1. Temporary Removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of DMS-8241.
2. Non-removable Prefabricated Pavement Markings shall meet the requirements of either DMS-8240 "Permanent Prefabricated Pavement Markings" or DMS-8243 "Temporary Costruction-Grade Prefabricated Pavement Markings."

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS

1. All raised pavement markers used for work zone markings shall meet the requirements of Item 672, "RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS" and DMS-4200.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS (DMS) & MATERIAL PRODUCER LISTS (MPL)

1. DMSs referenced above can be found along with embedded links to their respective MPLs at the following website:
http://www.txdot.gov/business/contractors_consultants/material_specifications/default.htm

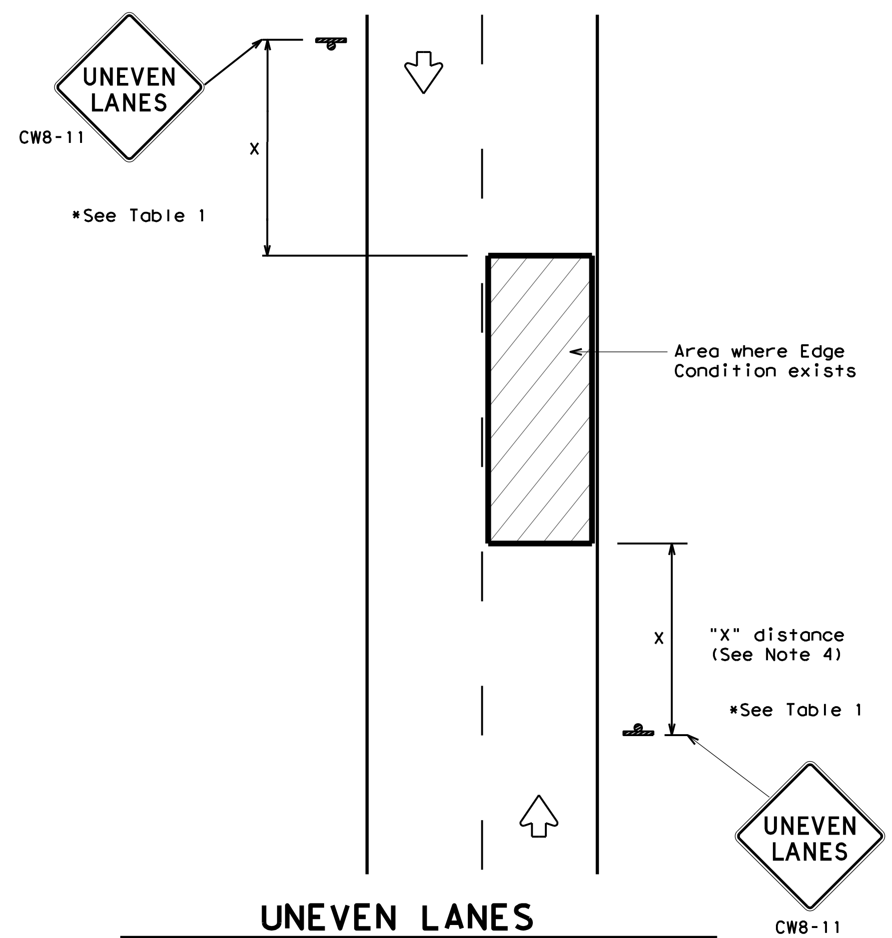
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

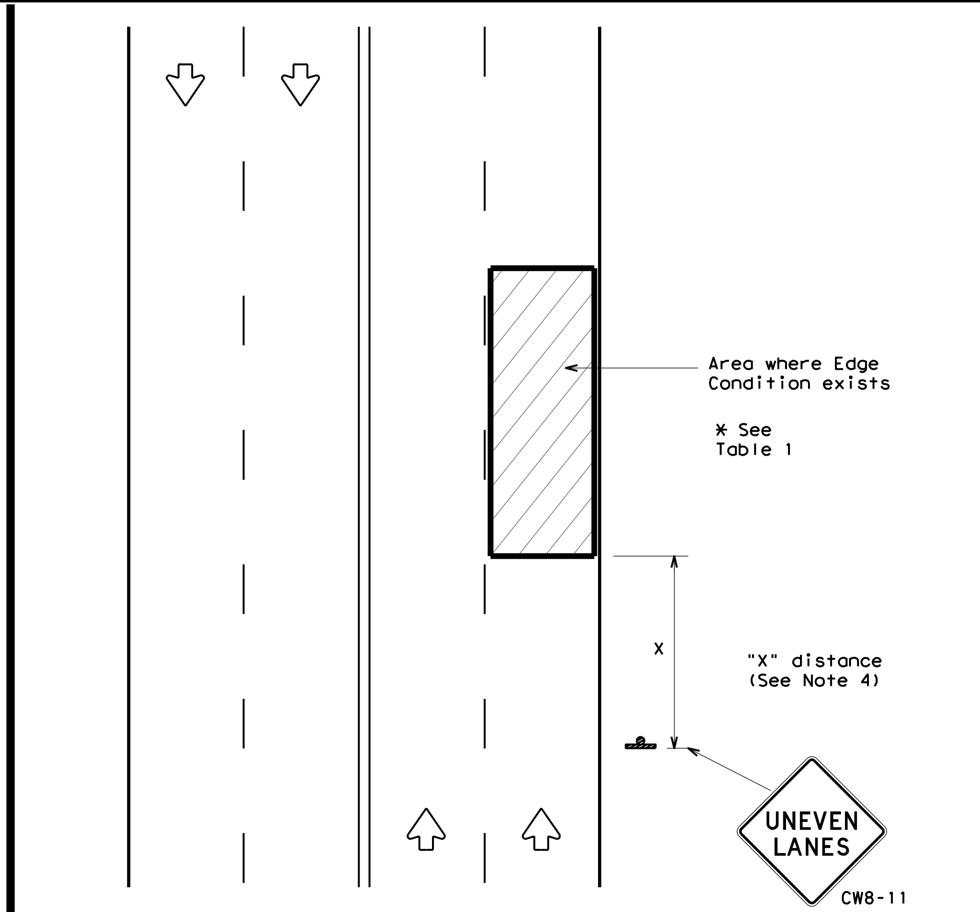
WORK ZONE SHORT TERM PAVEMENT MARKINGS

WZ(STPM)-13

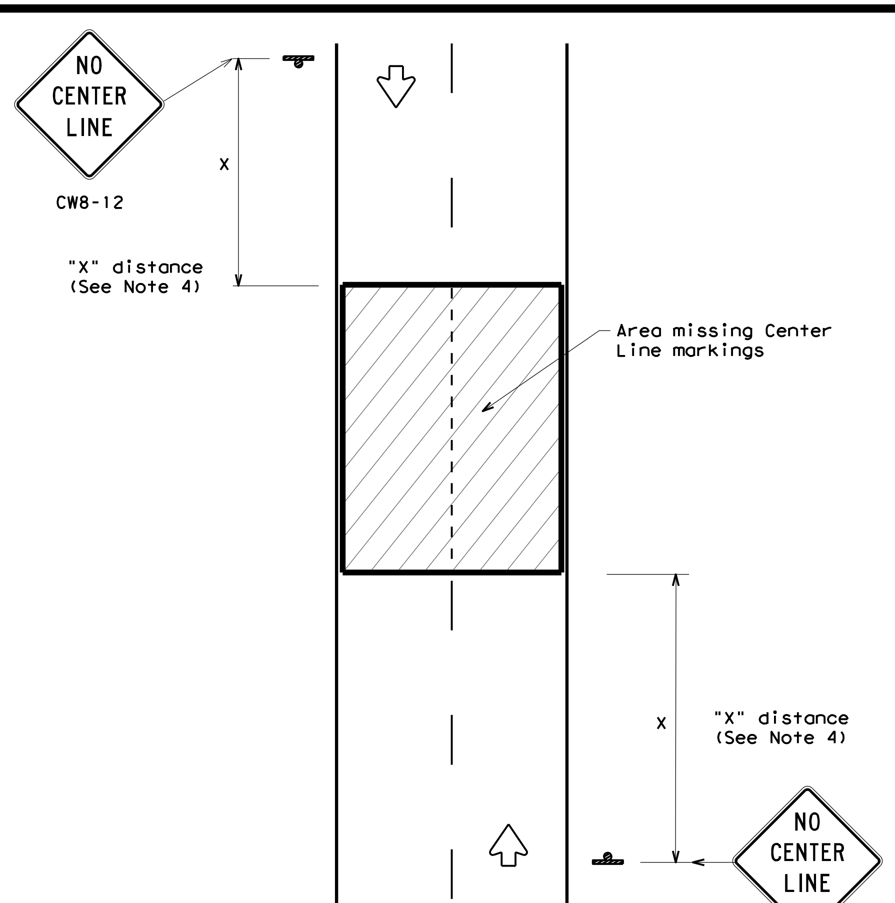
FILE: wzstpm-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 1-97 3-03 7-13	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	45



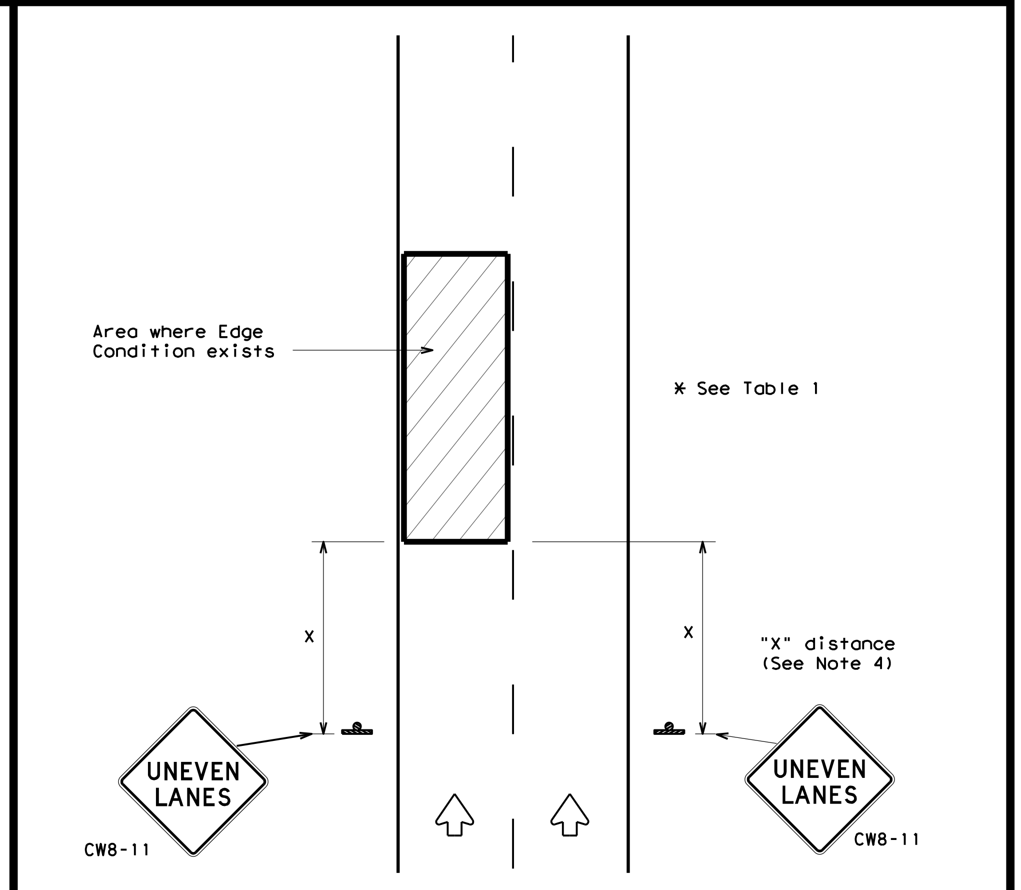
UNEVEN LANES
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
FOUR LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



NO CENTER LINE
TWO LANE CONVENTIONAL ROAD



UNEVEN LANES
DIVIDED ROADWAY

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240
TEMPORARY (REMOVABLE) PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8241
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

COLOR	USAGE	SHEETING MATERIAL
ORANGE	BACKGROUND	TYPE B_{FL} OR TYPE C_{FL} SHEETING
BLACK	LEGEND & BORDERS	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. If spalling or holes occur, ROUGH ROAD (CW8-8) signs should be placed in advance of the condition and be repeated every two miles where the condition persists.

2. UNEVEN LANES (CW8-11) signs shall be installed in advance of the condition and repeated every mile. Signs installed along the uneven lane condition may be supplemented with the NEXT XX MILES (CW7-3aP) plaque or Advisory Speed (CW13-1P) plaque.

3. NO CENTER LINE (CW8-12) signs and temporary pavement markings as per the WZ(STPM) standard shall be installed if yellow centerlines separating two way traffic are obscured or obliterated. Repeat NO CENTER LINE signs every two miles where the center line markings are not in place. The signs and markings shall remain in place until permanent pavement markings are installed.

4. Signs shall be spaced at the distances recommended as per BC standards.

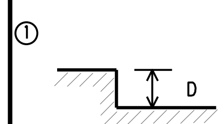
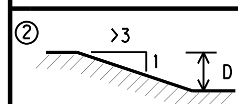
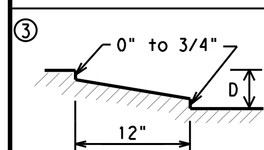
5. Additional signs may be required as directed by the Engineer. Signs shall remain in place until final surface is applied. Signs shall be considered subsidiary to Item 502 "BARRICADES, SIGNS AND TRAFFIC HANDLING."

6. Signs shall be fabricated and mounted on supports as shown on the BC standards and/or listed on the "Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices" list.

7. Short term markings shall not be used to simulate edge lines.

8. All signs shall be constructed in accordance with the details found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas," latest edition.

TABLE 1

Edge Condition	Edge Height (D)	* Warning Devices
① 	Less than or equal to: 1¼" (maximum-planing) 1½" (typical-overlay)	Sign: CW8-11
	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 1 1/4 " for planing operations and 2" for overlay operations if uneven lanes with edge condition 1 are open to traffic after work operations cease.	
② 	Less than or equal to 3"	Sign: CW8-11
③  Notched Wedge Joint	Distance "D" may be a maximum of 3" if uneven lanes with edge condition 2 or 3 are open to traffic after work operations cease. Uneven lanes should not be open to traffic when "D" is greater than 3".	

TRAFFIC CONTROL DURING PLANING, OVERLAY AND LEVELING OPERATIONS ARE SHOWN ELSEWHERE IN THE PLANS.

MINIMUM WARNING SIGN SIZE	
Conventional roads	36" x 36"
Freeways/expressways, divided roadways	48" x 48"

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

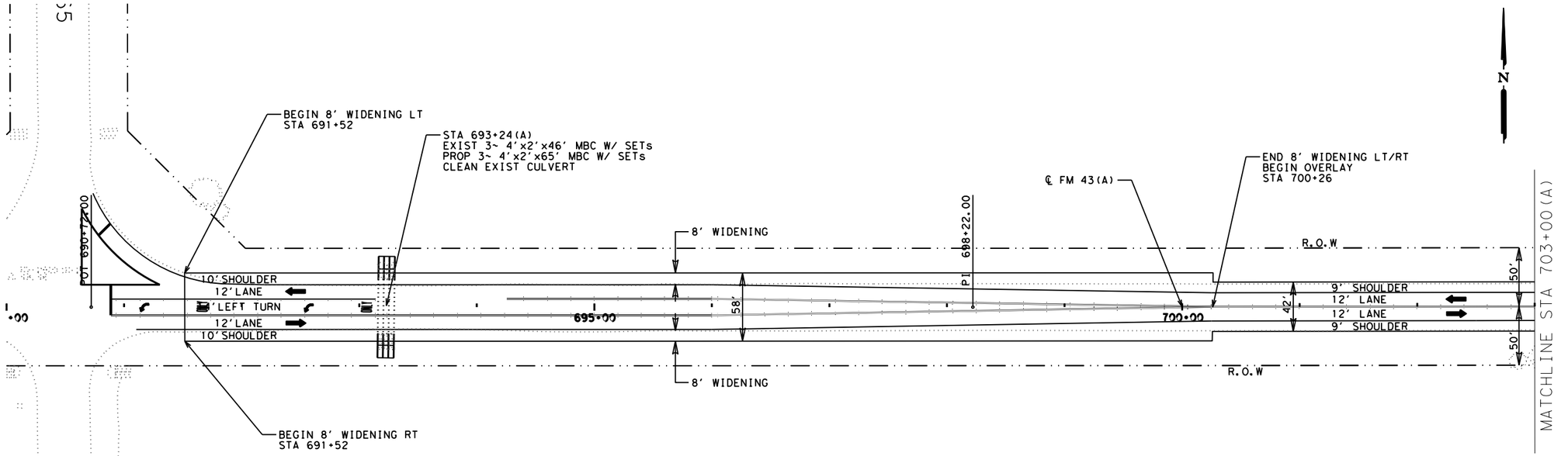
SIGNING FOR UNEVEN LANES

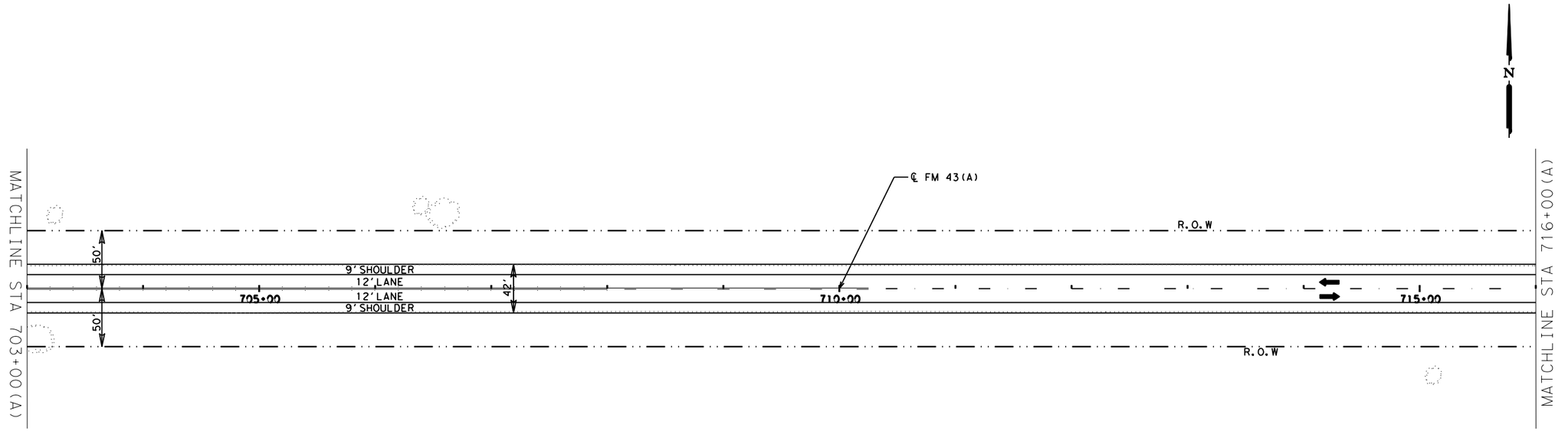
WZ(UL)-13

FILE: wzul-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT April 1992	CONT 1557	SECT 01	JOB 43	HIGHWAY FM 43
REVISIONS 8-95 2-98 7-13 1-97 3-03	DIST CRP	COUNTY NUECES		SHEET NO. 46

112

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:53:49 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010043\...





LEGEND:

DITCH FLOW LINE

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

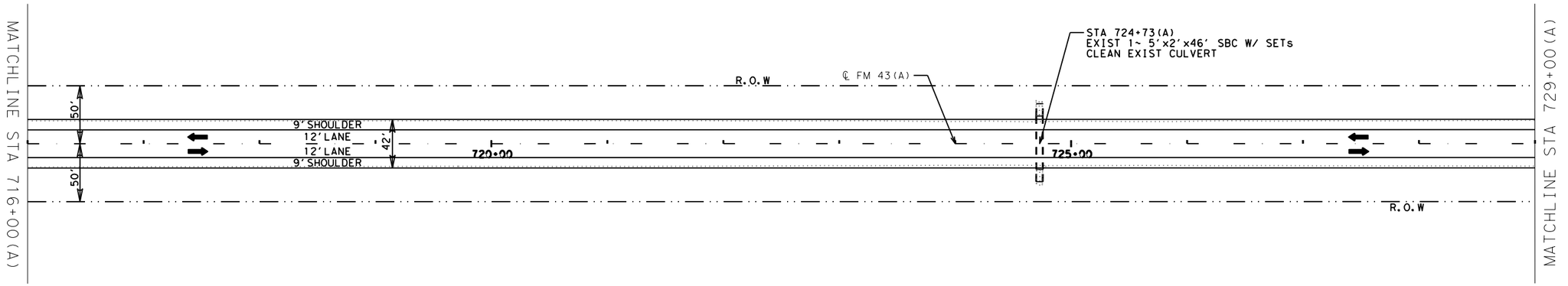
FM 43
ROADWAY LAYOUTS

SHEET 1 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		47

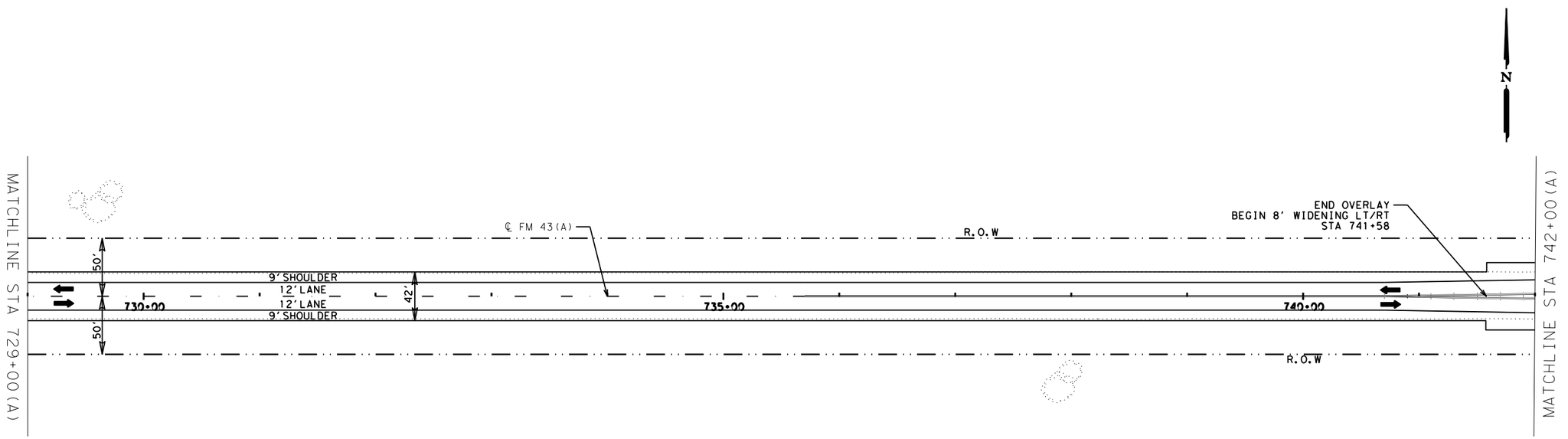
DATE: 3/31/2021 11:54:24 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAYLAYOUTS01



LEGEND:

DITCH FLOW LINE

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43
ROADWAY LAYOUTS

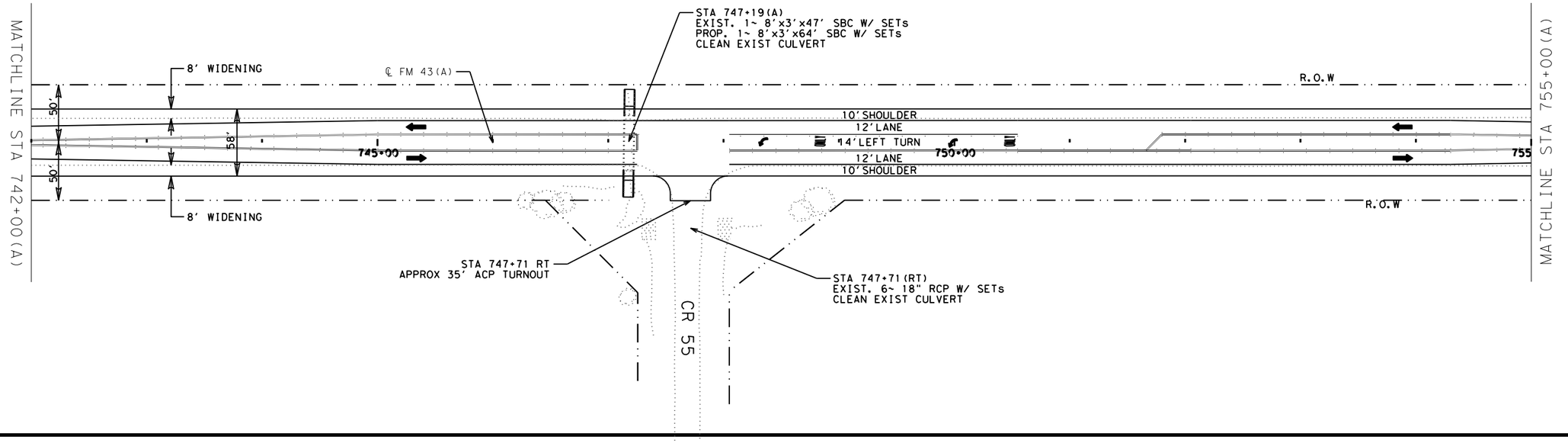
SHEET 2 OF 9

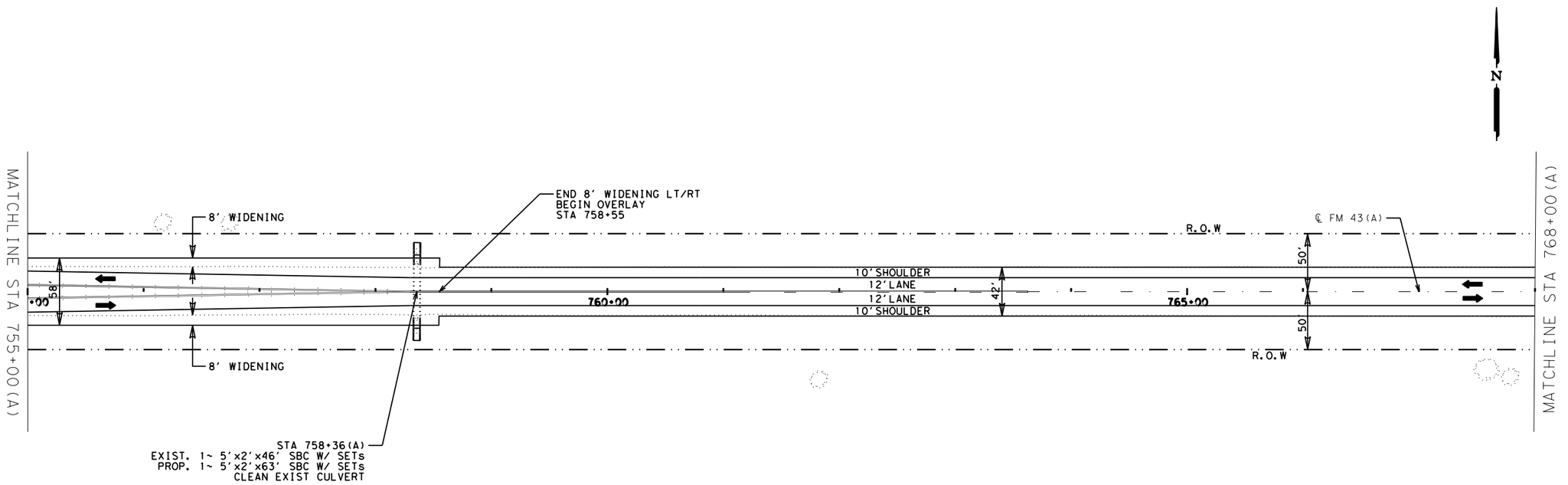
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		48

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:54:33 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010431\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAYLAYOUTS02

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:





LEGEND:

DITCH FLOW LINE

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43
ROADWAY LAYOUTS

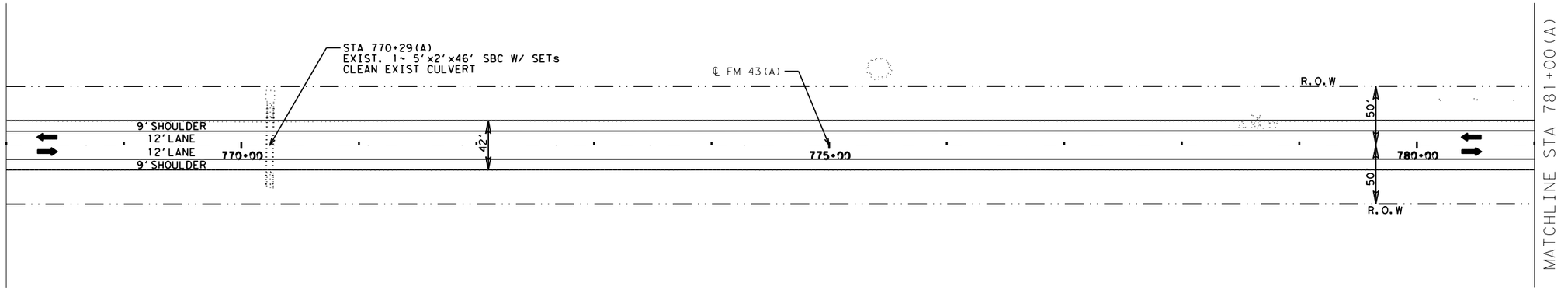
SHEET 3 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		49

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:54:41 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAYLAYOUTS03

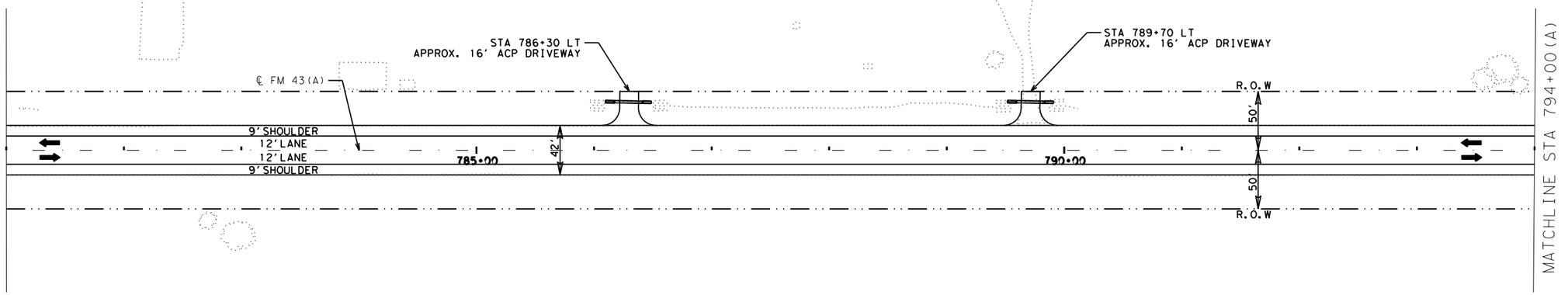
DN: CK: DW: CK:



LEGEND:

——— DITCH FLOW LINE

⇆ DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



04/01/2021

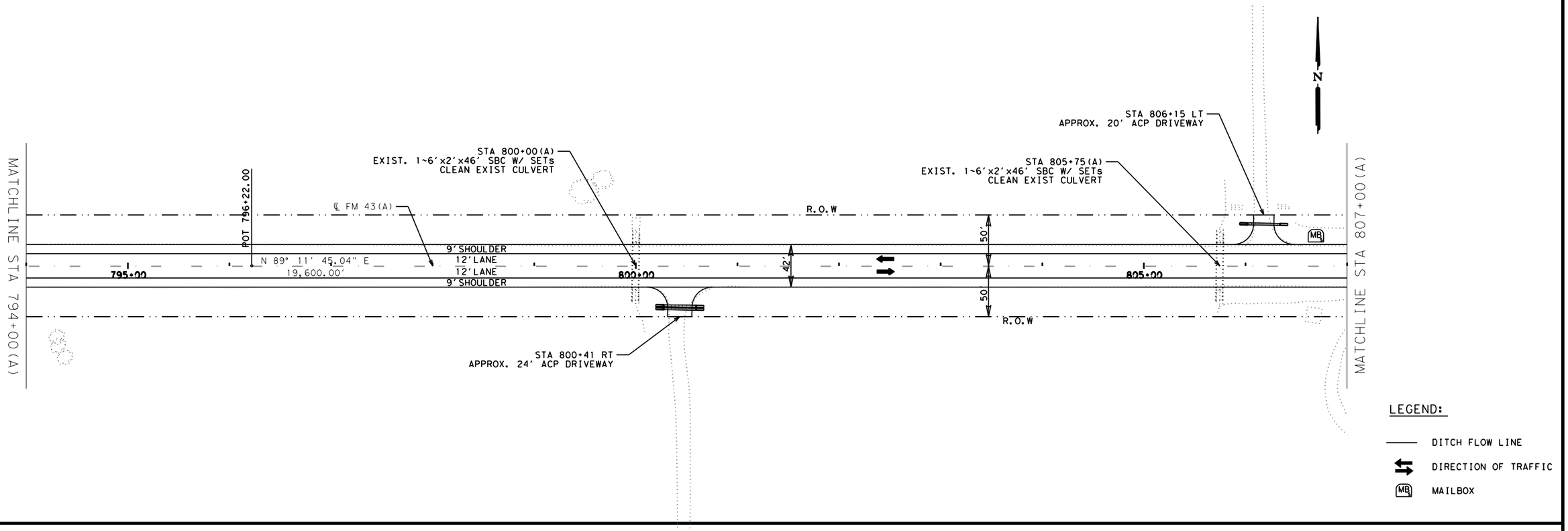
FM 43
ROADWAY LAYOUTS

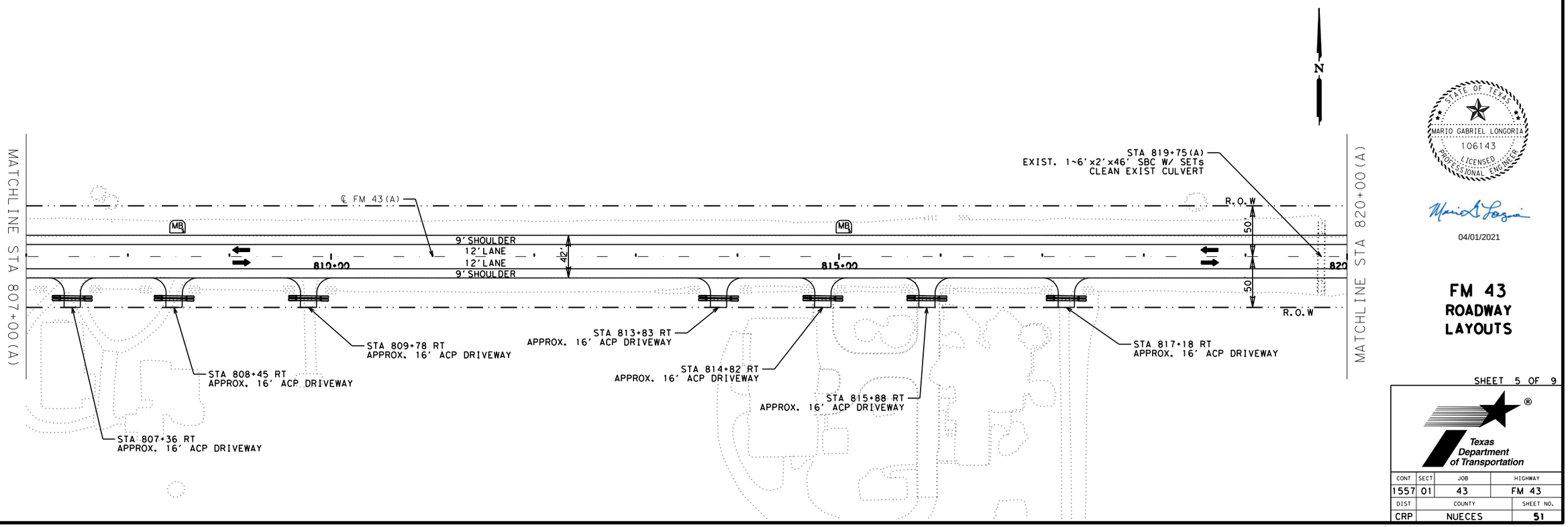
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		50

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:54:49 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAYLAYOUTS04

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:





STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43
ROADWAY LAYOUTS

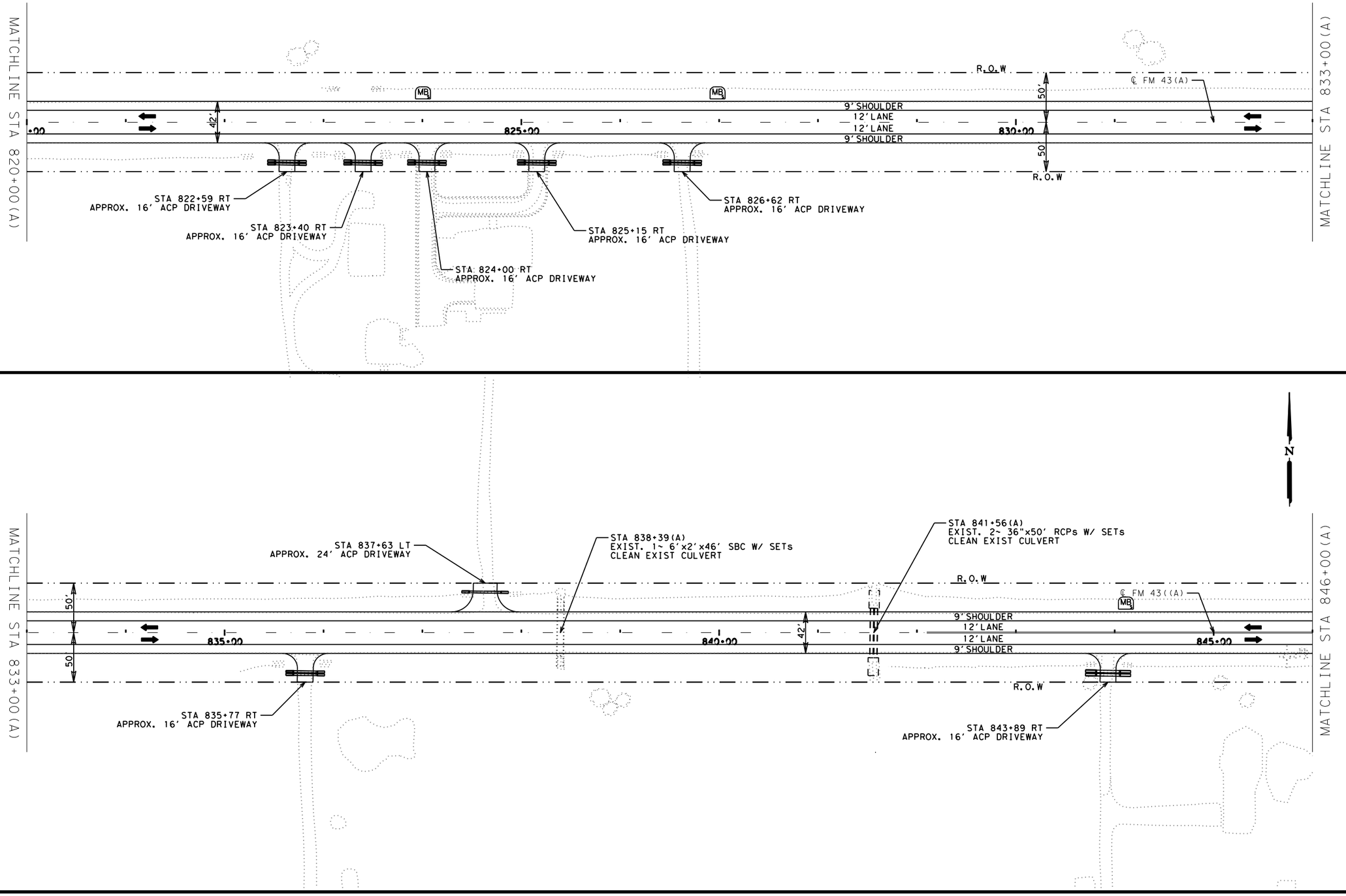
SHEET 5 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		51

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:54:58 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010431\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAYLAYOUTS05

DN: CK: DW: CK:



LEGEND:

- DITCH FLOW LINE
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- MAILBOX

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43
ROADWAY LAYOUTS

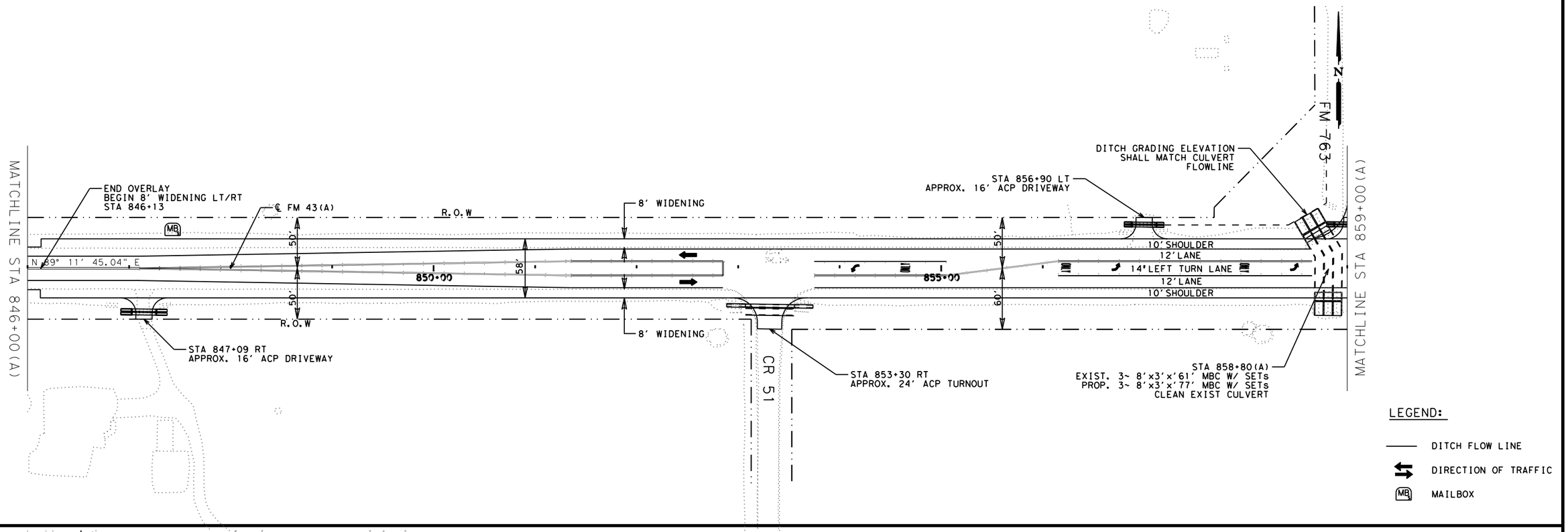
SHEET 6 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		52

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:55:06 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAYLAYOUTS06

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:



STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

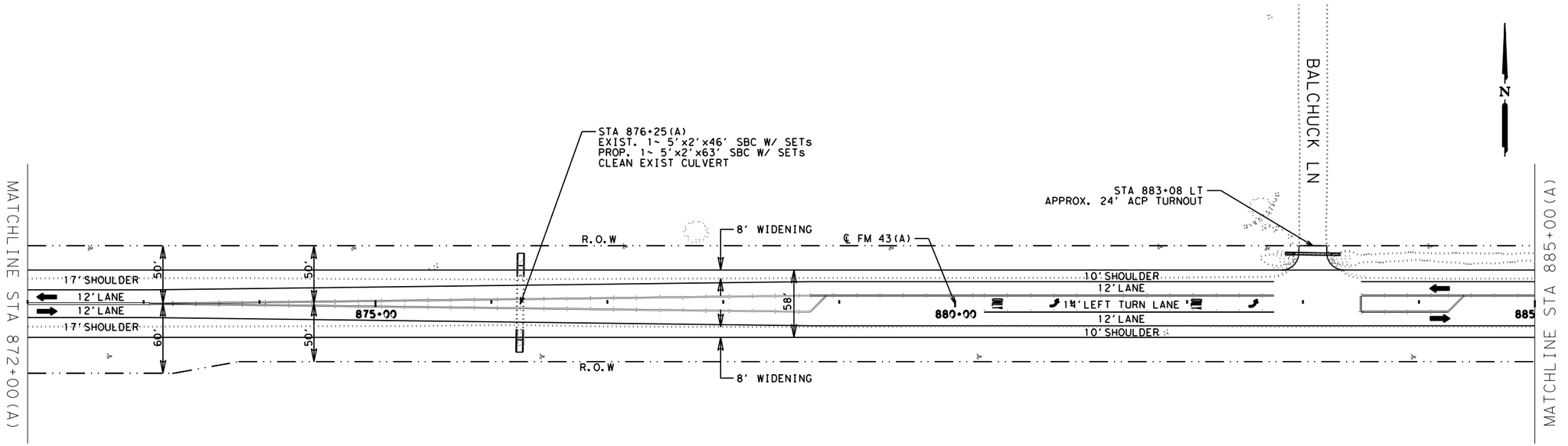
FM 43
ROADWAY LAYOUTS

SHEET 7 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		53

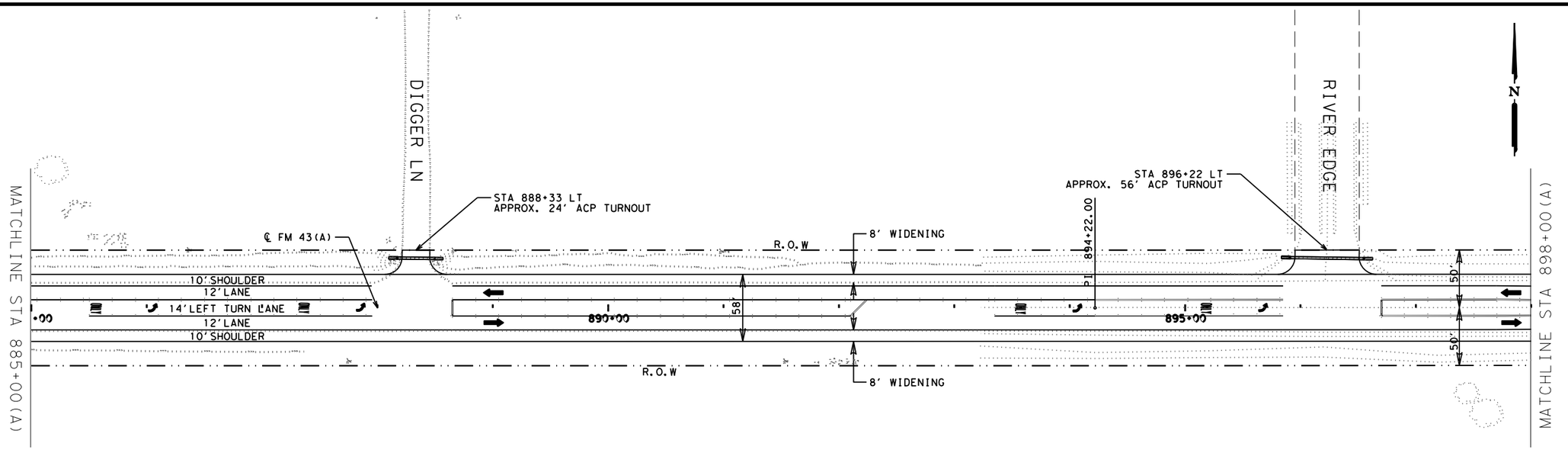
DATE: 3/31/2021 11:55:20 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAYLAYOUTS07



LEGEND:

DITCH FLOW LINE

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC



STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

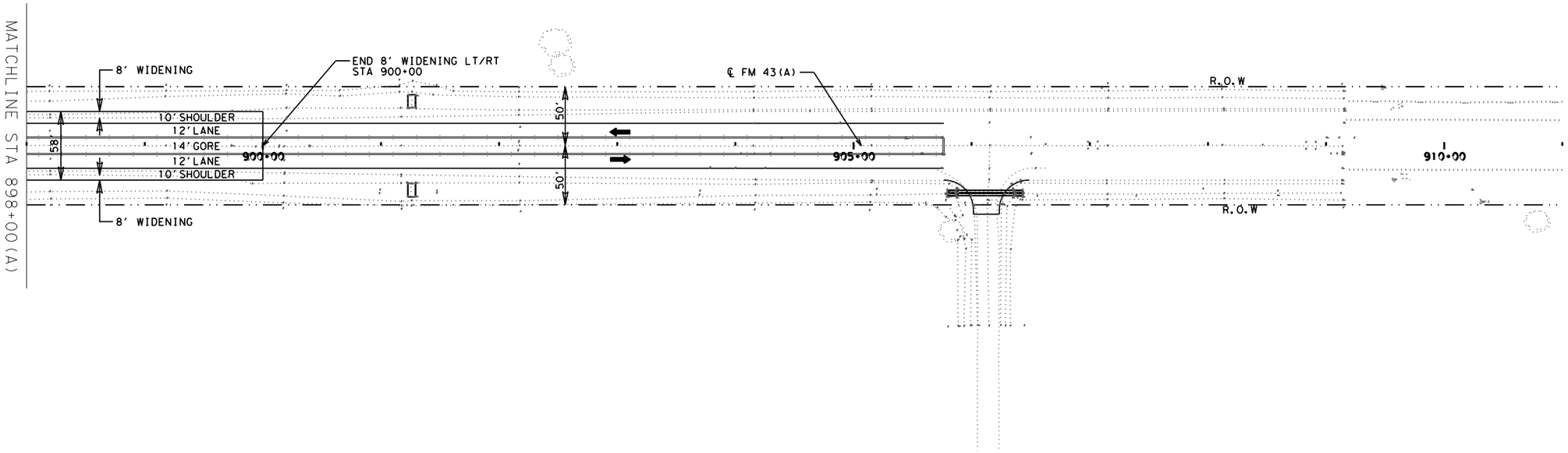
FM 43
ROADWAY LAYOUTS

SHEET 8 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		54

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:55:30 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAYLAYOUTS08



LEGEND:

DITCH FLOW LINE

DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/02/2021

FM 43
ROADWAY
LAYOUTS

SHEET 9 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

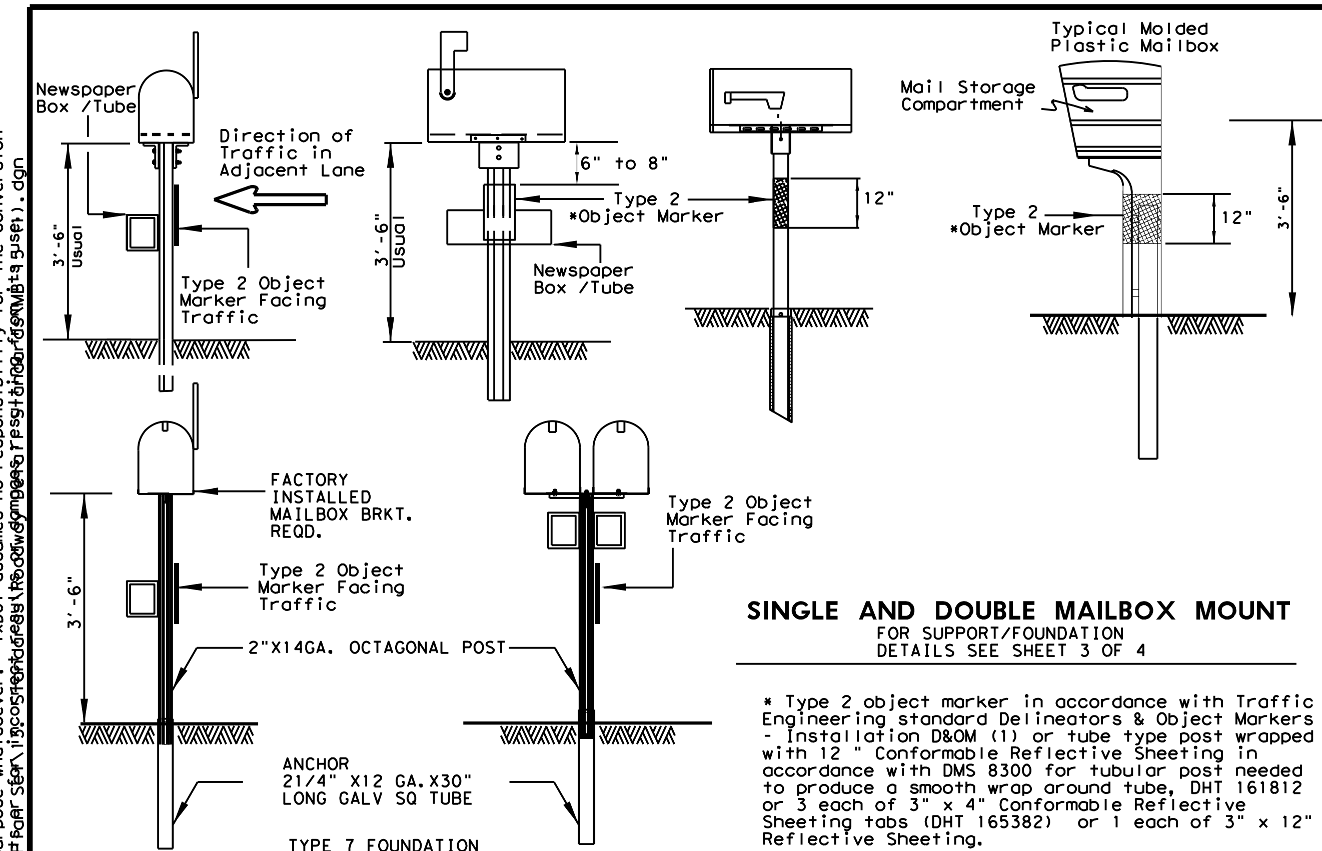
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		55

DATE: 4/2/2021 3:26:09 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010 43\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Roadway\ROADWAYLAYOUTS09

DN: CK: DW: CK:

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

3/31/2021 11:55:59 AM
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\a other\Design Files\Plan Set\15_Standards\Roadway\mb15(1).dgn



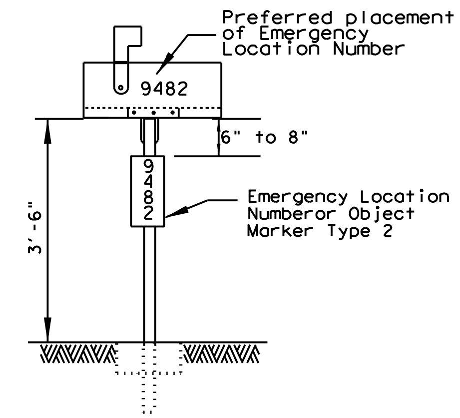
SINGLE AND DOUBLE MAILBOX MOUNT

FOR SUPPORT/FOUNDATION DETAILS SEE SHEET 3 OF 4

* Type 2 object marker in accordance with Traffic Engineering standard Delineators & Object Markers - Installation D&OM (1) or tube type post wrapped with 12 " Conformable Reflective Sheeting in accordance with DMS 8300 for tubular post needed to produce a smooth wrap around tube, DHT 161812 or 3 each of 3" x 4" Conformable Reflective Sheeting tabs (DHT 165382) or 1 each of 3" x 12" Reflective Sheeting.

Note: Mailbox installations in sidewalk areas shall be in accordance with the latest TxDOT Pedestrian Facilities Curb ramps standard *PED-XX for pedestrian facilities.

*PED-XX: XX is the standard year for example PED- 12 , PED-13,etc.



PLACEMENT OF EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER

Location Number shall be placed on: 1. A yellow, type A plate with class 1 flat surface reflective sheeting in accordance with DMS 8600. The color of numbers shall be black. or 2: A green or blue plate with white numbers attached to post beside the object marker. Other contrasting color configuration, as approved , may be used. (Use Same type plate as used for the type 2 Object Marker. Recommended sign size is 6" by 15")

MAILBOX SIZES

TYPICAL MAILBOX SIZE				LIGHT WEIGHT MATERIAL	
				SHEET METAL	**PLASTIC
	LENGTH	WIDTH	HEIGHT	MAXIMUM WEIGHT	
SIZE	INCHES			POUNDS	
SMALL	19 ½	6	7	5	5
MEDIUM	22 ½	8	11 ½	7	7
LARGE	23 ½*	11 ½*	13 ½*	10	10

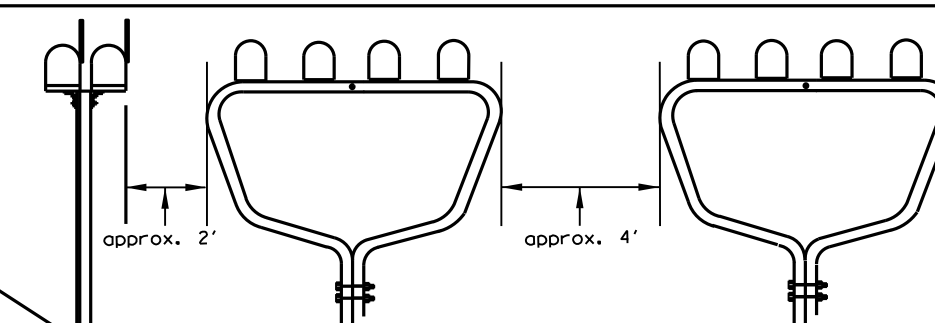
* Maximum allowed dimensions for mailbox
** Excluding Molded Plastic on 4 X 4 Post

LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX SIZE (INCHES)					
VIEW	TOP	BOTTOM	FRONT SIDE	BACK SIDE	WEIGHT
SIDE	18	15	18.3	15	(POUNDS)
BACK	11 ½	11 ½		15	22.4

SEE TOP RIGHT CORNER OF SHEET 2 OF 4

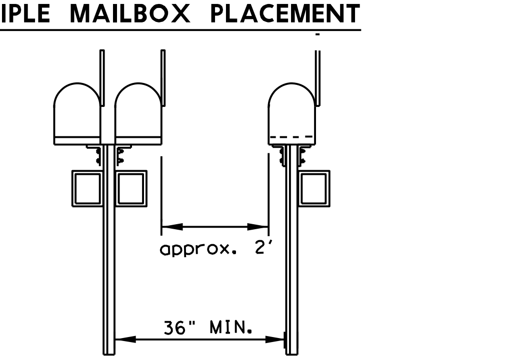
Mailboxes shall be made of light weight sheet metal or light weight plastic.
Lockable architectural mailboxes shall meet the requirements of the above table.

Heavy steel, cast iron or decorative mailboxes shall not be used on the state highway system.



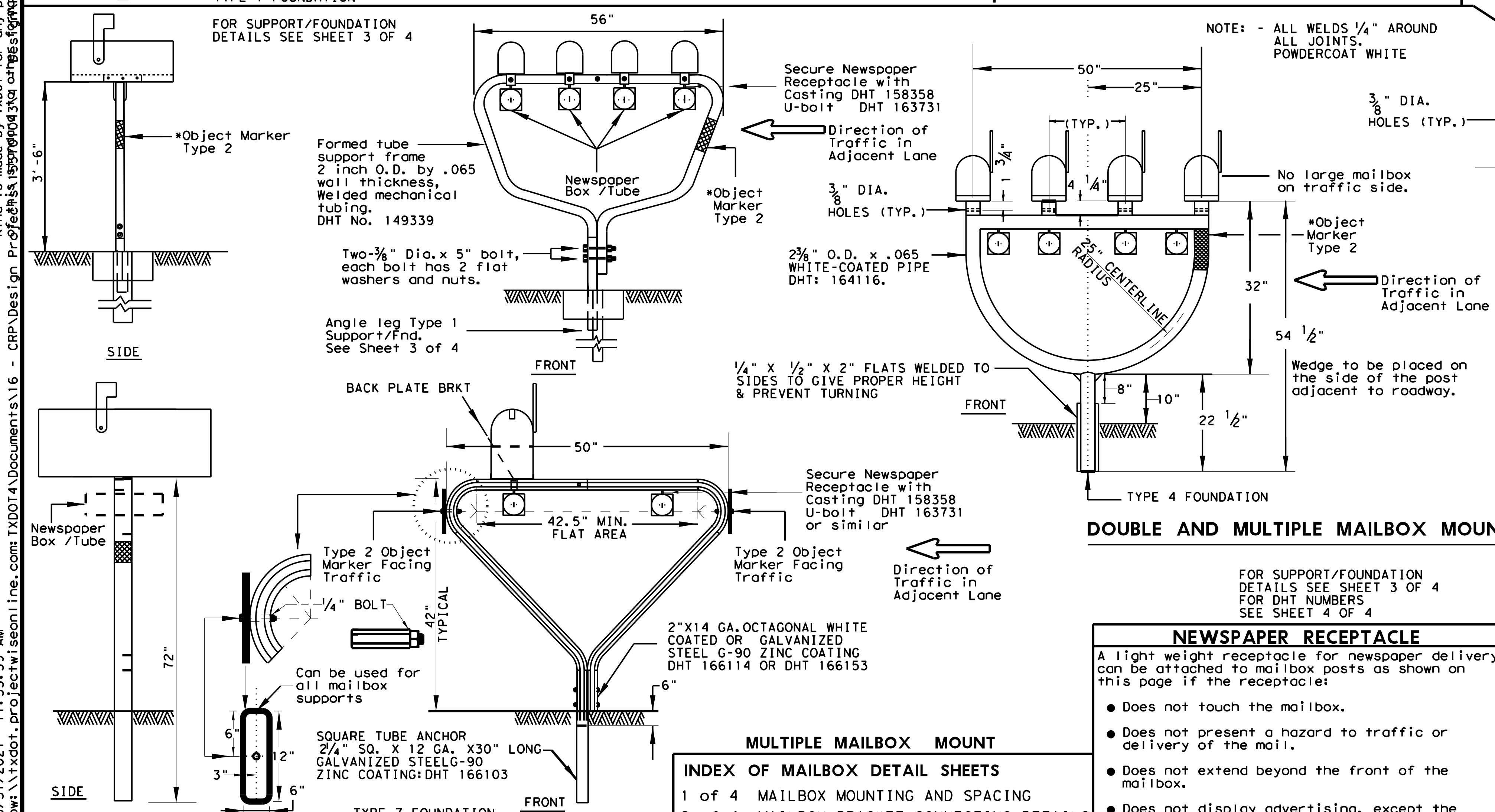
4' Clear Distance between multiple installations and 2' clearance between double or single installations and the multiple installation. DHT #'s 164116 or 149339.

MULTIPLE MAILBOX PLACEMENT



Clear Distance between single or double mounted posts. (Normally when 3 or more mailboxes are in one location, a multiple support is used).

SINGLE & DOUBLE MAILBOX PLACEMENT



MULTIPLE MAILBOX MOUNT

DOUBLE AND MULTIPLE MAILBOX MOUNT

FOR SUPPORT/FOUNDATION DETAILS SEE SHEET 3 OF 4
FOR DHT NUMBERS SEE SHEET 4 OF 4

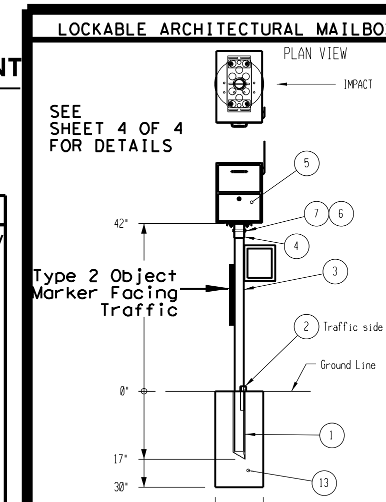
INDEX OF MAILBOX DETAIL SHEETS

NEWSPAPER RECEPTACLE

A light weight receptacle for newspaper delivery can be attached to mailbox posts as shown on this page if the receptacle:

- Does not touch the mailbox.
- Does not present a hazard to traffic or delivery of the mail.
- Does not extend beyond the front of the mailbox.
- Does not display advertising, except the publication title.
- Newspaper receptacles on separate supports are prohibited.

LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX



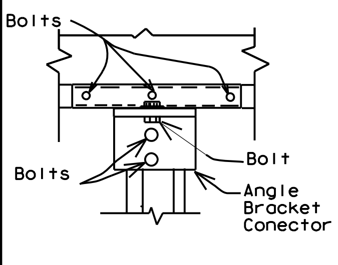
SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation
Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX MOUNTING AND SPACING

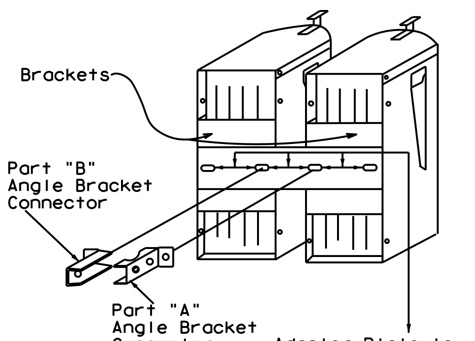
MB-15(1)

FILE: MB14(1).DGN	DN: JEO	CK: JEO	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS: Added additional newspaper receptacle for double mailbox support	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	56



For bolt sizes see details below for "SMALL MAILBOX" and "MEDIUM AND LARGE MAILBOXES"

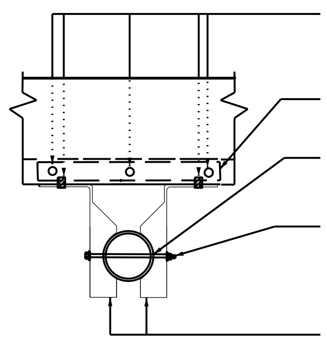
SINGLE MAILBOX



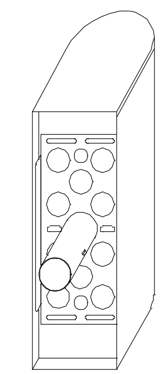
Adapter Plate to Bracket Attachment, 4 - 3/8" Dia.x 3/4" bolt; each bolt has 2 flat washers, lock washer and nut per each bolt

(Not permitted for Large Mailboxes)

DOUBLE MAILBOX

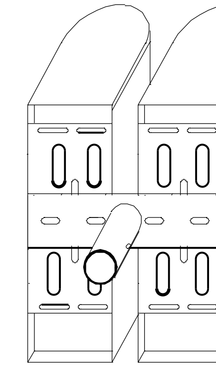


MULTIPLE MAILBOX



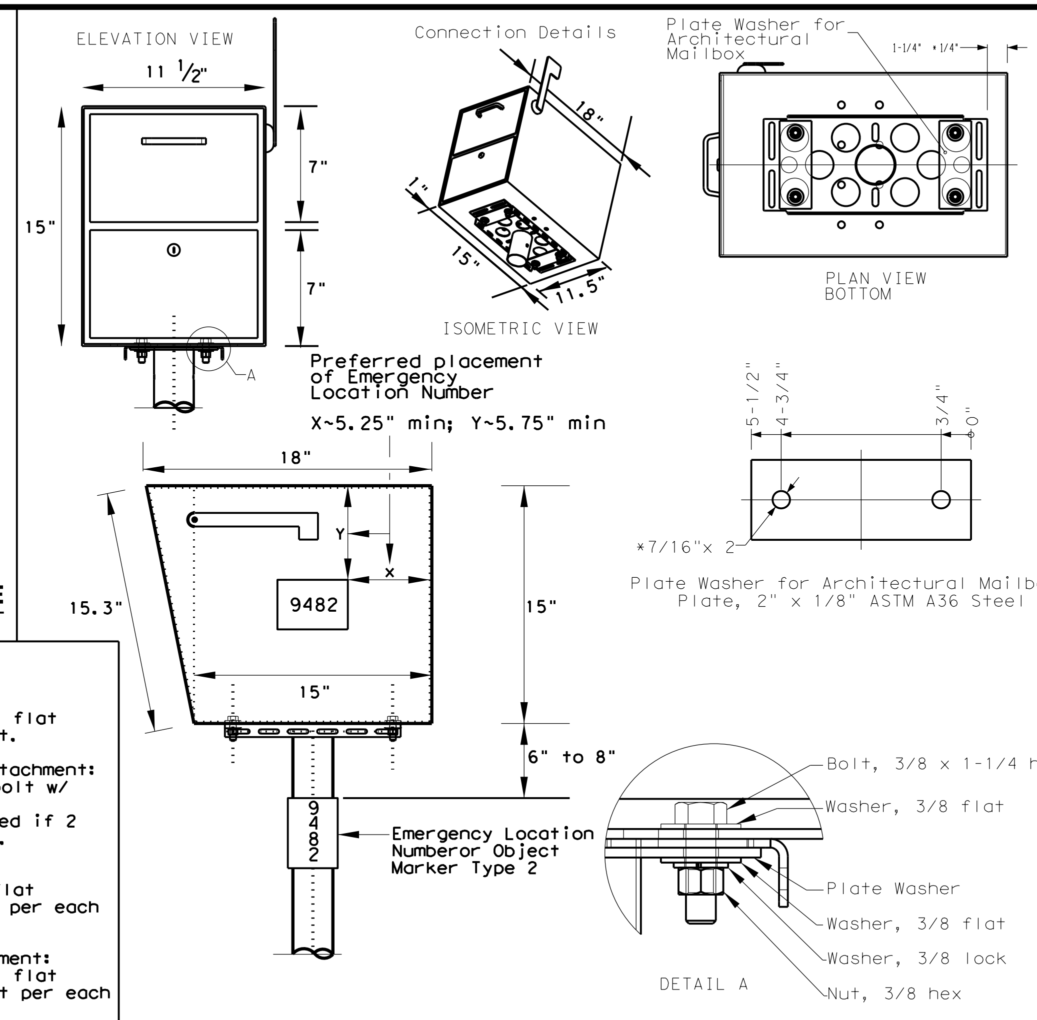
To be used with 2 3/8" OD RR or thinwall Steel posts.

WELDED SINGLE MAILBOXBRACKET

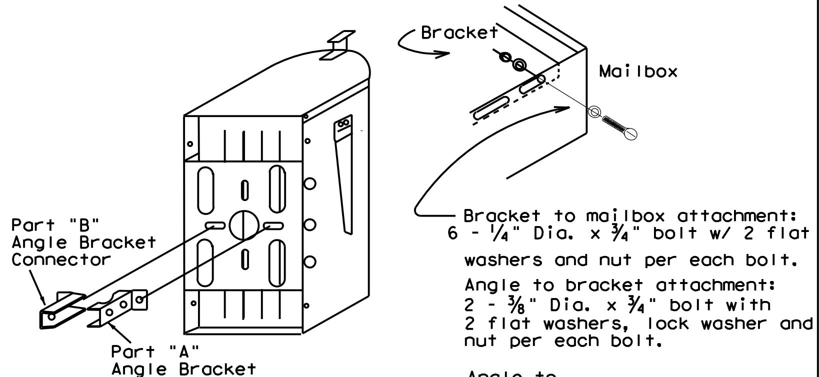


To be used with thinwall Steel posts. Not to be used with RR posts.

WELDED DOUBLE MAILBOX BRACKET WITHADAPTER PLATE



LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX CONNECTION DETAILS

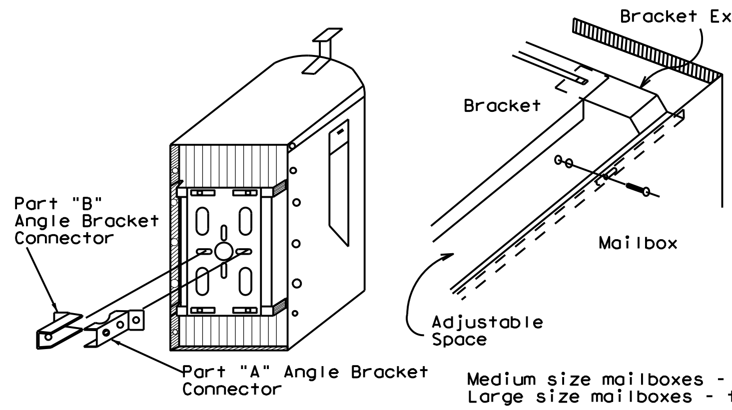


Bracket to mailbox attachment: 6 - 1/4" Dia. x 3/4" bolt w/ 2 flat washers and nut per each bolt.

Angle to bracket attachment: 2 - 3/8" Dia. x 3/4" bolt with 2 flat washers, lock washer and nut per each bolt.

Angle to 2 - 3/8" Dia. x 2 1/2" bolt with 2 flat washers, lock washer and nut per each bolt.

SMALL MAILBOX



Use both Parts "A" and "B" Angle Bracket Connectors for Winged Channel Posts

Bracket to mailbox attachment: 6 - 1/4" Dia. x 3/4" bolt w/2 flat washers and nut per each bolt.

Bracket to bracket extension attachment: 2 - 1/4" Dia. x 3/4" carriage bolt w/ flat washer, lock washer and nut per bolt (4 bolts required if 2 bracket extensions are used).

Angle to bracket attachment: 2 - 3/8" Dia. x 3/4" bolt w/2 flat washers, lock washer and nut per each bolt.

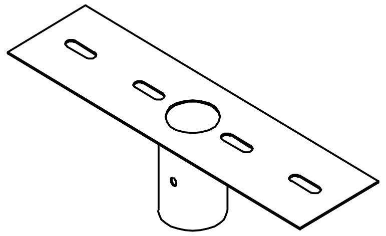
Angle to mailbox support attachment: 2 - 3/8" Dia. x 2 1/2" bolt w/2 flat washers, lock washer, and nut per each bolt.

Medium size mailboxes - one extension bracket
Large size mailboxes - two extension brackets

MEDIUM AND LARGE MAILBOXES

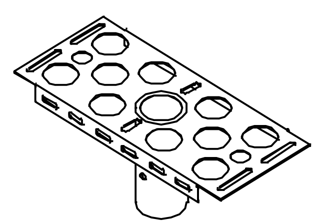
GENERAL NOTES

1. Connecting hardware detailed on this sheet is for the hardware that the Department stocks at the Regional Warehouses. This hardware is available to the contractor only when so stated elsewhere in the plans or specification.
2. Hardware for mounting mailboxes to the support/foundation furnished by industry should be used when shown on the Maintenance Divisions "Approved Products List." Only mailbox hardware that have been crash tested in accordance with NCHRP Report 350, will be on the approved list.
3. Hardware furnished by industry shall be erected in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
4. Bracket and bracket extension shall be constructed of 14 gauge galvanized steel sheet metal.
5. The angles, brackets and adapter plates shall be constructed of 12 gauge galvanized steel sheet metal.
6. Items with evidence of damage to the galvanized coating or wet storage stains (white rust) will not be accepted.



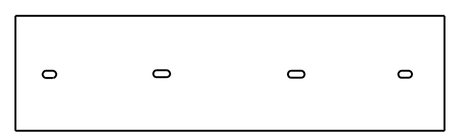
DHT 162323

For use with galvanized thinwall steel posts DHT # 143426 or powder-coated thinwall steel post DHT # 162911.



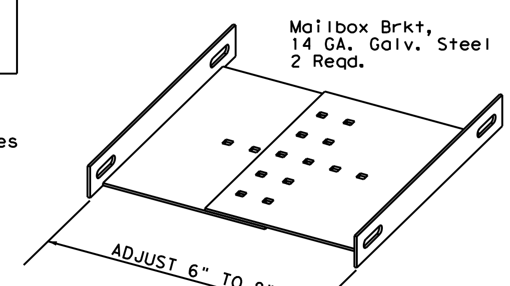
DHT 161443

For use with RCR post DHT # 161442 or galvanized thinwall steel post DHT # 143426 or powder-coated thinwall steel post. DHT # 162911.

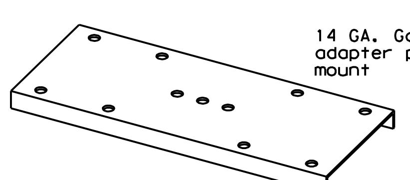


DHT #3789

Used for mounting two Mailboxes on the same post.



DHT 166105

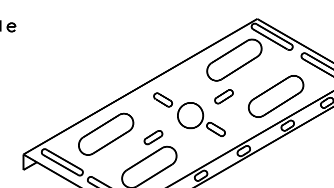


14 GA. Galv. Steel adapter plate for double mount

DHT 166108

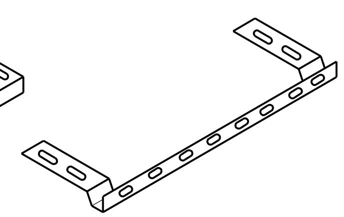
HARDWARE AT TXDOT REGIONAL WAREHOUSES

Brackets and adapter plate shown in this section should be available to the Contractor when stated elsewhere in plans or specifications.



DHT 148939

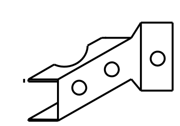
Mailbox Bracket



DHT 148938

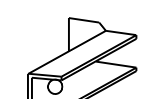
Used for extending 6" wide bracket to attach larger mailboxes.

Bracket Extension



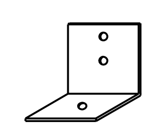
DHT 159489

Part "A" Angle Bracket Connector



DHT 159490

Part "B" Angle Bracket Connector



DHT 2917

Angle Bracket For Temporary Mailbox

See Table of Applicable DHT Numbers on sheet 4 of 4 for DHT description and unit of measure.

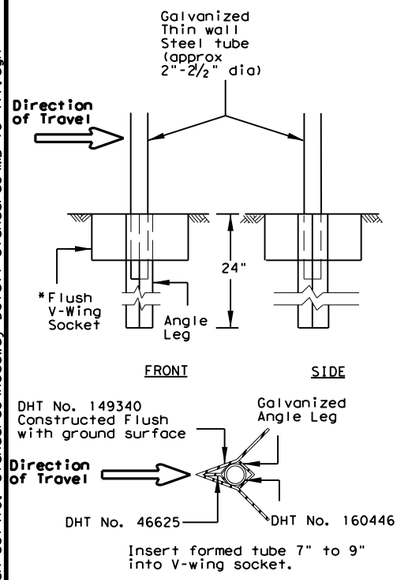
SHEET 2 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX BRACKET CONNECTING DETAILS

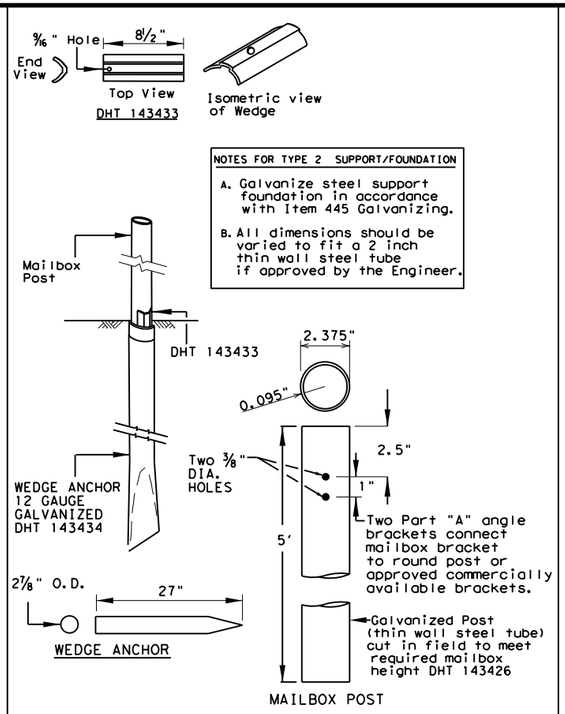
MB-15(1)

FILE: MB14(1).DGN	DN: JEO	CK:	DW: JEO	CK:
© TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS ADDED DHT 163730	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	57



TYPE 1 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

THIN WALL STEEL TUBE w/ V-LOC ANCHORAGE



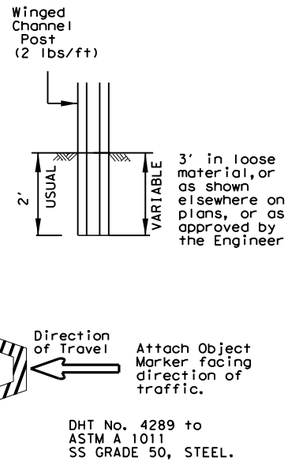
NOTES FOR TYPE 2 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

A. Galvanize steel support foundation in accordance with Item 445 Galvanizing.

B. All dimensions should be varied to fit a 2 inch thin wall steel tube if approved by the Engineer.

TYPE 2 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

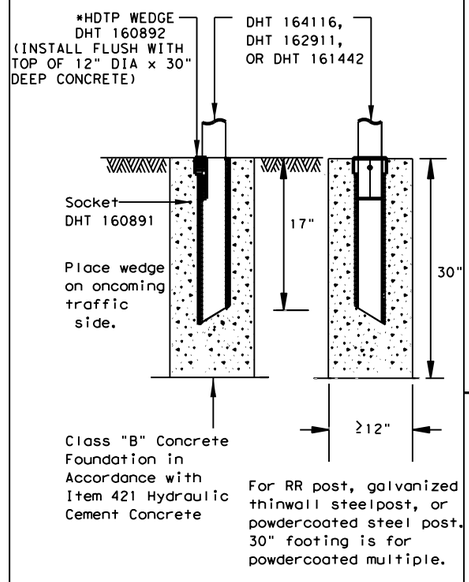
THIN WALL STEEL TUBE w/ WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEM



TYPE 3 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

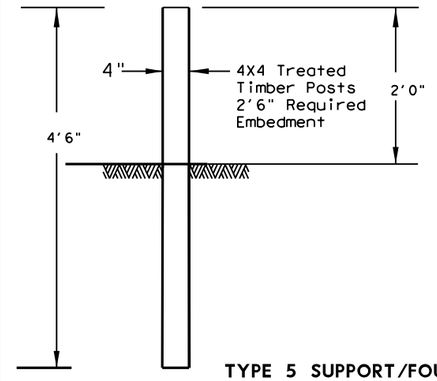
WINGED CHANNEL POST

Note on DHT Number
See Table of Applicable DHT
Numbers on this sheet 4 for
DHT description.



TYPE 4 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

FOR WHITECOATED STEEL POST, MULTIPLE POST, AND RECYCLED RUBBER.

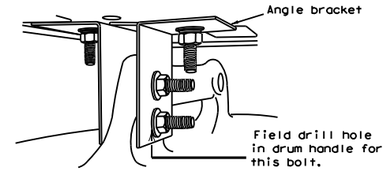


TYPE 5 SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

FOR ONE PIECE MOLDED PLASTIC MAILBOX

ONE PIECE MOLDED PLASTIC MAILBOXES

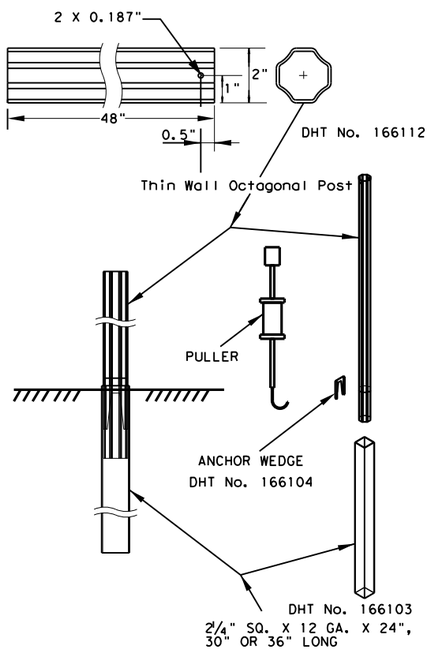
Molded Plastic Mailboxes shall be installed on 4"x4" treated timber posts only. The use of steel pipe or structural tubing in place of timber post is prohibited.



Placed on approved plastic drum as shown in the Compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices (CWZTCD).
Existing attachment hardware shall be used unless damaged. Damaged hardware shall be replaced.

TYPE 6 TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT

CONNECTION DETAIL



TYPE 7 MAILBOX SUPPORT/FOUNDATION

CONNECTION DETAIL

MB-(X) ASSM TY (XXX) (X) (XX) (OPTIONAL)

Type of Mailbox
- S = Single
- D = Double
- M = Multiple
- SP = Single Plastic

Type of Post
- WC = Winged Channel Post
- RR = Recycled Rubber
- TWW = Thin Walled White Tubing
- TWG = Thin Walled Galvanized Tubing
- TIM = Timber

Type of Foundation
- Ty 1 = V-Loc
- Ty 2 = Wedge Anchor Steel System
- Ty 3 = Winged Channel post
- Ty 4 = Wedge Anchor Plastic System
- Ty 5 = 4 X 4 Post
- Ty 7 = Wedge Anchor

Type of Bracket
- AB = Angle Bracket.
- TB = 2.375" Tube Bracket

GENERAL NOTES
1. Erect post plumb or vertical.
2. When galvanized part is required galvanize in accordance with Item 445.
3. type 1, 2, 3, 4 or 7 supports or foundation can be used for single or double mailbox installations. The RCR post should be used only for a single installation with a small mailbox. The Type 5 support/foundation is used for the single molded plastic mailbox. The Type 4 support/foundation is used for the 2.375" O.D. RR post, thin wall steel post, and white multiple mailbox post.
4. The Type 1 or type 7 support/foundation can be used for a multiple mailbox mount.
5. The Type 4 support should be used with thin wall steel pipe for the medium, large and double mailbox installations.
6. Use a concrete footing as shown or when directed. Concrete footing will be required when soils do not hold the support/foundations in a stable condition.

DOUBLE AND LARGE MAILBOXES MUST BE ON STEEL POST.

*HDTP: High density thermoplastic polyesters

SHEET 3 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

MAILBOX SUPPORT AND FOUNDATION

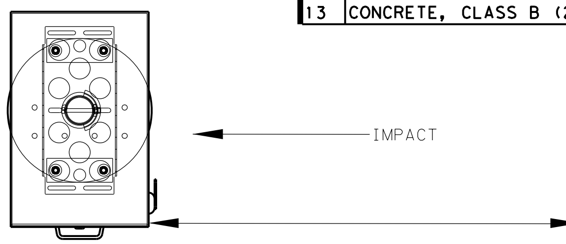
MB-15(1)

FILE: MB14(1).DGN	DN: JEO	CK:	DW: JEO	CK:
© TxDOT APRIL 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		58

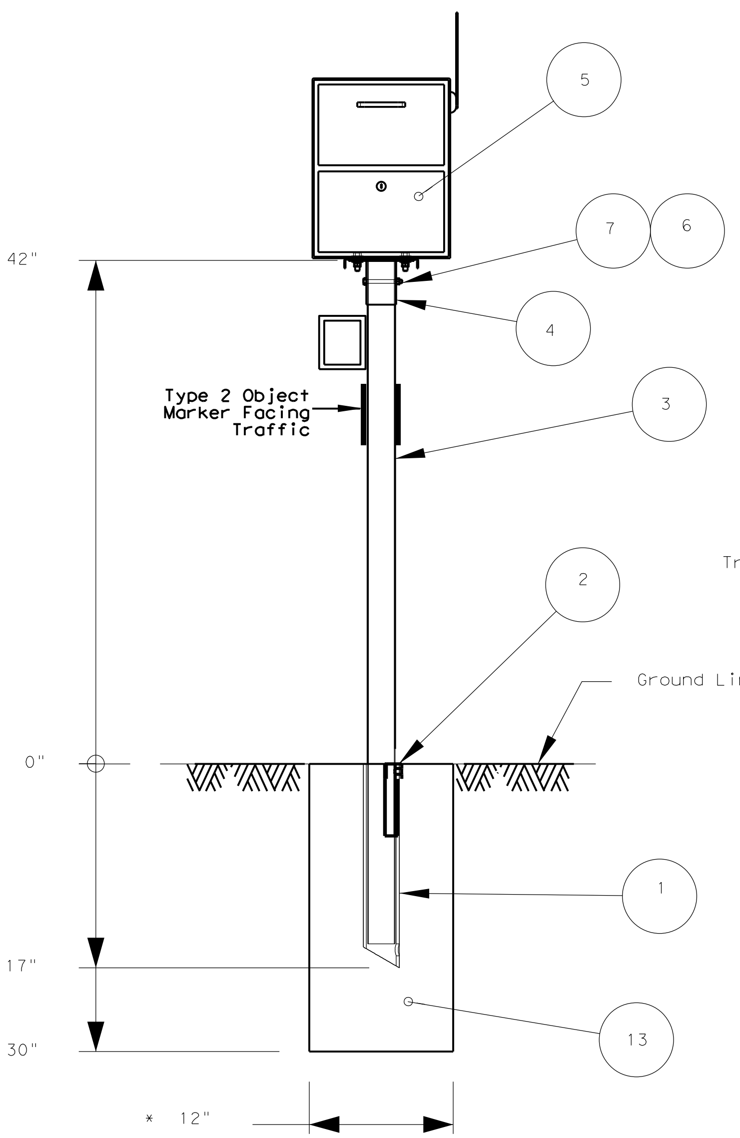
LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX

SINGLE-MOUNT INSTALLATION PARTS			
#	PART NAME	PART/DHT #	QTY
1	SOCKET, TYPE 4 FOUNDATION	160891	1
2	WEDGE FOR TYPE 4 FOUNDATION	160892	1
3	THIN-WALL WHITE STEEL TUBE 2.375 OD	162911	1
4	BRACKET FOR ATTACHING MAILBOX	161443	1
5	ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX	SEE NOTE	1
6	NUT, 5/16" HEX	NUT, 5/16" HEX	1
7	BOLT, 5/16 X 3 HEX	GRADE 5	1
8	PLATE WASHER FOR ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX	SEE SEE SHEET 2	2
9	WASHER, 3/8 FLAT		8
10	WASHER, 3/8 LOCK		4
11	NUT, 3/8 HEX		4
12	BOLT, 3/8 X 1-1/4 HEX	GRADE 5	4
13	CONCRETE, CLASS B (2000 PSI)		1

LOCKABLE ARCHITECTURAL MAILBOX DETAILS



PLAN VIEW



ELEVATION VIEW

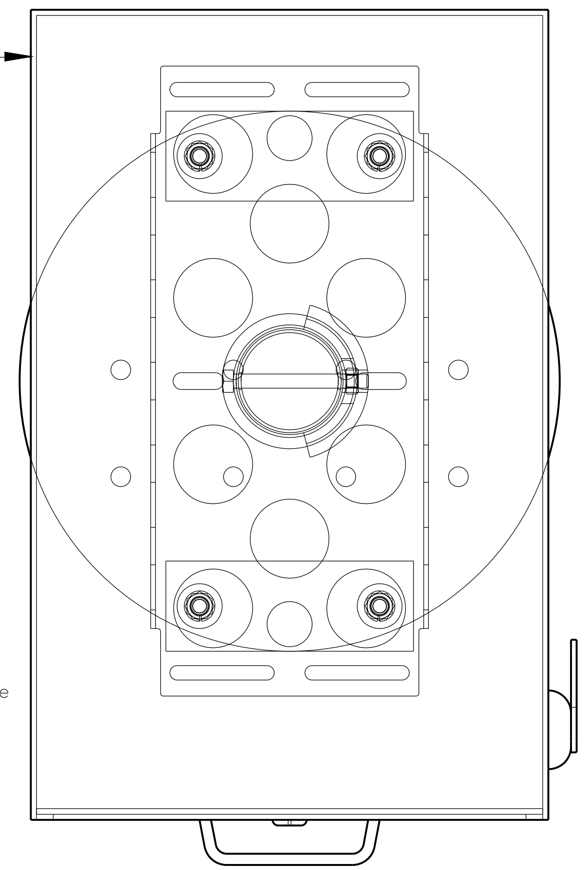


TABLE OF APPLICABLE DHT NUMBERS	
DHT NUMBER	DESCRIPTION
	FOUNDATIONS
46625	WEDGE FOR V-WING SOCKET FOR TYPE 1 FOUNDATION
149340	V-WING SOCKET FOR TYPE 1 FOUNDATION
143433	WEDGE FOR TYPE 2 FOUNDATION
143434	ANCHOR FOR TYPE 2 FOUNDATION
166103	ANCHOR FOR TYPE 7 FOUNDATION
160891	SOCKET FOR TYPE 4 FOUNDATION
160892	WEDGE FOR TYPE 4 FOUNDATION
166104	WEDGE FOR TYPE 7 FOUNDATION
	POSTS
4289	WINGED CHANNEL MAILBOX POST
149339	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (GALVANIZED TUBING)
164116	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (WHITE COATED)
166114	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (WHITE COATED OCTAGONAL)
166153	MULTIPLE MAILBOX POST (GALVANIZED OCTAGONAL)
161442	RECYCLED RUBBER POST. FOR SMALL MAILBOX ONLY
143426	THIN-WALL GALVANIZED STEEL TUBE 2.375" OUTER DIAMETER
162911	THINWALL WHITE STEEL TUBE 2.375" OUTER DIAMETER
166152	SINGLE OR DOUBLE THIN-WALL MAILBOX POST GALVANIZED 2" OCTAGONAL
166112	SINGLE OR DOUBLE THIN-WALL MAILBOX POST WHITECOATED 2" OCTAGONAL
	REFLECTIVE SHEETING
161812	REFLECTIVE SHEETING FOR EMERGENCY LOCATION NUMBER PANEL
	CONNECTING HARDWARE
2917	ANGLE BRACKET USED FOR TEMPORARY MAILBOX SUPPORT
166105	BRACKET FOR SINGLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES (MOUNTING KIT)
3789	PLATE FOR DOUBLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES
166108	BRACKET FOR DOUBLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES (MOUNTING KIT)
166111	BRACKET FOR MULTIPLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES (MOUNTING KIT)
148939	BRACKET FOR ATTACHING SMALL OR MEDIUM SIZE MAIL BOX
148938	EXTENDER TO BRACKET FOR ATTACHING LARGE MAILBOX
159489	ANGLE BRACKET PART A
159490	ANGLE BRACKET PART B
162323	BRACKET FOR DOUBLE MOUNTING OF MAILBOXES ON THINWALL STEEL POST, GALVANIZED OR POWDERCOATED.
161443	BRACKET FOR ATTACHING MAILBOX TO RECYCLED RUBBER POST AND TO MULTIPLE WHITE MAILBOX POST
158358	CASTING (NEWSPAPER RECEPTACLE BRACKET)
163731	U-BOLT (NEWSPAPER RECEPTACLE BRACKET)
160698	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 3/4"L HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS
163750	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8" X 1-1/2, 16 NC, W/WASHERS
160701	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 2-1/2"L, HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS
163730	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8" X 3-1/2", NC, W/NUT, 2 FLAT WASHERS
160699	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 3-3/4"L HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS
160700	BOLT;HEX HEAD, GALV;3/8"DIA X 4"L HD, W/2-FLAT WASHERS

Texas Department of Transportation

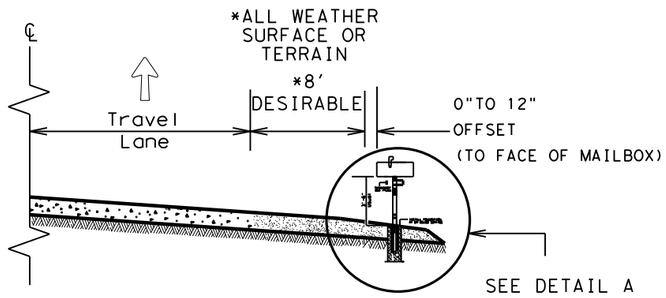
Maintenance Division Standard

DHT NUMBERS TABLE

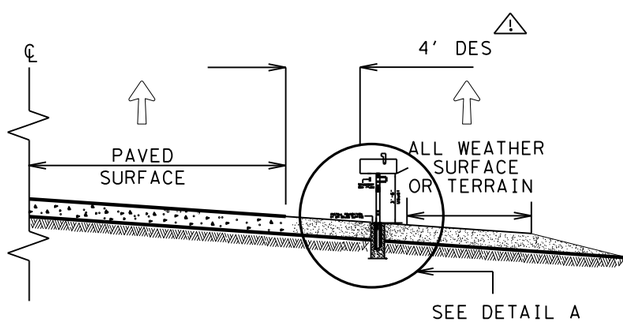
MB-15(1)

FILE: MB14(1).DGN		DN:		CK:	DW:		CK:
©TxDOT APRIL 2015		CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS		1557	01	43		FM 43	
		DIST		COUNTY			SHEET NO.
		CRP		NUECES			59

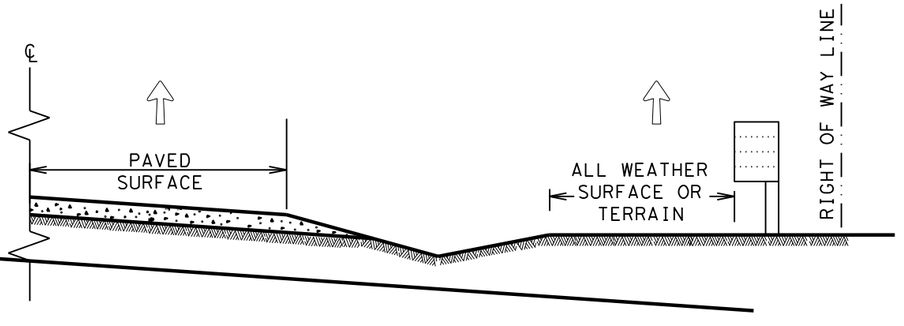
DATE: 3/31/2021 11:56:16 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TxDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\mb14-2).dgn



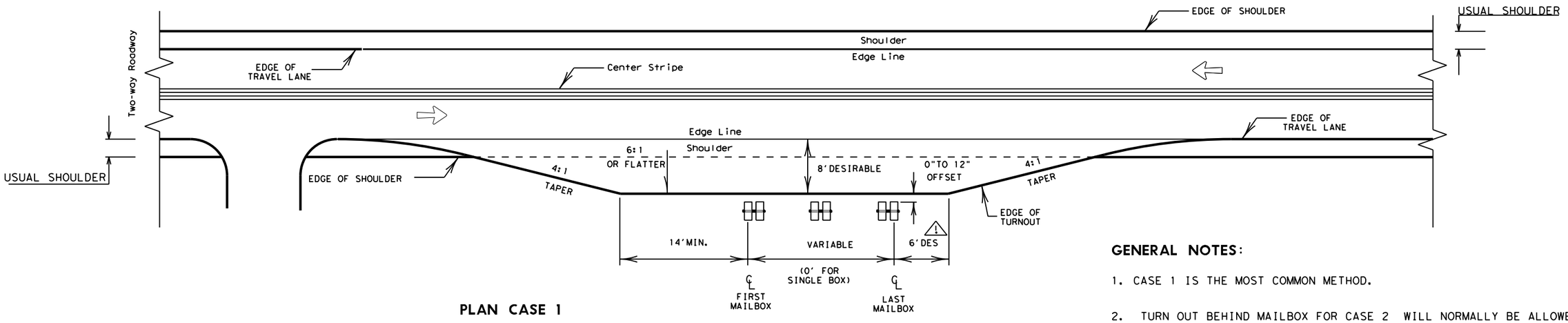
CASE 1. OFF TRAVEL WAY DELIVERY



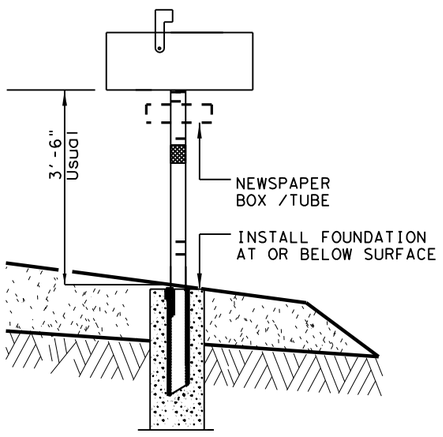
CASE 2. BACK SIDE DELIVERY



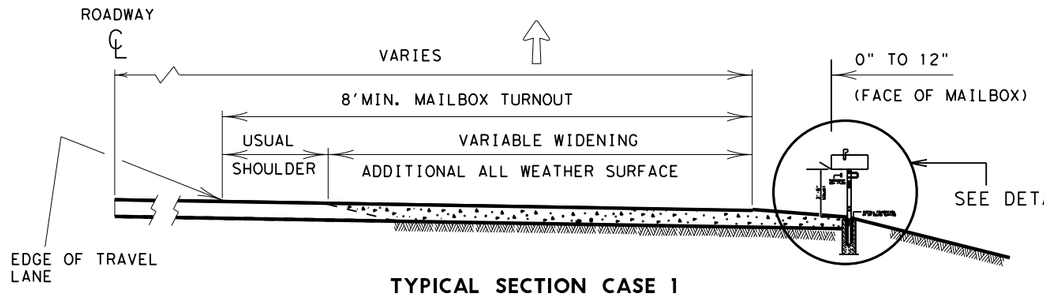
CASE 3. DELIVERY NEAR RIGHT OF WAY LINE



PLAN CASE 1



DETAIL A



TYPICAL SECTION CASE 1

MAIL DELIVERY VEHICLE TRAVEL DIRECTION

GENERAL NOTES:

1. CASE 1 IS THE MOST COMMON METHOD.
2. TURN OUT BEHIND MAILBOX FOR CASE 2 WILL NORMALLY BE ALLOWED FOR NATURAL TERRAIN THAT WILL SERVE AS AN ALL WEATHER SURFACE.
3. ALL WEATHER DRIVEWAYS FOR CASE 3 MAILBOXES LOCATED AT THE RIGHT OF WAY LINE SHOULD NORMALLY BE PLACED IN CONJUNCTION WITH COUNTY ROADS OR OTHER CONNECTING COMMUNITY ROADS OR STREETS. IF THE NUMBER OF MAILBOXES EXCEEDS FOUR, A COMMUNITY MAIL BOX SHOULD BE ENCOURAGED AT THESE LOCATIONS.

Texas Department of Transportation

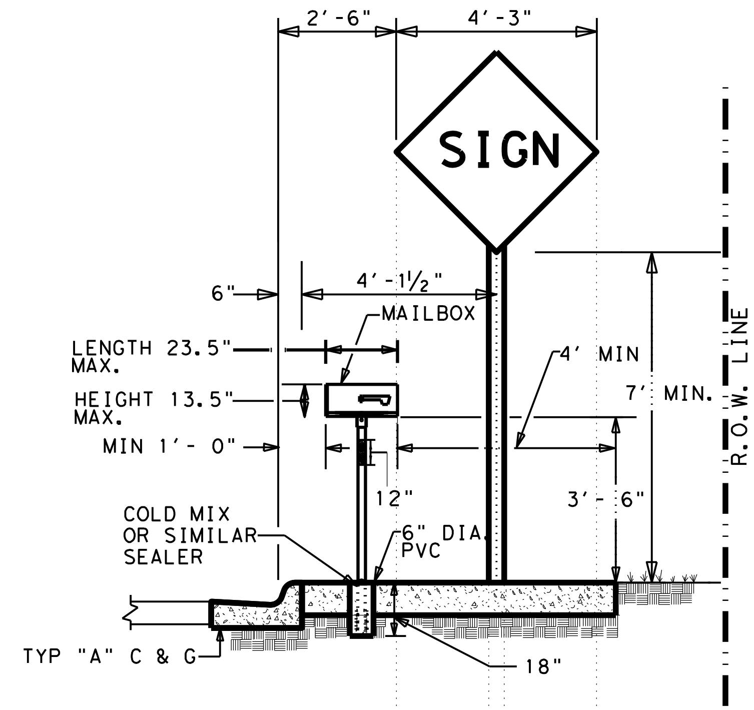
Maintenance Division Standard

Guideline

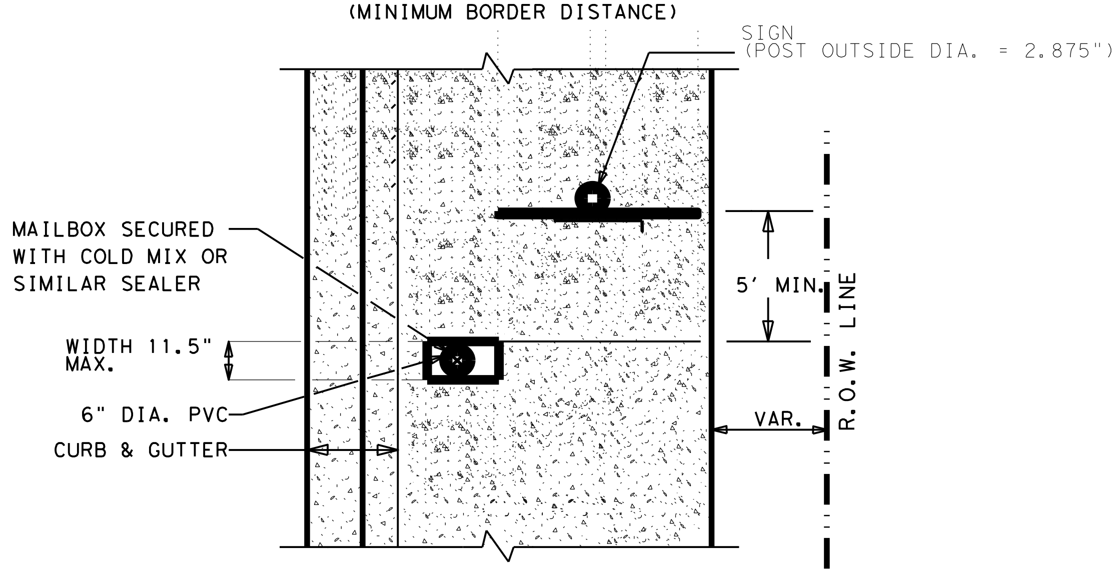
MAILBOX SIDE ROAD PLACEMENT AND TURNOUTS
MB-14(2)

FILE: MB14(2).DGN	DN: JEO	CK:	DW: JEO	CK:
© TxDOT MAY 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS DECEMBER 2012-NEW TXDOT TITLE BLOCK	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		60

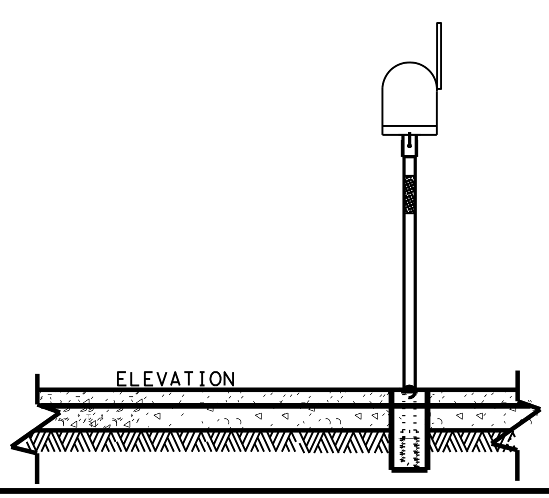
DATE: 3/31/2021 11:56:18 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Pro

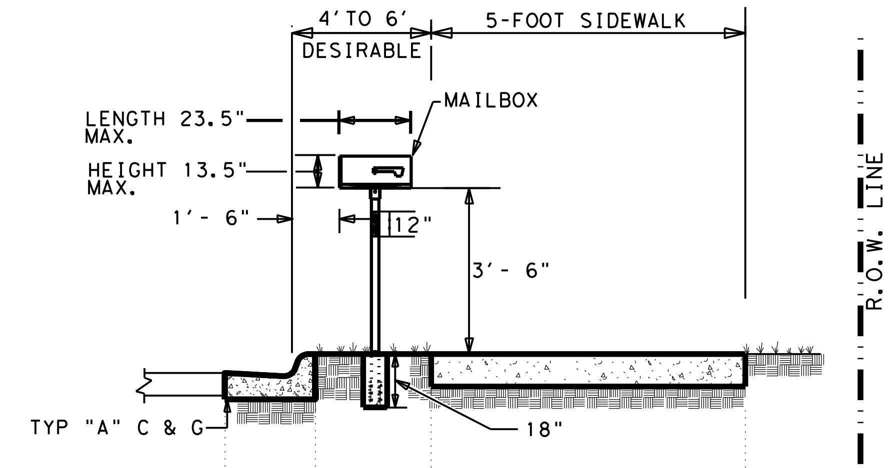


MAILBOX SIDEWALK INSTALLATION RELATIVE TO ANY OTHER OBSTRUCTION SUCH AS A SIGN
(MINIMUM BORDER DISTANCE)

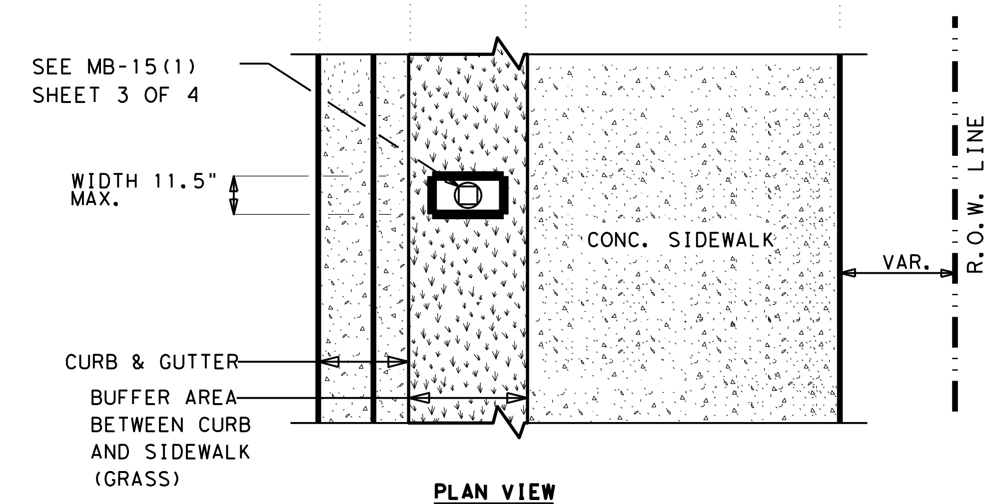


PLAN VIEW





MAILBOX SIDEWALK INSTALLATION
(DESIRABLE BORDER DISTANCE)



PLAN VIEW

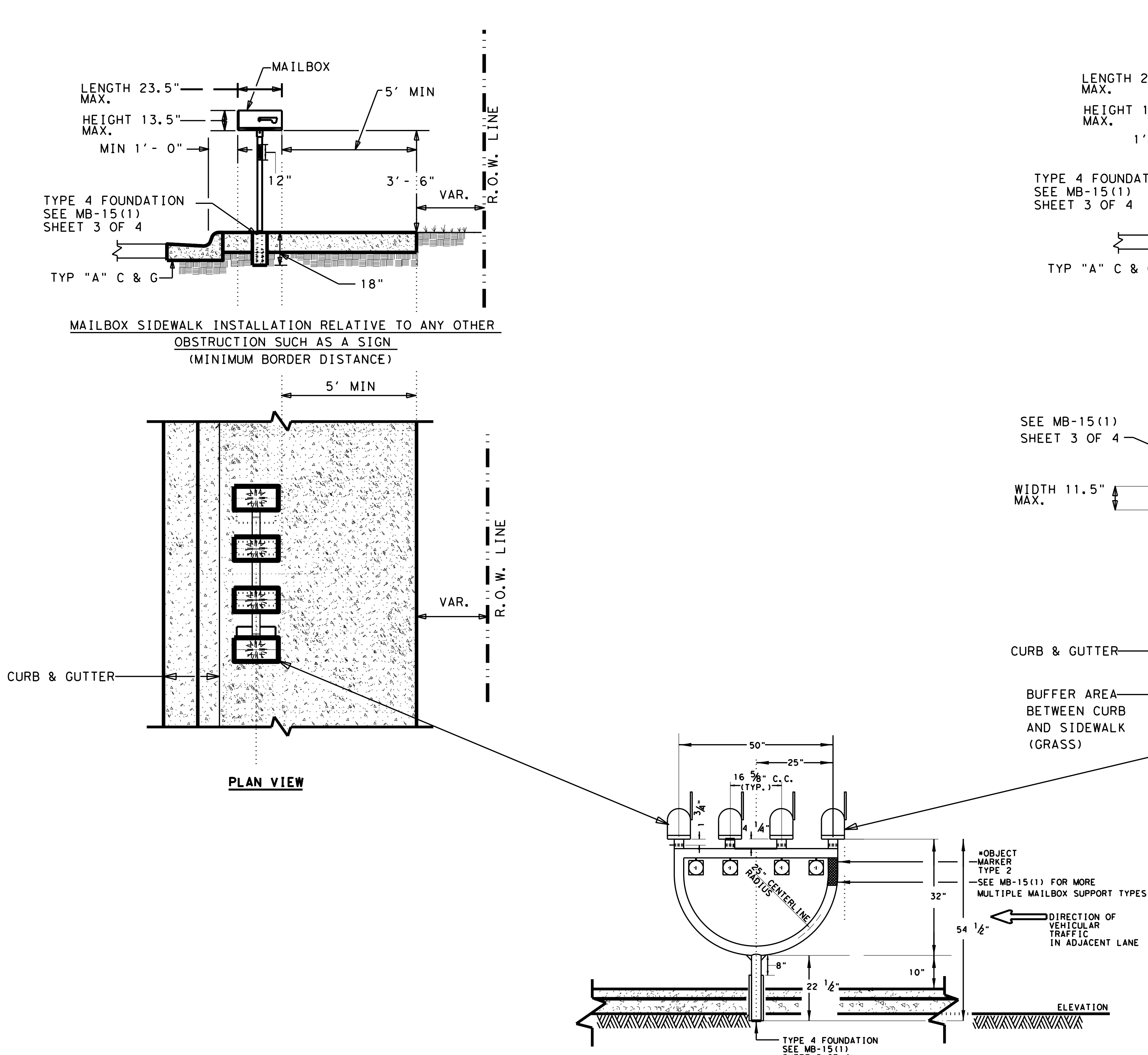
Texas Department of Transportation

Maintenance Division Standard

SINGLE MAILBOX PLACEMENT BEHIND CURBS WITH OR WITHOUT SIDEWALKS

MB-14(2A)

FILE: MB-14(2A)	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT MAY 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	61



DATE: 3/31/2021 11:56:20 AM
FILE:

SHEET 3 OF 3

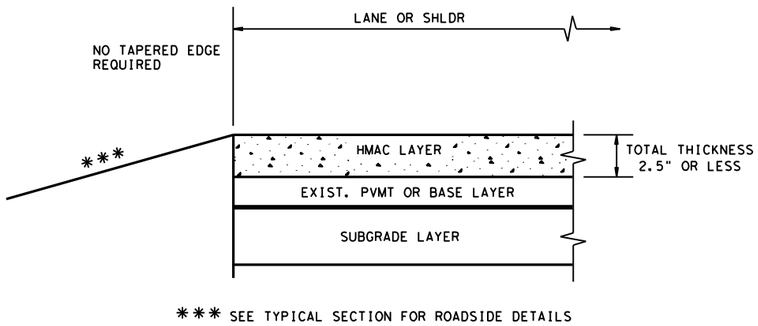
Texas Department of Transportation — Maintenance Division Standard

MULTIPLE MAILBOX PLACEMENT BEHIND CURBS WITH OR WITHOUT SIDEWALKS

MB-14(2B)

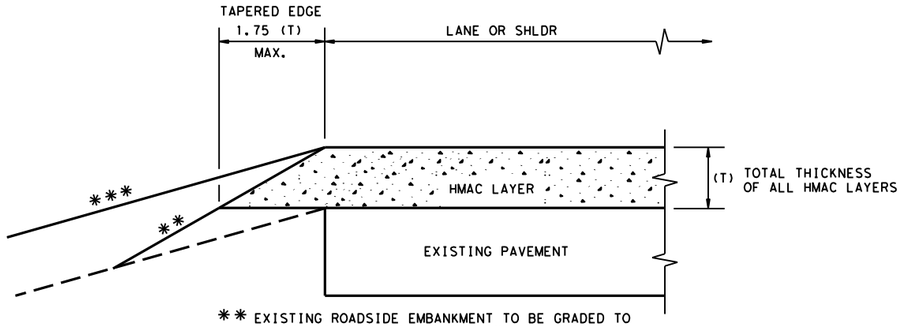
FILE: MB-14(2A)	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT MAY 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	62

DATE: 3/31/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Roadway Detail Standards\TE (HMAC)-11.dgn



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

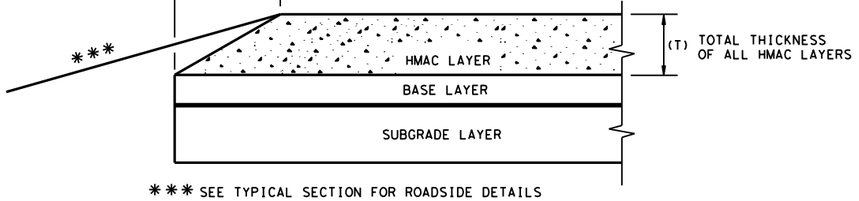
CONDITION - 1
THIN HMAC SURFACES OR HMAC OVERLAY WITH THICKNESS OF 2.5" OR LESS



** EXISTING ROADSIDE EMBANKMENT TO BE GRADED TO PRODUCE A SMOOTH LEVEL SURFACE FOR PLACEMENT OF TAPERED EDGE. THIS WORK IS SUBSIDIARY TO THE VARIOUS BID ITEMS.

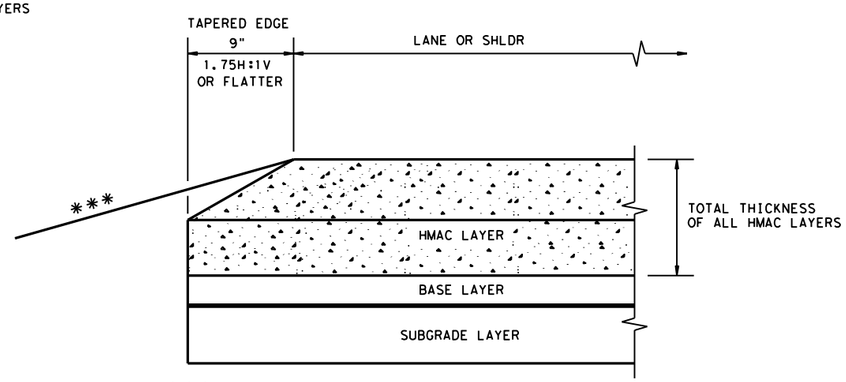
*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 2
OVERLAY OF EXISTING PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 3
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 2.5" TO 5"



*** SEE TYPICAL SECTION FOR ROADSIDE DETAILS

CONDITION - 4
NEW OR RECONSTRUCTED PAVEMENT HMAC THICKNESS 5" OR GREATER

(NOT TO SCALE)

GENERAL NOTES

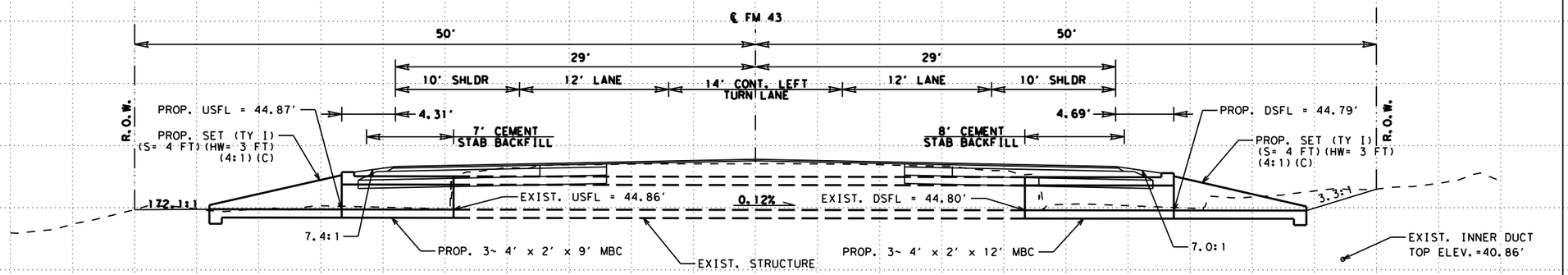
1. UNLESS OTHERWISE SHOWN IN THE PLANS, A VERTICAL EDGE IS PERMISSIBLE FOR HMAC PLACED GREATER THAN 5" BELOW THE EDGE OF PAVEMENT AND FOR THICKNESS OF HMAC LESS THAN 2.5".
2. FOR FURTHER INFORMATION REGARDING THE ROADSIDE AND PAVEMENT DETAILS, SEE TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. PAYMENT FOR TAPERED EDGE WILL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH APPLICABLE ITEMS IN THE CONTRACT.
4. THE SLOPE OF THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE 1.75H:1V OR FLATTER.
5. THE TAPERED EDGE SHALL BE PRODUCED BY USE OF A SCREED ATTACHMENT CAPABLE OF PRODUCING A SMOOTH COMPACTED SURFACE. ADDITIONAL COMPACTING EFFORT BEHIND THE SCREED IS NOT REQUIRED.

Texas Department of Transportation | Design Division Standard

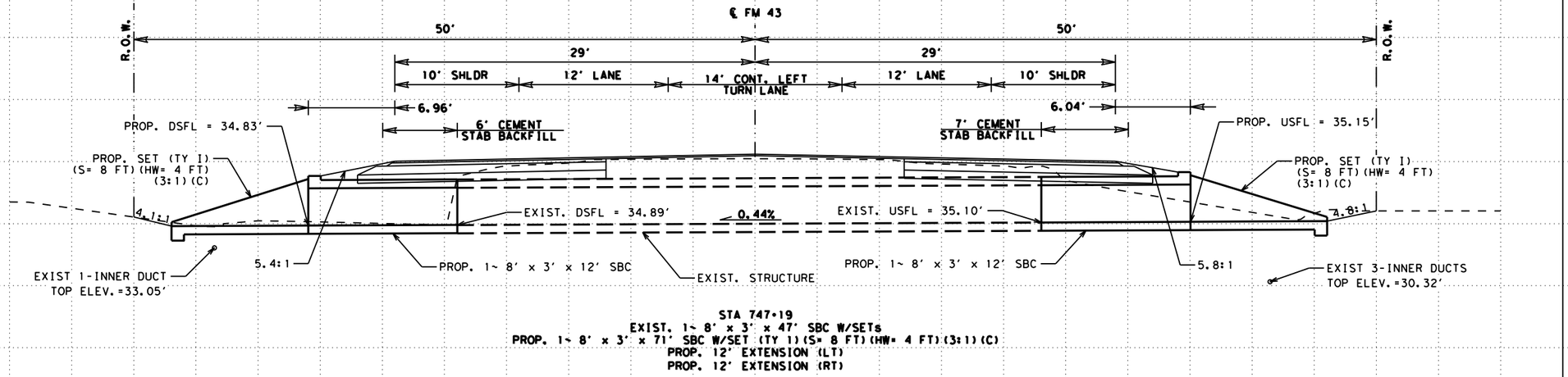
TAPERED EDGE DETAILS
HMAC PAVEMENT

TE(HMAC)-11

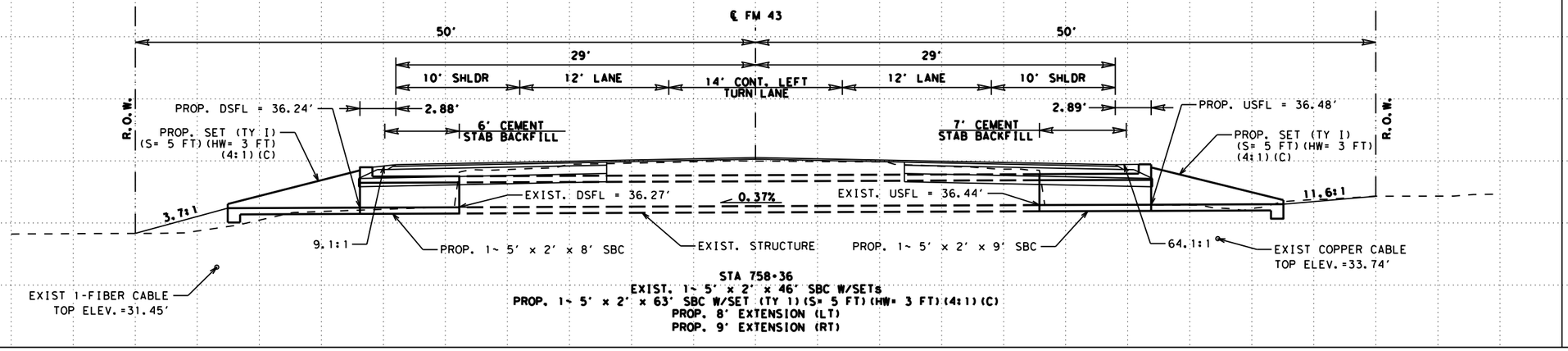
FILE: tehmac11.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RL	DW: KB	CK:
©TxDOT January 2011	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		63



STA 693+24
EXIST. 3~ 4' x 2' x 46' MBC W/SETs
PROP. 3~ 4' x 2' x 67' MBC W/SET (TY 1) (S= 4 FT) (HW= 3 FT) (4:1) (C)
PROP. 9' EXTENSION (LT)
PROP. 12' EXTENSION (RT)



STA 747+19
EXIST. 1~ 8' x 3' x 47' SBC W/SETs
PROP. 1~ 8' x 3' x 71' SBC W/SET (TY 1) (S= 8 FT) (HW= 4 FT) (3:1) (C)
PROP. 12' EXTENSION (LT)
PROP. 12' EXTENSION (RT)



STA 758+36
EXIST. 1~ 5' x 2' x 46' SBC W/SETs
PROP. 1~ 5' x 2' x 63' SBC W/SET (TY 1) (S= 5 FT) (HW= 3 FT) (4:1) (C)
PROP. 8' EXTENSION (LT)
PROP. 9' EXTENSION (RT)

-60 -50 -40 -30 -20 -10 0 10 20 30 40 50 60

NOTES:

1. ALL CULVERTS HAVE BEEN OBSERVED IN OPERATION AND HAVE BEEN DEEMED BY ENGINEERING JUDGEMENT TO BE OPERATING HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICENT THAT A FULL HYDRUALIC ANALYSIS IS UNNECESSARY FOR THIS IMPROVEMENT.
2. EMBANKMENT AND RESHAPING AROUND PROPOSED SETs SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 467.
3. REFER TO BACKFILL DETAILS SHEET FOR BACKFILL DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS.
4. DEWATERING SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEMS 462 & 467.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/28/2021

FM 43
CULVERT LAYOUTS

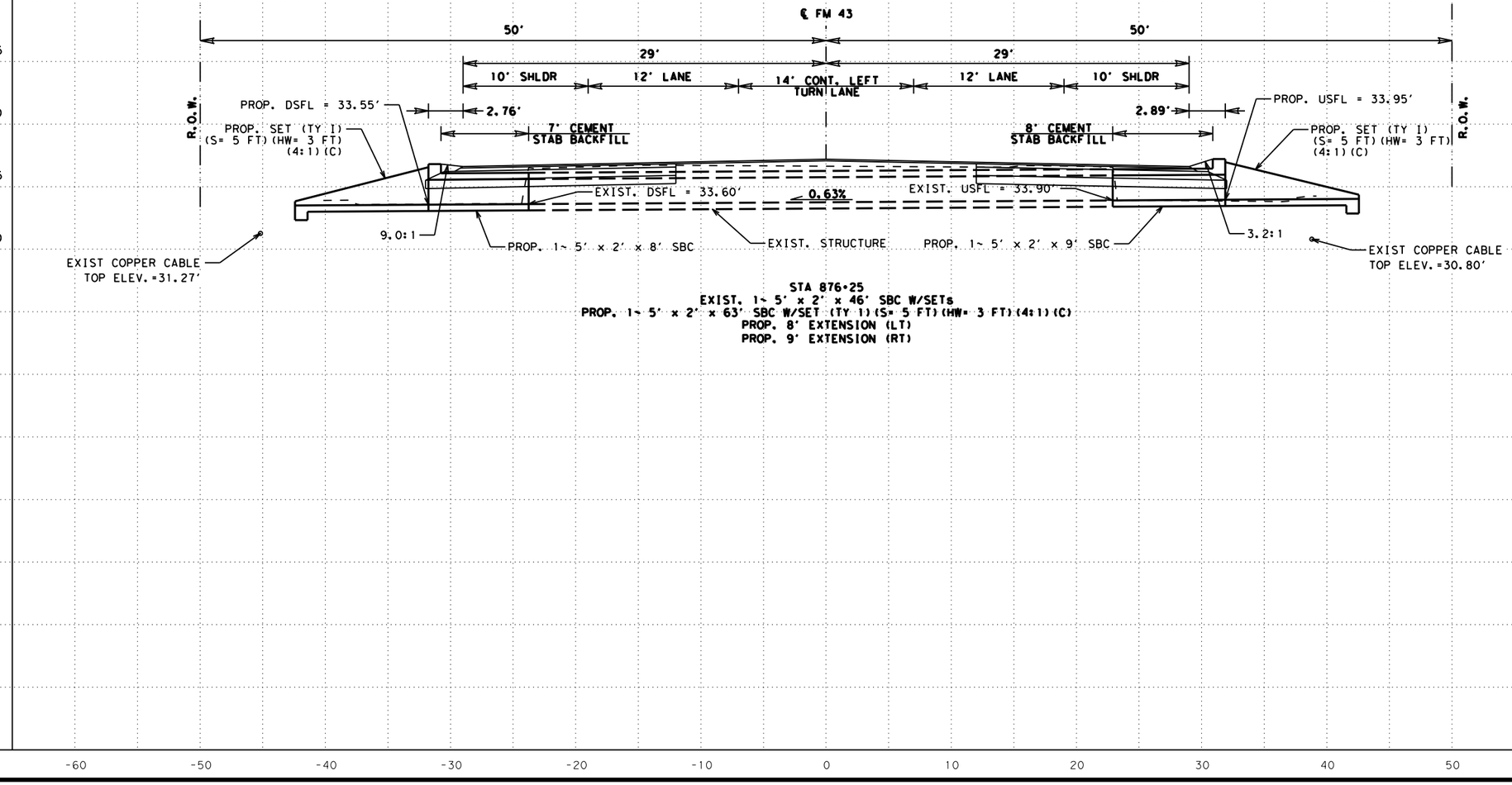
SCALE:
HORIZ: 1:10
VERT: 1:10

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		64

DATE: 4/27/2021 11:12:11 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\FM 43_CULVERT_LAYOUTS_1.dgn



STA 876+25
EXIST. 1~ 5' x 2' x 46' SBC W/SETs
PROP. 1~ 5' x 2' x 63' SBC W/SET (TY 1) (S= 5 FT) (HW= 3 FT) (4:1) (C)
PROP. 8' EXTENSION (LT)
PROP. 9' EXTENSION (RT)

NOTES:

1. ALL CULVERTS HAVE BEEN OBSERVED IN OPERATION AND HAVE BEEN DEEMED BY ENGINEERING JUDGEMENT TO BE OPERATING HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICENT THAT A FULL HYDRUALIC ANALYSIS IS UNNECESSARY FOR THIS IMPROVEMENT.
2. EMBANKMENT AND RESHAPING AROUND PROPOSED SETs SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 467.
3. REFER TO BACKFILL DETAILS SHEET FOR BACKFILL DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS.
4. DEWATERING SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEMS 462 & 467.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/28/2021

FM 43
CULVERT LAYOUTS

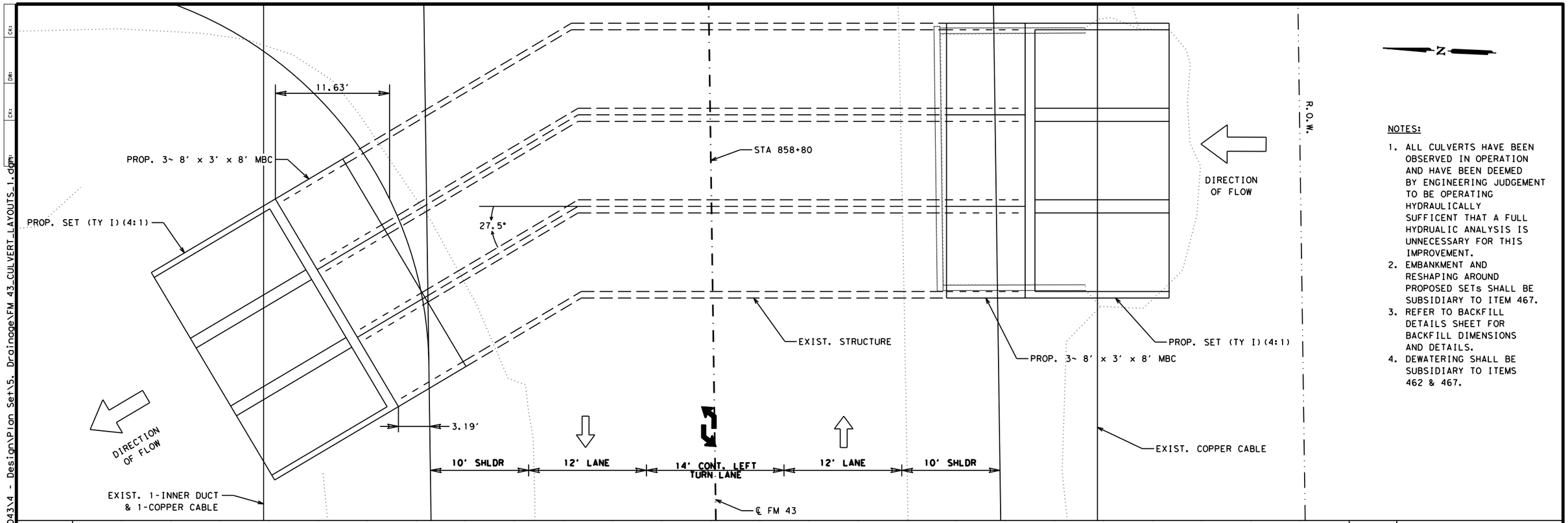
SCALE:
HORIZ: 1:10
VERT: 1:10

SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

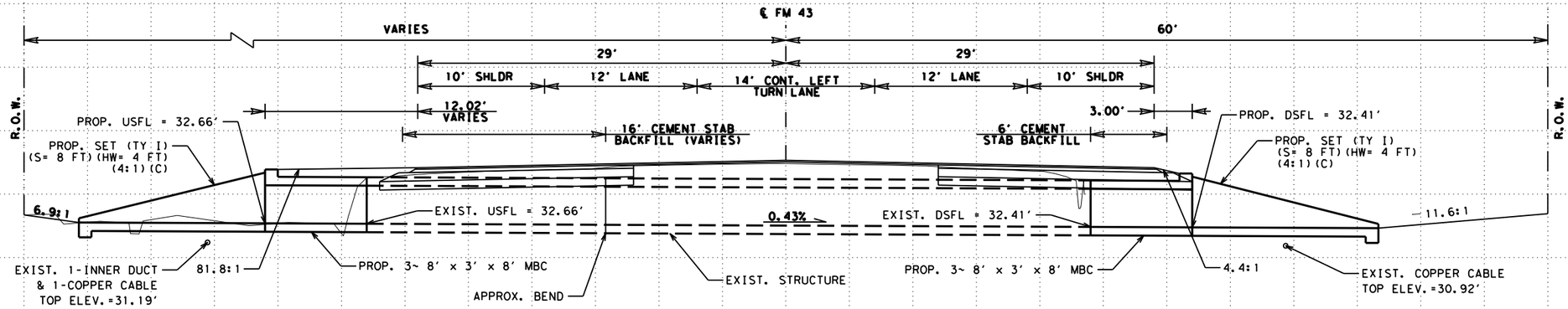
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		65

DATE: 4/27/2021 11:13:03 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\FM 43_CULVERT_LAYOUTS_1.dgn



NOTES:

1. ALL CULVERTS HAVE BEEN OBSERVED IN OPERATION AND HAVE BEEN DEEMED BY ENGINEERING JUDGEMENT TO BE OPERATING HYDRAULICALLY SUFFICENT THAT A FULL HYDRUALIC ANALYSIS IS UNNECESSARY FOR THIS IMPROVEMENT.
2. EMBANKMENT AND RESHAPING AROUND PROPOSED SETs SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 467.
3. REFER TO BACKFILL DETAILS SHEET FOR BACKFILL DIMENSIONS AND DETAILS.
4. DEWATERING SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEMS 462 & 467.



STA 858+80
EXIST. 3~ 8' x 3' x 61' MBC W/SETs
PROP. 3~ 8' x 3' x 77' MBC W/SET (TY 1) (S= 8 FT) (HW= 4 FT) (4:1) (C)
PROP. 8' EXTENSION (LT)
PROP. 8' EXTENSION (RT)

STRUCTURE NO:
16-178-0-1557-01-001

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/28/2021

FM 43
BRIDGE CLASS CULVERT LAYOUT

SCALE:
HORIZ: 1:10
VERT: 1:10

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		66

DATE: 4/27/2021 11:13:38 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010431\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\FM 43_CULVERT_LAYOUTS_1.dgn

Culvert Station and/or Creek Name followed by applicable end (Lt, Rt or Both)	Description of Box Culvert No. Spans ~ Span X Height	Max Fill Height (Ft)	Applicable Box Culvert Standard (4)	Applicable Wingwall or End Treatment Standard	Skew Angle (0°,15°, 30° or 45°)	Side Slope or Channel Slope Ratio (SL:1)	T Culvert Top Slab Thickness (In)	U Culvert Wall Thickness (In)	C Estimated Curb Height (Ft)	Hw (1) Height of Wingwall (Ft)	A Curb to End of Wingwall (Ft)	B Offset of End of Wingwall (Ft)	Lw Length of Longest Wingwall (Ft)	Ltw Culvert Toewall Length (Ft)	Atw Anchor Toewall Length (Ft)	Riprap Apron (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Curb) (2) (CY)	Class "C" Conc (Wingwall) (3) (CY)	Total Wingwall Area (SF)
693+24 (A) (Both)	3 ~ 4'x 2'	0'	MC-4-23	SETB-CD	0°	4:1	8"	7"	0.583'	3.000'	N/A	N/A	10.667'	N/A	14.333'	0.0	0.6	10.4	N/A
747+19 (A) (Both)	1 ~ 8'x 3'	0'	SCC-8	SETB-CD	0°	3:1	8"	7"	0.583'	4.000'	N/A	N/A	11.000'	N/A	9.167'	0.0	0.4	6.8	N/A
758+36 (A) (Both)	1 ~ 5'x 2'	0'	SCC-5&6	SETB-CD	0°	4:1	8"	7"	0.583'	3.000'	N/A	N/A	10.667'	N/A	6.167'	0.0	0.2	4.6	N/A
858+80 (A) (Both)	3 ~ 8'x 3'	0'	MC-8-13	SETB-CD	0°	4:1	8"	7"	0.583'	4.000'	N/A	N/A	14.667'	N/A	26.333'	0.0	1.2	23.6	N/A
876+25 (A) (Both)	1 ~ 5'x 2'	0'	SCC-5&6	SETB-CD	0°	4:1	8"	7"	0.583'	3.000'	N/A	N/A	10.667'	N/A	6.167'	0.0	0.2	4.6	N/A

NOTES:
Skew = 0° on SW-0, FW-0, SETB-CD, SETB-SW-0, and SETB-FW-0 standard sheets;
30° maximum for safety end treatment

SL:1 = Horizontal : 1 Vertical
- Side slope at culvert for flared or straight wingwalls.
- Channel slope for parallel wingwalls.
- Slope must be 3:1 or flatter for safety end treatments.

T = Box culvert top slab thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

U = Box culvert wall thickness. Dimension can be found on the applicable box culvert standard sheet.

C = Curb height

See applicable wing or end treatment standard sheets for calculations of Hw, A, B, Lw, Ltw, Atw, and Total Wingwall Area.

Hw = Height of wingwall

A = Distance from face of curb to end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

B = Offset of end of wingwall (not applicable to parallel or straight wingwalls)

Lw = Length of longest wingwall.

Ltw = Length of culvert toewall (not applicable when using riprap apron)

Atw = Length of anchor toewall (applicable to safety end treatment only)
Total Wingwall Area = Wingwall area in sq. ft. for two wingwalls (one structure end) if Lt or Rt.
Area for four wingwalls (two structure ends) if Both.

(1) Round the wall heights shown to the nearest foot for bidding purposes.

(2) Concrete volume shown is for box culvert curb only. For curbs using the Box Culvert Rail Mounting Details (RAC) standard sheet quantities shown must be increased by a factor of 2.25. If Class S concrete is required for the top slab of the culvert, also provide Class S concrete for the curb. Curb concrete is considered part of the Box Culvert for payment.

(3) Concrete volume shown is total of wings, footings, culvert toewall (if any), anchor toewalls (if any) and wingwall toewalls. Riprap aprons, culverts, and curb quantities are not included.

(4) Regardless of the type of culvert shown on this sheet, the Contractor has the option of furnishing cast-in-place or precast culverts unless otherwise shown elsewhere on the plans. If the Contractor elects to provide culverts of a different type than those shown on this sheet, it is the Contractor's responsibility to make the necessary adjustments to the dimensions and quantities shown.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

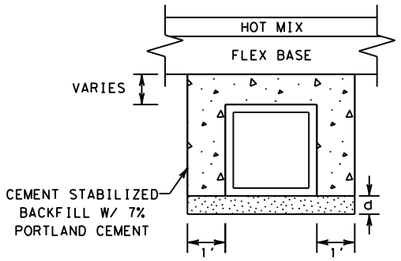
Bridge Division Standard

BOX CULVERT SUPPLEMENT
WINGS AND END TREATMENTS

BCS

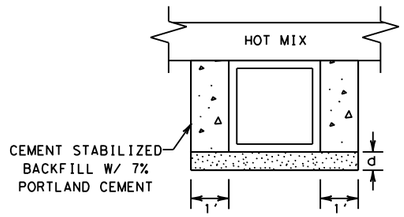
FILE: bcsstde1-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		67

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:57:13 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010431\Bridge\FM43_BCS.dgn



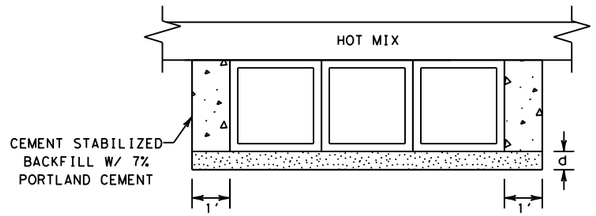
TYPICAL CEMENT
STABILIZED BACKFILL
DETAIL

SINGLE BOX CULVERT
STA 747+19



TYPICAL CEMENT
STABILIZED BACKFILL
DETAIL

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS
STA 758+36
STA 876+25



TYPICAL CEMENT
STABILIZED BACKFILL
DETAIL

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS
STA 693+24
STA 858+80

D or S	d
≤ 27"	3"
30" to 60"	4"
≥ 66"	6"

D - INSIDE DIAMETER OF PIPE

S - BOX CULVERT SPAN LENGTH

d - MIN. BEDDING MATERIAL BELOW PIPE/BOX

FINE GRANULAR MATERIAL (3 IN. MIN)

NOTES

1. FOR PAYMENT OF CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL REFER TO DRAINAGE SUMMARY SHEET - ITEM 400 CEM STABIL BKFL.
2. PAVEMENT STRUCTURE QUANTITIES ARE PAID UNDER ROADWAY ITEMS. FOR DEPTHS REFER TO PROPOSED TYPICAL SECTIONS.
3. THE LENGTH LIMITS FOR CEMENT STABILIZED BACKFILL SHALL EXTEND 1' BEYOND THE PAVEMENT EDGE.
4. ANY EXCAVATION WIDTH EXCEEDING THE LIMITS SHOWN SHALL BE BACKFILLED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THIS SHEET.
5. FOR CUT AND RESTORE, PAVEMENT STRUCTURE QUANTITIES SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 400-6008 CUT & RESTORE ASPH PAVING.
6. BEDDING SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEMS 462 & 464.
7. ANY LABOR, EQUIPMENT AND MATERIALS REQUIRED FOR CONSTRUCTION EXCEEDING THE WIDTHS SHOWN ARE SUBSIDIARY TO PERTINENT ITEMS.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43
BACKFILL DETAILS

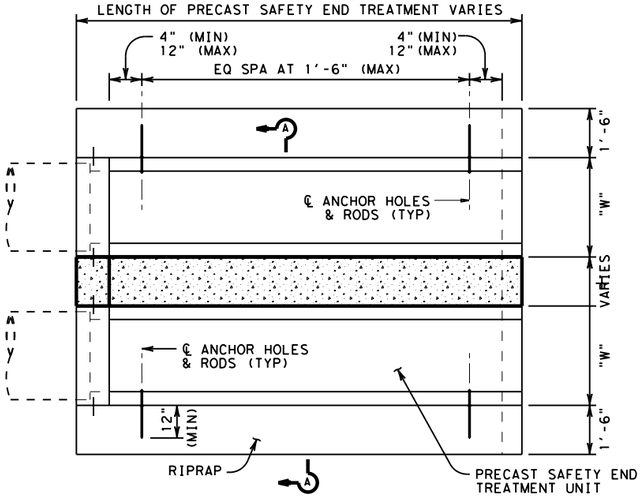
SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

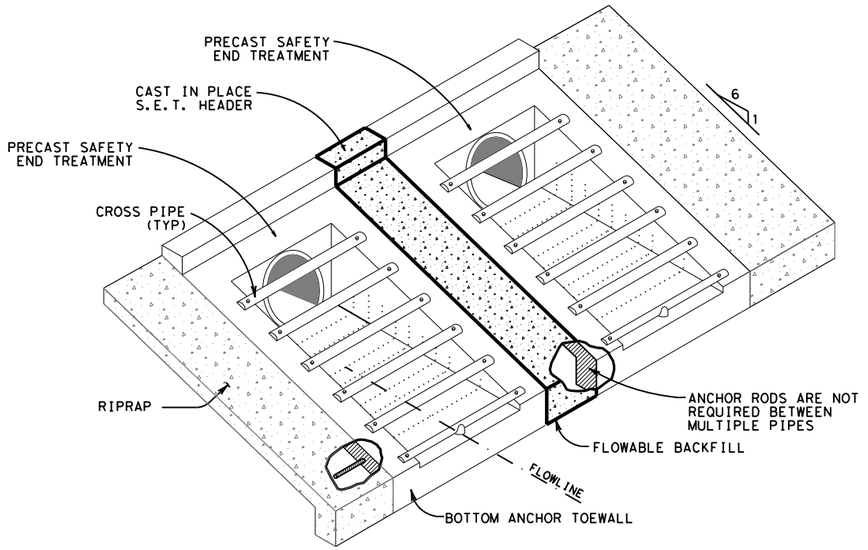
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		68

DN: CK: DW: CK:

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:57:23 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\DETAILS_BACKFILL.dgn



PLAN



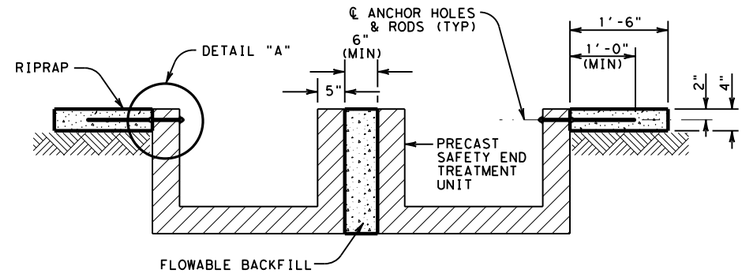
ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

FLOWABLE BACKFILL FOR PRECAST S.E.T. (TY II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE)							
PIPE I.D.	PIPE WALL "B" THICKNESS	"D"	MAXIMUM SLOPE		MINIMUM LENGTH OF UNIT		FLOWABLE BACKFILL
IN	IN	IN	RUN	RISE	FT	IN	CY
12	2.00	17.0	6	1	4	9	0.16
15	2.25	20.5	6	1	6	5	0.23
18	2.50	24.0	6	1	8	0	0.31
24	3.00	31.0	6	1	11	3	0.50
30	3.50	38.5	6	1	14	8	0.75
36	4.00	45.5	6	1	17	11	1.01
42	4.50	52.5	6	1	21	2	1.32

FLOWABLE BACKFILL FOR PRECAST S.E.T. (TY II ~ CROSS DRAINAGE)							
PIPE I.D.	PIPE WALL "B" THICKNESS	"D" *	MAXIMUM SLOPE		MINIMUM LENGTH OF UNIT		FLOWABLE BACKFILL +
IN	IN	IN	RUN	RISE	FT	IN	CY
12	2	17	3	1	2	11	0.10
			4	1	3	6	0.12
			6	1	4	9	0.16
15	2.25	20.5	3	1	3	8	0.14
			4	1	4	7	0.17
			6	1	6	5	0.23
18	2.5	24	3	1	4	6	0.18
			4	1	5	8	0.23
			6	1	8	0	0.31
24	3	31	3	1	6	2	0.28
			4	1	7	10	0.36
			6	1	11	3	0.50
30	3.5	38.5	3	1	7	10	0.41
			4	1	10	1	0.52
			6	1	14	8	0.75
36	4	45.5	3	1	9	5	0.55
			4	1	12	3	0.70
			6	1	17	11	1.01
42	4.5	52.5	3	1	11	1	0.71
			4	1	14	5	0.91
			6	1	21	2	1.32

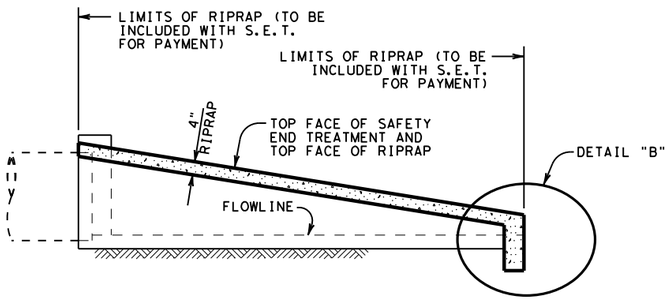
* Dimension "D" is based on ASTM C-76, Class III, Wall "B" thickness. If any other wall thickness is used, dimension "D" must be adjusted accordingly.

+ TY B CONCRETE MAY BE USED IN LIEU OF FLOWABLE BACKFILL

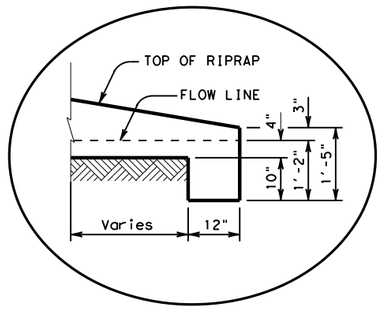


MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

SECTION A-A

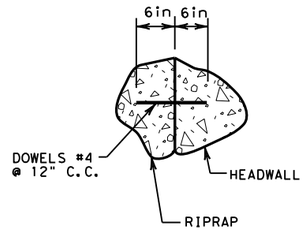


LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION



DETAIL "B"

NOT TO SCALE



DOWEL DETAIL NO. 1

NOT TO SCALE

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43
FLOWABLE BACKFILL DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

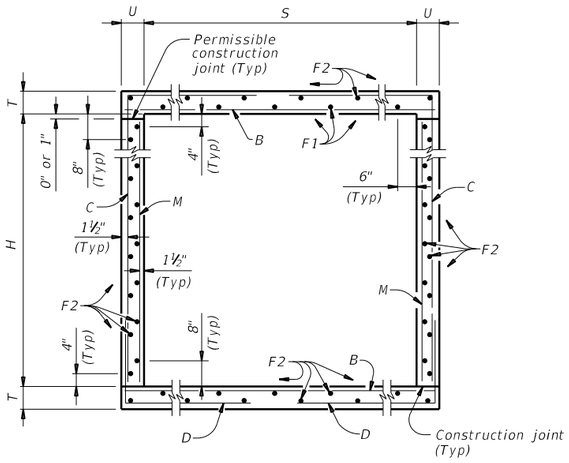
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		69

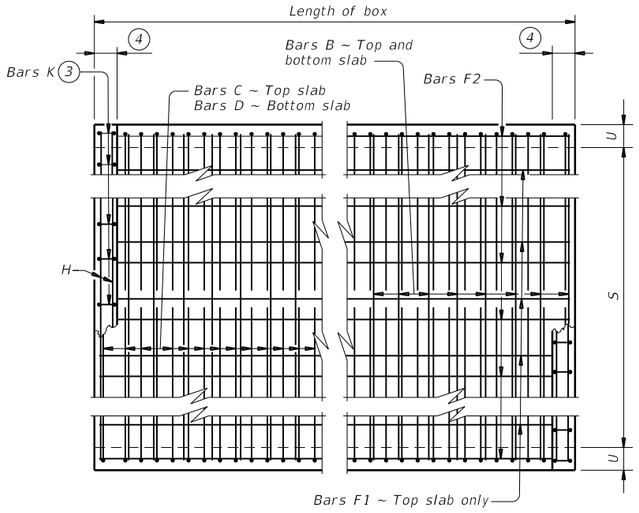
DATE: 3/31/2021 11:57:31 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\15570104\3\4 - Design\Plan Set\5. Drainage\DETAILS_FLOWABLE_BACKFILL.dgn

CK: | DW: | CK: |

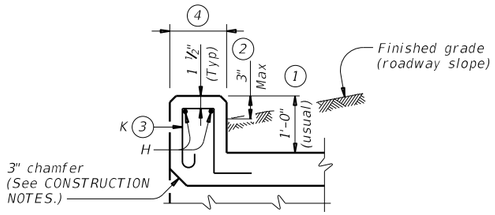
DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL SECTION



PLAN OF REINF STEEL



SECTION THRU CURB

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

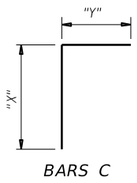
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'_c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'_c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

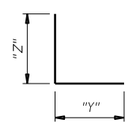
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

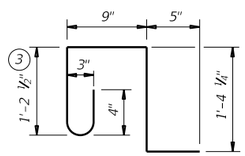
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



BARS C



BARS D



BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")

HL93 LOADING

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-5 & 6

FILE: scc56ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	043	FM 43
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		70

SECTION DIMENSIONS				FILL HEIGHT (5)	BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																										QUANTITIES					
					Bars B					Bars C							Bars D							Bars M ~ #4				Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
S	H	T	U		No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" X "	" Y "	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" Y "	" Z "	No.	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Length	Wt	No.	Length	Weight	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
5' – 0"	2' – 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' – 11"	960	108	#5	9"	6' – 3"	704	2' – 6"	3' – 9"	108	#5	9"	6' – 5"	723	3' – 9"	2' – 8"	108	9"	2' – 0"	144	4	39' – 9"	106	22	39' – 9"	584	5' – 11"	16	14	39	0.391	80.5	0.5	55	16.1	3,276
5' – 0"	2' – 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' – 11"	960	108	#5	9"	6' – 4"	713	2' – 7"	3' – 9"	108	#5	9"	6' – 6"	732	3' – 9"	2' – 9"	108	9"	2' – 0"	144	4	39' – 9"	106	22	39' – 9"	584	5' – 11"	16	14	39	0.429	81.0	0.5	55	17.6	3,294
5' – 0"	3' – 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' – 11"	960	108	#5	9"	7' – 3"	817	3' – 6"	3' – 9"	108	#5	9"	6' – 5"	723	3' – 9"	2' – 8"	108	9"	3' – 0"	216	4	39' – 9"	106	26	39' – 9"	690	5' – 11"	16	14	39	0.434	87.8	0.5	55	17.8	3,567
5' – 0"	3' – 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' – 11"	960	108	#5	9"	7' – 4"	826	3' – 7"	3' – 9"	108	#5	9"	6' – 6"	732	3' – 9"	2' – 9"	108	9"	3' – 0"	216	4	39' – 9"	106	26	39' – 9"	690	5' – 11"	16	14	39	0.472	88.3	0.5	55	19.3	3,585
5' – 0"	4' – 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' – 11"	960	108	#5	9"	8' – 3"	929	4' – 6"	3' – 9"	108	#5	9"	6' – 5"	723	3' – 9"	2' – 8"	108	9"	4' – 0"	289	4	39' – 9"	106	26	39' – 9"	690	5' – 11"	16	14	39	0.477	92.4	0.5	55	19.5	3,752
5' – 0"	4' – 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' – 11"	960	108	#5	9"	8' – 4"	939	4' – 7"	3' – 9"	108	#5	9"	6' – 6"	732	3' – 9"	2' – 9"	108	9"	4' – 0"	289	4	39' – 9"	106	26	39' – 9"	690	5' – 11"	16	14	39	0.515	92.9	0.5	55	21.1	3,771
5' – 0"	5' – 0"	8"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	5' – 11"	960	108	#5	9"	9' – 3"	1,042	5' – 6"	3' – 9"	108	#5	9"	6' – 5"	723	3' – 9"	2' – 8"	108	9"	5' – 0"	361	4	39' – 9"	106	30	39' – 9"	797	5' – 11"	16	14	39	0.521	99.7	0.5	55	21.3	4,044
5' – 0"	5' – 0"	9"	7"	30'	108	#6	9"	5' – 11"	960	108	#5	9"	9' – 4"	1,051	5' – 7"	3' – 9"	108	#5	9"	6' – 6"	732	3' – 9"	2' – 9"	108	9"	5' – 0"	361	4	39' – 9"	106	30	39' – 9"	797	5' – 11"	16	14	39	0.559	100.2	0.5	55	22.8	4,062
6' – 0"	2' – 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' – 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	6' – 7"	742	2' – 6"	4' – 1"	108	#5	9"	6' – 9"	760	4' – 1"	2' – 8"	108	9"	2' – 0"	144	5	39' – 9"	133	25	39' – 9"	664	6' – 11"	18	16	45	0.440	89.1	0.5	63	18.1	3,628
6' – 0"	2' – 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' – 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	6' – 8"	1,126	2' – 7"	4' – 1"	162	#5	6"	6' – 10"	1,155	4' – 1"	2' – 9"	108	9"	2' – 0"	144	5	39' – 9"	133	25	39' – 9"	664	6' – 11"	18	16	45	0.485	108.6	0.5	63	19.9	4,407
6' – 0"	2' – 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' – 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	6' – 10"	1,155	2' – 8"	4' – 2"	162	#5	6"	7' – 0"	1,183	4' – 2"	2' – 10"	82	12"	2' – 0"	110	5	39' – 9"	133	25	39' – 9"	664	7' – 1"	19	18	50	0.551	109.9	0.5	69	22.6	4,463
6' – 0"	3' – 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' – 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	7' – 7"	854	3' – 6"	4' – 1"	108	#5	9"	6' – 9"	760	4' – 1"	2' – 8"	108	9"	3' – 0"	216	5	39' – 9"	133	29	39' – 9"	770	6' – 11"	18	16	45	0.484	96.4	0.5	63	19.9	3,918
6' – 0"	3' – 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' – 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	7' – 8"	1,295	3' – 7"	4' – 1"	162	#5	6"	6' – 10"	1,155	4' – 1"	2' – 9"	108	9"	3' – 0"	216	5	39' – 9"	133	29	39' – 9"	770	6' – 11"	18	16	45	0.528	117.3	0.5	63	21.6	4,754
6' – 0"	3' – 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' – 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	7' – 10"	1,324	3' – 8"	4' – 2"	162	#5	6"	7' – 0"	1,183	4' – 2"	2' – 10"	82	12"	3' – 0"	164	5	39' – 9"	133	29	39' – 9"	770	7' – 1"	19	18	50	0.601	118.1	0.5	69	24.6	4,792
6' – 0"	4' – 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' – 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	8' – 7"	967	4' – 6"	4' – 1"	108	#5	9"	6' – 9"	760	4' – 1"	2' – 8"	108	9"	4' – 0"	289	5	39' – 9"	133	29	39' – 9"	770	6' – 11"	18	16	45	0.527	101.0	0.5	63	21.6	4,104
6' – 0"	4' – 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' – 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	8' – 8"	1,464	4' – 7"	4' – 1"	162	#5	6"	6' – 10"	1,155	4' – 1"	2' – 9"	108	9"	4' – 0"	289	5	39' – 9"	133	29	39' – 9"	770	6' – 11"	18	16	45	0.571	123.3	0.5	63	23.4	4,996
6' – 0"	4' – 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' – 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	8' – 10"	1,493	4' – 8"	4' – 2"	162	#5	6"	7' – 0"	1,183	4' – 2"	2' – 10"	82	12"	4' – 0"	219	5	39' – 9"	133	29	39' – 9"	770	7' – 1"	19	18	50	0.650	123.7	0.5	69	26.5	5,016
6' – 0"	5' – 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' – 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	9' – 7"	1,080	5' – 6"	4' – 1"	108	#5	9"	6' – 9"	760	4' – 1"	2' – 8"	108	9"	5' – 0"	361	5	39' – 9"	133	33	39' – 9"	876	6' – 11"	18	16	45	0.570	108.3	0.5	63	23.3	4,395
6' – 0"	5' – 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' – 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	9' – 8"	1,633	5' – 7"	4' – 1"	162	#5	6"	6' – 10"	1,155	4' – 1"	2' – 9"	108	9"	5' – 0"	361	5	39' – 9"	133	33	39' – 9"	876	6' – 11"	18	16	45	0.614	132.0	0.5	63	25.1	5,343
6' – 0"	5' – 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' – 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	9' – 10"	1,661	5' – 8"	4' – 2"	162	#5	6"	7' – 0"	1,183	4' – 2"	2' – 10"	82	12"	5' – 0"	274	5	39' – 9"	133	33	39' – 9"	876	7' – 1"	19	18	50	0.700	131.9	0.5	69	28.5	5,345
6' – 0"	6' – 0"	8"	7"	20'	108	#6	9"	6' – 11"	1,122	108	#5	9"	10' – 7"	1,192	6' – 6"	4' – 1"	108	#5	9"	6' – 9"	760	4' – 1"	2' – 8"	108	9"	6' – 0"	433	5	39' – 9"	133	37	39' – 9"	982	6' – 11"	18	16	45	0.613	115.6	0.5	63	25.0	4,685
6' – 0"	6' – 0"	9"	7"	26'	108	#6	9"	6' – 11"	1,122	162	#5	6"	10' – 8"	1,802	6' – 7"	4' – 1"	162	#5	6"	6' – 10"	1,155	4' – 1"	2' – 9"	108	9"	6' – 0"	433	5	39' – 9"	133	37	39' – 9"	982	6' – 11"	18	16	45	0.657	140.7	0.5	63	26.8	5,690
6' – 0"	6' – 0"	10"	8"	30'	108	#6	9"	7' – 1"	1,149	162	#5	6"	10' – 10"	1,830	6' – 8"	4' – 2"	162	#5	6"	7' – 0"	1,183	4' – 2"	2' – 10"	82	12"	6' – 0"	329	5	39' – 9"	133	37	39' – 9"	982	7' – 1"	19	18	50	0.749	140.2	0.5	69	30.5	5,675

(5) For direct traffic culverts (fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.

DATE:
FILE:

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

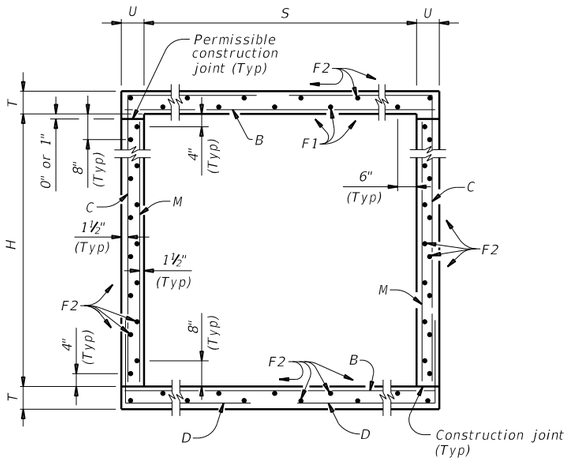
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE

0' TO 30' FILL

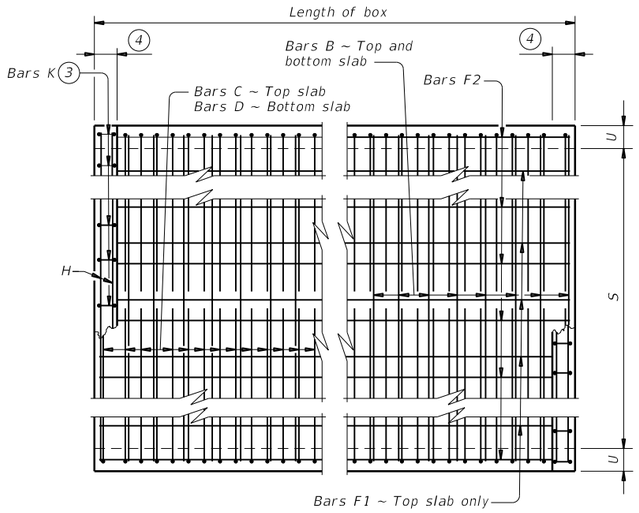
SCC-5 & 6

FILE: scc56ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	043	FM 43
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		71

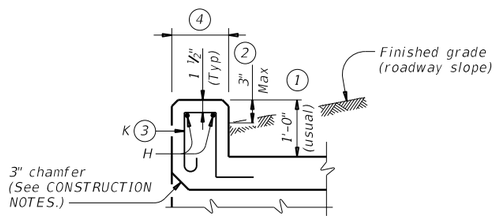
DATE:
FILE:



TYPICAL SECTION



PLAN OF REINF STEEL



SECTION THRU CURB

(1) 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.

(2) For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
- For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
- For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(3) For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.

(4) 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR.
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

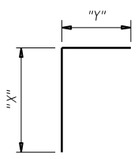
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'_c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'_c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

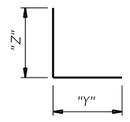
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (SCC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

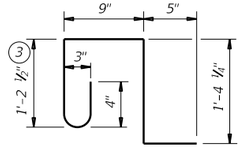
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



BARS C



BARS D



BARS K (#4)
(Spa = 1'-0" Max)
(Length = 4'-2")

HL93 LOADING SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-8

FILE: scc08ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	043	FM 43
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		72

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

DATE:
FILE:

SECTION DIMENSIONS				FILL HEIGHT (5)	BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																												QUANTITIES					
					Bars B					Bars C							Bars D							Bars M ~ #4				Bars F1 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars F2 ~ #4 at 18" Spa			Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
S	H	T	U		No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" X "	" Y "	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Weight	" Y "	" Z "	No.	Spa	Length	Weight	No.	Length	Wt	No.	Length	Weight	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Reinf (Lb)
8' – 0"	3' – 0"	8"	7"	13'	162	#6	6"	8' – 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	8' – 8"	1,406	3' – 6"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 3"	1,338	5' – 2"	3' – 1"	108	9"	3' – 0"	216	6	39' – 9"	159	32	39' – 9"	850	8' – 11"	24	20	56	0.582	153.5	0.7	80	24.0	6,219
8' – 0"	3' – 0"	8"	7"	16'	162	#6	6"	8' – 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	8' – 8"	1,406	3' – 6"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 3"	1,338	5' – 2"	3' – 1"	108	9"	3' – 0"	216	6	39' – 9"	159	32	39' – 9"	850	8' – 11"	24	20	56	0.582	153.5	0.7	80	24.0	6,219
8' – 0"	3' – 0"	10"	8"	20'	162	#6	6"	9' – 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	8' – 10"	1,433	3' – 8"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 5"	1,365	5' – 2"	3' – 3"	82	12"	3' – 0"	164	6	39' – 9"	159	32	39' – 9"	850	9' – 1"	24	22	61	0.724	154.5	0.7	85	29.6	6,266
8' – 0"	3' – 0"	11"	8"	23'	162	#6	6"	9' – 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	8' – 11"	1,446	3' – 9"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 6"	1,379	5' – 2"	3' – 4"	82	12"	3' – 0"	164	6	39' – 9"	159	32	39' – 9"	850	9' – 1"	24	22	61	0.782	155.2	0.7	85	32.0	6,293
8' – 0"	3' – 0"	13"	9"	30'	162	#6	6"	9' – 3"	2,251	108	#6	9"	9' – 2"	1,487	3' – 11"	5' – 3"	108	#6	9"	8' – 9"	1,419	5' – 3"	3' – 6"	108	9"	3' – 0"	216	6	39' – 9"	159	32	39' – 9"	850	9' – 3"	25	22	61	0.929	159.6	0.7	86	37.9	6,468
8' – 0"	4' – 0"	8"	7"	13'	162	#6	6"	8' – 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	9' – 8"	1,568	4' – 6"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 3"	1,338	5' – 2"	3' – 1"	108	9"	4' – 0"	289	6	39' – 9"	159	32	39' – 9"	850	8' – 11"	24	20	56	0.626	159.4	0.7	80	25.7	6,454
8' – 0"	4' – 0"	8"	7"	16'	162	#6	6"	8' – 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	9' – 8"	1,568	4' – 6"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 3"	1,338	5' – 2"	3' – 1"	108	9"	4' – 0"	289	6	39' – 9"	159	32	39' – 9"	850	8' – 11"	24	20	56	0.626	159.4	0.7	80	25.7	6,454
8' – 0"	4' – 0"	10"	8"	20'	162	#6	6"	9' – 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	9' – 10"	1,595	4' – 8"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 5"	1,365	5' – 2"	3' – 3"	82	12"	4' – 0"	219	6	39' – 9"	159	32	39' – 9"	850	9' – 1"	24	22	61	0.774	160.0	0.7	85	31.6	6,483
8' – 0"	4' – 0"	11"	8"	23'	162	#6	6"	9' – 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	9' – 11"	1,609	4' – 9"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 6"	1,379	5' – 2"	3' – 4"	82	12"	4' – 0"	219	6	39' – 9"	159	32	39' – 9"	850	9' – 1"	24	22	61	0.831	160.7	0.7	85	33.9	6,511
8' – 0"	4' – 0"	13"	9"	30'	162	#6	6"	9' – 3"	2,251	108	#6	9"	10' – 2"	1,649	4' – 11"	5' – 3"	108	#6	9"	8' – 9"	1,419	5' – 3"	3' – 6"	108	9"	4' – 0"	289	6	39' – 9"	159	32	39' – 9"	850	9' – 3"	25	22	61	0.985	165.4	0.7	86	40.1	6,703
8' – 0"	5' – 0"	8"	7"	13'	162	#6	6"	8' – 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	10' – 8"	1,730	5' – 6"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 3"	1,338	5' – 2"	3' – 1"	108	9"	5' – 0"	361	6	39' – 9"	159	36	39' – 9"	956	8' – 11"	24	20	56	0.669	167.9	0.7	80	27.4	6,794
8' – 0"	5' – 0"	8"	7"	16'	162	#6	6"	8' – 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	10' – 8"	1,730	5' – 6"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 3"	1,338	5' – 2"	3' – 1"	108	9"	5' – 0"	361	6	39' – 9"	159	36	39' – 9"	956	8' – 11"	24	20	56	0.669	167.9	0.7	80	27.4	6,794
8' – 0"	5' – 0"	10"	8"	20'	162	#6	6"	9' – 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	10' – 10"	1,757	5' – 8"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 5"	1,365	5' – 2"	3' – 3"	82	12"	5' – 0"	274	6	39' – 9"	159	36	39' – 9"	956	9' – 1"	24	22	61	0.823	168.0	0.7	85	33.6	6,806
8' – 0"	5' – 0"	11"	8"	23'	162	#6	6"	9' – 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	10' – 11"	1,771	5' – 9"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 6"	1,379	5' – 2"	3' – 4"	82	12"	5' – 0"	274	6	39' – 9"	159	36	39' – 9"	956	9' – 1"	24	22	61	0.881	168.7	0.7	85	35.9	6,834
8' – 0"	5' – 0"	13"	9"	30'	162	#6	6"	9' – 3"	2,251	108	#6	9"	11' – 2"	1,811	5' – 11"	5' – 3"	108	#6	9"	8' – 9"	1,419	5' – 3"	3' – 6"	108	9"	5' – 0"	361	6	39' – 9"	159	36	39' – 9"	956	9' – 3"	25	22	61	1.040	173.9	0.7	86	42.3	7,043
8' – 0"	6' – 0"	8"	7"	13'	162	#6	6"	8' – 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	11' – 8"	1,893	6' – 6"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 3"	1,338	5' – 2"	3' – 1"	108	9"	6' – 0"	433	6	39' – 9"	159	40	39' – 9"	1,062	8' – 11"	24	20	56	0.712	176.4	0.7	80	29.2	7,135
8' – 0"	6' – 0"	8"	7"	16'	162	#6	6"	8' – 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	11' – 8"	1,893	6' – 6"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 3"	1,338	5' – 2"	3' – 1"	108	9"	6' – 0"	433	6	39' – 9"	159	40	39' – 9"	1,062	8' – 11"	24	20	56	0.712	176.4	0.7	80	29.2	7,135
8' – 0"	6' – 0"	10"	8"	20'	162	#6	6"	9' – 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	11' – 10"	1,920	6' – 8"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 5"	1,365	5' – 2"	3' – 3"	82	12"	6' – 0"	329	6	39' – 9"	159	40	39' – 9"	1,062	9' – 1"	24	22	61	0.872	176.1	0.7	85	35.6	7,130
8' – 0"	6' – 0"	11"	8"	23'	162	#6	6"	9' – 1"	2,210	108	#6	9"	11' – 11"	1,933	6' – 9"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 6"	1,379	5' – 2"	3' – 4"	82	12"	6' – 0"	329	6	39' – 9"	159	40	39' – 9"	1,062	9' – 1"	24	22	61	0.930	176.8	0.7	85	37.9	7,157
8' – 0"	6' – 0"	13"	9"	30'	162	#6	6"	9' – 3"	2,251	108	#6	9"	12' – 2"	1,974	6' – 11"	5' – 3"	108	#6	9"	8' – 9"	1,419	5' – 3"	3' – 6"	108	9"	6' – 0"	433	6	39' – 9"	159	40	39' – 9"	1,062	9' – 3"	25	22	61	1.096	182.5	0.7	86	44.5	7,384
8' – 0"	7' – 0"	8"	7"	13'	162	#6	6"	8' – 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	12' – 8"	2,055	7' – 6"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 3"	1,338	5' – 2"	3' – 1"	108	9"	7' – 0"	505	6	39' – 9"	159	40	39' – 9"	1,062	8' – 11"	24	20	56	0.755	182.2	0.7	80	30.9	7,369
8' – 0"	7' – 0"	8"	7"	16'	162	#6	6"	8' – 11"	2,170	162	#6	6"	12' – 8"	3,082	7' – 6"	5' – 2"	162	#6	6"	8' – 3"	2,007	5' – 2"	3' – 1"	108	9"	7' – 0"	505	6	39' – 9"	159	40	39' – 9"	1,062	8' – 11"	24	20	56	0.755	224.6	0.7	80	30.9	9,065
8' – 0"	7' – 0"	10"	8"	20'	162	#6	6"	9' – 1"	2,210	162	#6	6"	12' – 10"	3,123	7' – 8"	5' – 2"	162	#6	6"	8' – 5"	2,048	5' – 2"	3' – 3"	82	12"	7' – 0"	383	6	39' – 9"	159	40	39' – 9"	1,062	9' – 1"	24	22	61	0.922	224.6	0.7	85	37.6	9,070
8' – 0"	7' – 0"	11"	8"	23'	162	#6	6"	9' – 1"	2,210	162	#6	6"	12' – 11"	3,143	7' – 9"	5' – 2"	162	#6	6"	8' – 6"	2,068	5' – 2"	3' – 4"	82	12"	7' – 0"	383	6	39' – 9"	159	40	39' – 9"	1,062	9' – 1"	24	22	61	0.979	225.6	0.7	85	39.8	9,110
8' – 0"	7' – 0"	13"	9"	30'	162	#6	6"	9' – 3"	2,251	162	#6	6"	13' – 2"	3,204	7' – 11"	5' – 3"	162	#6	6"	8' – 9"	2,129	5' – 3"	3' – 6"	108	9"	7' – 0"	505	6	39' – 9"	159	40	39' – 9"	1,062	9' – 3"	25	22	61	1.151	232.8	0.7	86	46.7	9,396
8' – 0"	8' – 0"	8"	7"	13'	162	#6	6"	8' – 11"	2,170	108	#6	9"	13' – 8"	2,217	8' – 6"	5' – 2"	108	#6	9"	8' – 3"	1,338	5' – 2"	3' – 1"	108	9"	8' – 0"	577	6	39' – 9"	159	44	39' – 9"	1,168	8' – 11"	24	20	56	0.798	190.7	0.7	80	32.6	7,709
8' – 0"	8' – 0"	8"	7"	16'	162	#6	6"	8' – 11"	2,170	162	#6	6"	13' – 8"	3,325	8' – 6"	5' – 2"	162	#6	6"	8' – 3"	2,007	5' – 2"	3' – 1"	108	9"	8' – 0"	577	6	39' – 9"	159	44	39' – 9"	1,168	8' – 11"	24	20	56	0.798	235.2	0.7	80	32.6	9,486
8' – 0"	8' – 0"	10"	8"	20'	162	#6	6"	9' – 1"	2,210	162	#6	6"	13' – 10"	3,366	8' – 8"	5' – 2"	162	#6	6"	8' – 5"	2,048	5' – 2"	3' – 3"	108	9"	8' – 0"	577	6	39' – 9"	159	44	39' – 9"	1,168	9' – 1"	24	22	61	0.971	238.2	0.7	85	39.5	9,613
8' – 0"	8' – 0"	11"	8"	23'	162	#6	6"	9' – 1"	2,210	162	#6	6"	13' – 11"	3,386	8' – 9"	5' – 2"	162	#6	6"	8' – 6"	2,068	5' – 2"	3' – 4"	162	6"	8' – 0"	866	6	39' – 9"	159	44	39' – 9"	1,168	9' – 1"	24	22	61	1.029	246.4	0.7	85	41.8	9,942
8' – 0"	8' – 0"	13"	9"	30'	162	#6	6"	9' – 3"	2,251	162	#6	6"	14' – 2"	3,447	8' – 11"	5' – 3"	162	#6	6"	8' – 9"	2,129	5' – 3"	3' – 6"	162	6"	8' – 0"	866	6	39' – 9"	159	44	39' – 9"	1,168	9' – 3"	25	22	61	1.207	250.5	0.7	86	49.0	10,106

(5) For direct traffic culverts (fill height ≤ 2 ft.), identify the required box size and select the option with the minimum fill height.

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

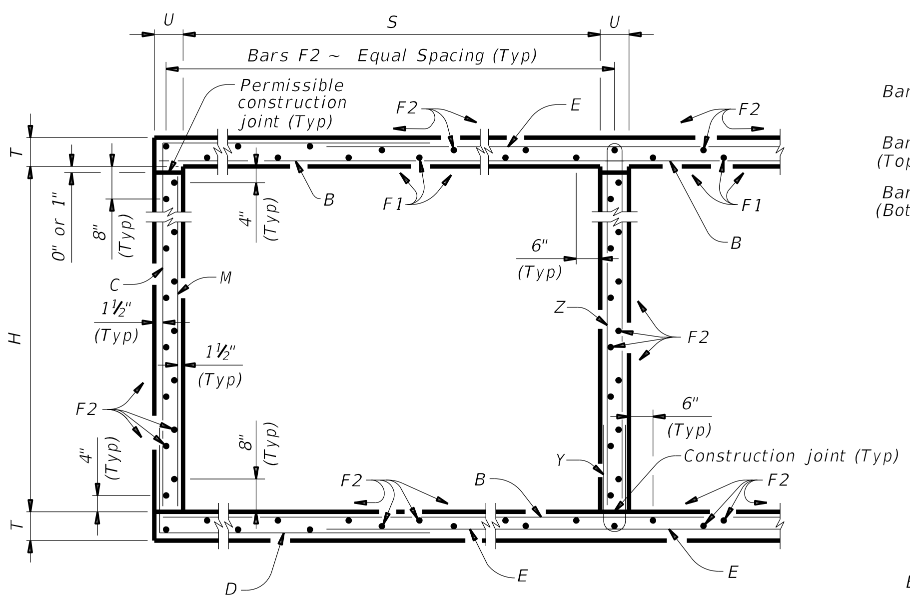
SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
0' TO 30' FILL

SCC-8

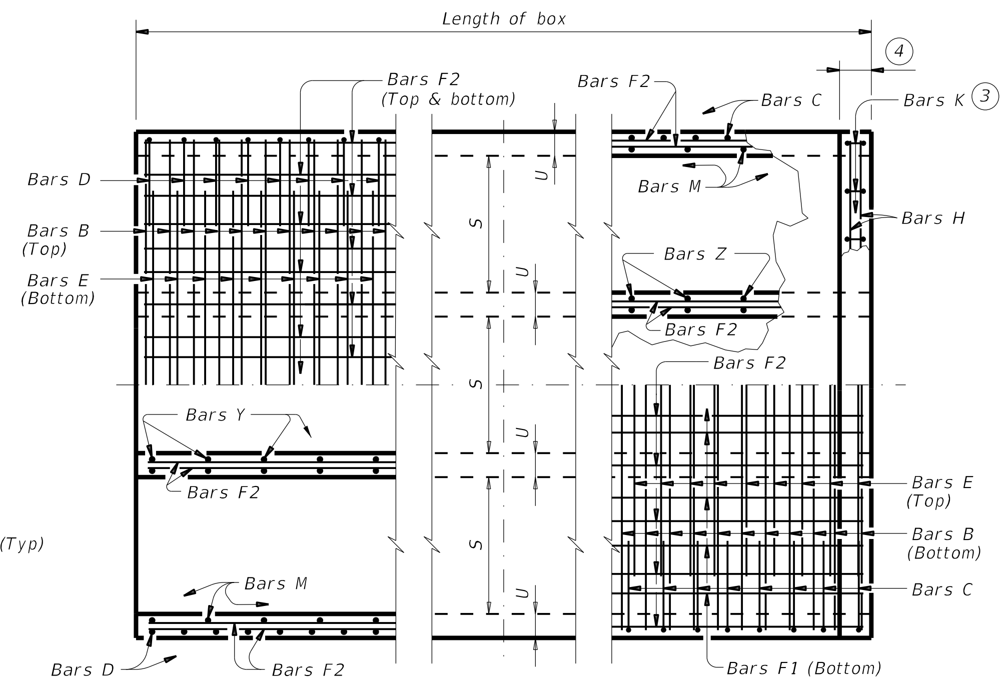
FILE: scc08ste-21.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	043	FM 43
04/2021 Updated X values.	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		73

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.



TYPICAL SECTION



PART PLANS

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

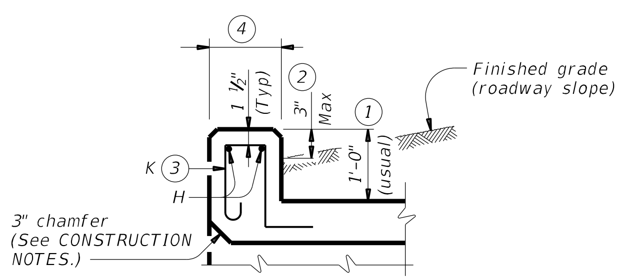
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.

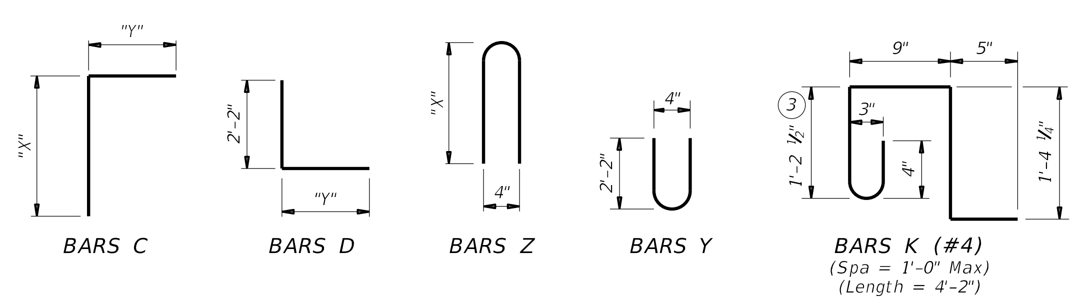


SECTION THRU CURB

TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS

H	"X"	"Y"
2'-0"	2'-6 ½"	3'-0"
3'-0"	3'-6 ½"	3'-0"
4'-0"	4'-0 ½"	3'-0"

Use this standard only when lengthening existing multiple box culverts.



HL93 LOADING

SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
4'-0" SPAN
0' TO 23' FILL
FOR LENGTHENING ONLY
MC-4-23

FILE: mc423ste-20.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: TAR	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 1557	SECT 01	JOB 43	HIGHWAY FM 43
REVISIONS	DIST CRP		COUNTY NUECES	SHEET NO. 74

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:58:10 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\15570104314\Design\Plan Sets\3) Standards\Drainage Details\MC-4-23.dgn

BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)

Number of Spans	Section Dimensions S	H	T	U	Bars B No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	Bars C & D No.	Size	Spa	Bars C Length	Bars C Wt	Bars D Length	Bars D Wt	Bars E No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt
2	4' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	9' - 6"	1,070	162	#4	6"	5' - 8"	613	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	7' - 4"	826
3	4' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	14' - 1"	1,586	162	#4	6"	5' - 8"	613	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	11' - 11"	1,342
4	4' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	18' - 8"	2,103	162	#4	6"	5' - 8"	613	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	16' - 6"	1,859
5	4' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	23' - 3"	2,619	162	#4	6"	5' - 8"	613	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	21' - 1"	2,375
6	4' - 0"	2' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	27' - 10"	3,135	162	#4	6"	5' - 8"	613	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	25' - 8"	2,891
2	4' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	9' - 6"	1,070	162	#4	6"	6' - 8"	721	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	7' - 4"	826
3	4' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	14' - 1"	1,586	162	#4	6"	6' - 8"	721	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	11' - 11"	1,342
4	4' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	18' - 8"	2,103	162	#4	6"	6' - 8"	721	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	16' - 6"	1,859
5	4' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	23' - 3"	2,619	162	#4	6"	6' - 8"	721	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	21' - 1"	2,375
6	4' - 0"	3' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	27' - 10"	3,135	162	#4	6"	6' - 8"	721	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	25' - 8"	2,891
2	4' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	9' - 6"	1,070	162	#4	6"	7' - 8"	830	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	7' - 4"	826
3	4' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	14' - 1"	1,586	162	#4	6"	7' - 8"	830	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	11' - 11"	1,342
4	4' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	18' - 8"	2,103	162	#4	6"	7' - 8"	830	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	16' - 6"	1,859
5	4' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	23' - 3"	2,619	162	#4	6"	7' - 8"	830	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	21' - 1"	2,375
6	4' - 0"	4' - 0"	8"	7"	108	#5	9"	27' - 10"	3,135	162	#4	6"	7' - 8"	830	5' - 4"	577	108	#5	9"	25' - 8"	2,891

Number of Spans	Bars F1 ~ #4 No.	Spa	Length	Wt	Bars F2 ~ #4 No.	Spa	Length	Wt	Bars M ~ #4 No.	Spa	Length	Wt	Bars Y & Z ~ #4 No.	Spa	Bars Y Length	Bars Y Wt	Bars Z Length	Bars Z Wt	Bars H 4 ~ #4 Length	Wt	Bars K No.	Wt	Quantities: Per Foot of Barrel Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)	Curb Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)	Total Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)
2	6	18"	39' - 9"	159	36	18"	39' - 9"	956	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	5' - 3"	189	9' - 6"	25	22	61	0.611	117.5	0.7	86	25.2	4,785
3	9	18"	39' - 9"	239	51	18"	39' - 9"	1,354	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	5' - 3"	379	14' - 1"	38	32	89	0.881	164.1	1.1	127	36.3	6,692
4	12	18"	39' - 9"	319	66	18"	39' - 9"	1,752	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	5' - 3"	568	18' - 8"	50	40	111	1.150	210.8	1.4	161	47.4	8,592
5	15	18"	39' - 9"	398	81	18"	39' - 9"	2,151	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	5' - 3"	758	23' - 3"	62	50	139	1.420	257.4	1.7	201	58.5	10,497
6	18	18"	39' - 9"	478	96	18"	39' - 9"	2,549	108	9"	2' - 0"	144	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	5' - 3"	947	27' - 10"	74	58	161	1.689	304.0	2.1	235	69.6	12,396
2	6	18"	39' - 9"	159	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	7' - 3"	262	9' - 6"	25	22	61	0.676	127.8	0.7	86	27.8	5,197
3	9	18"	39' - 9"	239	59	18"	39' - 9"	1,567	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	7' - 3"	523	14' - 1"	38	32	89	0.967	177.6	1.1	127	39.7	7,229
4	12	18"	39' - 9"	319	76	18"	39' - 9"	2,018	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	7' - 3"	785	18' - 8"	50	40	111	1.258	227.4	1.4	161	51.7	9,255
5	15	18"	39' - 9"	398	93	18"	39' - 9"	2,469	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	7' - 3"	1,046	23' - 3"	62	50	139	1.549	277.1	1.7	201	63.7	11,283
6	18	18"	39' - 9"	478	110	18"	39' - 9"	2,921	108	9"	3' - 0"	216	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	7' - 3"	1,308	27' - 10"	74	58	161	1.841	326.9	2.1	235	75.7	13,309
2	6	18"	39' - 9"	159	42	18"	39' - 9"	1,115	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	54	9"	4' - 7"	165	9' - 3"	334	9' - 6"	25	22	61	0.741	134.1	0.7	86	30.4	5,451
3	9	18"	39' - 9"	239	59	18"	39' - 9"	1,567	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	108	9"	4' - 7"	331	9' - 3"	667	14' - 1"	38	32	89	1.053	185.7	1.1	127	43.2	7,555
4	12	18"	39' - 9"	319	76	18"	39' - 9"	2,018	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	162	9"	4' - 7"	496	9' - 3"	1,001	18' - 8"	50	40	111	1.366	237.3	1.4	161	56.0	9,653
5	15	18"	39' - 9"	398	93	18"	39' - 9"	2,469	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	216	9"	4' - 7"	661	9' - 3"	1,335	23' - 3"	62	50	139	1.679	288.8	1.7	201	68.9	11,754
6	18	18"	39' - 9"	478	110	18"	39' - 9"	2,921	108	9"	4' - 0"	289	270	9"	4' - 7"	827	9' - 3"	1,668	27' - 10"	74	58	161	1.992	340.4	2.1	235	81.8	13,851

Use this standard only when lengthening existing multiple box culverts.

HL93 LOADING   SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation   Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE

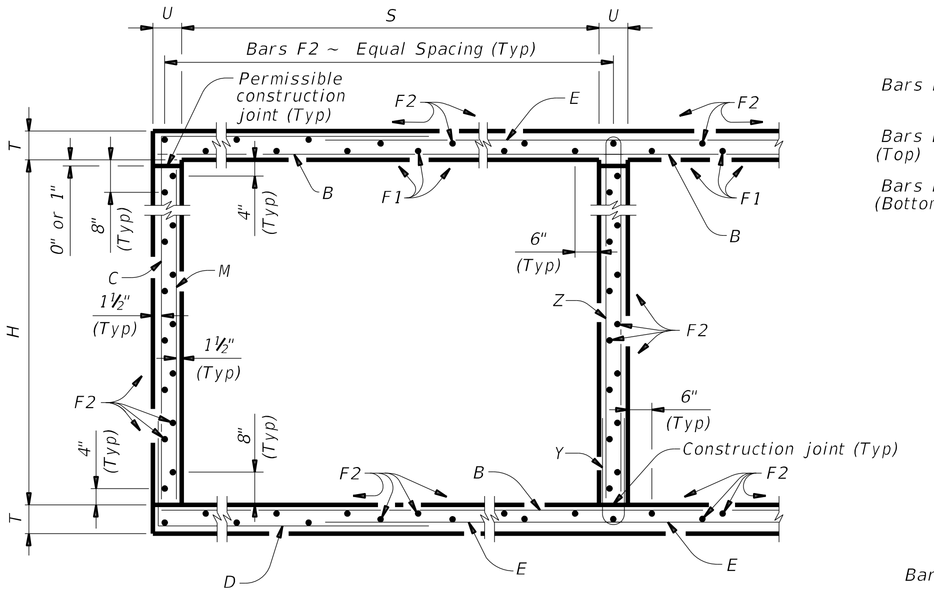
4'-0" SPAN 0' TO 23' FILL FOR LENGTHENING ONLY

MC-4-23

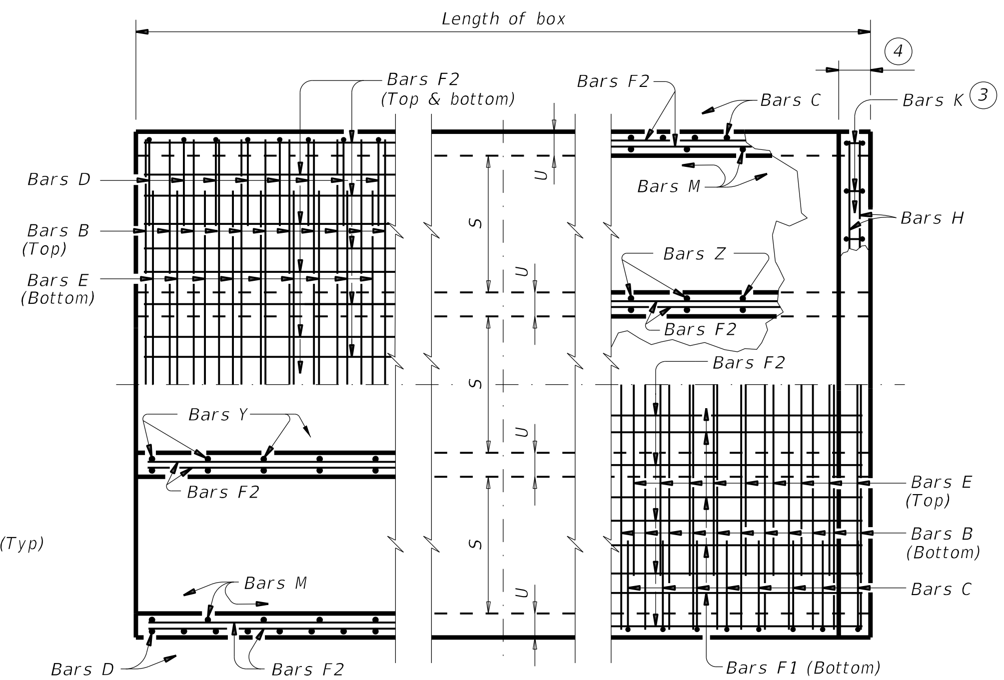
FILE: mc423ste-20.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 1557	SECT 01	JOB 43	HIGHWAY FM 43
REVISIONS	DIST CRP	COUNTY NUECES		SHEET NO. 75

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:58:11 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Drainage Details Standards\MC-4-23.dgn

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:58:20 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Drainage Details\ Standards\MC-8-13.dgn



TYPICAL SECTION



BOTTOM SLAB   TOP SLAB

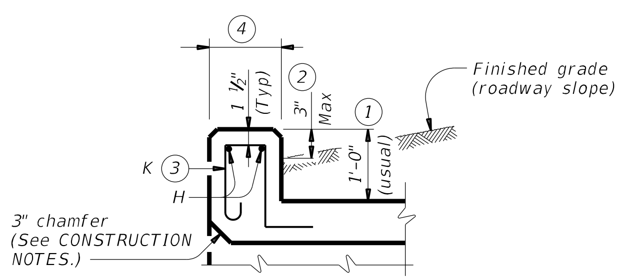
PART PLANS

1. 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures with pedestrian rail or curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet. For structures with T631 or T631LS bridge rail, refer to the Mounting Details for T631 & T631LS Rails (T631-CM) standard sheet. Refer to the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet for structures with bridge rail other than T631 or T631LS.
2. For vehicle safety, the following requirements must be met:
   - For structures without bridge rail, construct curbs no more than 3" above finished grade.
   - For structures with bridge rail, construct curbs flush with finished grade.

   Reduce curb heights, if necessary, to meet the above requirements. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.
3. For curbs less than 1'-0" high, tilt Bars K or reduce bar height as necessary to maintain cover. For curbs less than 3" high, Bars K may be omitted.
4. 1'-0" typical. 2'-3" when the Rail Anchorage Curb (RAC) standard sheet is referred to elsewhere in the plans.

The Contractor may replace Bars B, C, D, E, F1, F2, M, Y, and/or Z with deformed welded wire reinforcement (WWR) meeting the requirements of ASTM A1064. The area of required reinforcement may be reduced by the ratio of 60 ksi / 70 ksi. Spacing of WWR is limited to 4" Min and 18" Max. When required, provide lap splices in the WWR of the same length required for the equivalent bar size, rounded up for wire sizes between conventional bar sizes. The lap length required for WWR is never less than the lap length required for uncoated #4 bars.

Example conversion: Replacing No. 6 Gr 60 at 6" Spacing with WWR
Required WWR = (0.44 sq. in. per 0.5 ft.) x (60 ksi / 70 ksi) = 0.755 sq. in. per ft.
If D30.6 wire is used to meet the 0.755 sq. in. per ft. requirement in this example, the required spacing = (0.306 sq. in.) / (0.755 sq. in. per ft.) x (12 in. per ft.) = 4.86" Max spacing. Required lap length for the provided D30.6 wire is 2'-1" (the same minimum lap length required for uncoated #5 bars, as listed under MATERIAL NOTES).



SECTION THRU CURB

TABLE OF BAR DIMENSIONS

H	"X"	"Y"
3'-0"	3'-6 ½"	5'-1"
4'-0"	4'-6 ½"	5'-1"
5'-0"	5'-6 ½"	5'-1"
6'-0"	6'-6 ½"	5'-1"
7'-0"	7'-6 ½"	5'-1"
8'-0"	8'-6 ½"	5'-1"

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
Chamfer the bottom edge of the top slab 3" at the entrance.
Optionally, raise construction joints shown at the flow line by a maximum of 6". If this option is taken, Bars M may be cut off or raised, Bars C and D may be reversed, and Bars Y and Z may be reversed.

MATERIAL NOTES:

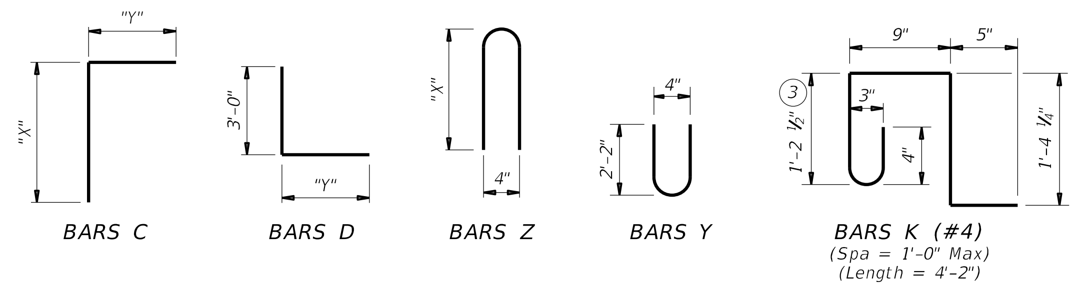
Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) for culvert barrel and curb, with the following exceptions: provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of:
- culverts with overlay,
- culverts with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or
- culverts with the top slab as the final riding surface.

Provide bar laps, where required, as follows:
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #4 = 1'-8" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #5 = 2'-1" Min
- Uncoated or galvanized ~ #6 = 2'-6" Min

GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications for the range of fill heights shown.
See the Multiple Box Culverts Cast-In-Place Miscellaneous Detail (MC-MD) standard sheet for details pertaining to skewed ends, angle sections, and lengthening.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing bar dimensions shown are out-to-out of bar.



HL93 LOADING   SHEET 1 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE
8'-0" SPAN
0' TO 13' FILL

MC-8-13

FILE: mc813ste-20.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	76

NUMBER OF SPANS	SECTION DIMENSIONS				BILLS OF REINFORCING STEEL (For Box Length = 40 feet)																														QUANTITIES					
					Bars B					Bars C & D							Bars E					Bars F1 ~ #4				Bars F2 ~ #4				Bars M ~ #4				Bars Y & Z ~ #4						Bars H 4 ~ #4		Bars K		Per Foot of Barrel		Curb		Total	
												Bars C		Bars D																		Bars Y		Bars Z											
	S	H	T	U	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Size	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	No.	Spa	Length	Wt	Length	Wt	No.	Wt	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)	Conc (CY)	Renf (Lb)
2	8' – 0"	3' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	17' – 6"	4,258	108	#6	9"	8' – 8"	1,406	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	12' – 9"	3,102	12	18"	39' – 9"	319	56	18"	39' – 9"	1,487	108	9"	3' – 0"	216	54	9"	4' – 7"	165	7' – 3"	262	17' – 6"	47	38	106	1.071	313.5	1.3	153	44.2	12,693
3	8' – 0"	3' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	26' – 1"	6,347	108	#6	9"	8' – 8"	1,406	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	21' – 4"	5,191	18	18"	39' – 9"	478	80	18"	39' – 9"	2,124	108	9"	3' – 0"	216	108	9"	4' – 7"	331	7' – 3"	523	26' – 1"	70	56	156	1.560	448.5	1.9	226	64.3	18,167
4	8' – 0"	3' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	34' – 8"	8,435	108	#6	9"	8' – 8"	1,406	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	29' – 11"	7,279	24	18"	39' – 9"	637	104	18"	39' – 9"	2,762	108	9"	3' – 0"	216	162	9"	4' – 7"	496	7' – 3"	785	34' – 8"	93	72	200	2.048	583.5	2.6	293	84.5	23,634
5	8' – 0"	3' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	43' – 3"	10,524	108	#6	9"	8' – 8"	1,406	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	38' – 6"	9,368	30	18"	39' – 9"	797	128	18"	39' – 9"	3,399	108	9"	3' – 0"	216	216	9"	4' – 7"	661	7' – 3"	1,046	43' – 3"	116	90	251	2.537	718.6	3.2	367	104.7	29,109
6	8' – 0"	3' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	51' – 10"	12,612	108	#6	9"	8' – 8"	1,406	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	47' – 1"	11,457	36	18"	39' – 9"	956	152	18"	39' – 9"	4,036	108	9"	3' – 0"	216	270	9"	4' – 7"	827	7' – 3"	1,308	51' – 10"	138	106	295	3.026	853.6	3.8	433	124.9	34,576
2	8' – 0"	4' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	17' – 6"	4,258	108	#6	9"	9' – 8"	1,568	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	12' – 9"	3,102	12	18"	39' – 9"	319	56	18"	39' – 9"	1,487	108	9"	4' – 0"	289	54	9"	4' – 7"	165	9' – 3"	334	17' – 6"	47	38	106	1.136	321.2	1.3	153	46.8	13,000
3	8' – 0"	4' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	26' – 1"	6,347	108	#6	9"	9' – 8"	1,568	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	21' – 4"	5,191	18	18"	39' – 9"	478	80	18"	39' – 9"	2,124	108	9"	4' – 0"	289	108	9"	4' – 7"	331	9' – 3"	667	26' – 1"	70	56	156	1.646	458.0	1.9	226	67.8	18,546
4	8' – 0"	4' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	34' – 8"	8,435	108	#6	9"	9' – 8"	1,568	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	29' – 11"	7,279	24	18"	39' – 9"	637	104	18"	39' – 9"	2,762	108	9"	4' – 0"	289	162	9"	4' – 7"	496	9' – 3"	1,001	34' – 8"	93	72	200	2.156	594.8	2.6	293	88.8	24,085
5	8' – 0"	4' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	43' – 3"	10,524	108	#6	9"	9' – 8"	1,568	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	38' – 6"	9,368	30	18"	39' – 9"	797	128	18"	39' – 9"	3,399	108	9"	4' – 0"	289	216	9"	4' – 7"	661	9' – 3"	1,335	43' – 3"	116	90	251	2.667	731.7	3.2	367	109.9	29,633
6	8' – 0"	4' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	51' – 10"	12,612	108	#6	9"	9' – 8"	1,568	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	47' – 1"	11,457	36	18"	39' – 9"	956	152	18"	39' – 9"	4,036	108	9"	4' – 0"	289	270	9"	4' – 7"	827	9' – 3"	1,668	51' – 10"	138	106	295	3.177	868.5	3.8	433	130.9	35,171
2	8' – 0"	5' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	17' – 6"	4,258	108	#6	9"	10' – 8"	1,730	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	12' – 9"	3,102	12	18"	39' – 9"	319	62	18"	39' – 9"	1,646	108	9"	5' – 0"	361	54	9"	4' – 7"	165	11' – 3"	406	17' – 6"	47	38	106	1.201	332.8	1.3	153	49.4	13,465
3	8' – 0"	5' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	26' – 1"	6,347	108	#6	9"	10' – 8"	1,730	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	21' – 4"	5,191	18	18"	39' – 9"	478	88	18"	39' – 9"	2,337	108	9"	5' – 0"	361	108	9"	4' – 7"	331	11' – 3"	812	26' – 1"	70	56	156	1.733	472.8	1.9	226	71.3	19,138
4	8' – 0"	5' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	34' – 8"	8,435	108	#6	9"	10' – 8"	1,730	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	29' – 11"	7,279	24	18"	39' – 9"	637	114	18"	39' – 9"	3,027	108	9"	5' – 0"	361	162	9"	4' – 7"	496	11' – 3"	1,217	34' – 8"	93	72	200	2.264	612.7	2.6	293	93.1	24,800
5	8' – 0"	5' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	43' – 3"	10,524	108	#6	9"	10' – 8"	1,730	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	38' – 6"	9,368	30	18"	39' – 9"	797	140	18"	39' – 9"	3,717	108	9"	5' – 0"	361	216	9"	4' – 7"	661	11' – 3"	1,623	43' – 3"	116	90	251	2.796	752.7	3.2	367	115.1	30,473
6	8' – 0"	5' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	51' – 10"	12,612	108	#6	9"	10' – 8"	1,730	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	47' – 1"	11,457	36	18"	39' – 9"	956	166	18"	39' – 9"	4,408	108	9"	5' – 0"	361	270	9"	4' – 7"	827	11' – 3"	2,029	51' – 10"	138	106	295	3.328	892.6	3.8	433	137.0	36,138
2	8' – 0"	6' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	17' – 6"	4,258	108	#6	9"	11' – 8"	1,893	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	12' – 9"	3,102	12	18"	39' – 9"	319	68	18"	39' – 9"	1,806	108	9"	6' – 0"	433	54	9"	4' – 7"	165	13' – 3"	478	17' – 6"	47	38	106	1.265	344.5	1.3	153	51.9	13,932
3	8' – 0"	6' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	26' – 1"	6,347	108	#6	9"	11' – 8"	1,893	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	21' – 4"	5,191	18	18"	39' – 9"	478	96	18"	39' – 9"	2,549	108	9"	6' – 0"	433	108	9"	4' – 7"	331	13' – 3"	956	26' – 1"	70	56	156	1.819	487.6	1.9	226	74.7	19,729
4	8' – 0"	6' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	34' – 8"	8,435	108	#6	9"	11' – 8"	1,893	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	29' – 11"	7,279	24	18"	39' – 9"	637	124	18"	39' – 9"	3,293	108	9"	6' – 0"	433	162	9"	4' – 7"	496	13' – 3"	1,434	34' – 8"	93	72	200	2.372	630.6	2.6	293	97.5	25,518
5	8' – 0"	6' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	43' – 3"	10,524	108	#6	9"	11' – 8"	1,893	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	38' – 6"	9,368	30	18"	39' – 9"	797	152	18"	39' – 9"	4,036	108	9"	6' – 0"	433	216	9"	4' – 7"	661	13' – 3"	1,912	43' – 3"	116	90	251	2.926	773.7	3.2	367	120.3	31,316
6	8' – 0"	6' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	51' – 10"	12,612	108	#6	9"	11' – 8"	1,893	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	47' – 1"	11,457	36	18"	39' – 9"	956	180	18"	39' – 9"	4,780	108	9"	6' – 0"	433	270	9"	4' – 7"	827	13' – 3"	2,390	51' – 10"	138	106	295	3.479	916.8	3.8	433	143.0	37,106
2	8' – 0"	7' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	17' – 6"	4,258	108	#6	9"	12' – 8"	2,055	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	12' – 9"	3,102	12	18"	39' – 9"	319	68	18"	39' – 9"	1,806	108	9"	7' – 0"	505	54	9"	4' – 7"	165	15' – 3"	550	17' – 6"	47	38	106	1.330	352.1	1.3	153	54.5	14,238
3	8' – 0"	7' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	26' – 1"	6,347	108	#6	9"	12' – 8"	2,055	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	21' – 4"	5,191	18	18"	39' – 9"	478	96	18"	39' – 9"	2,549	108	9"	7' – 0"	505	108	9"	4' – 7"	331	15' – 3"	1,100	26' – 1"	70	56	156	1.905	497.0	1.9	226	78.1	20,107
4	8' – 0"	7' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	34' – 8"	8,435	108	#6	9"	12' – 8"	2,055	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	29' – 11"	7,279	24	18"	39' – 9"	637	124	18"	39' – 9"	3,293	108	9"	7' – 0"	505	162	9"	4' – 7"	496	15' – 3"	1,650	34' – 8"	93	72	200	2.480	641.9	2.6	293	101.8	25,968
5	8' – 0"	7' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	43' – 3"	10,524	108	#6	9"	12' – 8"	2,055	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	38' – 6"	9,368	30	18"	39' – 9"	797	152	18"	39' – 9"	4,036	108	9"	7' – 0"	505	216	9"	4' – 7"	661	15' – 3"	2,200	43' – 3"	116	90	251	3.056	786.8	3.2	367	125.5	31,838
6	8' – 0"	7' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	51' – 10"	12,612	108	#6	9"	12' – 8"	2,055	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	47' – 1"	11,457	36	18"	39' – 9"	956	180	18"	39' – 9"	4,780	108	9"	7' – 0"	505	270	9"	4' – 7"	827	15' – 3"	2,750	51' – 10"	138	106	295	3.631	931.7	3.8	433	149.1	37,700
2	8' – 0"	8' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	17' – 6"	4,258	108	#6	9"	13' – 8"	2,217	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	12' – 9"	3,102	12	18"	39' – 9"	319	74	18"	39' – 9"	1,965	108	9"	8' – 0"	577	54	9"	4' – 7"	165	17' – 3"	622	17' – 6"	47	38	106	1.395	363.8	1.3	153	57.1	14,703
3	8' – 0"	8' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	26' – 1"	6,347	108	#6	9"	13' – 8"	2,217	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	21' – 4"	5,191	18	18"	39' – 9"	478	104	18"	39' – 9"	2,762	108	9"	8' – 0"	577	108	9"	4' – 7"	331	17' – 3"	1,244	26' – 1"	70	56	156	1.992	511.8	1.9	226	81.6	20,698
4	8' – 0"	8' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	34' – 8"	8,435	108	#6	9"	13' – 8"	2,217	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	29' – 11"	7,279	24	18"	39' – 9"	637	134	18"	39' – 9"	3,558	108	9"	8' – 0"	577	162	9"	4' – 7"	496	17' – 3"	1,867	34' – 8"	93	72	200	2.588	659.8	2.6	293	106.1	26,684
5	8' – 0"	8' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	43' – 3"	10,524	108	#6	9"	13' – 8"	2,217	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	38' – 6"	9,368	30	18"	39' – 9"	797	164	18"	39' – 9"	4,355	108	9"	8' – 0"	577	216	9"	4' – 7"	661	17' – 3"	2,489	43' – 3"	116	90	251	3.185	807.8	3.2	367	130.6	32,680
6	8' – 0"	8' – 0"	8"	7"	162	#6	6"	51' – 10"	12,612	108	#6	9"	13' – 8"	2,217	8' – 2"	1,325	162	#6	6"	47' – 1"	11,457	36	18"	39' – 9"	956	194	18"	39' – 9"	5,151	108	9"	8' – 0"	577	270	9"	4' – 7"	827	17' – 3"	3,111	51' – 10"	138	106	295	3.782	955.8	3.8	433	155.1	38,666

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:58:22 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\0101043X4 Standards\MC-8-13.dgn

HL93 LOADING SHEET 2 OF 2

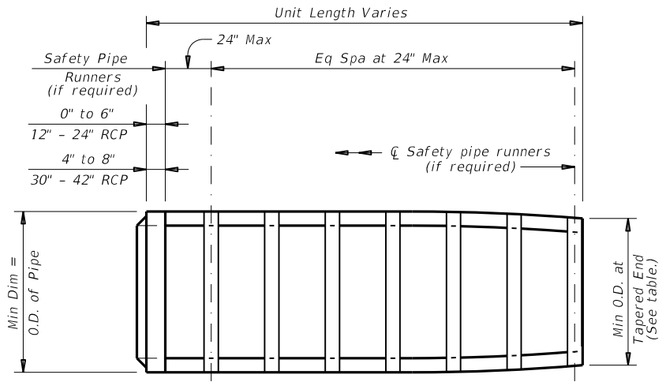
Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

MULTIPLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE 8'-0" SPAN 0' TO 13' FILL

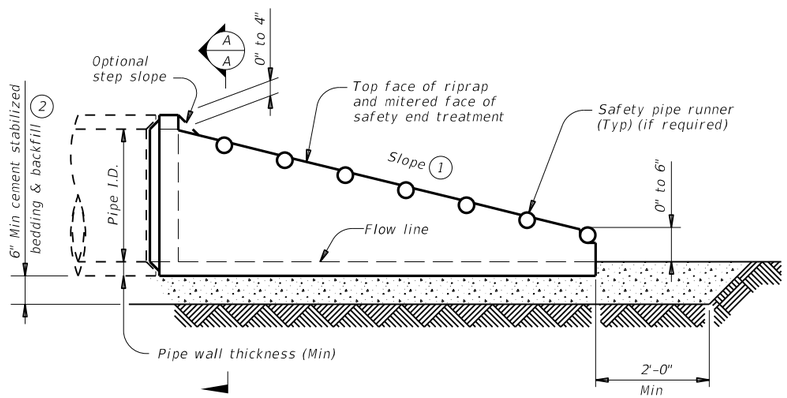
MC-8-13

FILE: mc813ste-20.dgn	DN: TBE	CK: BMP	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		77



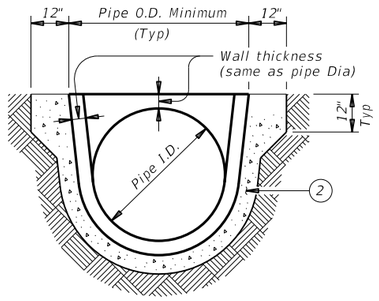
PLAN VIEW – 12" THRU 24"

(Showing spigot end connection.)

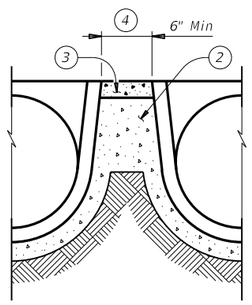


LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION - 12" THRU 24"

(Showing spigot end connection.)



SECTION A-A



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

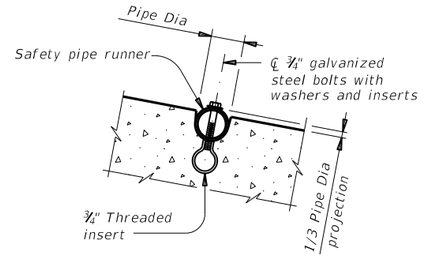
(1) Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.

(3) Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

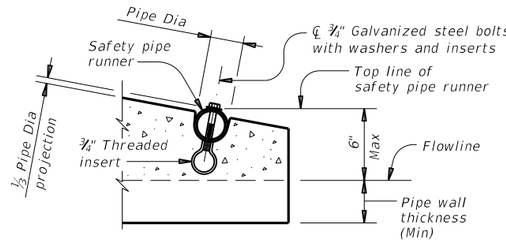
(4) Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.

(5) Safety pipe runners are required for multiple pipe culverts with more than two pipes.

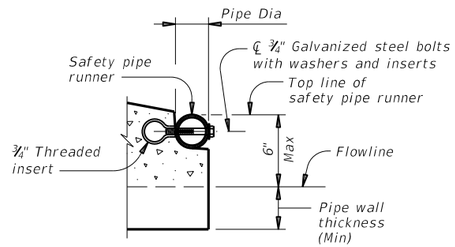


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



OPTION A



OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	Min Wall Thickness	Min O.D.	Min O.D. at Tapered End	Min Reinf Requirements (sq. in. per ft. of Pipe)	Max Slope	Min Length of Unit	Pipe Runner Requirements		Required Pipe Runner Sizes		
							Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	16"	16"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	4'–0"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	19 ½"	19"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	5'–8"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	23"	21 ½"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	7'–3"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	30"	27"	0.07 Circ.	6:1	10'–6"	No	(5)	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	37"	31"	0.18 Circ.	6:1	12'–1"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	44"	36"	0.19 Ellip.	6:1	15'–4"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	51"	41 ½"	0.23 Ellip.	6:1	18'–7"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.

Galvanize steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Manufacture precast concrete end sections in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe" and in accordance with ASTM Specification C–76, Class III, Wall B for circular pipe.

Provide precast concrete end sections with a spigot or bell end for compatibility to upstream or downstream end conditions with sufficient annular space to allow for grout, mortar, cold applied asphalt joint compound or pre–formed plastic gasket material.

Methods of lifting shall be provided by the manufacturer for ease of loading, unloading and installation.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280–2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel–Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

Texas Department of Transportation

Bridge Division Standard

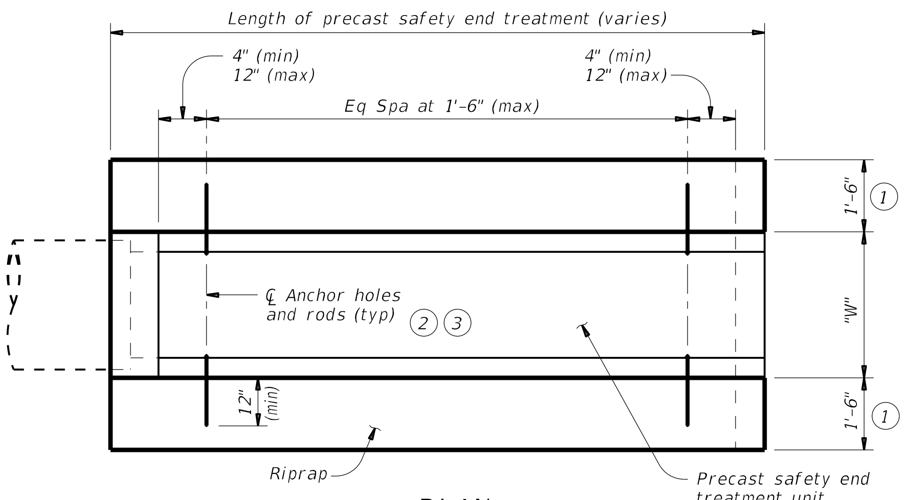
PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

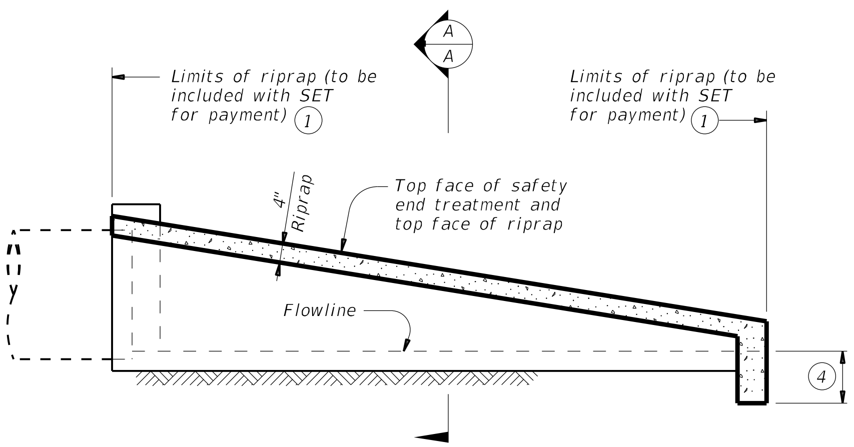
PSET-RP

FILE: psetrpss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		78

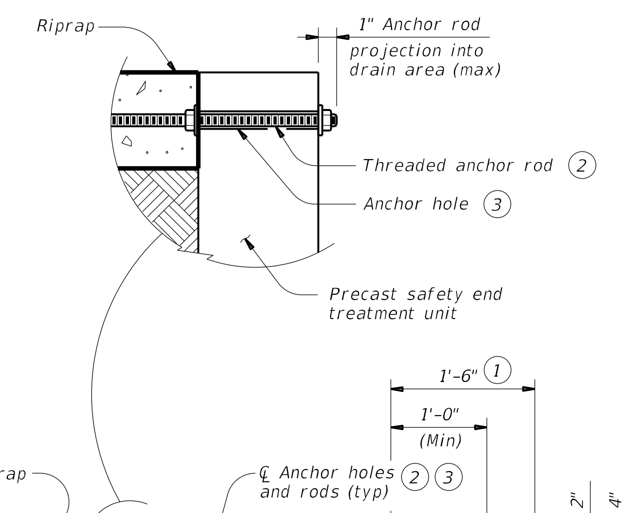
DATE: 3/31/2021 11:58:32 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043X4 Design Projects\Standards\PSET-RP.dgn

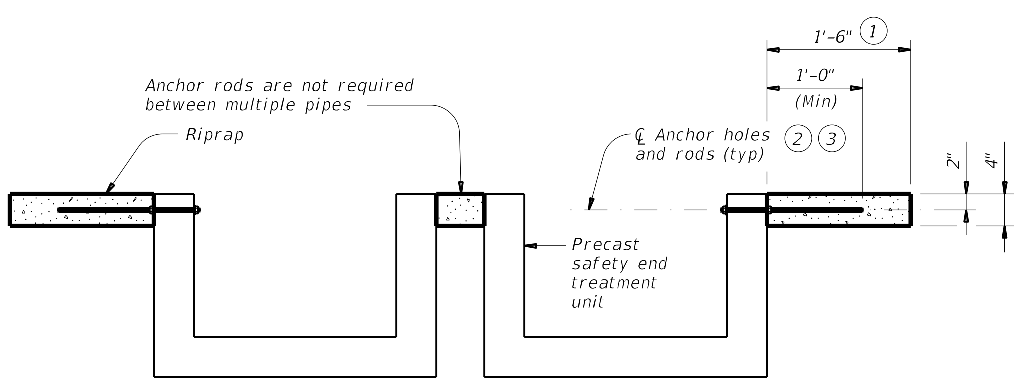


PLAN

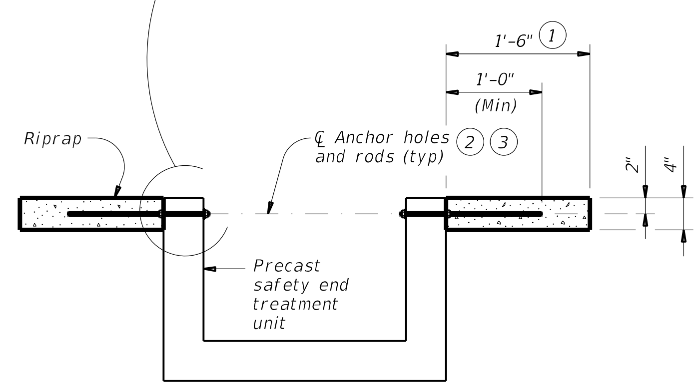


LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION





MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION



SINGLE PIPE INSTALLATION

SECTION A-A

ESTIMATED CONCRETE RIPRAP QUANTITIES (CY) (5)

Nominal Culvert (Pipe) I.D.	PSET-SC and PSET-SP Standards				PSET-RC and PSET-RP Standards			
	Unit Width "W"	Side Slope			Unit Width "W"	Side Slope		
		3:1	4:1	6:1		3:1	4:1	6:1
12"	23.0"	0.1	0.2	0.2	16.0"	0.1	0.1	0.2
15"	26.5"	0.2	0.2	0.3	19.5"	0.1	0.2	0.2
18"	30.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3	23.0"	0.2	0.2	0.3
24"	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5	30.0"	0.2	0.3	0.4
30"	44.5"	0.3	0.4	0.6	37.0"	0.3	0.3	0.5
36"	51.5"	0.4	0.5	0.7	44.0"	0.3	0.4	0.6
42"	58.5"	0.5	0.6	0.8	51.0"	0.4	0.5	0.7

(1) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap". When riprap is cast integrally with the precast safety end treatment, this dimension is 1'-0" minimum.

(2) 1#2" Dia ASTM A307 Gr A threaded anchor rod with 2 nuts and 2 washers. Galvanize all components in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing". Repair galvanizing that is damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

(3) 3#4" through holes in walls of safety end treatment for riprap anchor rods may be drilled with rotary (coring or masonry) type drilling equipment or may be formed. Do not use percussive (star) type drilling equipment. If holes are drilled, patch spalls in the inside face of the wall exceeding 1#2" from the holes.

(4) Provide riprap toe wall when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans or when field conditions require a toe wall.

(5) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe culvert. For multiple pipe culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for Contractor's information only. Quantities are based on the minimum unit lengths shown on the Precast Saftey End Treatment (SET) standard sheets.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Class "B" riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".
Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise. The anchor rods shown are always required.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
Refer to PSET-SC or PSET-SP standard sheets for details of square safety end treatments not shown. Refer to PSET-RC or PSET-RP standard sheets for details of round safety end treatments not shown.
For precast units with integrally cast riprap, substitute reinforcing steel in the amount on 0.26 in./ft. minimum for the threaded anchor rods shown. When requested, submit sealed engineering drawings for approval prior to construction. Shop drawings will not be required. Note that a proprietary precast unit with integral riprap is available from L&R Precast Concrete Works, Inc. (956) 583-6293 or www.lrprecast.com.
Payment for riprap and toewalls is included in the price bid for each safety end treatment.

These riprap details are only applicable when notes that require placement of riprap with precast safety end treatments are shown elsewhere in the plans.

Precast units with integrally cast riprap are permitted unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT
TYPE II
RIPRAP DETAILS

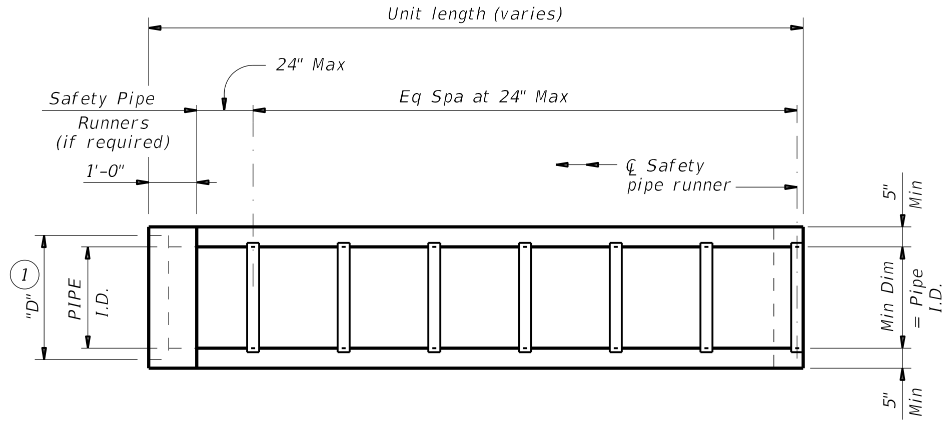
PSET-RR

FILE: psetrrse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: TxDOT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 1557	SECT 01	JOB 43	HIGHWAY FM 43
REVISIONS	DIST CRP	COUNTY NUECES		SHEET NO. 79

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:58:42 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 Design\Plan Set\3. Standards\Drainage Details\PSET-RR.dgn

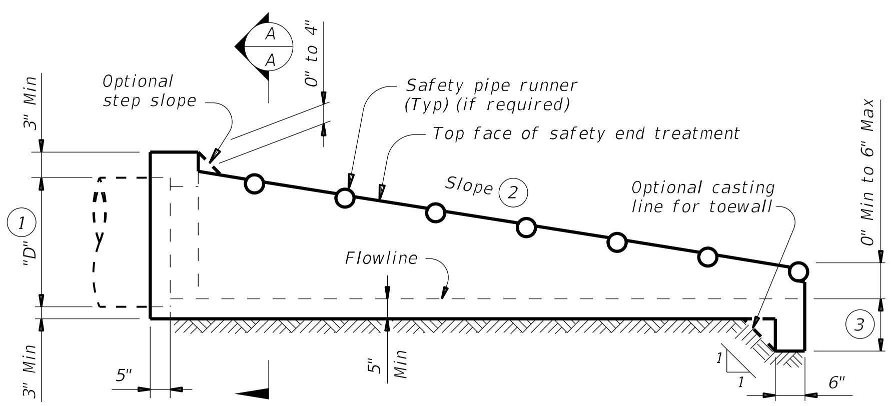
REQUIREMENTS FOR CULVERT PIPES AND SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

Pipe I.D.	RCP Wall "B" Thickness	TP Wall Thickness (7)	"D" (1)	Slope	Min Length	Pipe Runners Required		Required Pipe Runner Size		
						Single Pipe	Multiple Pipe	Nominal Dia.	O.D.	I.D.
12"	2"	1.15"	17.00"	6:1	4' - 9"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
15"	2 ¼"	1.30"	20.50"	6:1	6' - 5"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
18"	2 ½"	1.60"	24.00"	6:1	8' - 0"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
24"	3"	1.95"	31.00"	6:1	11' - 3"	No	Yes, for > 2 pipes	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
30"	3 ½"	2.65"	38.50"	6:1	14' - 8"	No	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
36"	4"	2.75"	45.50"	6:1	17' - 11"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"
42"	4 ½"	N/A	52.50"	6:1	21' - 2"	Yes	Yes	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"



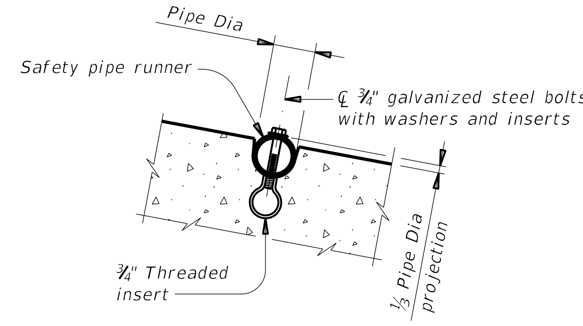
PLAN

(Showing bell end connection.)



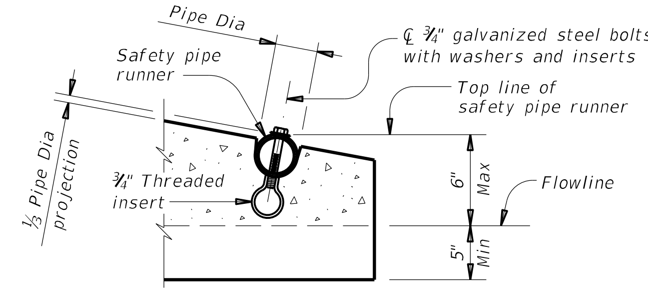
LONGITUDINAL ELEVATION

(Showing bell end connection.)

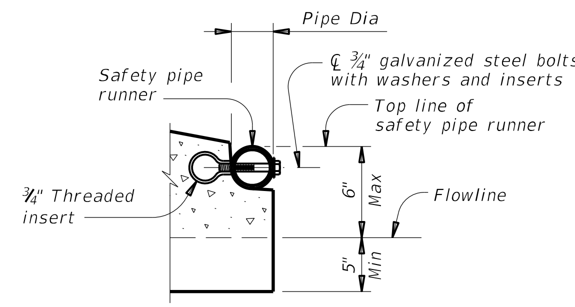


INSTALLATION DETAIL FOR SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)



OPTION A



OPTION B

END DETAILS FOR INSTALLATION OF SAFETY PIPE RUNNERS

(If required)

1. Dimension "D" is based on reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) meeting the requirements of ASTM C-76, Class III, (RCP Wall "B" thickness). Adjust "D" for any other wall thickness used. For thermoplastic pipe (TP) take into account the annular space requirements for grouted connections.
2. Slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.
3. Toewall to be used only when dimension is shown elsewhere in the plans.
4. Fill the top 4" of void between precast end treatments with concrete riprap. Concrete riprap is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment".
5. Adjust clear distance between pipes to provide for the minimum distance between safety end treatments.
6. Provide cement stabilized bedding and backfill in accordance with the Item 400, "Excavation and Backfill for Structures". Bedding and backfill is considered subsidiary to the Item 467, "Safety End Treatment". When concrete riprap is specified around the safety end treatment, backfill as directed by Engineer.
7. Thermoplastic pipe wall thickness may vary. Adjust accordingly. Thermoplastic pipe requires the safety end treatments to have a bell end for grouted connections.

GENERAL NOTES:

Precast safety end treatment for reinforced concrete pipe (RCP), and thermoplastic pipe (TP) may be used for TYPE II end treatment as specified in Item "Safety End Treatment".

When precast safety end treatment is used as a Contractor's alternate to mitered RCP, riprap will not be required unless noted otherwise on the plans.

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Manufacture this product in accordance with Item 467, "Safety End Treatment" except as noted below :

A. Provide minimum reinforcing of #4 at 6" (Grade 40) or #4 at 9" (Grade 60) each way or 6"x6" - D12 x D12 or 5"x5" - D10 x D10 welded wire reinforcement (WWR).

B. For precast (steel formed) sections, provide Class "C" concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi).

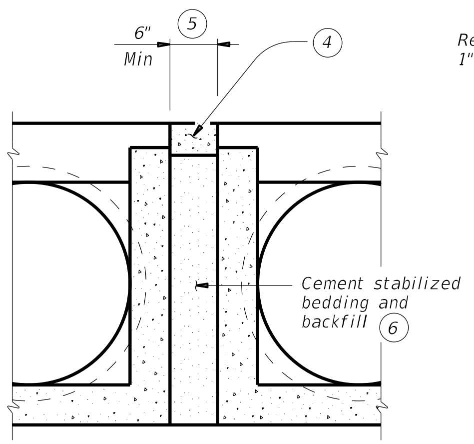
At the option and expense of the Contractor the next larger size of safety end treatment may be furnished; as long as the "D" dimension cast is that of the required size of pipe.

Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 Lbs at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

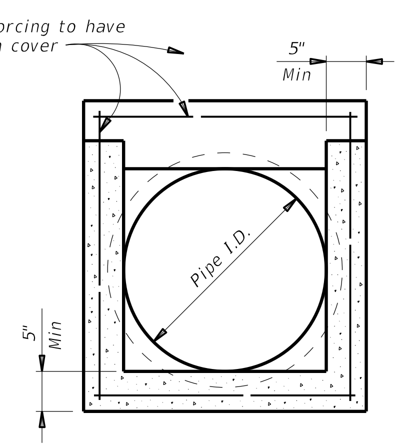
Provide pipe runners meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Grade B), ASTM A500 (Grade B), or API 5LX52.

Galvanize all steel components except reinforcing steel after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

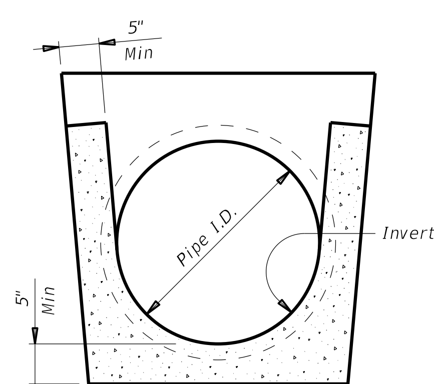
Connect RCP using the Optional Joint for RCP detail shown or in accordance with Item 464, "Reinforced Concrete Pipe". Connect TP by grouting. See PBGC standard for grouted connections with TP and precast safety end treatment.



MULTIPLE PIPE INSTALLATION

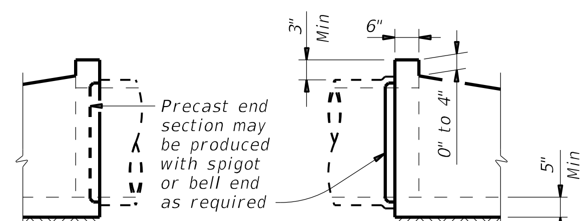


OPTION WITH SQUARE BOTTOM



OPTION WITH INVERT BOTTOM

SECTION A-A



OPTIONAL JOINT FOR RCP

(Showing joint between RCP and precast safety end treatment.)

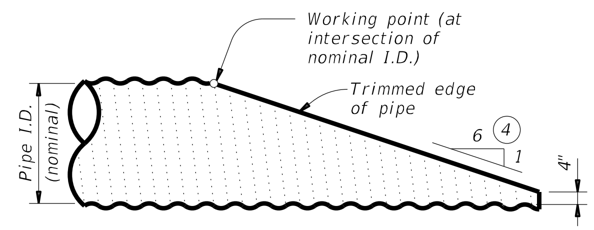
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

PRECAST SAFETY END TREATMENT

TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

PSET-SP

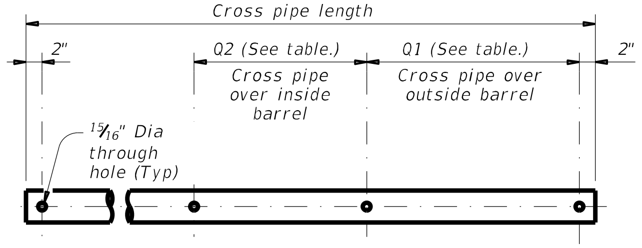
FILE: psetspss-20.dgn	DN: RLW	CK: KLR	DW: JTR	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	80



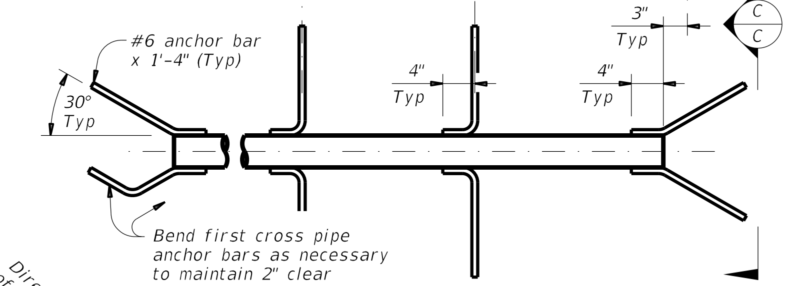
NOTE: All cross pipes, calculations, and dimensions are based on the pipe culverts mitered as shown in this detail. Alternate styles of mitered ends will require that appropriate adjustments be made to the values presented on this standard.

SIDE ELEVATION OF TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT MITER

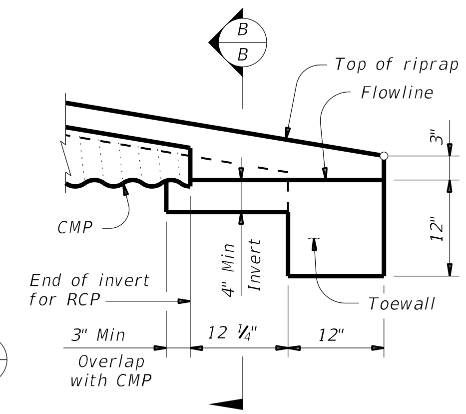
(Showing corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert Details at reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert are similar.)



PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

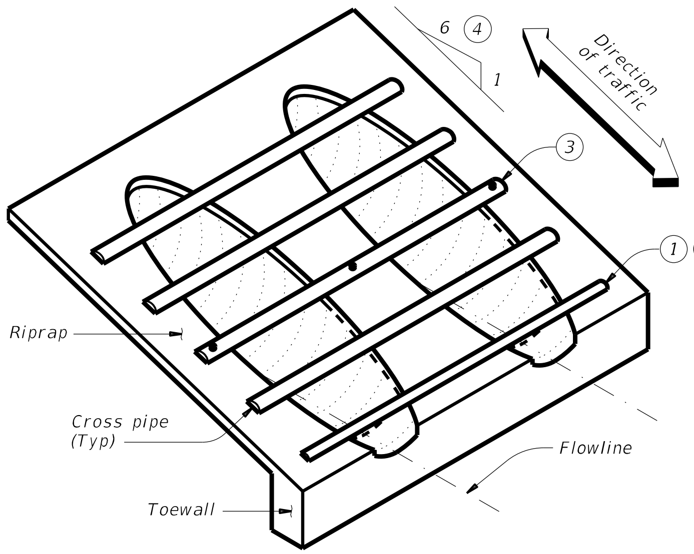


PIPE WITH ANCHOR BARS

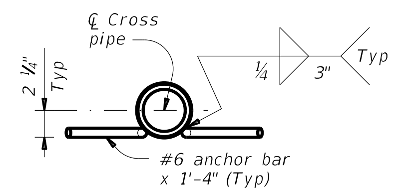


DETAIL "A"

(Showing invert with corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert. Reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert details are similar. Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

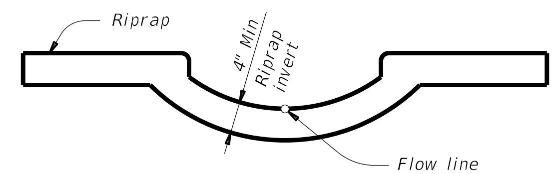


ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION



SECTION C-C

CROSS PIPE DETAILS



SECTION B-B

(Cross pipes not shown for clarity.)

CROSS PIPE LENGTHS, REQUIRED PIPE SIZES, AND RIPRAP QUANTITIES (2)

Nominal Culvert I.D.	Conc Riprap (CY) (6)	Pipe Culvert Spa ~ G	Single Barrel ~ Q1	Multi-Barrel ~ Q1	Q2	Conditions for Use of Cross Pipes	Cross Pipe Sizes
12"	0.6	0' - 9"	N/A	2' - 1"	1' - 9"	3 or more pipe culverts	3" Std (3.500" O.D.)
15"	0.7	0' - 11"	N/A	2' - 5"	2' - 2"		
18"	0.8	1' - 2"	N/A	2' - 10"	2' - 8"		
21"	0.9	1' - 4"	N/A	3' - 2"	3' - 1"		
24"	0.9	1' - 7"	N/A	3' - 6"	3' - 7"		
27"	1.0	1' - 8"	N/A	3' - 10"	3' - 11"	3 or more pipe culverts	3 1/2" Std (4.000" O.D.)
30"	1.1	1' - 10"	N/A	4' - 2"	4' - 4"	2 or more pipe culverts	
33"	1.2	1' - 11"	4' - 2"	4' - 5"	4' - 8"	All pipe culverts	
36"	1.3	2' - 1"	4' - 5"	4' - 9"	5' - 1"	All pipe culverts	4" Std (4.500" O.D.)
42"	1.5	2' - 4"	4' - 11"	5' - 5"	5' - 10"		
48"	1.7	2' - 7"	5' - 5"	6' - 0"	6' - 7"	All pipe culverts	5" Std (5.563" O.D.)
54"	2.0	3' - 0"	5' - 11"	6' - 9"	7' - 6"		
60"	2.2	3' - 3"	6' - 5"	7' - 4"	8' - 3"		
66"	2.4	3' - 3"	6' - 11"	7' - 10"	8' - 9"		
72"	2.7	3' - 4"	7' - 5"	8' - 5"	9' - 4"		

(1) The proper installation of the first cross pipe is critical for vehicle safety. Place the top of the first cross pipe no more than 6" above the flow line.

(2) Provide cross pipes, except the first bottom pipe, of the size shown in the table. Provide a 3 1#2" standard pipe (4" O.D.) for the first bottom pipe.

(3) Install the third cross pipe from the bottom of the culvert using a bolted connection. Ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access. At the Contractor's option, install all other cross pipes using the bolted connection details.

(4) Match cross slope as shown elsewhere in the plans. Cross slope of 6:1 or flatter is required for vehicle safety.

(5) Riprap placed beyond the limits shown will be paid for as concrete riprap in accordance with Item 432, "Riprap".

(6) Quantities shown are for one end of one reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. For multiple pipe culverts or for corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culverts, quantities will need to be adjusted. Riprap quantities are for contractor's information only.

MATERIAL NOTES:

Synthetic fibers listed on the "Fibers for Concrete" Material Producer List (MPL) may be used in lieu of steel reinforcing in riprap concrete unless noted otherwise.

Provide cross pipes that meet the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 (Gr B), or API 5LX52.

Provide ASTM A307 bolts and nuts.

Galvanize all steel components, except concrete reinforcing, after fabrication. Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the specifications.

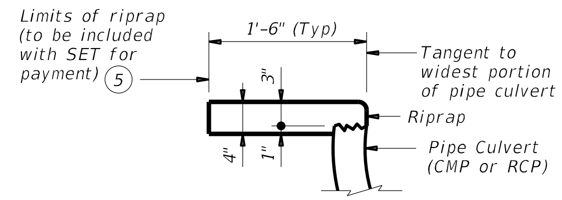
GENERAL NOTES:

Cross pipes are designed for a traversing load of 10,000 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-2F, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Parallel-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.

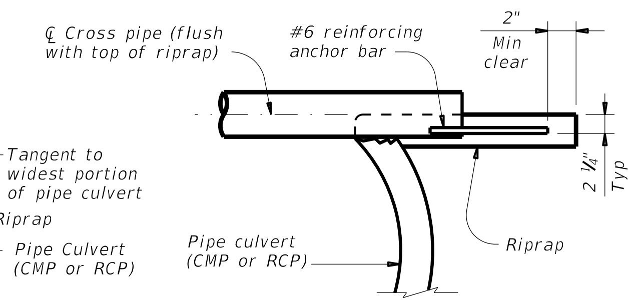
Safety end treatments (SET) shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the cross pipes.

Construct concrete riprap and all necessary inverts in accordance with the requirements of Item 432, "Riprap".

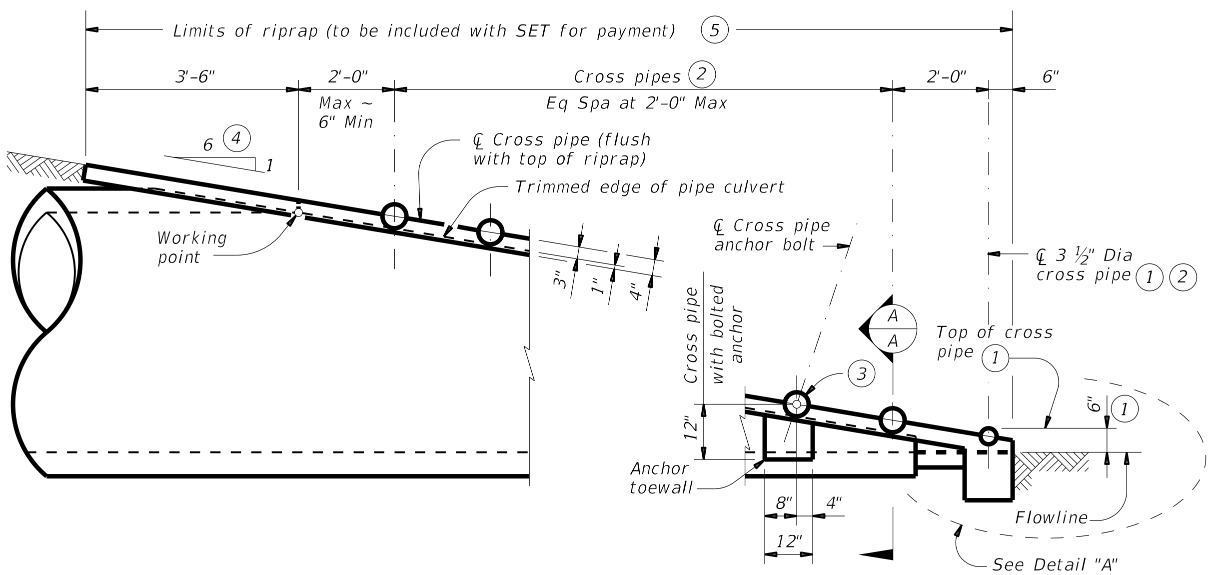
Payment for riprap and toewall is included in the Price Bid for each Safety End Treatment.



SHOWING TYPICAL PIPE CULVERT AND RIPRAP

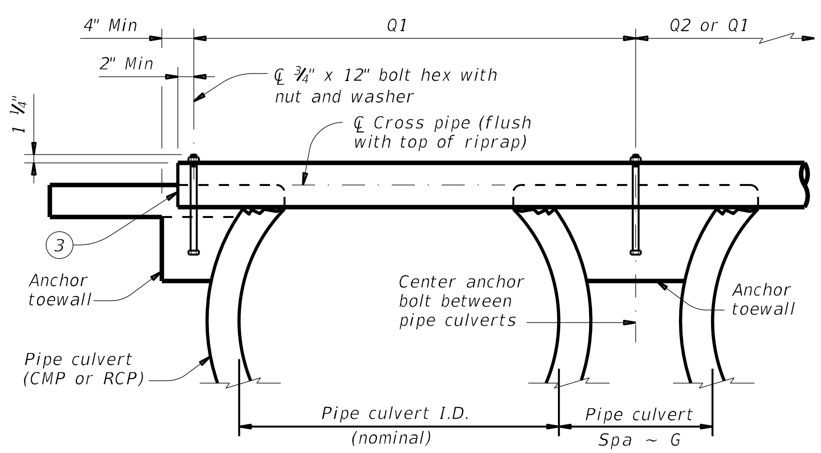


SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH ANCHOR BAR



SIDE ELEVATION OF CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

(Showing reinforced concrete pipe (RCP) culvert. Details at corrugated metal pipe (CMP) culvert are similar.)



SHOWING CROSS PIPE WITH BOLTED ANCHOR

SECTION A-A

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:59:04 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 Design\Plan Sets\3. Standards\Drainage\SETP-PD.dgn

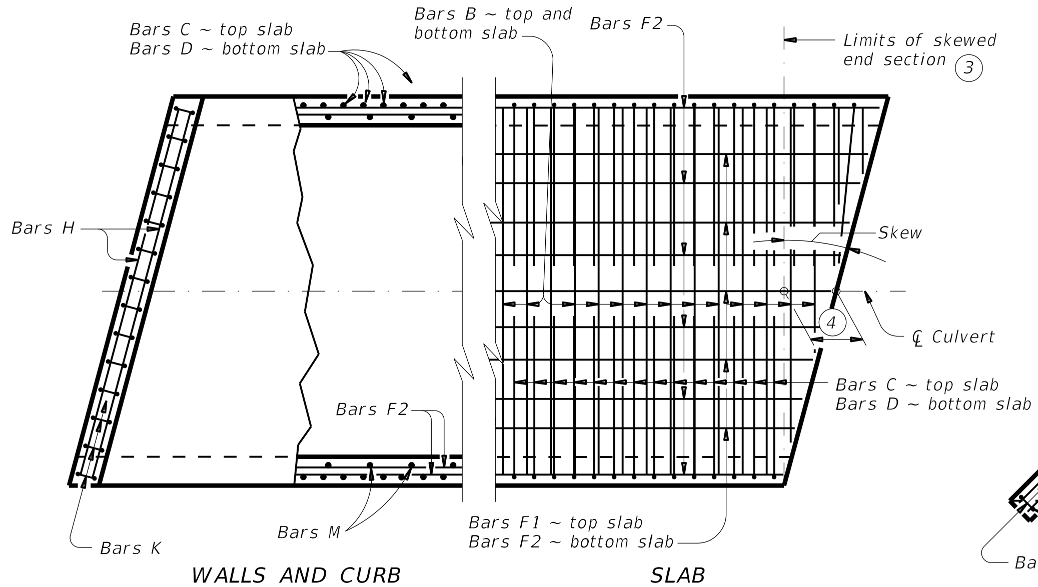
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT

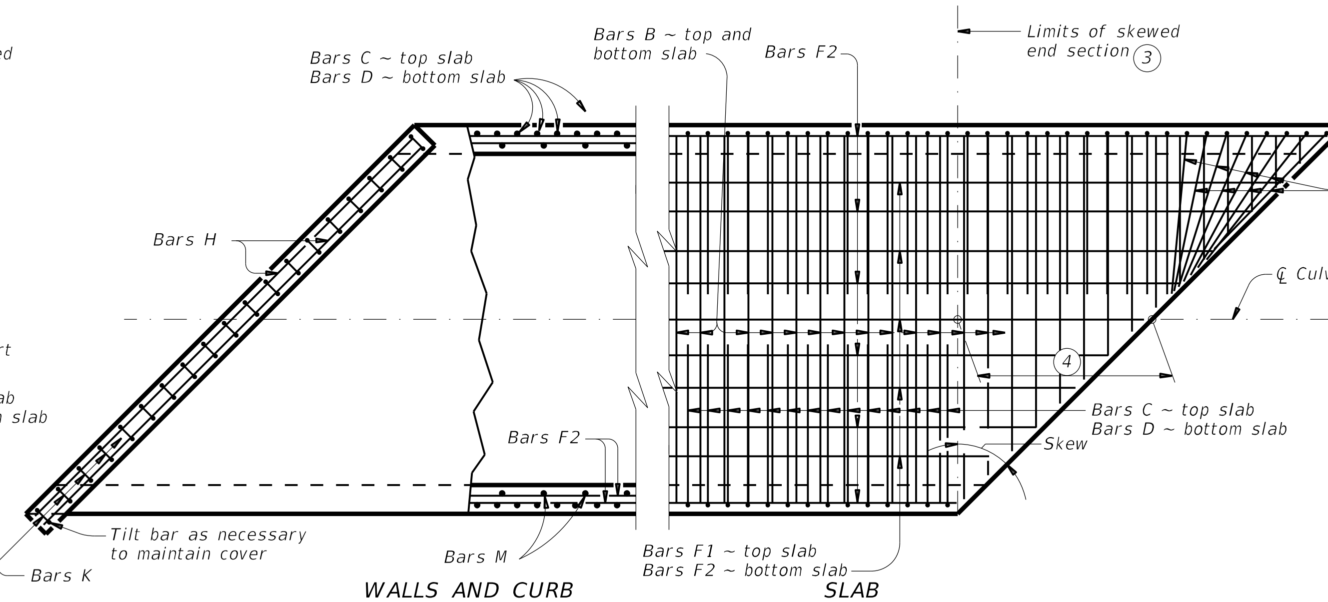
FOR 12" DIA TO 72" DIA PIPE CULVERTS TYPE II ~ PARALLEL DRAINAGE

SETP-PD

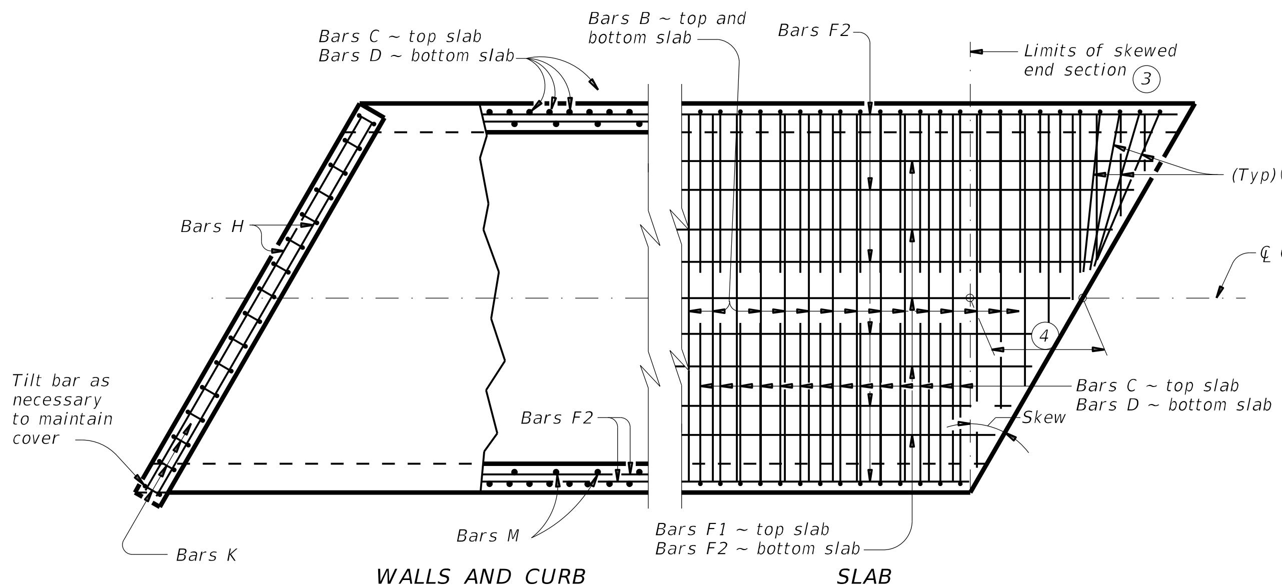
FILE: setppdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: JRP	CK: GAF
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 1557	SECT 01	JOB 43	HIGHWAY FM 43
REVISIONS	DIST CRP	COUNTY NUECES		SHEET NO. 81



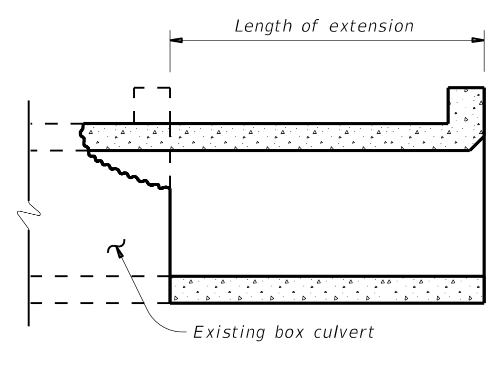
PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ FROM 0° TO 15° (7)



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 30° TO 45°



PLAN OF SKEWED ENDS ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



LENGTHENING DETAIL (1)

(1) For skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension.
For non-skewed box culverts with less than 2'-0" of fill and for skewed or non-skewed culverts with a fill depth of 2'-0" or greater, break back the top slab to provide a 1'-10" minimum lap of the existing longitudinal bars with the longitudinal bars in the extension. Alternatively, if the box is non-skewed, embed #6 anchor bars with a Type III, C, D , E, or F ancher adhesive into the existing walls, top and bottom slab at 1'-6" center-to-center spacing. Minimum embedment depth is 8". Anchor adhesive chosen must be able to achieve a basic bond strength in tension, Nba, of 26.4 kips. Submit signed and sealed calculations or the manufacturer's published literature showing the proposed anchor adhesive's ability to develop this load to the Engineer for approval prior to use. Anchor installation, including hole size, drilling, and clean out, must be in accordance with Item 450, "Railing." Test adhesive anchors in accordance with Item 450.3.3, "Tests." Test 3 anchors per 100 anchors installed.
Break back wings and apron as necessary to install the extension. Clean and extend the exposed wingwall and apron reinforcing into the extension. When lengthening existing box culverts with dimensions different than current standard dimensions, form horizontal and vertical transitions as directed by the Engineer. Match bottom slabs to maintain an uninterrupted flow line. Field bend existing and new reinforcing into transitions and maintain specified cover requirements. For top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface, adjust the "H" dimension to provide a smooth riding surface.

(2) When the spacing between Bars B becomes less than half of the normal spacing, cut bars to avoid conflict.

(3) The length of Bars B vary in the skewed end sections.

(4) [One half of overall width] x [tangent of the skew angle]

(5) Place Bars F1 and F2 continuously through the angle section. Bend Bars F1 and F2 to remain parallel to the walls of the box culvert.

(6) When necessary to avoid conflictin acute corners, shorten the slab extension leg of Bars C and Bars D to a minimum of 1'-6" for skews of 30° thru 45°.

(7) At the Contractor's option, for skews of 15° or less, place Bars B, C, and D parallel to the skewed end while maintaining spacing along centerline of box. Increase lengths of Bars B shown on the Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (SCC) standards sheets to accommodate the skew.

CONSTRUCTION NOTES:

Do not use permanent forms.
When required, lap Bars H 1'-8" for uncoated or galvanized bars.
Provide a minimum of 1 ½" clear cover.

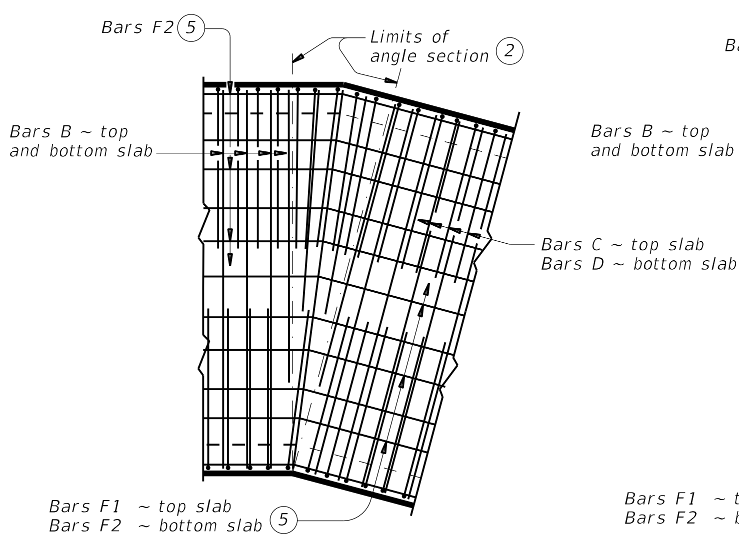
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel, if required elsewhere in the plans.
Provide Class C concrete (f'c = 3,600 psi) with these exceptions:
provide Class S concrete (f'c = 4,000 psi) for top slabs of culverts with overlay, with 1-to-2 course surface treatment, or with the top slab as the final riding surface.

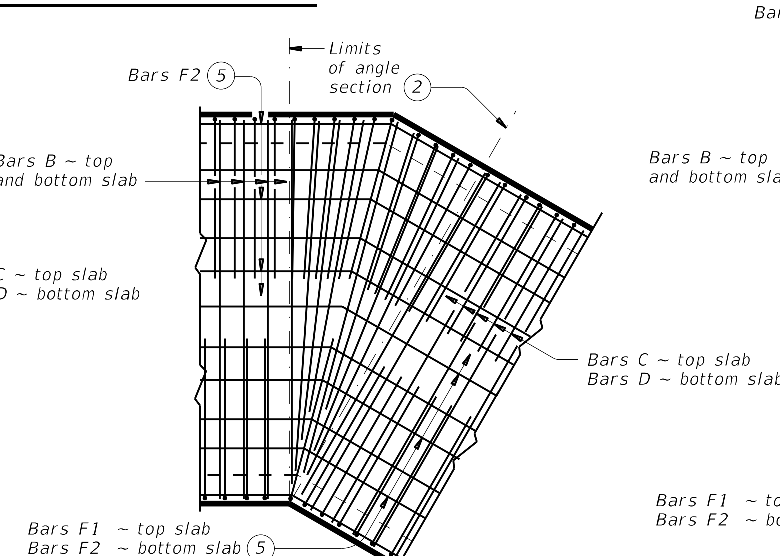
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
Refer to Single Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (SCC) standard sheets for details of straight sections of culvert.
For skewed sections and angle sections, refer to Single Box Culverts Cast-in-Place (SCC) standard sheets for slab and wall dimensions, bar sizes, maximum bar spacing, and any other details not shown.
For skewed ends with curbs, adjust length of Bars H, number of Bars K, curb concrete volume, and reinforcing steel weight by dividing the values shown on the culvert Single Box Culverts Cast-In-Place (SCC) standard sheets by the cosine of the skew angle.

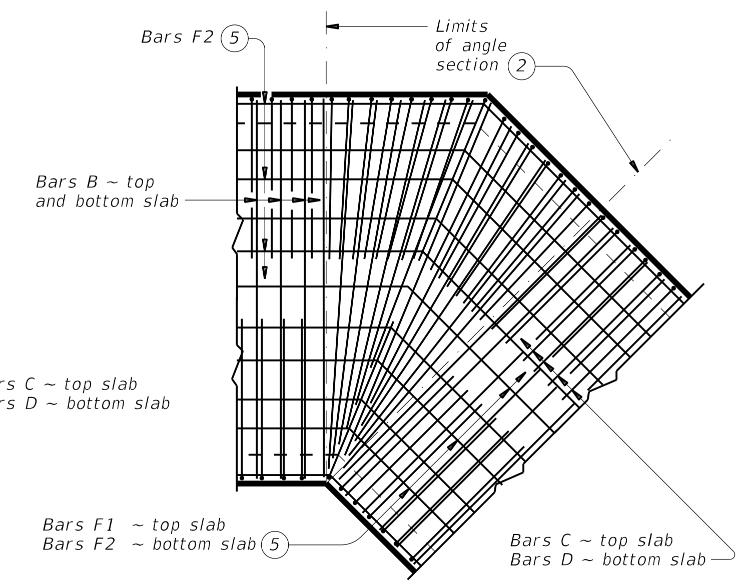
Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ FROM 0° TO 15°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 15° TO 30°



PLAN OF ANGLE SECTION ~ OVER 30° TO 45°

HL93 LOADING

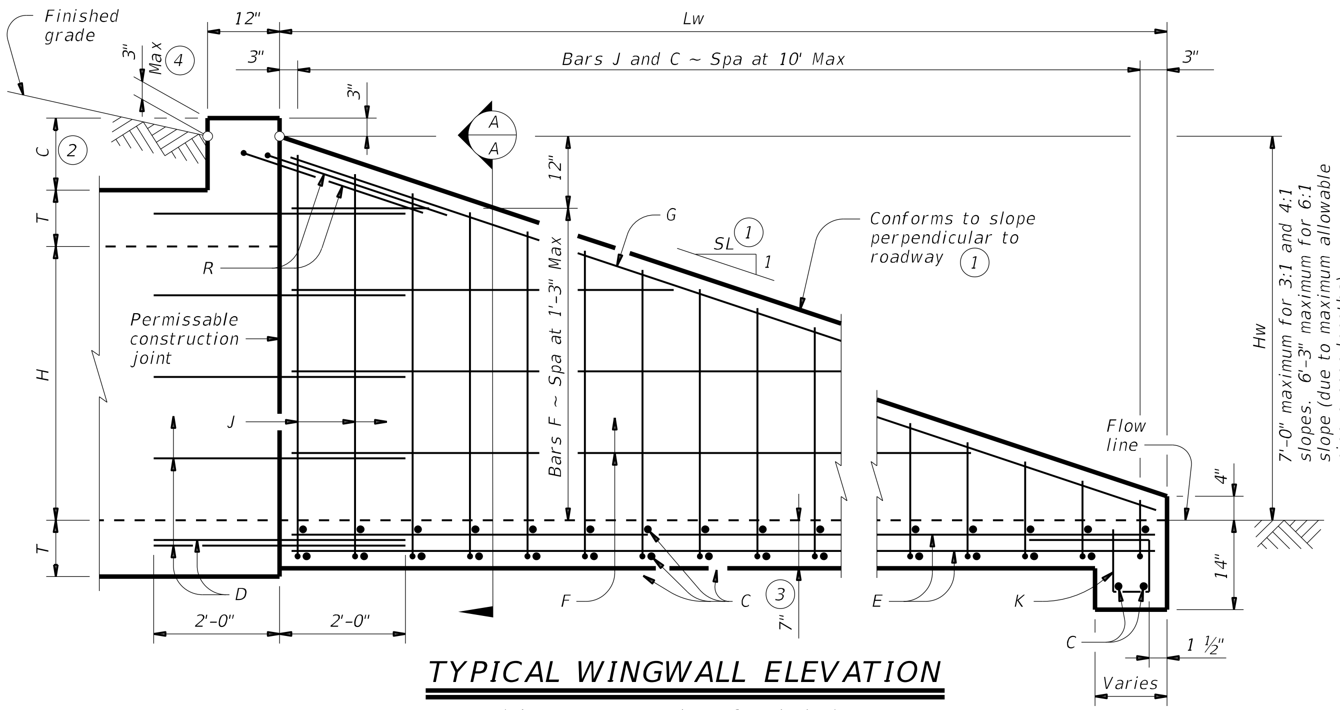
Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SINGLE BOX CULVERTS CAST-IN-PLACE MISCELLANEOUS DETAILS

SCC-MD

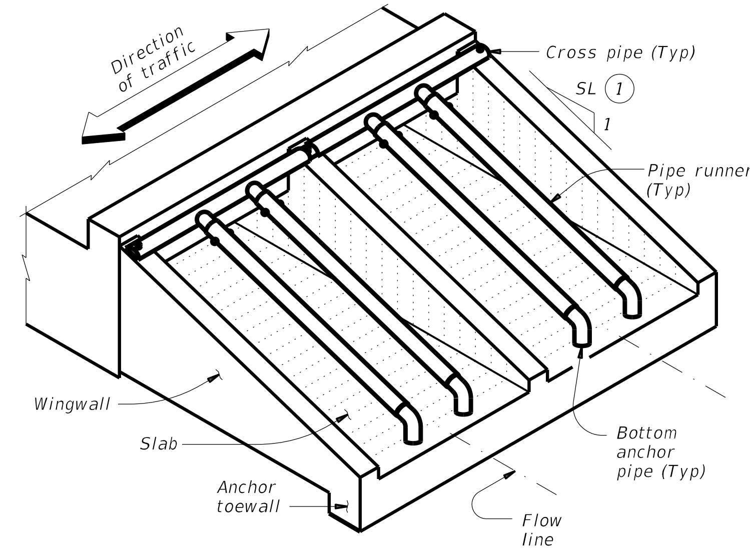
FILE: sccmdste-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	82

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:59:17 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\3. Standards\Drainage Detail Standards\SCC-MD.dgn



TYPICAL WINGWALL ELEVATION

(Pipe runners not shown for clarity.)



ISOMETRIC VIEW OF TYPICAL INSTALLATION

WING DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Hw = H + T + C – 0.250'
Lw = (Hw – 0.333') (SL)

For cast-in-place culverts:
Atw = (N) (S) + (N + 1) (U)
For precast culverts:
Atw = (N) (2U + S) + (N – 1) (0.500')

Total Wingwall Area (SF)
= (0.5) (Hw + 0.333') (Lw) (N + 1)
Total Concrete Volume (CY)
= [(Wingwall Area) (0.583') +
(Lw) (Atw) (0.583') +
(Atw) (1.167') (1.167' – 0.583')] ÷ (27)

PIPE RUNNER DIMENSION CALCULATIONS:

Pipe Runner Length
= (Lw) (K1) – (1.917')
Total Reinforcing (Lb)
= (1.55) (Lw) (Atw) +
(4.43) (Atw) +
(K2) (Hw) (N + 1) ($\sqrt{Lw}$)

C = Height of curb above top of top slab (feet)
Hw = Height of wingwall (feet)
K = Constant value for use in formulas

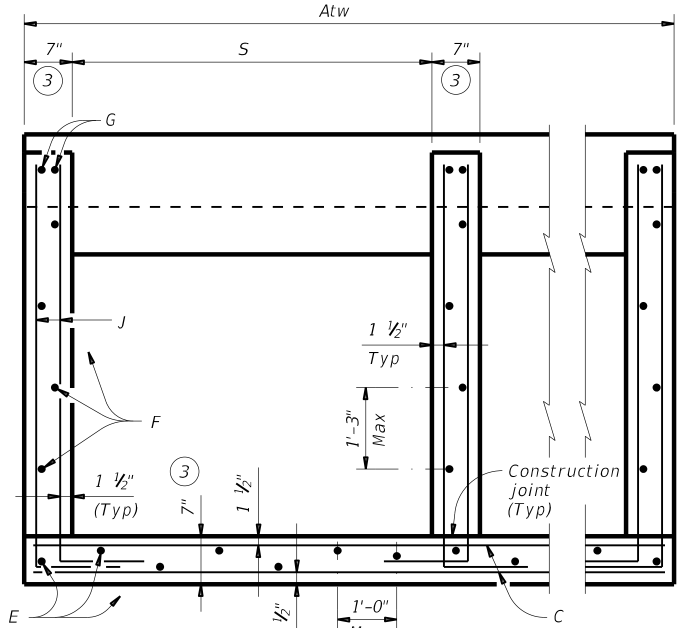
Slope SL:1	K1	K2
3:1 ~	1.054 ~	7.45
4:1 ~	1.031 ~	8.49
6:1 ~	1.014 ~	10.30

Atw = Anchor toewall length (feet)
Lw = Length of wingwall (feet)
N = Number of culvert barrels
SL:1 = Side slope ratio (horizontal : 1 vertical)

See applicable box culvert standard for H, S, T, and U values.

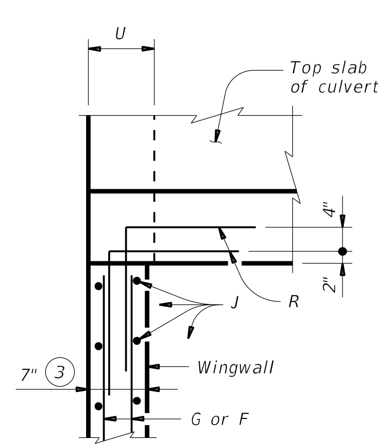
MATERIAL NOTES:

Provide Grade 60 reinforcing steel.
Provide galvanized reinforcing steel if required elsewhere in the plans.
Adjust reinforcing as necessary to provide a minimum clear cover of 1 ½".
Provide Class "C" concrete (f`c = 3,600 psi).
Provide pipe runners, cross pipes, and anchor pipes meeting the requirements of ASTM A53 (Type E or S, Gr B), ASTM A500 Gr B, or API 5LX52.
Provide ASTM A307 bolts.
Galvanize all steel components, except the concrete reinforcing, unless required elsewhere in the plans, after fabrication.
Repair galvanizing damaged during transport or construction in accordance with the Item 445, "Galvanizing".



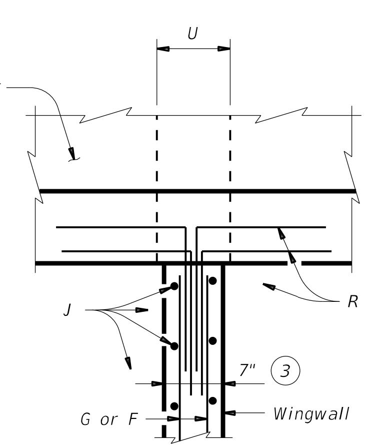
SECTION A-A

(Showing typical wingwall and wing slab reinforcing. Pipe runners not shown for clarity.)



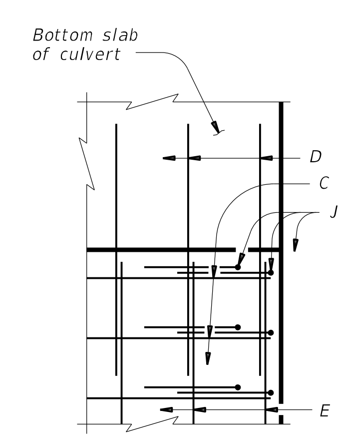
AT TOP OF EXTERIOR WINGWALL

(Cast-in-place culvert)



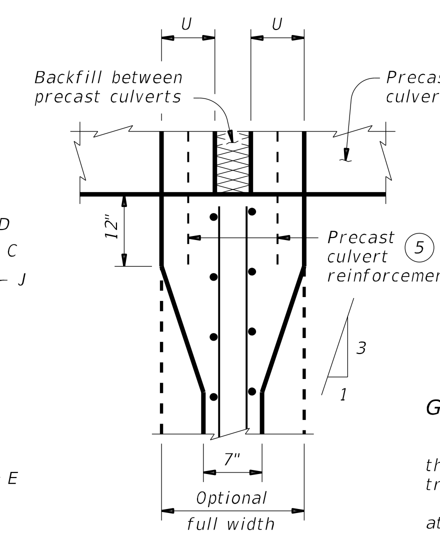
AT TOP OF INTERIOR WINGWALL

(Cast-in-place culvert)



AT OUTSIDE OF BOTTOM SLAB

(Cast-in-place culvert)



AT INTERIOR WINGWALL

(Precast culvert)

PLAN VIEWS OF CORNER DETAILS

(1) Recommended values of slope are: 3:1, 4:1, and 6:1. Provide 3:1 or flatter slope.

(2) 0" Min to 5'-0" Max. Estimated curb heights are shown elsewhere in the plans. For structures without railing and curbs taller than 1'-0", refer to the Extended Curb Details (ECD) standard sheet.

(3) Wingwall and slab thicknesses may be the same as the adjacent culvert wall and slab thicknesses (7" minimum). If thicknesses greater than the minimum (7") are used, no changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed.

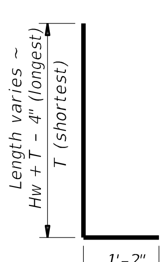
(4) For vehicle safety, reduce curb height, if necessary, to provide a maximum 3" projection. No changes will be made in quantities and no additional compensation will be allowed for this work.

(5) For culverts with C = 0", the precast culvert reinforcing may extend 1'-0" minimum into wingwall. Wingwall Bars D and R may be omitted. Otherwise, refer to the Wingwall Connection detail on the Box Culvert Precast Miscellaneous Details (SCP-MD) standard sheet.

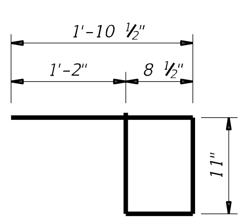
GENERAL NOTES:

Designed according to AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications.
The safety end treatments shown herein are intended for use in those installations where out of control vehicles are likely to traverse the openings approximately perpendicular to the pipe runners.
Pipe runners are designed for a traversing load of 1,800 pounds at yield as recommended by Research Report 280-1, "Safety Treatment of Roadside Cross-Drainage Structures", Texas Transportation Institute, March 1981.
The quantities for pipe runners, reinforcing steel, and concrete resulting from the formulas given herein are for Contractor's information only.
See the Box Culvert Supplement (BCS) standard sheet for additional dimensions and information.
Alternate design drawings bearing the seal of a professional engineer will be acceptable for precast construction of the safety end treatments.

Cover dimensions are clear dimensions, unless noted otherwise.
Reinforcing dimensions are out-to-out of bars.

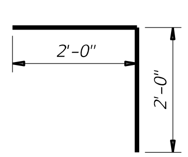


BARS J



BARS K

(Length = 4'-3")



BARS R

TABLE OF REINFORCING BAR SIZES AND SPACING

Bar	Size	Spacing
C	#4	10" Max
D	#4	Match F and E
E	#4	1'-0" Max
F	#4	1'-3" Max
G	#6	As shown
J	#4	10" Max
K	#4	1'-0" Max
R	#4	As shown

Texas Department of Transportation — Bridge Division Standard

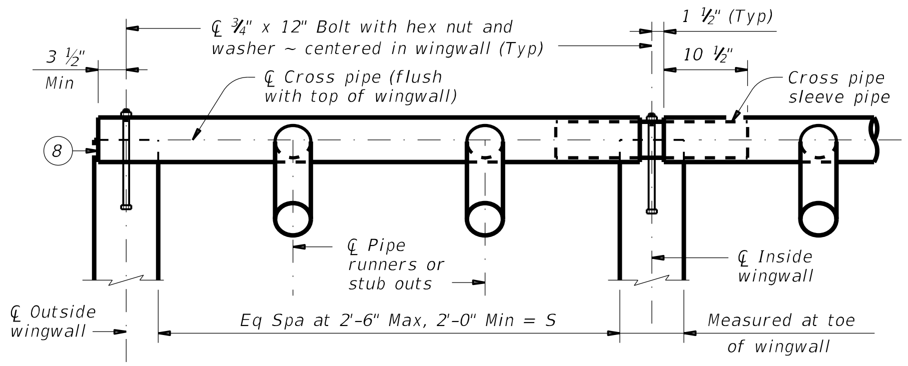
SAFETY END TREATMENT

FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS
(MAXIMUM Hw = 7'-0")
TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-CD

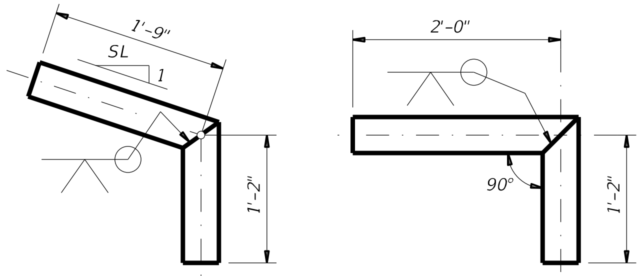
FILE: setbcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT 1557	SECT 01	JOB 43	HIGHWAY FM 43
REVISIONS	DIST CRP	COUNTY NUECES		SHEET NO. 83

DATE: 3/31/2021 11:59:35 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557-01-043\4 Design\Roadway\Set 3\Standards\Drainage Det\TxDOT Standards\SETB-CD.dgn

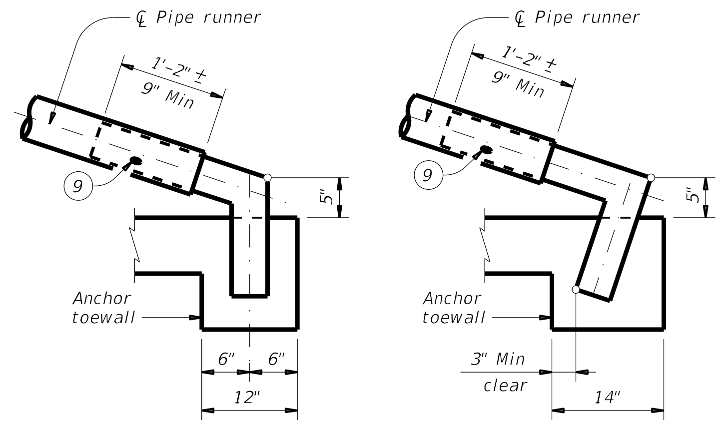


NOTE: At Contractor's option, make the cross pipe continuous across the inside wingwalls. If option is selected, omit the sleeve pipe and make a 15/16" diameter through hole in the cross pipe to accept the anchor bolt at the centerline of each inside wingwall.

CROSS PIPE INSTALLATION DETAILS



BOTTOM ANCHOR PIPE DETAILS (10)



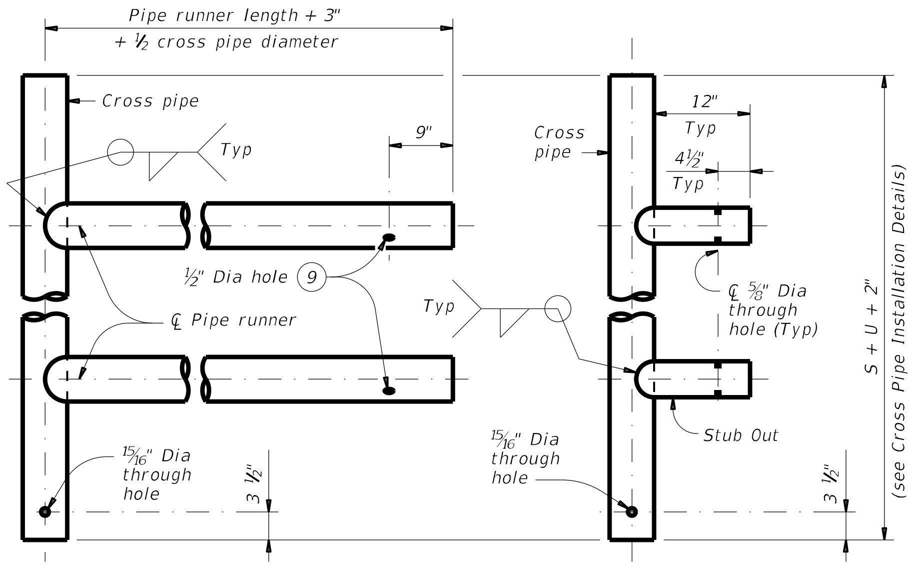
BOTTOM ANCHOR TOEWALL DETAILS

(Wingwall not shown for clarity.)

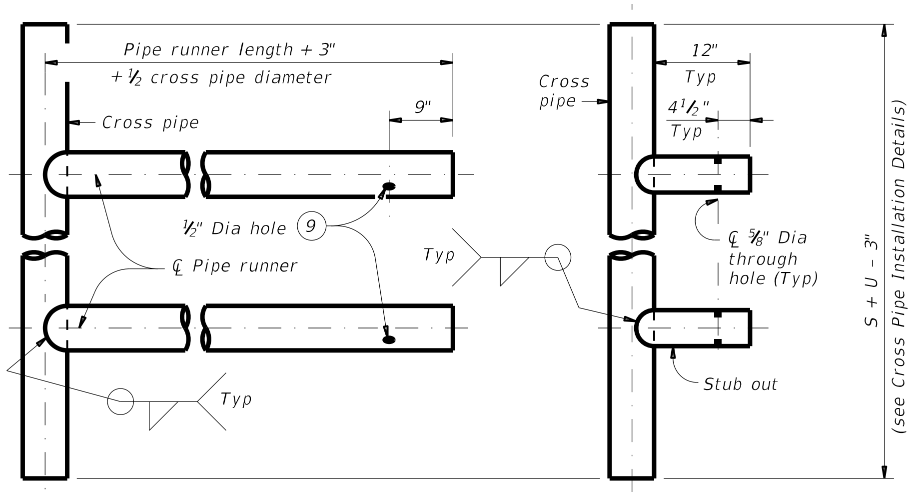
1. (6) Cross pipe is the same size as the pipe runner. Cross pipe stub out is the same size as the anchor pipe.
2. (7) Note that actual slope of safety pipe runner may vary slightly from side slope.
3. (8) Take care to ensure that riprap concrete does not flow into the cross pipe so as to permit disassembly of the bolted connection to allow cleanout access.
4. (9) After installation, inspect the 1#2" hole to ensure that the lap of the safety pipe runner with the bottom anchor pipe is adequate.
5. (10) At fabricator's option, a heat bend to a smooth 5" radius or a manufactured elbow (of the same material as the runner) may be substituted for the mitered and welded joint in the bottom anchor pipe.

MAXIMUM PIPE RUNNER LENGTHS AND REQUIRED PIPE RUNNER AND ANCHOR PIPE SIZES (6)

Maximum Pipe Runner Length	Required Pipe Runner Size			Required Anchor Pipe Size		
	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.	Pipe Size	Pipe O.D.	Pipe I.D.
10'- 0"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"	2" STD	2.375"	2.067"
19'- 8"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"	3" STD	3.500"	3.068"
34'- 2"	5" STD	5.563"	5.047"	4" STD	4.500"	4.026"

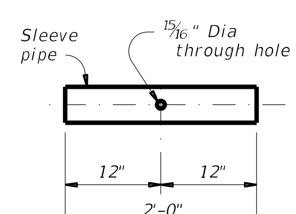


FOR USE IN OUTSIDE CULVERT BAY

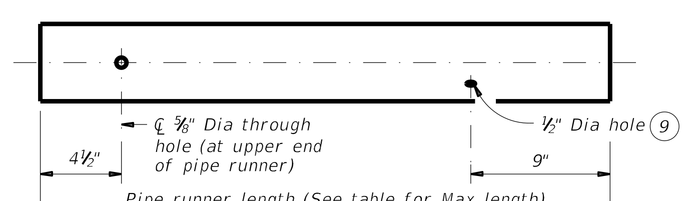


FOR USE IN INSIDE CULVERT BAY

CROSS PIPE AND CONNECTIONS DETAILS

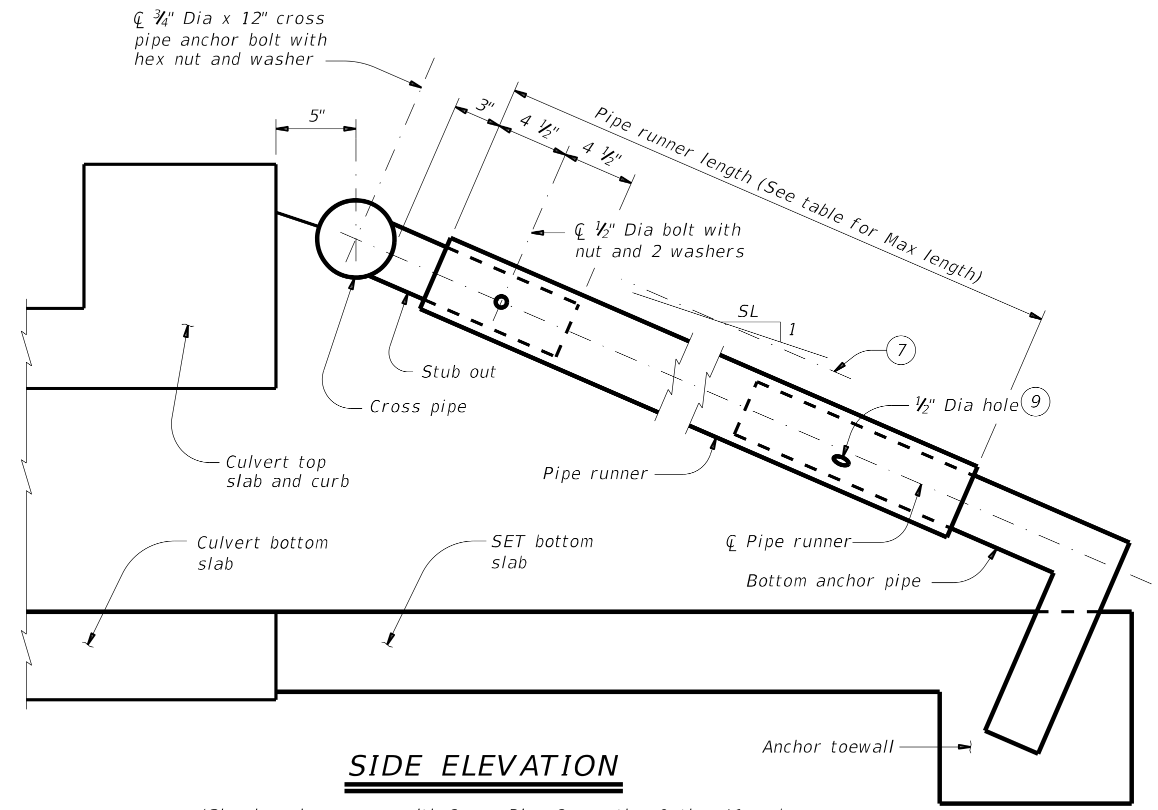


CROSS PIPE SLEEVE PIPE DETAILS



NOTE: The separate pipe runner shown is required when Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 is used.

PIPE RUNNER DETAILS



SIDE ELEVATION

(Showing pipe runner with Cross Pipe Connection Option A1 and Bottom Anchor Toewall Option B2. Wingwall not shown for clarity.)

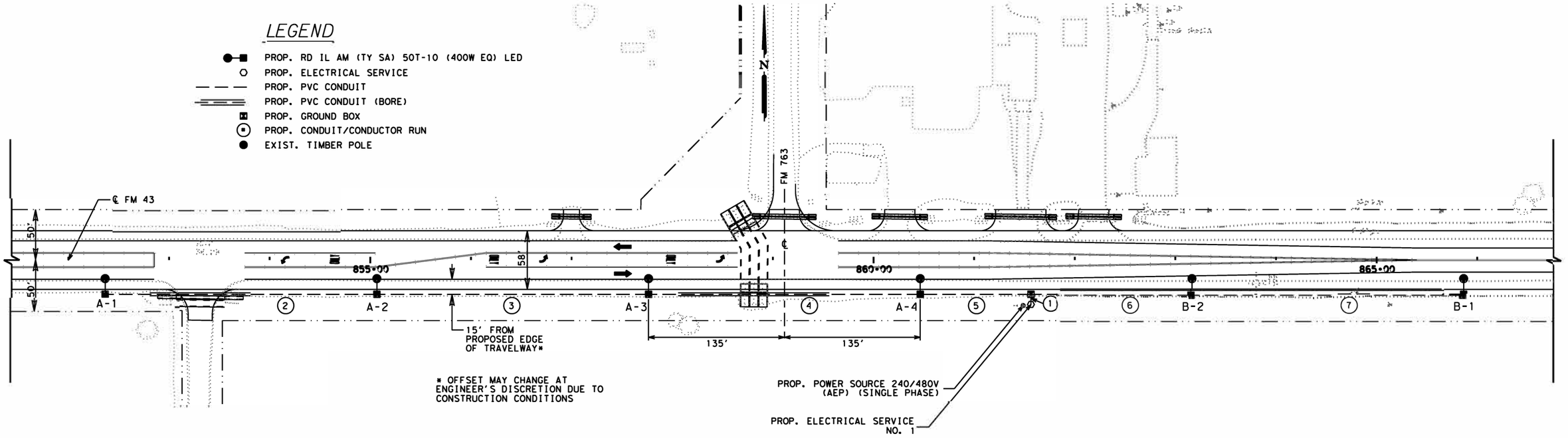
SHEET 2 OF 2

Texas Department of Transportation | Bridge Division Standard

SAFETY END TREATMENT
FOR 0° SKEW BOX CULVERTS (MAXIMUM Hw = 7'-0") TYPE I ~ CROSS DRAINAGE

SETB-CD

FILE: setbcdse-20.dgn	DN: GAF	CK: CAT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT February 2020	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	84



ITEM	CONCUCTOR/CONDUIT RUN	1		2		3		4		5		6		7	
			LENGTH (LF)		LENGTH (LF)		LENGTH (LF)		LENGTH (LF)		LENGTH (LF)		LENGTH (LF)		LENGTH (LF)
0618-6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2") (TRENCH)	1	10	1	170	1	270	1	120	1	110	1	160	1	270
0618-6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)			1	100			1	150						
0620-6008	1/C #8 XHHW (GROUND)	1	15	1	275	1	275	1	275	1	115	1	165	1	275
0620-6008	1/C #8 XHHW (POWER)	4	15	2	275	2	275	2	275	2	115	2	165	2	275

SHEET SUMMARY				
ITEM	DESC		UNIT	QTY
416	6029	DRILL SHAFT (RDWY ILL POLE) (30 IN)	LF	60
432	6006	RIPRAP (CONC)(CL B)	CY	2.1
610	6288	IN RD IL AM (TY SA) 50T-10 (400W EQ) LED	EA	6
618	6023	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 40) (2")	LF	1110
618	6047	CONDT (PVC) (SCH 80) (2") (BORE)	LF	250
620	6008	ELEC CONDR (NO.8) INSULATED	LF	4215
624	6002	GROUND BOX TY A (122311)W/APRON	EA	1
628	6041	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 060(NS)SS(E)GC(O)	EA	1

RIPRAP QUANTITY 0.35 CY PER FOUNDATION, SEE SHEET RID(2)-20

Elec. Service ID	Electrical Service Description	Service *Conduit Size	Service Conductors No. /Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Lighting Contactor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
1	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 060 (NS)SS(E)GC(O)	1 1/4"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60	2P/ 60	N/A	A B	2P/15 2P/15	2.08 1.04	1.5

NOTES:

INSTALLATION OF ILLUMINATION SHALL BEGIN AFTER THE COMPLETION OF THE ROADWAY WIDENING

EXISTING UTILITY POWER LINES WILL BE RELOCATED AS A RESULT OF ROADWAY WIDENING. CONTRACTOR SHALL COORDINATE WITH TXDOT REPRESENTATIVE AND UTILITY COMPANY TO VERIFY PROPOSED LOCATION OF POWER SOURCE

IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO LOCATE ALL UTILITIES (PUBLIC AND PRIVATE) PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF WORK. CONTRACTOR SHALL BE FULLY RESPONSIBLE FOR ANY AND ALL DAMAGES CAUSES BY THE CONTRACTOR'S FAILURE TO LOCATE AND PRESERVE UTILITIES, WHETHER UNDERGROUND, ABOVE GROUND, OR OVERHEAD

IT IS THE CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITY TO COORDINATE THE DISCONNECTION AND CONNECTION OF THE ELECTRICAL SERVICES TO THE POWER SOURCE

STATE OF TEXAS
AMERICA BERNAL GARZA
106001
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

America B. Garza

04/01/2021

FM 43 ILLUMINATION LAYOUT

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		85

GENERAL NOTES FOR ALL ELECTRICAL WORK

1. The location of all conduits, junction boxes, ground boxes, and electrical services is diagrammatic and may be shifted to accommodate field conditions.

2. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC), TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA), and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association (CSA), Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Where reference is made to NEMA listed devices, International Electrotechnical Commission (IEC) listed devices will not be considered an acceptable equal to a NEMA listed device. Acceptable devices may have both a NEMA and IEC listing. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Replace or reinstall rejected material or equipment at no additional cost to the Department.

3. Miscellaneous nuts, bolts and hardware, except for high strength bolts, may be stainless steel when plans specify galvanized, provided the bolt size is ½ in. or less in diameter.

4. Provide the following test equipment as required by the Engineer to confirm compliance with the contract and the NEC: voltmeter, ammeter, megohm meter (1000 volt DC), ground resistance tester, torque wrenches, and torque screwdrivers. Ensure all equipment has been properly calibrated within the last year. Provide calibration certification to the Engineer upon request. Operate test equipment during inspection as requested by the Engineer.

5. Install grounding as shown on the plans and in accordance with the NEC. Ensure all metallic conduits; metal poles; luminaires; and metal enclosures are bonded to the equipment grounding conductor. Provide stranded bare copper or green insulated grounding conductors. Ground rods, connectors, and bonding jumpers are subsidiary to the various bid items.

6. When required by the Engineer, notify the Department in writing of materials from the Material Producers List (MPL) intended for use on each project. Prequalified materials are listed on the MPL on TxDOT's website under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." No substitutions will be allowed for materials on this list.

CONDUIT

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide conduit, junction boxes, fittings, and hardware as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11030 "Conduit" and Item 618 "Conduit" of TxDOT's "Standard Specifications For Construction And Maintenance Of Highways, Streets, And Bridges," latest edition. Provide conduits listed under Item 618 on the MPL under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Provide conduit types according to the descriptive code or as shown on the plans. Do not substitute other types of conduits for those shown. Provide liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) when flexible conduit is called for on galvanized steel rigid metallic conduit (RMC) systems. Provide liquidtight flexible nonmetallic conduit (LFNC) when flexible conduit is called for on polyvinyl chloride (PVC) systems.

2. Provide galvanized steel RMC for all exposed conduits, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Properly bond all metal conduits.

3. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, provide junction boxes with a minimum size as shown in the following table, which applies to the greatest number of conductors entering the box through one conduit with no more than four conduits per box. When a mixture of conductor sizes is present, count the conductors as if all are of the larger size. For situations not applicable to the table, size junction boxes in accordance with NEC.

AWG	3 CONDUCTORS	5 CONDUCTORS	7 CONDUCTORS
#1	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"	16" x 16" x 4"
#2	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	12" x 12" x 4"
#4	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#6	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	10" x 10" x 4"
#8	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"	8" x 8" x 4"

4. Junction boxes with an internal volume of less than 100 cu. in. and supported by entering raceways must have threaded entries or hubs identified for the intended purpose and supported by connection of two or more rigid metal conduits. Secure conduit within 3 ft. of the enclosure or within 18 in. of the enclosure if all conduit entries are on the same side. Mechanically secure all junction boxes with an internal volume greater than 100 cu. inches.

5. Provide hot dipped galvanized cast iron or sand cast aluminum outlet boxes for junction boxes containing only 10 AWG or 12 AWG conductors. Do not use die cast aluminum boxes. Size outlet boxes according to the NEC.

6. Do not use intermediate metal conduit (IMC) or electrical metallic tubing (EMT) unless specifically required by the plan sheets. When EMT is called for, provide junction boxes made from galvanized steel sheeting, listed and approved for outdoor use, unless otherwise noted on the plans. Size all galvanized steel junction boxes in accordance with the NEC. Provide junction boxes for IMC conduit systems that meet the same requirements for junction boxes used with RMC systems.

7. Provide PVC junction boxes intended for outdoor use on PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise noted on the plans.

8. Provide PVC elbows in PVC conduit systems, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the PVC conduit system. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are specifically called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18 in., ground the RMC elbow by means of a grounding bushing on a rigid metal extension. Grounding of the rigid metal elbow is not required if the entire RMC elbow is encased in a minimum of 2 in. of concrete. PVC extensions are allowed on these concrete encased rigid metal elbows. RMC or PVC elbows are subsidiary to various bid items.

9. When required, provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit with factory installed internal conductors according to Item 622 "Duct Cable." At the Contractor's request and with approval by the Engineer, substitute HDPE conduit with no conductors for bored schedule 40 or schedule 80 PVC conduit bid under Item 618. Ensure bored HDPE substituted for PVC is schedule 40 and of the same size PVC called for in the plans. Ensure the substituted HDPE meets the requirements of Item 622, except that the conduit is supplied without factory-installed conductors. Make the transition of the HDPE conduit to PVC (or RMC elbow when required) at the bore pit. Provide conduit of the size and schedule as shown on the plans. Do not extend substituted conduit into ground boxes or foundations. Provide PVC or galvanized steel RMC elbows as called for at all ground boxes and foundations.

10. Use two-hole straps when supporting 2 in. and larger conduits. On electrical service poles, properly sized stainless steel or hot dipped galvanized one-hole standoff straps are allowed on the service riser conduit.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Provide and install expansion joint conduit fittings on all structure-mounted conduits at the structure's expansion joints to allow for movement of the conduit. In addition, provide and install expansion joint fittings on all continuous runs of galvanized steel RMC conduit externally exposed on structures such as bridges at maximum intervals of 150 ft. When requested by the project Engineer, supply manufacturer's specification sheet for expansion joint conduit fittings. Repair or replace expansion joint fittings that do not allow for movement at no additional cost to the Department. Provide the method of determining the amount of expansion to the Engineer upon request. Do not use LFMC or LFNC as a substitute for the required expansion conduit fittings.

2. Space all conduit supports at maximum intervals of 5 ft. Install conduit spacers when attaching metal conduit to surface of concrete structures. See "Conduit Mounting Options" on ED(2). Install conduit support within 3 ft. of all enclosures and conduit terminations.

3. Do not attach conduit supports directly to pre-stressed concrete beams except as shown specifically in the plans or as approved by the Engineer.

4. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, jack or bore conduit placed beneath existing roadways, driveways, sidewalks, or after the base or surfacing operation has begun. Backfill and compact the bore pits below the conduit per Item 476 "Jacking, Boring, or Tunneling Pipe or Box" prior to installing conduit or duct cable to prevent bending of the connections.

5. When placing conduit in the sub-grade of new roadways, backfill all trenches with excavated material unless otherwise noted on the plans. When placing conduit in the sub-base of new roadways, backfill all trenches with cement-stabilized base as per requirements of Items 110 "Excavation", 400 "Excavation and Backfill for Structures", 401 "Flowable Backfill", 402 "Trench Excavation Protection", and 403 "Temporary Special Shoring."

6. Provide and place warning tape approximately 10 in. above all trenched conduit as per Item 618.

7. During construction, temporarily cap or plug open ends of all conduit and raceways immediately after installation to prevent entry of dirt, debris and animals. Temporary caps constructed of durable duct tape are allowed. Tightly fix the tape to the conduit opening. Clean out the conduit and prove it clear in accordance with Item 618 prior to installing any conductors.

8. Ensure conduit entry into the top of any enclosure is waterproof by installing conduit sealing hubs or using boxes with threaded bosses. This includes surface mounted safety switches, meter cans, service enclosures, auxiliary enclosures and junction boxes. Grounding bushings on water tight sealing hubs are not required.

9. Fit the ends of all PVC conduit terminations with bushings or bell end fittings. Provide and install a grounding type bushing on all metal conduit terminations.

10. Install a bonding jumper from each grounding bushing to the nearest ground rod, grounding lug, or equipment grounding conductor. Ensure all bonding jumpers are the same size as the equipment grounding conductor. Bonding of conduit used as a casing under roadways for duct cable is not required, if the duct extends the full length through the casing.

11. At all electrical services, install a 6 AWG solid copper grounding electrode conductor.

12. Place conduits entering ground boxes so that the conduit openings are between 3 in. and 6 in. from the bottom of the box. See the ground box detail on sheet ED(4).

13. Seal ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or by other methods approved by the Engineer. Seal conduit immediately after completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a conduit sealant.

14. File smooth the cut ends of all mounting strut and conduit. Before installing, paint the field cut ends of all mounting strut and RMC (threaded or non-threaded) with zinc rich paint (94% or more zinc content) to alleviate overspray. Use zinc rich paint to touch up galvanized material as allowed under Item 445 "Galvanizing." Do not paint non-galvanized material with a zinc rich paint as an alternative for materials required to be galvanized.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUITS & NOTES

ED(1)-14

FILE:	ed1-14.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT	October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS		1557	01	43	FM 43
		DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
		CRP		NUECES	86

71A

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:00:39 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\Standards\Roadway\ed3-14.dgn

ELECTRICAL CONDUCTORS

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide Type XHHW insulated conductors in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS)11040 "Conductors" and Item 620 "Electrical Conductors." Provide conductors as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 620. Color code insulated conductors in conformance with the NEC. Identify grounded (neutral) conductors with white insulation. Identify grounding conductors (ground wires) with green insulation or bare conductors. Identify ungrounded (hot) conductors with any color insulation except green, white, or gray. Keep color scheme consistent throughout the wiring system. Identify conductors 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG) and smaller by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. When identifying conductors with colored tape, mark at least 6 in. of the conductor's insulation with half laps of tape.

2. Provide a solid copper 6 AWG grounding electrode conductor to bond the electrical service equipment to the concrete encased grounding electrode or the ground rod at the service location. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the ground rod with a UL listed connector in accordance with DMS 11040. Connect the grounding electrode conductor to the concrete encased grounding electrode as shown in the plans.

3. Where two or more circuits are present in one conduit or enclosure, permanently identify the conductors of each branch circuit by attaching a non-metallic tag around both circuit conductors at each accessible location. Provide tags with two straps, large enough to indicate circuit number, letter, or other identification as shown in the plans. Print circuit identification on the tag with a permanent marker.

4. Use listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors for splicing as specified in DMS 11040. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Provide UL listed gel-filled insulating splice covers. Splicing materials, insulating materials, breakaway disconnects, splice covers, and fuse holders are subsidiary to various bid items.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Use only a flat, high tensile strength polyester fiber pull tape for pulling conductors through the conduit system. After installing conductors in conduit, perform conductor pull test. If a conductor cannot be freely pulled, make any needed alterations or repairs at no additional cost to the department. Perform insulation resistance tests in accordance with Item 620. Coordinate with the Engineer to witness the tests.

2. Leave 2 ft. minimum, 3 ft. maximum length for each conductor up to the splice in ground boxes. Leave 3 ft. minimum, 4 ft. maximum length of conductor in ground boxes when pulled through with no splice. Leave 1 ft. minimum, 1.5 ft. maximum length of conductor at enclosures, weatherheads and pole bases.

3. Make splices only in junction boxes, ground boxes, pole bases, or electrical enclosures and use only listed compression or screw type pressure connectors, terminal blocks, or split bolt connectors. Insulate splices with heavy wall heat shrink tubing or gel-filled insulating splice covers to provide a watertight splice. Overlap conductor insulation with heat shrink tubing a minimum of 2 in. past both sides of the splice. Where heat shrink tubing may not shrink sufficiently to provide a watertight seal around the individual conductors, prior to heating the tubing, increase the diameter of the conductor insulation using hot melt adhesive tape to provide a watertight seal between the individual conductors and the heat shrink tubing. Ensure the tape extends past the heat shrink tubing. Use hot melt adhesive tape to fill the gap and seal the ends of heat shrink tubing. Heat shrink tubing that appears to have been burned, or overheated, is considered defective and must be replaced.

4. Size and install gel-filled insulating splice covers according to manufacturer's specifications when used in place of heat shrink tubing.

5. Wire nuts with factory applied waterproof sealant may be used for 8 AWG or smaller conductors in above ground junction boxes, but not in pole bases or ground boxes. Install wire nuts in an upright position to prevent the accumulation of water.

6. Support conductors in illumination poles with a J-hook at the top of the pole.

7. When terminating conductors, remove the insulation and jacketing material without nicking the individual strands of the conductor. Conductors with nicked individual conductor strands or removed strands will be considered damaged.

8. Replace conductors and cables that are damaged beyond repair or that fail an insulation resistance test at no additional cost to the department.

9. Do not repair damaged conductors with duct tape, electrical tape, or wire nuts. Use only approved splicing methods.

10. Do not terminate more than one conductor under a single connector, unless the connector is rated for multiple conductors. Do not exceed the pressure connector's listing for maximum number and size of conductors allowed.

11. Install breakaway connectors on conductors bid under Item 620 whenever those conductors pass through a breakaway support device. Follow manufacturer's instructions when terminating conductors to breakaway connectors. Properly torque threaded connections. Proper terminations are critical to the safe operation of breakaway devices. Trim waterproofing boots on breakaway connectors to fit snugly around the conductor to ensure waterproof connection. Only one conductor may enter a single opening in a boot. Provide waterproof boots with the correct number of openings. Leave unused openings factory sealed. Use prequalified breakaway connectors as shown on the MPL.

12. Provide and install a separate stranded equipment grounding conductor (EGC) in all conduits that contain circuit wiring of 50 volts or more. Unless shown elsewhere, size the EGC to be the same size as the largest current carrying conductor contained in the conduit. Ensure all EGCs are bonded together at every accessible location. For traffic signal installations, provide a minimum size 8 AWG EGC. The EGC is paid for under Item 620.

C. TEMPORARY WIRING

1. Install temporary conductors and electrical equipment in accordance with the NEC article "Temporary Installations" and Department standard sheets.

2. Provide a ground fault circuit interrupter (GFCI) for power outlets for portable electrical equipment, power tools, ice machines, ice storage bins and refrigerators located outdoors at grade. GFCI may be any one of the following: molded cord and plug set, receptacle, or circuit breaker type.

3. Use listed wire nuts with factory applied sealant for temporary wiring where approved.

4. Enclose conductor splices within a listed enclosure or ground box, or ensure the splices are more than 10 ft. above grade vertically and more than 5 ft. horizontally from any metal structure. Where installing temporary conductors in areas subject to vehicle traffic or mobile construction equipment, ensure the vertical clearance to ground is at least 18 ft. when measured at the lowest point. Ground messenger wires that support power conductors in conformance with the NEC.

5. Protect and when necessary repair any existing electrical conduits uncovered during the construction process in a timely manner and in conformance with the NEC.

GROUND RODS & GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. MATERIAL INFORMATION

1. Provide and install a grounding electrode at electrical services. Provide ground rods according to DMS 11040 and the plans. Larger diameter or longer length rods may be called for in some specific locations, see the individual plans sheets. Concrete encased grounding electrodes may be called for in specific locations including electrical service, see individual plan sheets.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Furnish auxiliary ground rods for lightning protection and install in soil, concrete, or both, as called for in the plans. For ground rods installed in concrete, ensure the connection of the conductor to the ground rod is readily accessible for inspection or repairs. For ground rods installed in soil, ensure that the upper end is between 2 to 4 in. below finished grade.

2. Do not place ground rods in the same drilled hole as a timber pole.

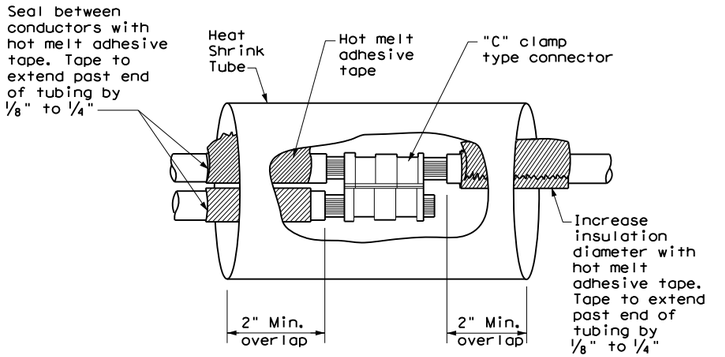
3. Install ground rods so the imprinted part number is at the upper end of the rod.

4. Remove all non-conductive coatings such as concrete splatter from the rod at the clamp location.

5. Route all conductors as short and straight as possible for connection to lightning protection ground rods. When a bend is required, ensure a minimum radius bend of four inches for these conductors.

6. Unless otherwise called for in the plans, protect grounding electrode conductors with non-metallic conduit. When protecting grounding electrode conductors with metal conduit, provide and install a grounding type bushing and properly sized bonding jumper on each end of the metal conduit.

7. Written authorization is required before installing a ground rod in a horizontal trench for rocky soil or a solid rock bottom.



SPLICE OPTION 1
Compression Type

SPLICE OPTION 2
Split Bolt Type

SPLICE OPTION 3
Listed Screw Type

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

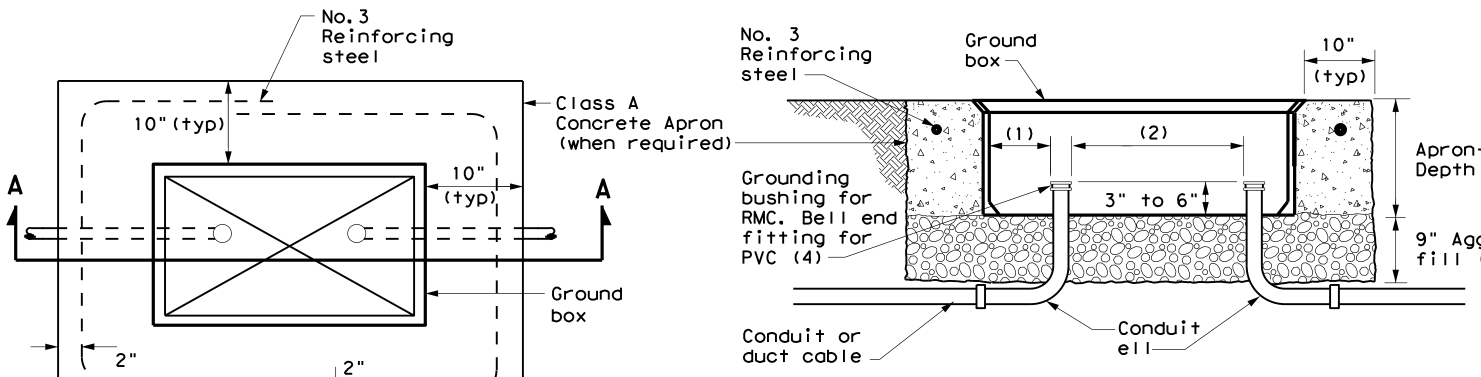
ELECTRICAL DETAILS CONDUCTORS

ED(3)-14

FILE: ed3-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		87

71C

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:00:49 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\...\ed4-14.dgn



PLAN VIEW   SECTION A - A

APRON FOR GROUND BOX

(1) Uniformly space ends of conduits within the ground box. Position ends of conduits so that ground box walls do not interfere with the installation of grounding bushings or bell end fittings.

(2) Maintain sufficient space between conduits to allow for proper installation of bushing.

(3) Place aggregate under the box, not in the box. Aggregate should not encroach on the interior volume of the box.

(4) Install a grounding bushing on the upper end of all RMC terminating in a ground box. Ground RMC elbows when any part of the elbow is less than 18 in. below the bottom of the ground box. Install a PVC bushing or bell end fitting on the upper end of all PVC conduits terminating in a ground box.

GROUND BOXES

A. MATERIALS

1. Provide polymer concrete ground boxes measuring 16x30x24 in. (WxLxD) or smaller in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11070 "Ground Boxes" and Item 624 "Ground Boxes."

2. Provide Type A, B, C, D, and E ground boxes as shown in the plans, and as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 624.

3. Ensure ground box cover is correctly labeled in accordance with DMS 11070.

4. Provide larger ground boxes in accordance with Item 624 and as shown in the plans.

B. CONSTRUCTION METHODS

1. Remove all gravel and dirt from conduit. Cap all conduits prior to placing aggregate and setting ground box. Provide Grade 3 or 4 coarse aggregate as shown on Table 2 of Item 302 "Aggregates for Surface Treatments." Ensure aggregate bed is in place and at least 9 inches deep, prior to setting the ground box. Install ground box on top of aggregate.

2. Cast ground box aprons in place. Reinforcing steel may be field bent. Ensure the depth of concrete for the apron extends from finished grade to the top of the aggregate bed under the box. Ground box aprons, including concrete and reinforcing steel, are subsidiary to ground boxes when called for by descriptive code.

3. Keep bolt holes in the box clear of dirt. Bolt covers down when not working in ground boxes.

4. Install all conduits and ells in a neat and workmanlike manner. Uniformly space conduits so grounding bushings and bell end fittings can easily be installed.

5. Temporarily seal all conduits in the ground box until conductors are installed.

6. Permanently seal conduits immediately after the completion of conductor installation and pull tests. Permanently seal the ends of all conduits with duct seal, expandable foam, or other method as approved. Do not use duct tape as a permanent conduit sealant. Do not use silicone caulk as a sealant.

7. When a ground rod is present in a ground box, bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground rod with listed connectors.

8. When a type B or D ground box is stacked to meet volume requirements, it is allowable to cut an appropriately sized hole for conduit entry in the side wall at least 18 inches below grade.

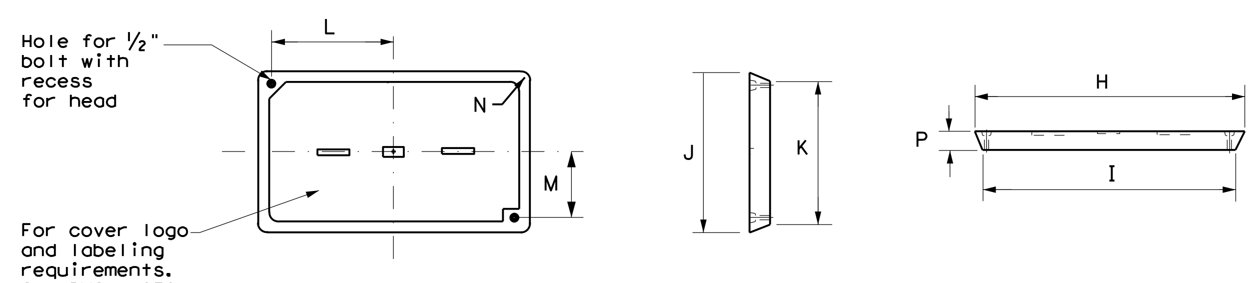
9. If an existing ground box in the contract has a metal cover, bond the cover to the equipment grounding conductor with a 3 ft. long stranded bonding jumper the same size as the grounding conductor. The bonding jumper is subsidiary to various bid items. Verify existing ground boxes with metal covers are shown on the plans, with notes fully describing the work required.

10. If other ground boxes with metal covers are within the project limits but are not part of the contract, the Engineer may direct the Contractor to bond the metal covers, identifying the specific boxes in writing. This work will be paid for separately.

11. Bond metal ground box covers to the grounding conductor with a tank ground type lug.

GROUND BOX DIMENSIONS	
TYPE	OUTSIDE DIMENSIONS (INCHES) (Width x Length X Depth)
A	12 X 23 X 11
B	12 X 23 X 22
C	16 X 29 X 11
D	16 X 29 X 22
E	12 X 23 X 17

GROUND BOX COVER DIMENSIONS								
TYPE	DIMENSIONS (INCHES)							
	H	I	J	K	L	M	N	P
A, B & E	23 1/4	23	13 3/4	13 1/2	9 7/8	5 1/8	1 3/8	2
C & D	30 1/2	30 1/4	17 1/2	17 1/4	13 1/4	6 3/4	1 3/8	2



PLAN VIEW   END   SIDE

GROUND BOX COVER

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS GROUND BOXES

ED(4)-14

FILE: ed4-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		88

71D

ELECTRICAL SERVICES NOTES

1. Provide new materials. Ensure installation and materials comply with the applicable provisions of the National Electrical Code (NEC) and National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA) standards. Ensure material is Underwriters Laboratories (UL) listed. Provide and install electrical service conduits, conductors, disconnects, contactors, circuit breaker panels, and branch circuit breakers as shown on the Electrical Service Data chart in the plans. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties and guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish these to the State.

2. Provide electrical services in accordance with Electrical Details standard sheets, Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11080 "Electrical Services,"DMS 11081 "Electrical Services-Type A," DMS 11082 "Electrical Services-Type C," DMS 11083 "Electrical Services-Type D," DMS 11084 "Electrical Services-Type T," DMS 11085 "Electrical Services-Pedestal (PS)", and Item 628 "Electrical Services" of the Standard Specifications. Provide electrical service types A, C, and D, as listed on the Material Producers List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 628. Provide other service types as detailed on the plans.

3. Provide all work, materials, services, and any incidentals needed to install a complete electrical service as specified in the plans.

4. Coordinate with the Engineer and the utility provider for metering and compliance with utility requirements. Primary line extensions, connection charges, meter charges, and other charges by the utility company to provide power to the location are paid for in accordance with Item 628. Get approval for the costs associated with these charges prior to engaging the utility company to do the work. Consult with the utility provider to determine costs and requirements, and coordinate the work as approved.

5. The enclosure manufacturer will provide Master Lock Type 2 with brass tumblers keyed #2195 for all custom electrical enclosures. Installing Contractor is to provide Master Lock #2195 Type 2 with brass tumblers for "off the shelf" enclosures. Master Lock #2195 keys and locks become property of the State. Unless otherwise approved, do not energize electrical service equipment until locks are installed.

6. Enclosures with external disconnects that de-energize all equipment inside the enclosure do not need a dead front trim. Protect incoming line terminations from incidental contact as required by the NEC.

7. When galvanized is specified for nuts, screws, bolts or miscellaneous hardware, stainless steel may be used.

8. Provide wiring and electrical components rated for 75°C. Provide red, black, and white colored XHHW service entrance conductors of minimum size 6 American Wire Gauge (AWG). Identify size 6 AWG conductors by continuous color jacket. Identify electrical conductors sized 4 AWG and larger by continuous color jacket or by colored tape. Mark at least 6 inches of the conductor's insulation with half laps of colored tape, when identifying conductors. Ensure each service entrance conductor exits through a separately bushed non-metallic opening in the weatherhead. The lengths of the conductors outside the weatherhead are to be 12 inches minimum, 18 inches maximum, or as required by utility.

9. All electrical service conduit and conductors attached to the electrical service including the riser or the elbow below ground are subsidiary to the electrical service. For an underground utility feed, all service conduit and conductors after the elbow, including service conduit and conductors for the utility pole riser when furnished by the Contractor, will be paid for separately.

10. Provide rigid metal conduit (RMC) for all conduits on service, except for the ½ in. PVC conduit containing the electrical service grounding electrode conductor. Size the service entrance conduit as shown in the plans. Ensure conduit for branch circuit entry to enclosure is the same size as that shown on the layout sheets for branch circuit conduit. Extend all rigid metal conduits a minimum of 6 inches underground and then couple to the type and schedule of the conduit shown on the layout for that particular branch circuit. Install a grounding bushing on the RMC where it terminates in the service enclosure.

11. Use of liquidtight flexible metal conduit (LFMC) is allowed between the meter and service enclosure when they are mounted 90 to 180 degrees to each other. Size the LFMC the same size as service entrance conduit. LFMC must not exceed 3 feet in length. Strap LFMC within 1 foot of each end. LFMC less than 12 inches in length need not be strapped. Each end of LFMC must have a grounding bushing or be terminated with a grounding fitting. The LFMC must contain a grounded (neutral) conductor. Ensure any bend in LFMC never exceeds 180 degrees. A pull test is required on all installed conductors, with at least six inches of free conductor movement demonstrated to the satisfaction of the Engineer.

12. Ensure all mounting hardware and installation details of services conform to utility company specifications.

13. For all electrical service enclosures listed under Item 628 on the MPL, the UL 508 enclosure manufacturers will prepare and submit a schematic drawing unique to each service. Before shipment to the job site, place the applicable laminated schematic drawings and the laminated plan sheet showing the electrical service data chart used to build the enclosure in the enclosure's data pocket. The installing contractor will copy and laminate the actual project plan sheets detailing all equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. The laminated plan sheets are to be placed in the service enclosure's document pocket. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in. before laminating. If the installation differs from the plan sheets, the installing contractor is to redline plan sheets before laminating.

14. When providing an "Off The Shelf" Type D or Type T service, provide laminated plan sheets detailing equipment and branch circuits supplied by that service. Reduce 11 in. x 17 in. plan sheets to 8 ½ in. x 11 in before laminating. Deliver these drawings before completion of the work to the Engineer, instead of placing in enclosure that has no door pocket.

15. Do not install conduit in the back wall of a service enclosure where it would penetrate the equipment mounting panel inside the enclosure. Provide grounding bushings on all metal conduits, and terminate bonding jumpers to grounding bus. Grounding bushings are not required when the end of the metal conduit is fitted with a conduit sealing hub or threaded boss, such as a meter base hub.

SERVICE ASSEMBLY ENCLOSURE

1. Provide threaded hub for all conduit entries into the top of enclosure.

2. Type galvanized steel (GS) enclosures may be used for Type C panelboards and for Type D and T services that do not use an enclosure mounted photocell or lighting contactor. Provide GS enclosures in accordance with DMS 11080, 11082, 11083, and 11084.

3. Provide aluminum (AL) and stainless steel (SS) enclosures for Types A, C, and D in accordance with DMS 11080, 11081, 11082, 11083, and 11084. Do not paint stainless steel.

4. Provide pedestal service (PS) enclosures in accordance with ED(9) and DMS 11080 and 11085. Do not provide GS pedestal services. If GS is shown in the PS descriptive code, provide an AL enclosure.

MAIN DISCONNECT & BRANCH CIRCUIT BREAKERS

1. Field drill flange-mounted remote operator handle if needed, to ensure handle is lockable in both the "On" and "Off" positions.

2. When the utility company provides a transformer larger than 50 KVA, verify that the available fault current is less than the circuit breaker's ampere interrupting capacity (AIC) rating and provide documentation from the electric utility provider to the Engineer.

PHOTOELECTRIC CONTROL

1. Provide photocell as listed on the MPL. Move, adjust, or shield the photocell from stray or ambient night time light to ensure proper operation. Mount photocell facing north when practical. Mount top of pole photocells as shown on Top Mounted Photocell Detail.

*ELECTRICAL SERVICE DATA

Elec. Service ID	Plan Sheet Number	Electrical Service Description	Service Conduit **Size	Service Conductors No./Size	Safety Switch Amps	Main Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Two-Pole Contractor Amps	Panelbd/ Loadcenter Amp Rating	Branch Circuit ID	Branch Ckt. Bkr. Pole/Amps	Branch Circuit Amps	KVA Load
SB 183	289	ELC SRV TY A 240/480 100(SS)AL(E)SF(U)	2"	3/#2	100	2P/100	100	N/A	Lighting NB	2P/40	26	28.1
									Lighting SB	2P/40	25	
									Underpass	1P/20	15	
NB Access	30	ELC SRV TY D 120/240 060(NS)SS(E)TS(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	2P/60		100	Sig. Controller	1P/30	23	5.3
							30		Luminaires	2P/20	9	
									CCTV	1P/20	3	
2nd & Main	58	ELC SRV TY T 120/240 000(NS)GS(N)SP(O)	1 ¼"	3/#6	N/A	N/A	N/A	70	Flashing Beacon 1	1P/20	4	1.0
									Flashing Beacon 2	1P/20	4	

* Example only, not for construction. All new electrical services must have electrical service data chart specific to that service as shown in the plans.

** Verify service conduit size with utility. Size may change due to utility meter requirements. Ensure conduit size meets the National ELectrical Code.

EXPLANATION OF ELECTRICAL SERVICE DESCRIPTIVE CODE

ELEC SERV TY X XXX/XXX XXX (XX) XX (X) XX (X)

Schematic Type

Service Voltage V / V

Disconnect Amp Rating
000 indicates main lug only/
Typically Type T

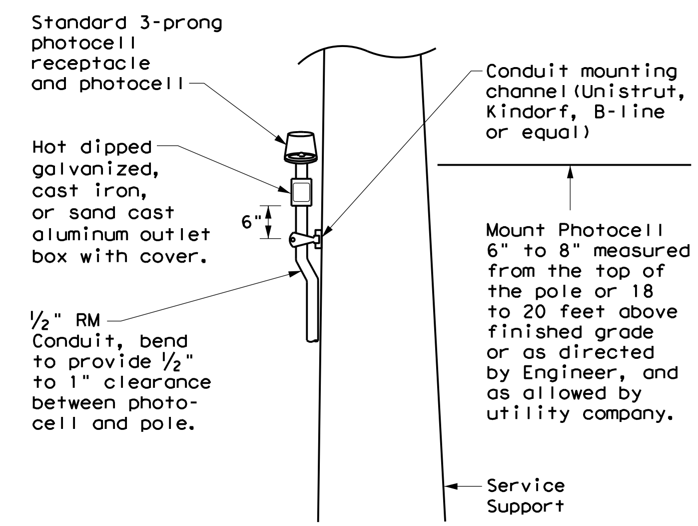
(SS)= Safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility
(NS)= No safety Switch Ahead of Meter-Check with Utility

Enclosure Type
GS= Galvanized steel("off the shelf")
SS= Stainless steel(Custom Enclosure)See MPL
AL= Aluminum (Custom Enclosure)See MPL

Photocell Mounting Location
(E)= Inside Service/Enclosure Mounted
(T)= Top of pole
(L)= Luminaire mounted
(N)= None/No Photocell or Lighting Contactor Required

Service Support Type
GC= Granite concrete
OC= Other concrete
TP= Timber pole
SP= Steel pole
SF= Steel frame
OT= Pole by others or paid for separately
EX= Existing pole
TS= Service on traffic signal pole
PS= Pedestal Service

O= Overhead Service Feed from Utility
U= Underground Service Feed from Utility



TOP MOUNTED PHOTOCELL

Install conduit strap maximum 3 feet from box. 5 foot maximum spacing between straps supporting conduit.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

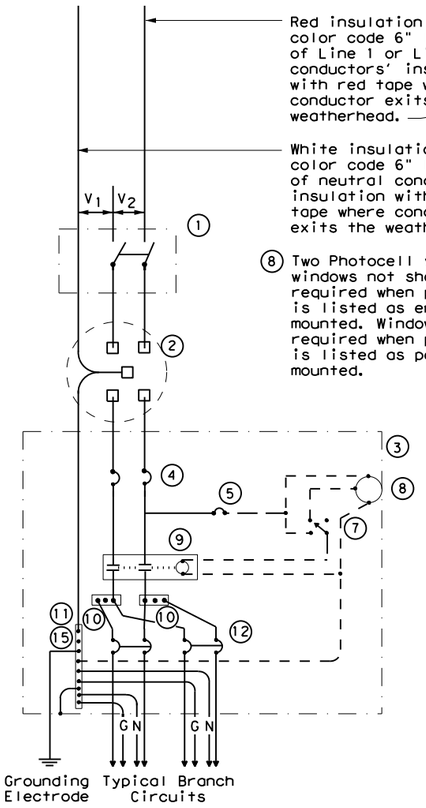
ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE NOTES & DATA

ED(5)-14

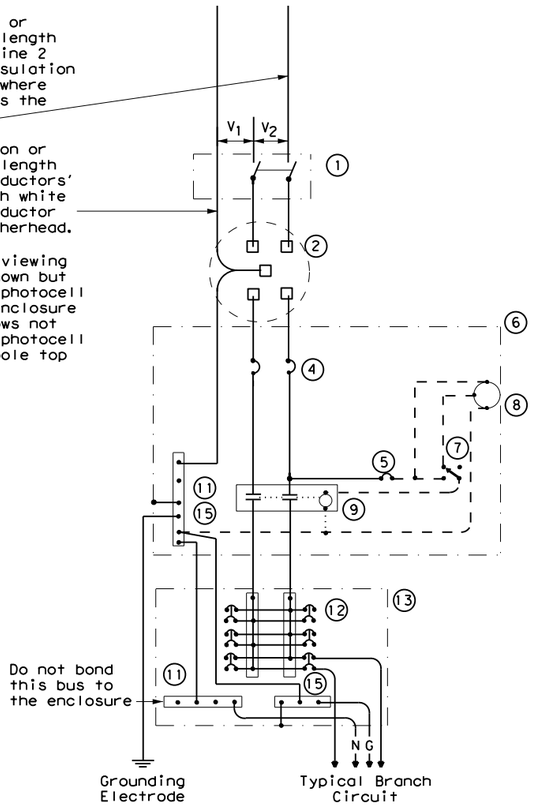
FILE: ed5-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT 1557	SECT 01	JOB 43	HIGHWAY FM 43
REVISIONS	DIST CRP	COUNTY NUECES		SHEET NO. 89

71E

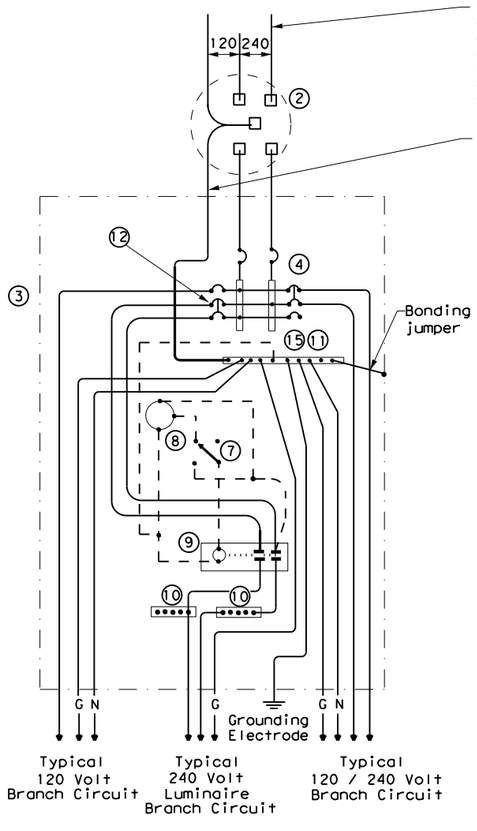
DATE: 3/31/2021 12:01:00 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\...



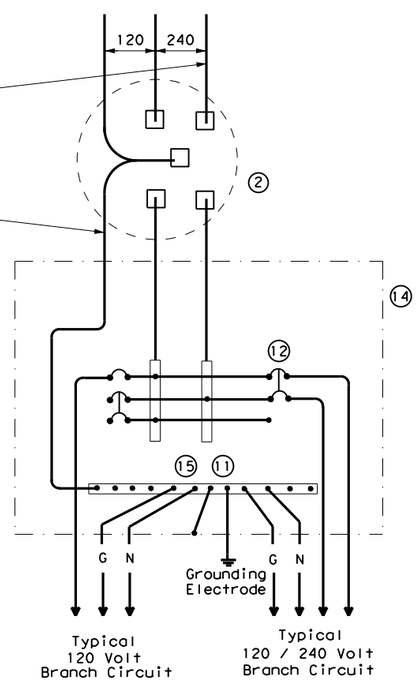
SCHEMATIC TYPE A
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE C
THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE D - CUSTOM
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE



SCHEMATIC TYPE T
120/240 VOLTS - THREE WIRE

Galvanized steel-"Buy Off The Shelf" only. When required install photocell top of the pole or on luminaire only, no lighting contractor will be installed.

WIRING LEGEND	
———	Power Wiring
- - - -	Control Wiring
—N—	Neutral Conductor
—G—	Equipment grounding conductor-always required

SCHEMATIC LEGEND	
1	Safety Switch (when required)
2	Meter (when required-verify with electric utility provider)
3	Service Assembly Enclosure
4	Main Disconnect Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
5	Circuit Breaker, 15 Amp (Control Circuit)
6	Auxiliary Enclosure
7	Control Station ("H-O-A" Switch)
8	Photo Electric Control (enclosure-mounted shown)
9	Lighting Contactor
10	Power Distribution Terminal Blocks
11	Neutral Bus
12	Branch Circuit Breaker (See Electrical Service Data)
13	Separate Circuit Breaker Panelboard
14	Load Center
15	Ground Bus

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE ENCLOSURE AND NOTES

ED(6)-14

FILE: ed6-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		90

71F

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:01:23 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\Roadway Illumination Standards\ED(10)-14.dgn

TIMBER POLE (TP) SERVICE SUPPORT NOTES

1. Ensure electrical service support is a class 5 treated timber pole as per Item 627 "Treated Timber Poles." Embed timber pole to depth required in Item 627.
2. Conduit and electrical conductors attached to the electrical service pole and underground within 12 in. of service pole are not paid for directly but are subsidiary to the electrial service.
3. Install pole-top mounted photocell (T) on north side of pole, or in service enclosure (E) as required. See Electrical Service Data chart in plan set.
4. Gain pole as required to provide flat surface for each channel. Gain timber pole to 5/8 in. max. depth and 1 7/8 in. max. height. Gain pole in a neat and workmanlike manner.
5. Mount meter and service equipment on stainless steel or galvanized channel (Unistrut, Kindorf, or equal). Provide channel sized 1 in. to 3 3/4 in. maximum depth, and 1½ in. to 1⅝ in. maximum width. File smooth the cut ends of galvanized channel and paint with zinc rich paint before installing on pole. Secure each channel section to timber pole with two galvanized or SS lag bolts, ¼ in. minimum diameter by 1½ in. minimum length. Use a galvanized or SS flat washer on each lag bolt. Do not stack channel.
6. When excess length must be trimmed from poles, trim from the top end only.

(1) Class 5 pole, height as required

(2) Service drop from utility company (attached below weatherhead)

(3) Service conduit (RMC) and service entrance conductors - One Red, One Black, One White (See Electrical Service Data)

(4) Safety switch (when required)

(5) Meter (when required)

(6) Service enclosure

(7) 6 AWG bare grounding electrode conductor in ½ in. PVC to ground rod - extend ½ in. PVC 6 in. underground.

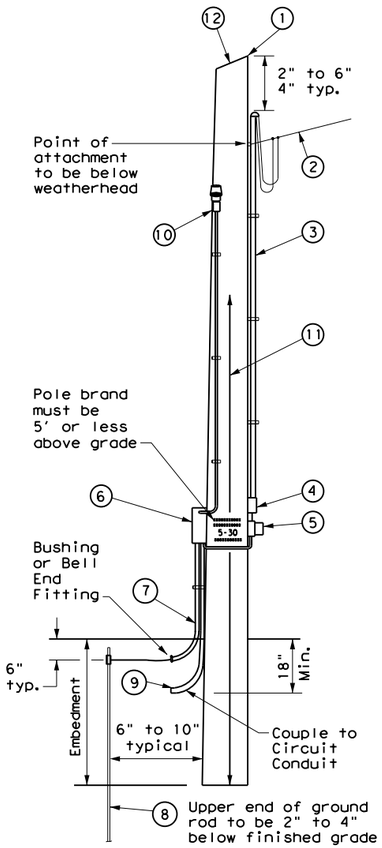
(8) ⅝ in. x 8 ft. Copper clad ground rod - drive ground rod to a depth of 2 in. to 4 in. below grade.

(9) RMC same size as branch circuit conduit.

(10) See pole-top mounted photocell detail on ED(5).

(11) When required by the serving utility provide bare 6 AWG copper conductor. Run wire from pole top to butt wrap or copper butt plate. Protect conductor with non-conductive material to a height of 8 ft. above finished grade.

(12) When required by utility, cut top of pole at an angle to enhance rain run off.

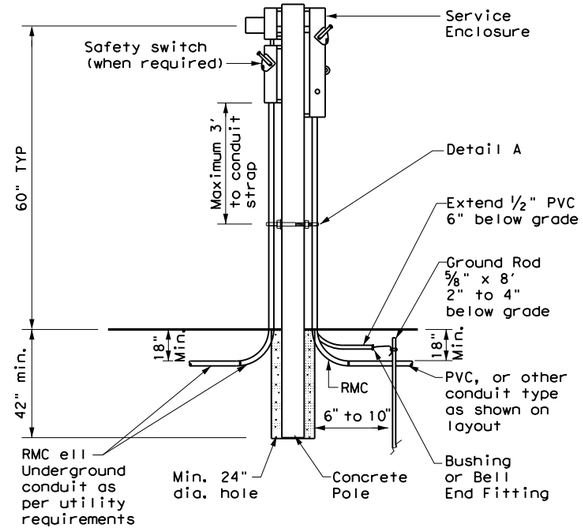


SERVICE SUPPORT TYPE TP (O)

GRANITE CONCRETE (GC) & OTHER CONCRETE (OC) NOTES

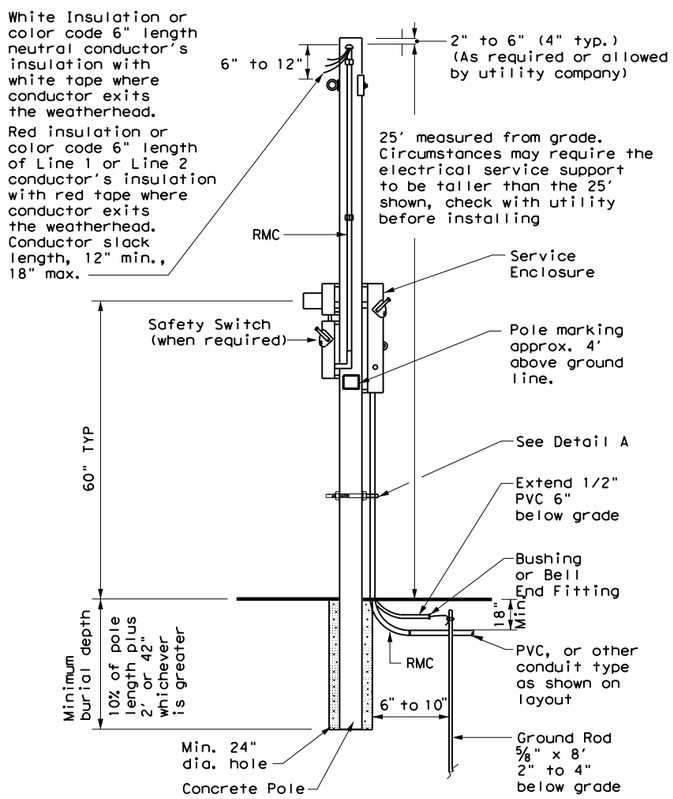
Ensure electrical service support structures bid as type Granite Concrete (GC) or Other Concrete (OC) meet the following requirements.

1. Provide GC and OC poles that meet the requirements of DMS 11080 "Electrical Services."
2. Provide prestressed concrete poles suitable for direct embedment into the ground without special foundations.
3. Verify poles are marked as required on DMS 11080. Location of marking should be approximately 4' above final grade. Use the two-point pickup locations when handling pole in horizontal position, and one-point pickup location for use in raising the pole to a vertical position. These marks are small but conspicuous.
4. Embed poles 42 in. or 10% of the length plus 2 ft., whichever is greater.
5. Ensure all installation details of services are in accordance with utility company specifications.
6. Install a one point rack or eye bolt bracket 6 inches to 12 inches below the weatherhead as an overhead service drop anchoring point for the electric utility.
7. Furnish and install galvanized or stainless steel channel strut 1 ½ in. or 1 ⅝ in. wide by 1 in. up to 3 ¾ in. deep (Unistrut, Kindorf, B-line or equal). Attach channel strut with stainless steel concrete anchors (max. 1" depth), square U-bolts or back to back channel strut with long bolts, or other secure mounting as approved by the Engineer. Ensure bolts are galvanized in accordance with ASTM A153. Do not stack channel struts.
8. Backfill the holes thoroughly by tamping in 6 in. lifts. After tamping to grade, place additional backfill material in a 6 inch high cone around the pole to allow for settling. Use material equal in composition and density to the surrounding area. Backfilling will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to various bid items.



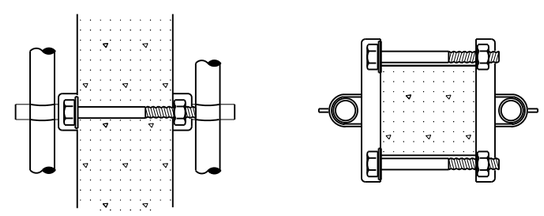
CONCRETE SERVICE SUPPORT

Underground (U)



CONCRETE SERVICE SUPPORT

Overhead (O)



DETAIL A

See Note 7. Before installing channel that has been cut, file sharp edges and paint with zinc-rich paint. Ensure there is no paint splatter on the pole.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS SERVICE SUPPORT TYPES GC, OC, & TP

ED(10)-14

FILE: ed10-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		91

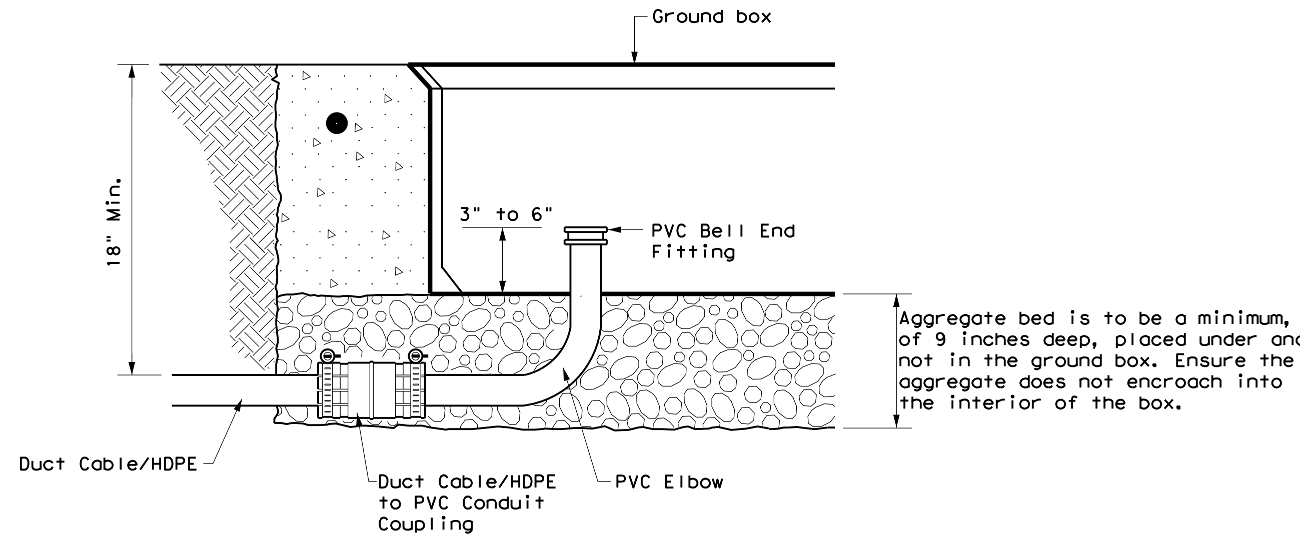
71K

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

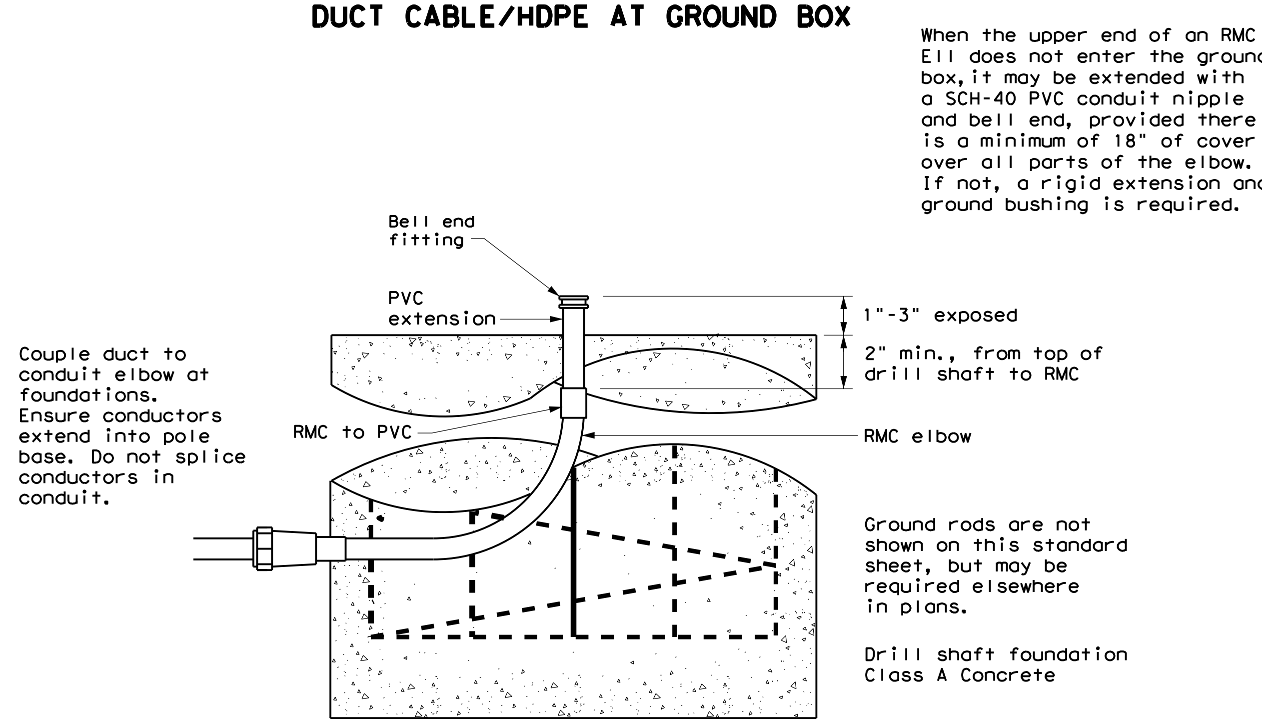
DATE: 3/31/2021 12:01:36 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\...\Standards\ED (11)-14.dgn

DUCT CABLE & HDPE CONDUIT NOTES

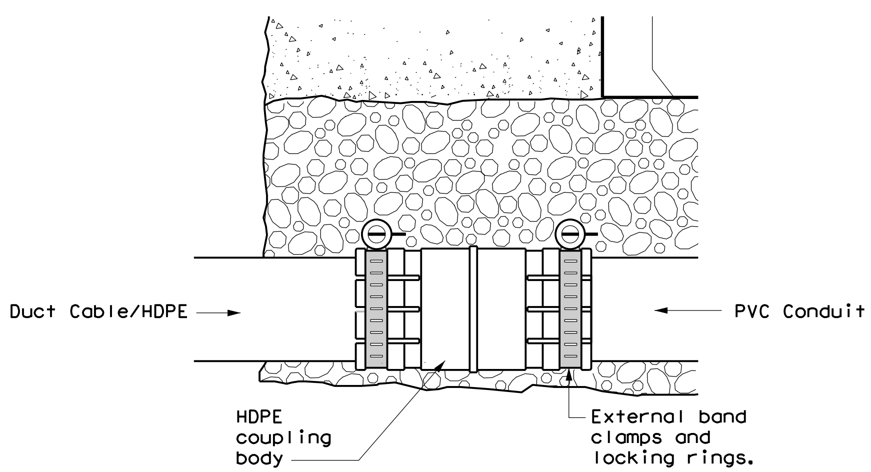
1. Provide duct cable in accordance with Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11060 "Duct Cable" and Item 622 "Duct Cable." Provide duct cable as listed on the Material Producer List (MPL) on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies" Item 622.
2. Provide High-Density Polyethylene (HDPE) conduit in accordance with DMS 11060 and Item 618, "Conduit." Provide HDPE as listed on the MPL on the Department web site under "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies," Item 618.
3. Supply duct cable with a minimum 2 in. diameter, unless otherwise shown in the plans. Provide duct cable and HDPE conduit as shown by descriptive code or on the plans. Bend duct cable and HDPE conduit as recommended by the manufacturer, with a minimum bending radius of 26 in. for 2 in. duct. Follow manufacturers' recommendations when handling duct cable and HDPE conduit reels and during installation of duct cable and HDPE conduit.
4. Do not splice conductors within duct cable or HDPE conduit. Couple duct cable and HDPE entering a ground box or foundation to a PVC elbow. When galvanized steel RMC elbows are called for in the plans and any portion of the RMC elbow is buried less than 18" from possible contact, ground the RMC elbow.
5. Furnish and install duct cable with factory installed conductors, sized as shown in the plans and as required by the National Electrical Code (NEC). The NEC contains specific requirements for duct cable in Article, "Nonmetallic Underground Conduit with Conductors: Type NUCC."
6. When conduit casing is called for in the plans, extend duct cable or HDPE conduit through the conduit casing in one continuous length without connection to the casing.
7. Seal the ends of duct cable or HDPE conduit with duct seal, expandable foam, or other approved method after completing the pull tests required by Item 622.
8. Provide minimum cover of 24 in. under roadways, 18 in. in other locations, or as shown on the plans.
9. Furnish and install listed fittings to couple duct cable or HDPE conduit to other types of conduit. Duct cable and HDPE conduit may be field-threaded and spliced with PVC or RMC threaded couplings; connected with listed tie-wrap fittings; connected using listed coupling made of HDPE with stainless steel external banding clamps and locking rings; connected with approved electrofusion conduit couplings; or connected using an approved chemical fusion method using an epoxy or adhesive specifically designed for HDPE couplings and connectors all installed in accordance with their manufacturer's instructions. Do not use PVC glue on HDPE. Do not use water pipe fittings, or connect conduit with heat shrink tubing.



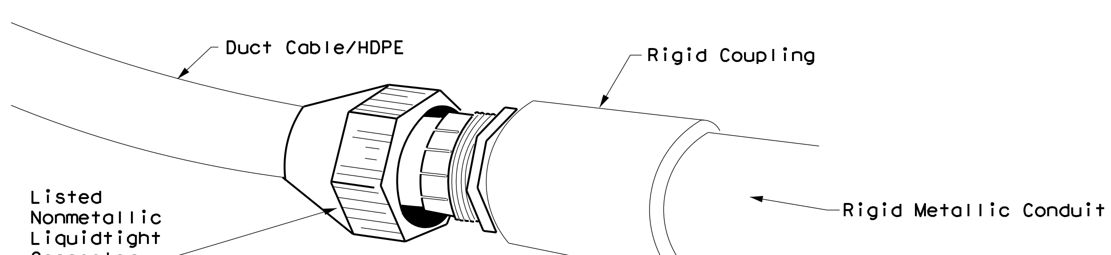
DUCT CABLE/HDPE AT GROUND BOX



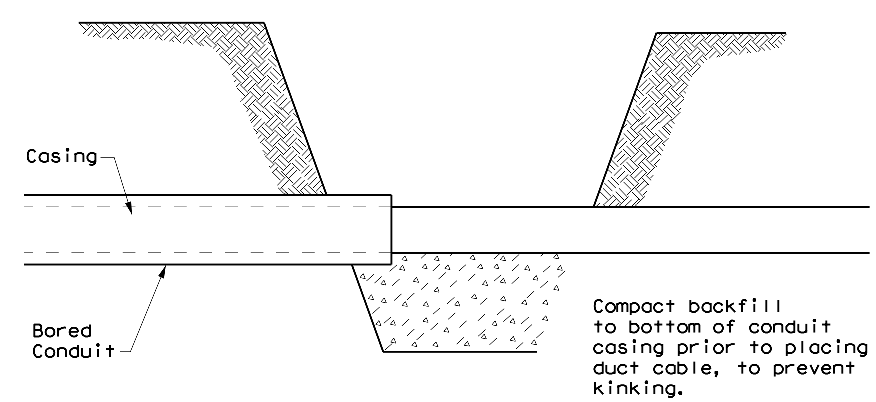
DUCT CABLE / HDPE AT FOUNDATION



DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO PVC



DUCT CABLE/HDPE TO RMC



BORE PIT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

ELECTRICAL DETAILS DUCT CABLE/ HDPE CONDUIT

ED(11)-14

FILE: ed11-14.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2014	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	92

71L

DATE: 4/27/2021 11:05:46 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\Roadway Illumination Standards\RID (1)-20.dgn

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLY NOTES

1. Details apply to roadway lighting installations bid or referenced under Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies." Provide, furnish, and install all other materials not shown on the plans which may be necessary for complete and proper construction. Where manufacturers provide warranties or guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish to the State such warranties or guarantees.

2. The locations of poles and fixtures may be shifted by the Engineer to accommodate local conditions. Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices and in accordance with laws governing such work. Consult with the appropriate utility company prior to beginning such work.

3. Provide new and unused materials. Ensure that all materials and installations comply with the applicable articles of the National Electrical Code (NEC),TxDOT standards and specifications, National Electrical Manufacturers Association (NEMA),and are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL) or a Nationally Recognized Testing Lab (NRTL). NRTLs such as Canadian Standard Association, Intertek Testing Services NA Inc., or FM Approvals LLC can be considered equivalent to UL. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment, or installation is justification for rejection.

4. Provide Roadway Illumination Light Fixtures as per TxDOT Departmental Material Specification (DMS) 11010, Item 610, and as shown on the Material Producers List (MPL) for Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies.

5. Fabricate steel roadway illumination poles in accordance with Roadway Illumination Poles (RIP) standards and Item 610. Poles fabricated according to RIP standards do not require shop drawing submittals.

   a. Alternate designs to RIP standards or the use of aluminum to fabricate poles will require the submission of shop drawings electronically. For instructions on submitting shop drawings electronically see "Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal" on the TxDOT web site.

   b. Limitations on use of the RIP standard: The RIP standard details were developed for installations in locations where the 3-second gust basic maximum wind speed is 110 mph, and where the elevation of the base of the pole is less than (i.e. not more than) 25′ above the elevation of the surrounding terrain, in accordance with the "AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals," 6th Edition (2013) of the AASHTO Design Specifications. For poles to be installed in regions where the maximum basic wind speed exceeds 110 mph or to be mounted more than 25′ above the surrounding terrain, provide poles meeting the following requirements:

      i. Submittals. Following the electronic shop drawing submittal process (see Guide to Electronic Shop Drawing Submittal on the TxDOT web site), submit to the Engineer for approval fabrication drawings and calculations for the poles, sealed by a Texas licensed professional engineer (P.E.).

      ii. Luminaire Structural Support Requirements. Provide light poles, arms, and anchor bolt assemblies with a 25 year design life to safely resist dead loads, ice loads and the required basic wind speeds at the location of installation in accordance with the 6th edition (2013) of the AASHTO Design Specifications. For transformer base poles, include transformer base and connecting hardware in calculations and shop drawing submittals. Structurally test all transformer bases to resist the theoretical plastic moment capacity of the pole. Submit certification of the plastic moment load test and FHWA breakaway requirement test of the model of base being furnished with the shop drawings. Show breakaway base model number, manufacturer's name, and logo on shop drawings. Include on manufacturer's shop drawings the ASTM designations for all materials to be used.

6. For both transformer and shoe-base type illumination poles, provide and install double-pole breakaway fuse holders as specified by DMS-11040. Breakaway fuse holders are listed on the MPL for Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies under Items 610 & 620. Provide 10 amp time delay fuses for breakaway connectors in light poles, or inside the light fixture for underpass luminaires. In each pole, connect luminaires to the breakaway connector with continuous stranded 12 AWG copper conductors as listed on the MPL. Bond all equipment grounding conductors together and to the ground lug in the transformer base or hand hole.

7. Tighten anchor bolts for shoe base, concrete traffic barrier base, and bridge mount roadway illumination poles, in accordance with Item 449.

8. Install T-Base with following procedure:

   a. Anchor Bolt Tightening.

      i. Coat the threads of the anchor bolts with electrically conductive lubricant.

      ii. Place the T-base over the anchor bolts. Foundation must be level and flat. The maximum permissible gap under any one corner of the t-base is 1/8" before nuts are tightened.

      iii. Coat the bearing surfaces of the nuts and washers with electrically conductive lubricant. Install (1) 1/2" hold down washer, (1) lock washer, and (1) nut on each anchor bolt. Turn the nuts onto the bolts so that each is hand-tight against the washer.

      iv. Using a torque wrench, tighten each nut to 150 ft-lb. Uniform contact is required between the foundation and the T-base in the corner regions of the T-base, and all corner gaps must be closed after applying torque. If a gap still exists after torquing to 150 ft-lbs, continue torquing each bolt incrementally until gap is closed or maximum allowable torque of 250 ft. pound is reached, whichever comes first. If 250 ft-lbs is not enough to close the gap the foundation must be leveled. Gaps along the straight sides of the T-bases and the foundation are permissible. Ensure that no high point of contact occurs between the straight sides of the T-base and the foundation.

      v. Check top of T-base for level. If not level then foundation must be leveled.

   b. Top Bolt Procedure

      i. Erect pole over T-base with crane. Coat bolts, nuts, washers, and lock washers with electrically conductive lubricant.

      ii. Install bolts and 1/2" connecting washers from the inside of the T-base, thread up through the pole base. Install flat washers, lock washers and nuts snug tight according to Item 447, "Structural Bolting."

      iii. Tighten each nut to 150 ft-lb. using a torque wrench.

   c. Level and Plumb

      i. Ensure pole is plumb and mast arm is perpendicular to the roadway according to plans to within 5 degrees.

9. Construct luminaire pole foundations in accordance with Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations," and TxDOT standard sheet RID(2).

10. Provide and install underpass luminaires in accordance with Item 610, DMS-11010, and TxDOT standard sheet RID(3). Typical luminaire size for underpass luminaires is 150W HPS or 150W EQ LED.

11. Mount luminaires on arms level as shown by the luminaire level indicator.

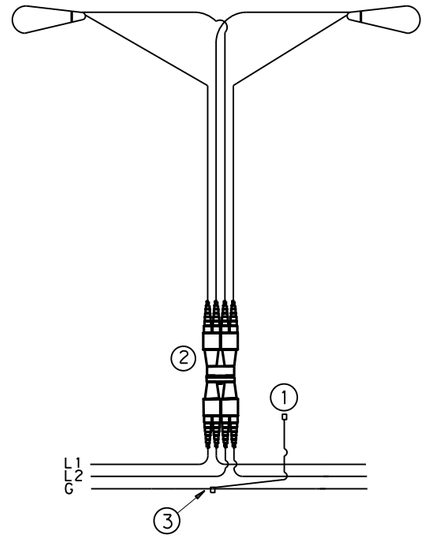
12. Orient luminaires perpendicular to the roadway intended to be lit unless otherwise shown on the plans.

Wiring Diagram Notes:

(1) Use 1/2 in.-13 UNC threaded, copper or tin-plated copper, pole bonding connector, sized appropriately for conductors, bonded to T-base, or use ground lug in handhole as available.

(2) Use pre-qualified two-pole breakaway connectors for all luminaire pole installations. For luminaires fed by a circuit with a neutral conductor, use double pole breakaway connectors with the neutral side unfused and marked white.

(3) Split Bolt or other connector.



L1,L2 = Hot Conductors
G = Grounding Conductor

TYPICAL WIRING DIAGRAM

LUMINAIRES SERVED AT 480V ON 240/480 VOLT SERVICE OR LUMINAIRES SERVED AT 240V FOR 120/240 VOLT SERVICE.

Decorative LED Lighting Notes:

1. LED Drivers in Remote Outdoor enclosures (for drivers that do not include an enclosure as part of a factory assembly):

   a. Provide NEMA 3R outdoor enclosure or as approved.

   b. Install enclosure at least 12" above ground or other horizontal surface. Mount vertically or on ceiling, and avoid direct sun where possible.

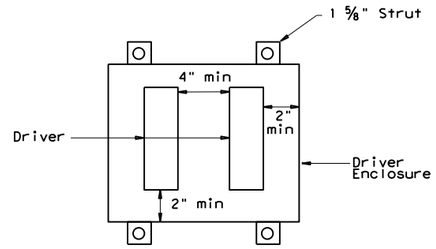
   c. Install drivers with at least 2 inches of space from enclosure walls.

   d. For multiple drivers in an enclosure, provide at least 4 inches side to side and 1 inch end to end from other drivers or electronic equipment

   e. For drivers mounted on back wall of enclosure, mount enclosure on 1 5/8" strut or other standoff to dissipate heat, or mount driver to side of the enclosure or to the metal cover.

   f. Provide remote drivers with a maximum of 100 watts

   g. Provide drivers with documentation of 100,000 hr lifetime at Tcase of 65C or higher.



Driver Spacing In Remote Enclosure

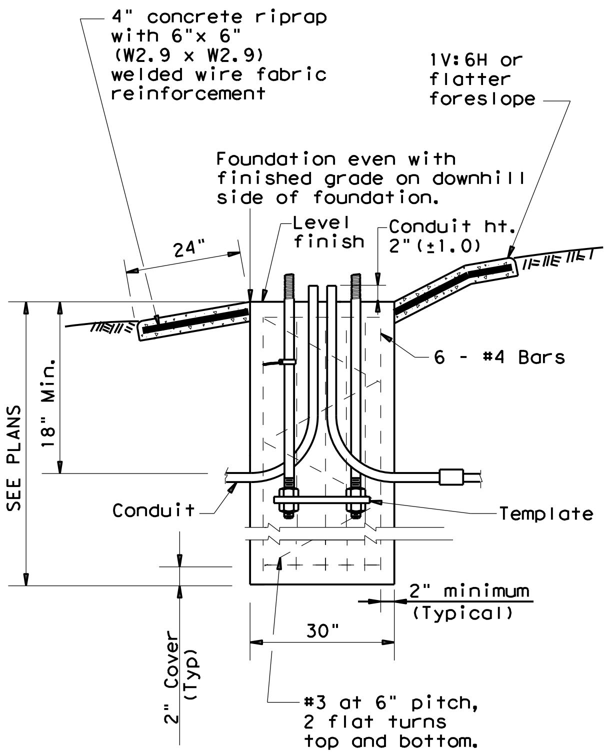
Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS

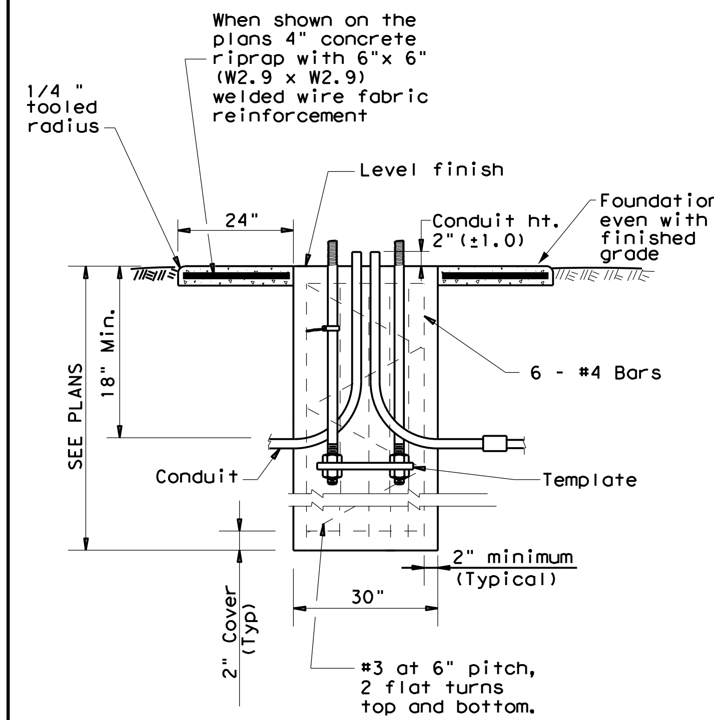
RID(1)-20

FILE: rid1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	043	FM 43
7-17	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
12-20	CRP	NUECES		93

72A



SECTION A-A
SHOWING SLOPED GRADE



SECTION A-A
SHOWING CONSTANT GRADE

TABLE 1

ANCHOR BOLTS			
POLE MOUNTING HEIGHT	BOLT CIRCLE		ANCHOR BOLT SIZE
	Shoe Base	T-Base	
<40 ft.	13 in.	14 in.	1 in. x 30 in.
40-50 ft.	15 in.	17 1/4 in.	1 1/4 in. x 30 in.

TABLE 2

RECOMMENDED FOUNDATION LENGTHS (See note 1)			
MOUNTING HEIGHT	TEXAS CONE PENETROMETER N Blows/ft		
	10	15	40
≤20 ft.	6′	6′	6′
>20 ft. to 30 ft.	8′	6′	6′
>30 ft. to 40 ft.	8′	8′	6′
>40 ft. to 50 ft.	10′	8′	6′

TABLE 3

PAY QUANTITY OF RIPRAP PER FOUNDATION (Install only when shown on the plans)		
Foundation Diameter	RIPRAP DIAMETER	RIPRAP (CONC) (CL B)
30 in.	78 in.	0.35 CY

GENERAL NOTES:

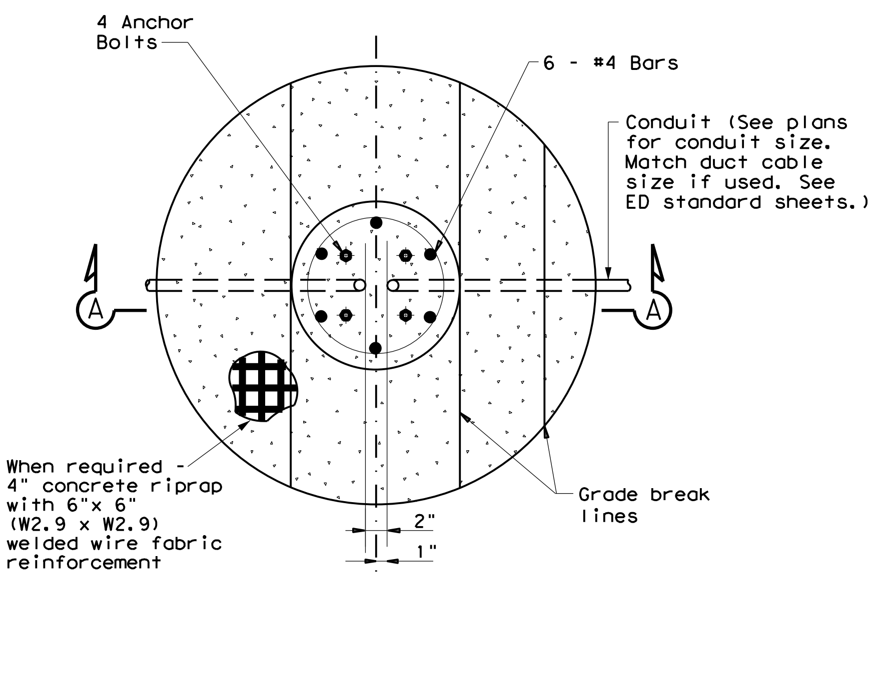
1. "Recommended Foundation Lengths" table is for information purposes only. Foundation lengths shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer. Foundations will be paid for under Item 416, "Drilled Shaft Foundations," unless otherwise shown on the plans.
2. Erect roadway illumination assembly poles plumb and true. Form and level the top 6" of the foundation so the pole will be plumb. Use leveling nuts to plumb shoe base poles. Do not use shims or leveling nuts under transformer bases. Do not grout between baseplate and the foundation.
3. Ensure Class 2A and 2B fit for anchor bolts and nuts. Tap and chase nuts after galvanizing. Anchor bolt body with rolled threads need not be full size.
4. Use appropriate class of concrete as specified in Items 416 and 432. Concrete for riprap may be upgraded to Class C at no extra cost to the Department.
5. Place riprap around the foundation when called for elsewhere in the plans. Riprap will be paid for under Item 432.
6. Locate breakaway roadway illumination assemblies as shown in the placement table, unless otherwise dimensioned on the plans. Protect non-breakaway illumination assemblies from vehicular impact (i.e. 2.5 ft. behind guard rail or mounted on traffic barrier), or located outside the clear zone, except that 2.5 ft. from curb face is minimum desired for light poles on city streets, 45 mph or less. See Roadway Design Manual for further information.
7. Use 4 hold down and 4 connecting washers on transformer base poles as recommended by the manufacturer and supplied with base.
8. Install a minimum of 2 conduits in each foundation. See lighting layout sheets for locations of foundations with more than 2 conduits. Cap unused conduits in foundations on both ends.
9. Conduit location in foundations is critical for breakaway devices. Place conduits 2 in. apart on centerline as shown.
10. Bond anchor bolt to rebar cage with #6 bare stranded copper conductor. Use listed mechanical connectors rated for embedment in concrete. The bonded steel in the foundation creates a concrete encased grounding electrode which replaces the ground rod.
11. Grade earthwork around T-base foundations even with the finished grade as shown in Section A-A to ensure proper function of the breakaway device. Use riprap on T-base foundations that are located on sloped grades, and as shown on the plans for level grades.

TABLE 4

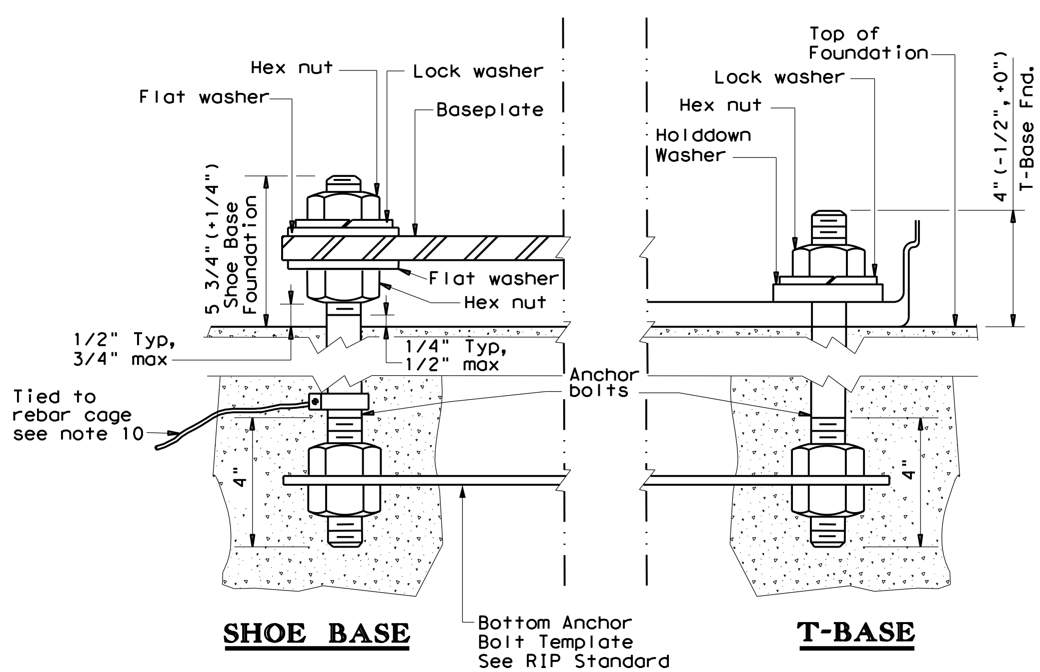
BREAKAWAY POLE PLACEMENT (See note 6)	
ROADWAY FUNCTIONAL CLASSIFICATION	** POLE OFFSET (DISTANCE TO FACE OF TRANSFORMER BASE)
Freeway Mainlanes (roadway with full control of access)	15 ft. (minimum and typical) from lane edge
All curbed, 45 mph or less design speed	2.5 ft. minimum (15 ft. desirable) from curb face
All others	10 ft. minimum* (15 ft. desirable) from lane edge

* or as close to ROW line as is practical

** provide 2/5 of the luminaire mounting height behind the pole for "falling area" to prevent encroachment on the other travel lanes. See design guidelines.



FOUNDATION DETAIL



ANCHOR BOLT DETAIL

Texas Department of Transportation | Traffic Safety Division Standard

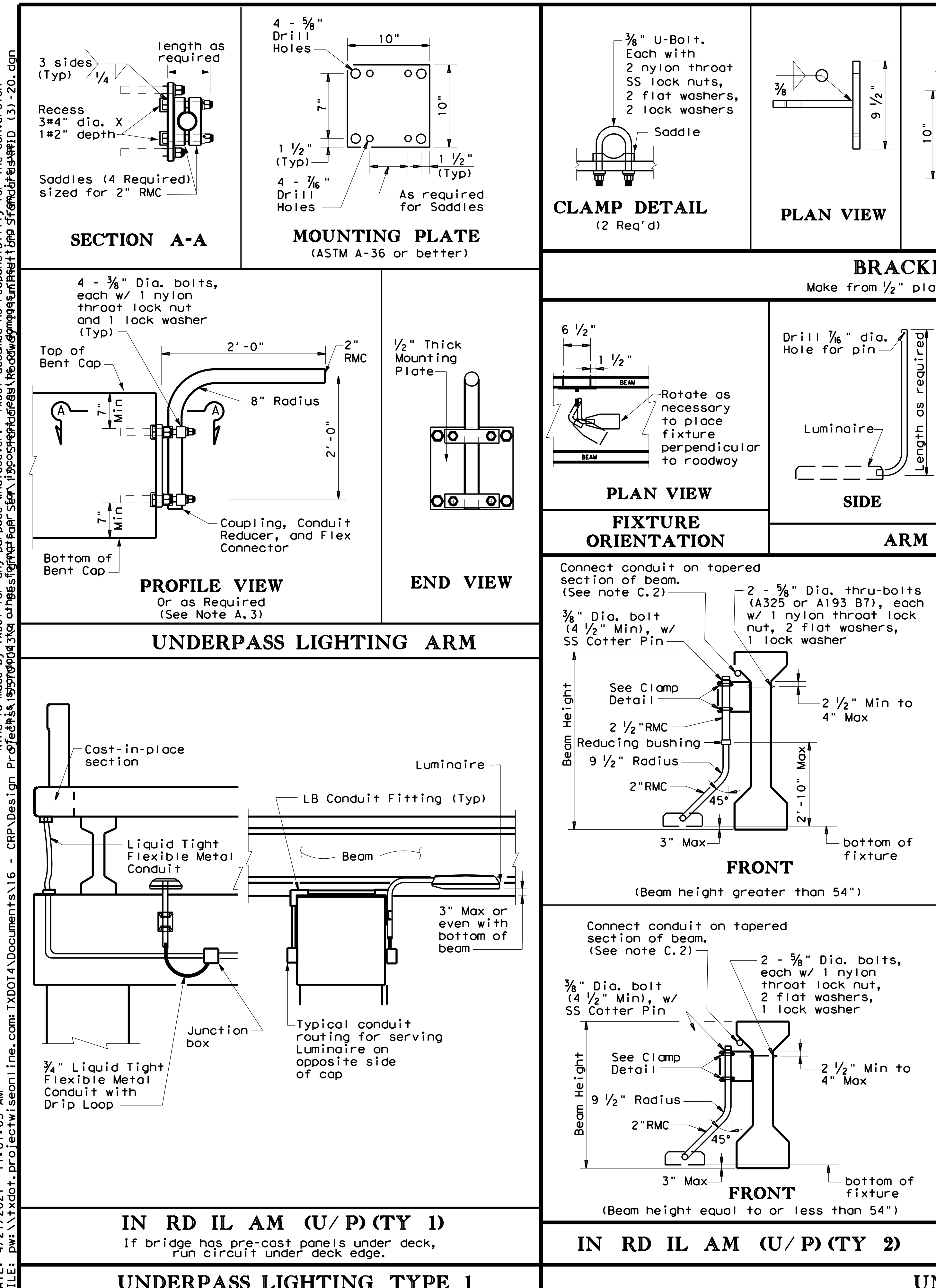
ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS (RDWY ILLUM FOUNDATIONS)

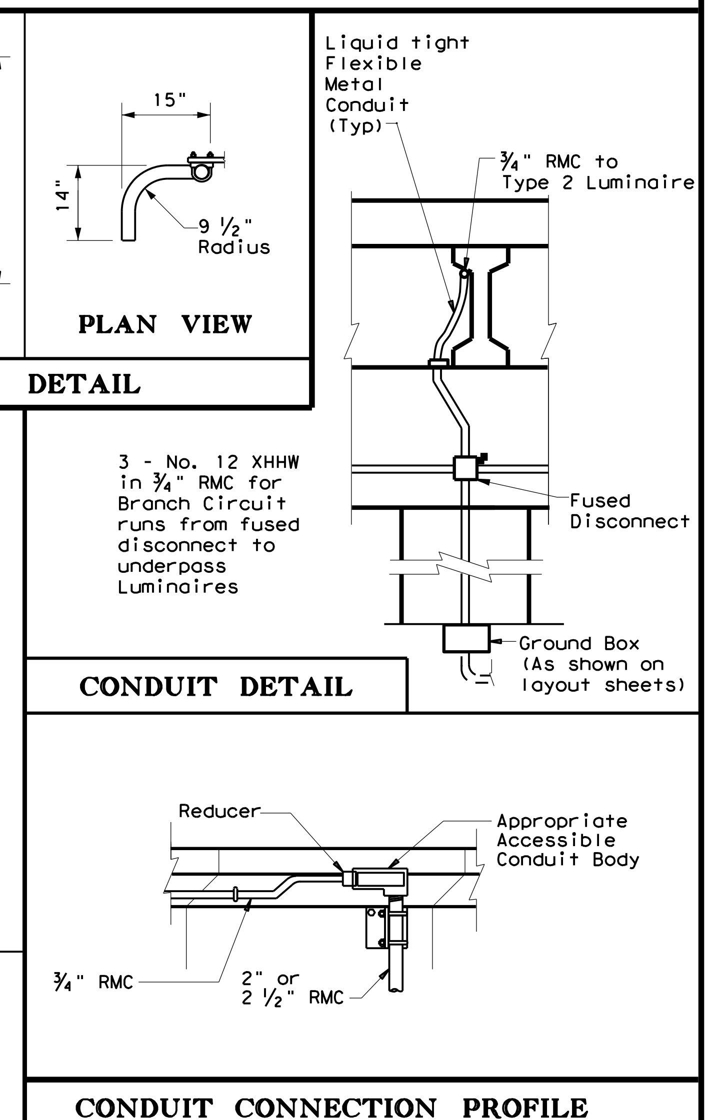
RID(2)-20

FILE: rid2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	043	FM 43
1-11 7-17 12-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	94

72B

DATE: 4/27/2021 11:07:03 AM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\...





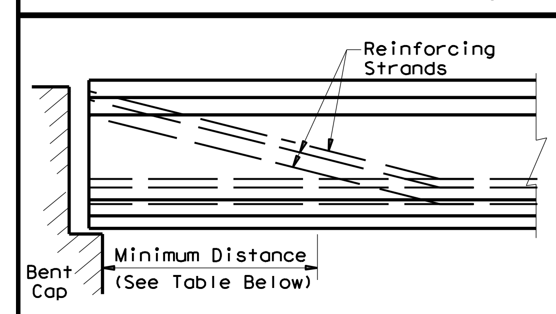


TABLE 5

LOCATION OF UNDERPASS LIGHT MOUNTING BRACKET TABLE

SPAN LENGTH	MINIMUM DISTANCE
≤ 50'	10'-0"
50' - 70'	15'-0"
70' - 90'	20'-0"
> 90'	25'-0"

LOCATION OF UNDERPASS LIGHT MOUNTING BRACKET

UNDERPASS LIGHTING TYPE 1

UNDERPASS LIGHTING TYPE 2

GENERAL NOTES:

A. ALL 150 watt HPS and 150 watt equivalent LED Luminaires

1. Luminaire locations, conduit and conductor sizes and routing are typical and diagrammatic only. See project layout sheets for specific details.
2. Conduit will be paid for under Item 618, "Conduit" and conductors will be paid for under Item 620, "Electrical Conductors," unless otherwise shown on the plans.
3. Adjust conduit in saddles to place fixture height and orientation as required. See fixture orientation detail and plans. Where practicable, place luminaires so the bottom of luminaire is above the bottom of the beam, maximum of 3 in. (See detail UNDERPASS LIGHTING ARM TYPE 2)
4. Except as noted, galvanize all structural steel and exposed bolts, nuts, and washers in accordance with Item 445 "Galvanizing".
5. Fabrication of brackets and support arms will not be paid for directly but is subsidiary to Item 610, "Roadway Illumination Assemblies."
6. Install a heavy duty NEMA 3R fused disconnect or breaker enclosure rated at 30 amps and 480 volts to switch underpass luminaires as shown on plans, with at least one per bridge circuit. Install 20 amp time-delay fuses or inverse-time circuit breakers. Mount disconnect or breaker enclosure 10 ft.(min) above grade on columns or bent caps as approved by the Department. Modify disconnect to allow padlocking in the "ON" and "OFF" positions. Padlocks and disconnect switches or circuit breakers for underpass fixtures will not be paid for directly but are subsidiary to the various bid items of the contract.
7. Conduit on columns, caps, and slab is shown surface mounted. For new columns and caps, embed PVC conduit in concrete. Bond and ground metal junction boxes and conduit.

B. TYPE 1

1. Provide 2 in. rigid metal conduit (2.375" O.D., 0.146" wall) for Type 1 arm shaft.
2. Use 3/8 in. stainless steel bolt or stud non-epoxy type expansion anchors for concrete for Type 1 mounting. Except as noted, provide an allowable 2650 lbs minimum pull-out force (after consideration of adjustment factors for edge distance and bolt spacing) for each anchor. Install each anchor to the embedment depth recommended by the manufacturer.
3. Attach conduit to plate with 4 saddles, four - 3/8 in. diameter bolts, nylon throat lock nuts, and lock washers.

C. TYPE 2

1. Provide 2 in. rigid metal conduit (2.375" O.D., 0.146" wall) or provide a combination of 2 1/2 in. (2.875" O.D., 0.193" wall) and 2 in. (2.375" O.D., 0.146" wall) rigid metal conduits with a reducing bushing as beam height stipulated for Type 2 arm shaft. Field cutting and threading will be permitted. Paint cut and threaded areas with zinc rich paint after conduit is connected to adjacent fitting.
2. Connecting conduit may be strapped to tapered section only of precast beams as shown. Anchor as approved by the Engineer. Maximum anchor depth is 1 in.
3. Indiscriminate drilling into precast concrete beams may result in reduced beam strength. Use drilling location and method as directed by the Engineer. See Location of Underpass Lighting Mounting Bracket detail. The locations shown in the table are such that reinforcing strands will not be damaged.

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION DETAILS

(UNDERPASS LIGHT FIXTURES)

RID(3)-20

FILE: rid3-20.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 2013	CONT 1557	SECT 01	JOB 043	HIGHWAY FM 43
REVISIONS 2-14, 7-17, 12-20	DIST CRP		COUNTY NUECES	SHEET NO. 95

72C

SHIPPING PARTS LIST - POLES AND LUMINAIRE ARMS

Nominal Mounting Ht. (ft)	Shoe Base Designation (Pole / A1 / A2 / Luminaire)	Shoe Base Quantity	T-Base Designation (Pole / A1 / A2 / Luminaire)	T-Base Quantity	CSB/SSCB Mounted Designation (Pole / A1 / A2 / Luminaire)	CSB/SSCB Mounted Quantity
20	(Type SA 20 S - 4) (150W EQ) LED		(Type SA 20 T - 4) (150W EQ) LED			
	(Type SA 20 S - 4 - 4) (150W EQ) LED		(Type SA 20 T - 4 - 4) (150W EQ) LED			
30	(Type SA 30 S - 4) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 4) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 4) (250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 30 S - 4 - 4) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 4 - 4) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 4 - 4) (250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 30 S - 8) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 8) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 8) (250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 30 S - 8 - 8) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 30 T - 8 - 8) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 28 S - 8 - 8) (250W EQ) LED	
40	(Type SA 40 S - 4) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 4) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 4) (250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 4 - 4) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 4 - 4) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 4 - 4) (250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 8) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 8) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 8) (250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 8 - 8) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 8 - 8) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 8 - 8) (250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 10) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 10) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 10) (250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 10 - 10) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 10 - 10) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 10 - 10) (250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 12) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 12) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 12) (250W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 40 S - 12 - 12) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SA 40 T - 12 - 12) (250W EQ) LED		(Type SP 38 S - 12 - 12) (250W EQ) LED	
50	(Type SA 50 S - 4) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 4) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 4) (400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 4 - 4) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 4 - 4) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 4 - 4) (400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 8) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 8) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 8) (400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 8 - 8) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 8 - 8) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 8 - 8) (400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 10) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 10) (400W EQ) LED	6	(Type SP 48 S - 10) (400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 10 - 10) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 10 - 10) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 10 - 10) (400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 12) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 12) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 12) (400W EQ) LED	
	(Type SA 50 S - 12 - 12) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SA 50 T - 12 - 12) (400W EQ) LED		(Type SP 48 S - 12 - 12) (400W EQ) LED	

OTHER Designation: Pole	A1	A2	Luminaire	Quantity

GENERAL NOTES:

1. All work, materials and services not shown on the plans which may be necessary for complete and proper construction shall be performed, furnished and installed by the Contractor. Faulty fabrication or poor workmanship in any material, equipment or installation will be considered justification for rejection. Where manufacturers provide warranties or guarantees as a customary trade practice, furnish to the Department such warranties or guarantees.

2. The location of poles and fixtures are diagrammatic only and may be shifted by the Engineer to accommodate local conditions. Install or remove poles and luminaires located near overhead electrical lines using established industry and utility safety practices and in accordance with laws governing such work. Consult with the appropriate utility company prior to beginning such work.

3. Standard Steel Pole Designs. Steel poles fabricated in accordance with the details and dimensions shown herein, shall be considered standard designs. Submission of shop drawings and design calculations for standard designs is not required.

4. Optional Steel Pole Designs. Multi-sided steel poles may be allowed as optional designs, if steel poles are permitted or required, pending approval by the Department as outlined below.

   a. Shop Drawings. Optional designs require submission of shop drawings and design calculations bearing the seal of an engineer licensed in the State of Texas, in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures." The Department may elect to pre-approve some shop drawings for optionally designed poles. Submission of shop drawings and design calculations is not required for structures fabricated in accordance with the details of shop drawings on the pre-approved list maintained by the TxDOT Traffic Operations Division. Any deviation from the pre-approved shop drawings will require submission of shop drawings of the complete assembly and design calculations as described above.
   b. Structural Support Design for Luminaires. Lighting support structures shall be designed for a 25 year design life in accordance with the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto. All poles shall be designed for 110 mph 3-second gust wind speeds. The Gust Factor, G, and Wind Importance Factor, Ir, shall be applied as per the AASHTO Specifications assuming a 25-year design life. The design wind pressure for hurricane wind velocities greater than 100 mph shall not be less than the design wind pressure using 100 mph with the non-hurricane Wind Importance Factor, Ir, value. For transformer base poles, fabricator shall include transformer base and connecting hardware in design calculations and shop drawing submittals. All transformer bases shall have been structurally tested to resist the theoretical plastic moment capacity of the pole. Certification of the plastic moment load test and FHWA breakaway requirement test of the model of base being furnished shall be submitted with the shop drawings. Shop drawings shall show breakaway base model number, and manufacturer's name and logo. Manufacturer's shop drawings shall include the ASTM designations for all materials to be used.
   c. Mast Arm Attachments. All poles and attachments shall be structurally designed to support two 12-foot mast arms and luminaires. Poles shall be supplied with mast arm combinations as shown in the plans. All mast arms shall be designed for a 60-pound luminaire having an effective projected area of 1.6 square feet.
   d. Anchor Bolt Assembly. Anchor bolt assemblies for optionally designed poles shall be the same as those shown herein.

5. Aluminum Pole Designs. Aluminum pole designs may be allowed, if aluminum poles are permitted or required, pending approval by the Department as outlined below.

   a. Meet all of the requirements stated above for optional steel pole designs and the following:
      1. Aluminum poles shall be fabricated in accordance with "Structural Welding Code-Aluminum" AWS D1.2.
      2. Aluminum pole designs shall use the same anchor bolt assembly and be subject to the same geometric restraints and other requirements for steel poles specified herein.
      3. Aluminum poles shall be equipped with vibration mitigation devices, as approved by the engineer.
      4. Pole components shall be constructed using the following material:
         Shaft: ASTM B221 or B241 Alloy 6063-T6, ASTM B209 Alloy 5086-H34, ASTM B221 Alloy 6005-T5.
         Base Flange: ASTM B26 Alloy 356.0-T6 or ASTM B108 Alloy 356.0-T6 (Yield strength test required).
         Mast Arm Fitting: ASTM B209 Alloy 6061-T6 or ASTM B221 Alloy 6005-T5.
         Mast Arms: ASTM B241 Alloy 6061-T6 or Alloy 6063-T6.
         Pole Cap: ASTM B209 Alloy 5086-H32 or ASTM B108 or B26 Alloy 356.0-T6.
         Bolts: Stainless Steel AISI 300 series. Bolts threading into aluminum threads shall be treated with anti-seize compound, Never-Seez Compound, Permatex 133K or equal.

6. Special Designs. Poles with architectural treatments shall meet the requirements shown elsewhere in the plans.

7. Luminaire Mounting Height. Actual luminaire mounting height shall be the nominal mounting height given on RIP(2) for all pole-arm combinations except for poles with 4 ft. luminaire arms, which shall be 3'-0" lower than the nominal height, unless otherwise shown or directed.

EXPLANATION OF ROADWAY ILLUMINATION ASSEMBLY DESIGNATIONS

(TYPE SA 50 T - X - X) (400W EQ) LED

- SA: Pole and mast arm may be steel or aluminum.
- ST: Pole and mast arm must be steel.
- AL: Pole and mast arm must be aluminum.
- SP: Special (ovalized) steel or aluminum pole for installing on CSB or SSCB. See standard sheet CSB (4), or SSCB (4).

Two numerical digits denote nominal mounting height in feet.

Next letter denotes type of base, (S-Shoe Base, T-Transformer Base, or B-Bridge/Ret.Wall Mount)

First number denotes length of mast arm in feet.

Use of second mast arm is indicated by second dashed number which denotes length in feet.

Luminaire rating in watts (i.e. 400W). Equivalent wattage LED fixtures will include EQ (i.e. 400W EQ)

Last letters indicate light source (S - High Pressure Sodium; LED - LED luminaire)

SHEET 1 OF 4

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

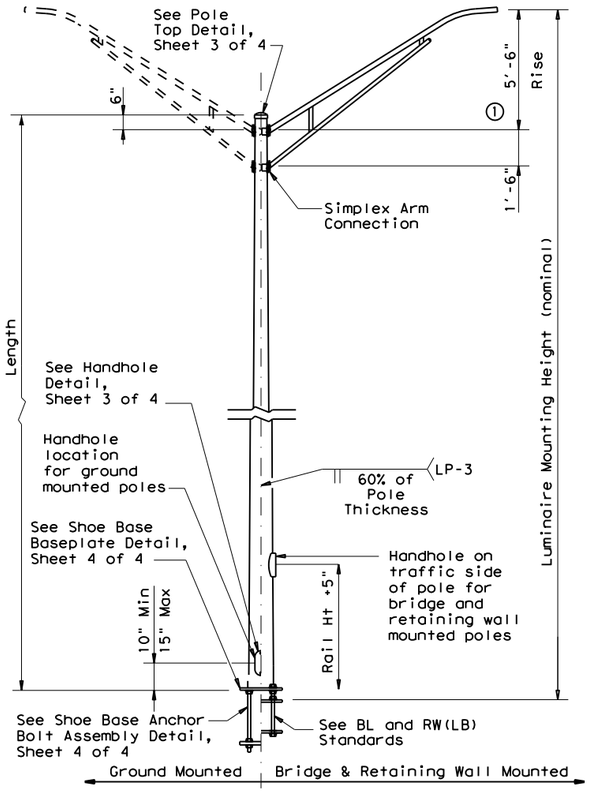
RIP(1)-19

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT January 2007	CONT 1557	SECT 01	JOB 043	HIGHWAY FM 43
REVISIONS 7-17, 12-19	DIST CRP		COUNTY NUECES	SHEET NO. 96

73A

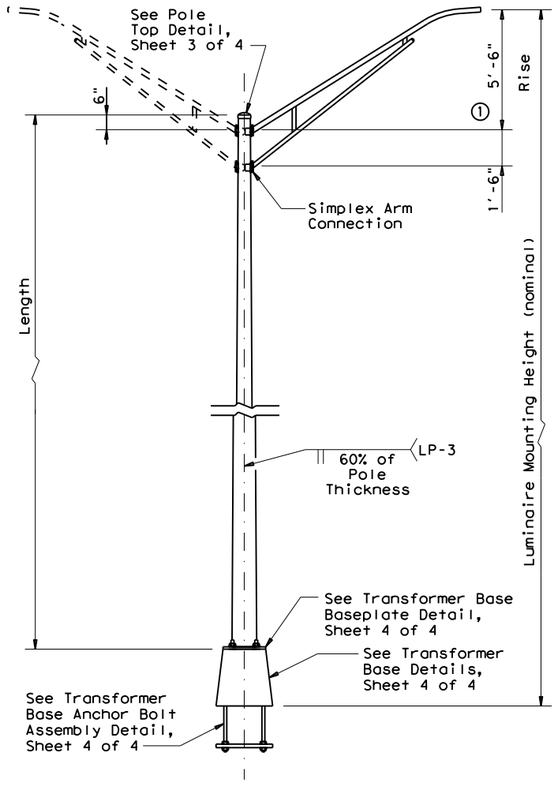
DATE: 4/28/2021 4:35:15 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557-01-043 ... RIP (1)-19 THRU (4)-19.dgn

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:02:13 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\RIP (1)-19 THRU (4)-19, d



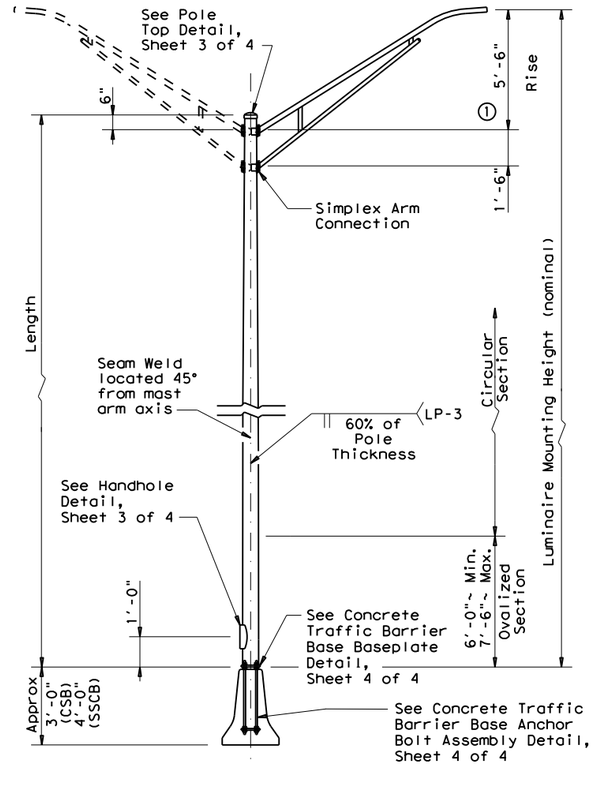
SHOE BASE POLE

SHOE BASE POLE					
Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)
20.00	7.00	4.90	15.00	0.1196	7.1
30.00	7.50	4.00	25.00	0.1196	13.2
31.00-39.00	8.00	4.36-3.24	26.00-34.00	0.1196	20.7
40.00	8.50	3.60	35.00	0.1196	20.7
50.00	10.50	4.20	45.00	0.1196	30.3



TRANSFORMER BASE POLE

TRANSFORMER BASE POLE					
Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)
20.00	7.00	5.11	13.50	0.1196	7.1
30.00	7.50	4.21	23.50	0.1196	13.2
31.00-39.00	8.00	4.57-3.45	24.50-32.50	0.1196	20.7
40.00	8.50	3.81	33.50	0.1196	20.7
50.00	10.00	3.91	43.50	0.1196	30.3



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE POLE

CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE POLE (CSB/SSCB)						
Luminaire Mounting Height (Nominal) (ft)	Base ② Diameter (in)	Top Diameter (in)	Length (ft)	Pole Thickness (in)	Design Moment (K-ft)	
					About ℄ of Rail	Perp. to Rail
28.00	9.00	5.78	23.00	0.1196	10.3	13.2
38.00	9.00	4.38	33.00	0.1196	16.6	20.8
48.00	10.50	4.48	43.00	0.1345	25.1	30.5

MATERIAL DATA		
COMPONENT	ASTM DESIGNATION	MIN. YIELD (ksi)
Pole Shaft (0.14"/ft. Taper)	A572 Gr 50, A595 Gr A, A1011 HSLAS Gr 50 Cl 2 ③, or A1008 HSLAS Gr 50 Cl 2	50
Base Plate and Handhole Frame	A572 Gr.50, or A36	36
T-Base Connecting Bolts	F3125 Gr A325	92
Anchor Bolts	F1554 Gr 55, A193-B7 or A321	55 105
Anchor Bolt Templates	A36	36
Heavy Hex (H.H.) Nuts	A194 Gr 2H, or A563 Gr DH	
Flat Washers	F436	

NOTES:

① 2'-6" rise for 4 ft. luminaire arms.

② Before ovalized as shown on Concrete Traffic Barrier Base Baseplate details, Sheet 4 of 4.

③ A1011 SS Gr 50 may be used instead of HSLAS, provided the material meets the elongation requirements for HSLAS.

POLE ASSEMBLY FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE	
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Shaft length	+1"
I.D. of outside piece of slip fitting pieces	+1/8", -1/16"
O.D. of inside piece of slip fitting pieces	+1/32", -1/8"
Shaft diameter: other	+3/16"
Out of "round"	1/4"
Straightness of shaft	±1/4" in 10 ft
Twist in multi-sided shaft	4° in 50 ft
Perpendicular to baseplate	1/8" in 24"
Pole centered on baseplate	±1/4"
Location of Attachments	±1/4"
Bolt hole spacing	±1/16"

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Designs conform to AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires, and Traffic Signals , 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto. Design 3-Second Gust Wind Speed equals 110 mph with a 1.14 gust factor. A wind importance factor of 0.80 is applied to adjust the wind speed to a 25 year recurrence interval. Design moments listed in tables assume base of pole is 25' above natural ground level.
2. Structures are designed to support two 12' luminaire mast arms and luminaires. Mast arms are designed to support a 60-pound luminaire having an effective projected area of 1.6 square feet.
3. Fabrication shall be in accordance with the Specifications and with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Do not submit shop drawings for roadway illumination pole assemblies fabricated in accordance with the details, dimensions, and weld procedures shown herein. Weld references call for preapproved weld procedures which the Fabricator must obtain prior to fabrication. Materials, fabrication tolerances, and shipping practices shall meet the requirements of these sheets and the Specifications. In the absence of specified fabrication tolerances, dimensions shall be within the tolerances generally obtainable in normal fabrication practice.
4. For mounting heights between values shown in the tables, use base diameter and thickness values for the larger height.
5. Unless otherwise noted, all steel parts shall be galvanized in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
6. Steel poles shall be fabricated in accordance with Item 441, "Steel Structures." Longitudinal seam welds for pole sections shall have 60% minimum penetration. All welding shall be in accordance with AWS D1.1, Structural Welding Code-Steel.
7. Two-section poles joined by circumferential welds will not be permitted, unless otherwise shown on the plans. Poles may be fabricated in two sections and field-assembled by the lap-joint method. The two sections shall telescope together with a lap length of not less than 1-1/2 times the shaft diameter at the lap joint.
8. Alternate material equal to or better than material specified may be substituted with the approval of the Engineer.
9. Lubricate and tighten anchor bolts, when erecting shoe base poles and concrete traffic barrier base poles, in accordance with Item 449, "Anchor Bolts."
10. All poles, except Transformer Base Poles, shall have hand holes with reinforcing frames and covers. For ground mounted shoe base poles, hand holes shall be placed 90 degrees to mast arm unless otherwise noted on the plans. For poles mounted on a concrete traffic barrier with one luminaire arm, hand holes shall be located 180 degrees from luminaire arm. For poles mounted on a concrete traffic barrier with two luminaire arms, all hand holes shall be on the same side of the barrier. For poles mounted on a bridge lighting bracket or a retaining wall lighting bracket, hand hole shall be on traffic side of the pole, at a height that will clear the barrier.
11. The finished pole shall have a smooth, uniform finish free of pits, blisters, or other defects. Scratched, chipped, and other damaged galvanized areas on poles and mast arms shall be repaired in accordance with Item 445, "Galvanizing."
12. Pole length is based on a 5'-6" luminaire arm rise. 4 ft. luminaire arms have a 2'-6" rise. A pole with 4 ft. luminaire arms will have an actual mounting height 3'-0" less than the nominal mounting height. Increasing the pole length to meet the nominal mounting height is allowed, but unnecessary unless otherwise directed by the engineer.
13. Erect transformer base poles in accordance with sheet RID(1).

Texas Department of Transportation

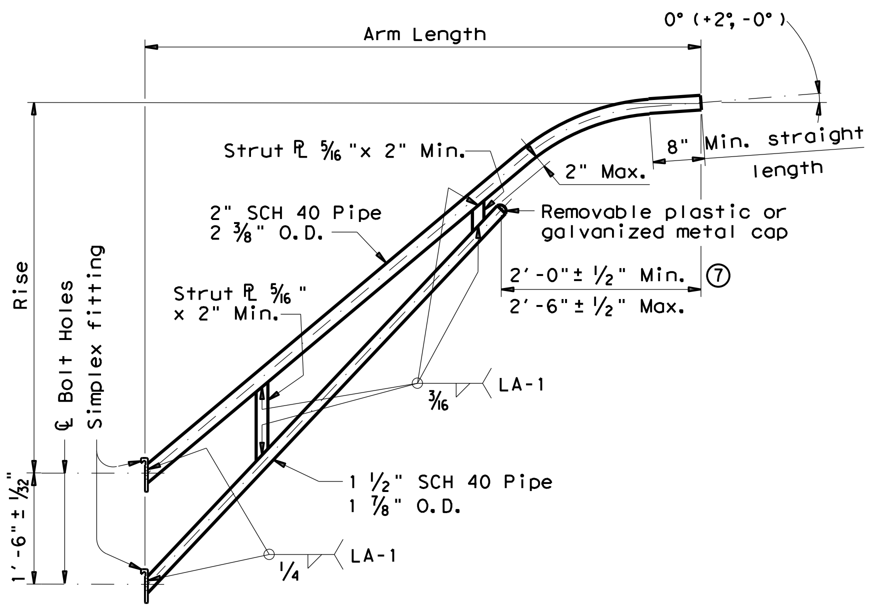
Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

RIP(2)-19

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
7-17	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
12-19	CRP	NUECES		97

73B



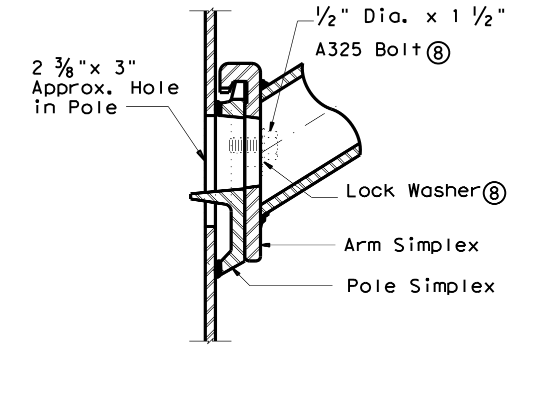
LUMINAIRE ARM

LUMINAIRE ARM DIMENSIONS

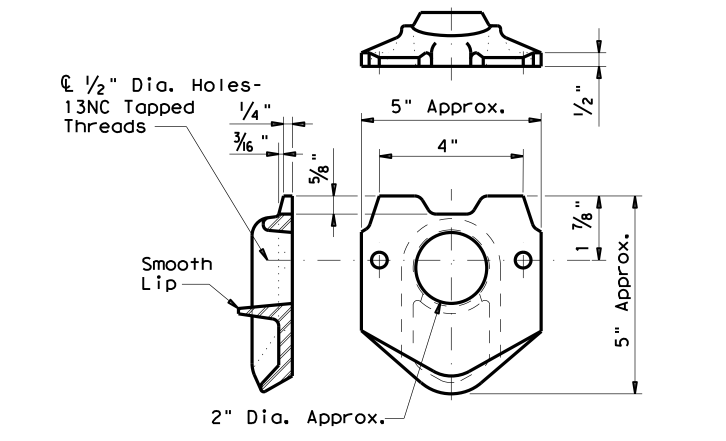
Nominal Arm Length	Arm Length	Rise
4'-0"	3'-6"	2'-6"
6'-0"	5'-6"	5'-6"
8'-0"	7'-6"	5'-6"
10'-0"	9'-6"	5'-6"
12'-0"	11'-6"	5'-6"

ARM ASSEMBLY FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE

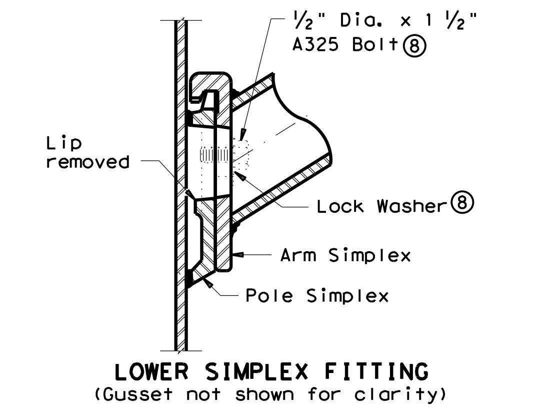
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Arm Length	±1"
Arm Rise	±1"
Deviation from flat	1/8" in 12"
Spacing between holes	±1/32"



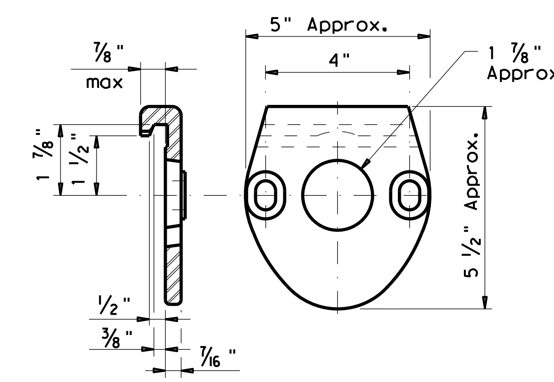
UPPER SIMPLEX FITTING
(Gusset not shown for clarity)



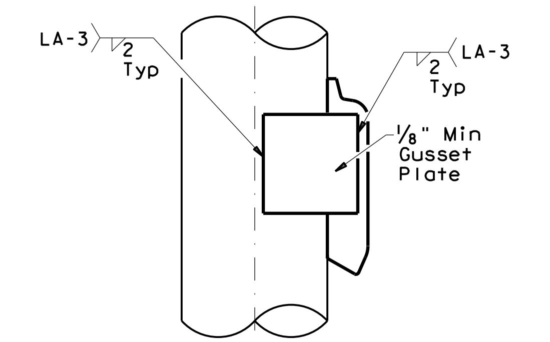
POLE SIMPLEX DETAIL ⑨



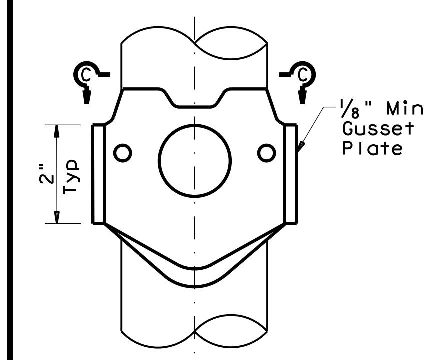
SECTION B-B



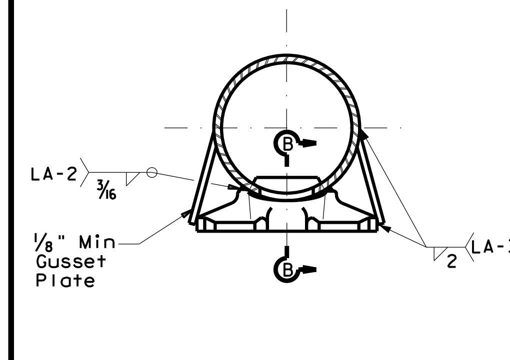
ARM SIMPLEX DETAIL ⑨



SIDE

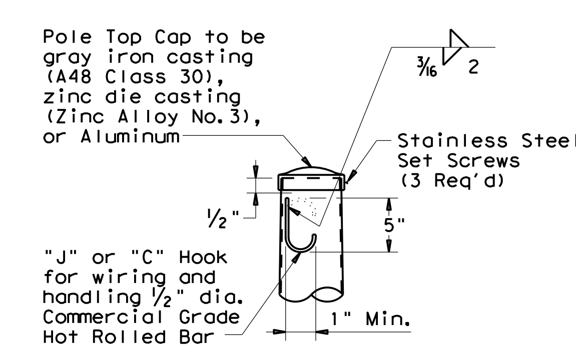


ELEVATION

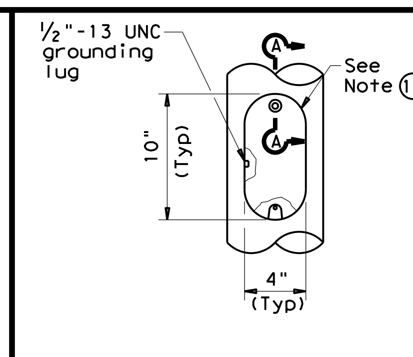


SECTION C-C

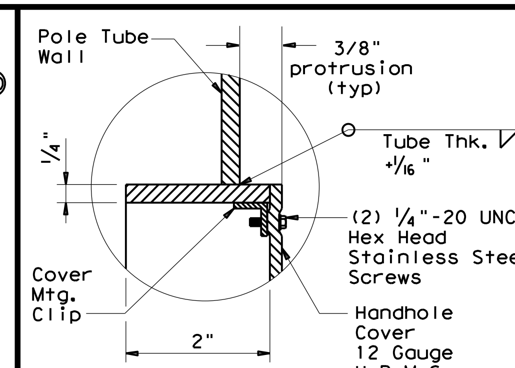
SIMPLEX ATTACHMENT DETAIL



POLE TOP



ELEVATION



SECTION A-A

HANDHOLE

NOTES:

4. Any of the materials listed for plates may be used where the drawings do not specify a particular ASTM designation.
5. A576 must be suitable for forging and also meet minimum tensile strength of 65 ksi, minimum yield of 35 ksi, and elongation in 2 inches of 22 percent.
6. A572, A1008 HSLAS-F, and A1011 HSLAS-F materials may have higher yield strengths but shall not have less elongation than the grade indicated.
7. Dimensional limits are given to show acceptable variation in design. All of a Fabricator's production of a particular arm length shall have the same dimensions within specified tolerances.
8. Each pole simplex fitting shall be supplied with 2 bolts and 2 lock washers of the size specified. The bolts and lock washers shall be secured to the pole with the other hardware items called for in the plans.
9. Proposed deviations in arm simplex dimensions or materials must be submitted to the Department for approval.
10. A welded handhole frame is permissible. Maximum of two (2) CJP weld splices is allowed.

MATERIALS

Pole or Arm Simplex	ASTM A27 Gr 65-35 or Gr 70-36, A148 Gr 80-50, A576 Gr 1021 ⑤, or A36 (Arm only)
Arm Pipes	ASTM A53 Gr A or B, A500 Gr B, A501, A 1008 HSLAS-F Gr 50 ⑥, or A1011 HSLAS-F Gr 50 ⑥
Arm Struts and Gusset Plates ④	ASTM A36, A572 Gr 50 ⑥, or A588
Misc.	ASTM designations as noted

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

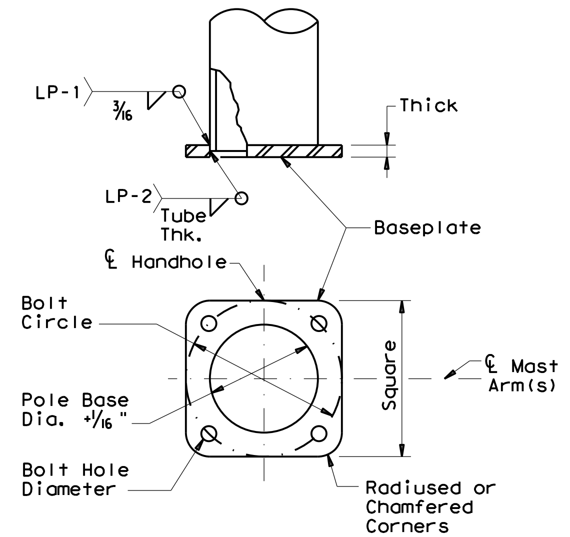
ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

RIP(3)-19

FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
7-17 12-19	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	98

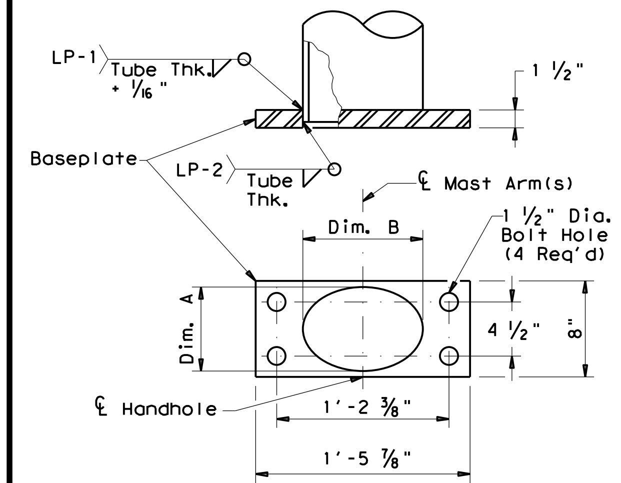
73C

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:02:14 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\...



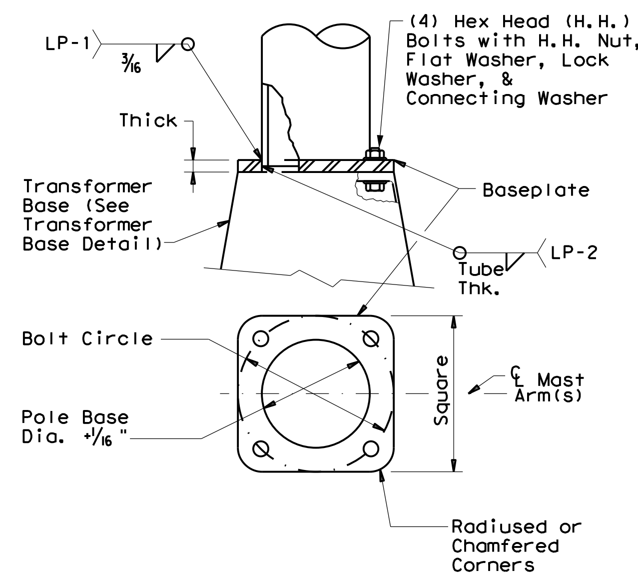
SHOE BASE BASEPLATE

SHOE BASE BASEPLATE TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	BOLT CIRCLE	SQUARE	THICK	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20'- 39'	13"	13"	1 ¼"	1 ¼"
40'	15"	15"	1 ¼"	1 ½"
50'	15"	15"	1 ½"	1 ½"



CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE BASEPLATE

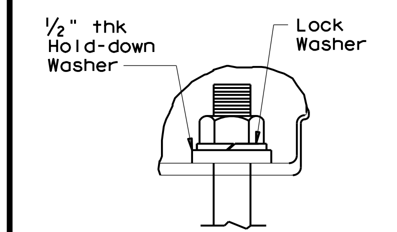
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE BASEPLATE TABLE			
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	POLE DIA. ⑫	DIM. A	DIM. B
28'- 38'	9"	7"± ¼"	10"± ¼"
48'	10 ½"	7"± ¼"	13"± ¼"



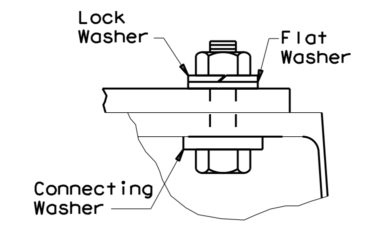
TRANSFORMER BASE BASEPLATE

TRANSFORMER BASE BASEPLATE TABLE						
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	BOLT CIRCLE	SQUARE	THICK	CONNECTING BOLT DIA.	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER	TRANSFORMER BASE TYPE
20'- 39'	13"	13"	1 ¼"	1"	1 ¼"	A
40'	15"	15"	1 ¼"	1 ¼"	1 ½"	B
50'	15"	15"	1 ½"	1 ¼"	1 ½"	B

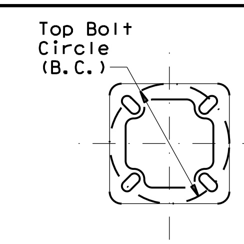
TRANSFORMER BASE TABLE		
TYPE	TOP B.C.	BTM. B.C.
A	13"	14"
B	15"	17 ¼"



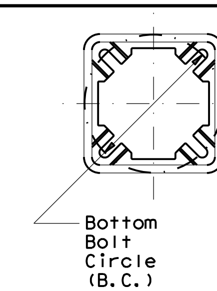
DETAIL A



DETAIL B



TOP PLAN



BOTTOM PLAN

GENERAL NOTES:

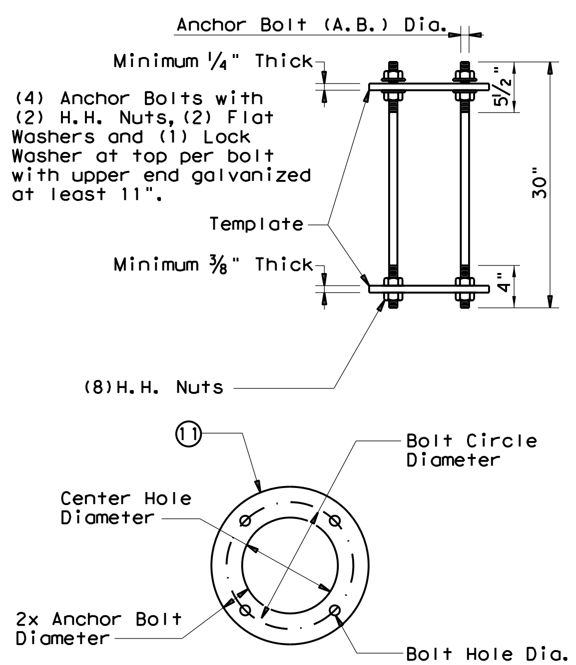
1. For mounting heights between those shown in the table, use the values in the table for the larger mounting height.
2. All breakaway bases shall meet the breakaway requirements of the AASHTO Standard Specifications for Structural Supports for Highway Signs, Luminaires and Traffic Signals, 6th Edition (2013) and Interim Revisions thereto, and shall have been tested by FHWA-approved methods. All bases shall have been structurally tested to resist 150% of the design moment.
3. Transformer bases shall be cast from aluminum, ASTM B108 or B26 Alloy 356.0-T6, or other material approved by the Engineer. Four Hex Head (H.H.) bolts with four H.H. nuts, four lock washers, four flat washers, and connecting and hold-down washers as recommended by the manufacturer, galvanized to ASTM A153 Class C or D, or B695 Class 50, shall be provided with each transformer base for connecting the pole. Bolts shall be ASTM A325 or approved equal. Nuts shall be ASTM A563 grade DH galvanized.
4. Bases shall be stamped, incised or by other approved permanent means, marked to show fabricator's name or logo, and model number. Such information shall be placed in a readily seen location, inside or outside the base, but shall not be placed on the door.
5. Doors for transformer bases shall be made of plastic, fiberglass or other non-metallic material approved by the Engineer and shall be attached with stainless steel screws or bolts. Transformer bases shall be cleaned by grit blast cleaning after heat treatment. Certification by the manufacturer of heat treatment shall be furnished with transformer bases. The certification shall show the metal alloy and temper and that the base meets those requirements, chemical and physical. The certification shall also show the material ASTM specification. Transformer bases shall be cast with a removable tab bar for material testing. Some bars may have been removed by the manufacturer for testing.

NOTES:

⑪ Anchor Bolt Templates do not need to be galvanized.

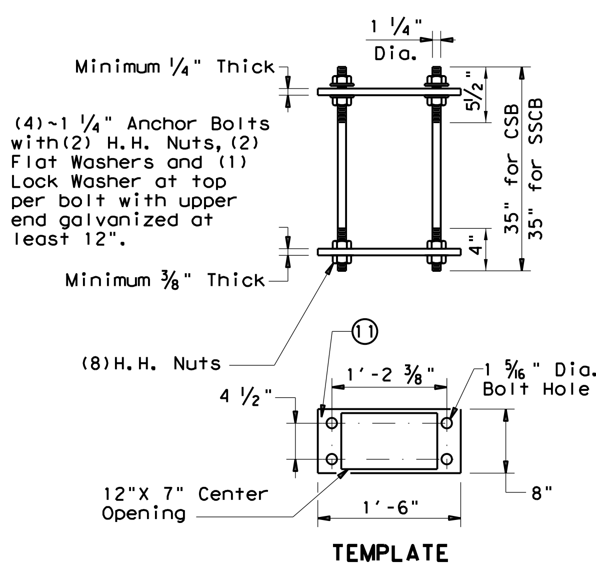
⑫ Pole diameter before ovalized.

ANCHOR BOLT FABRICATION TOLERANCES TABLE	
DIMENSION	TOLERANCE
Length	± ½"
Threaded length	± ½"
Galvanized length (if required)	- ¼"



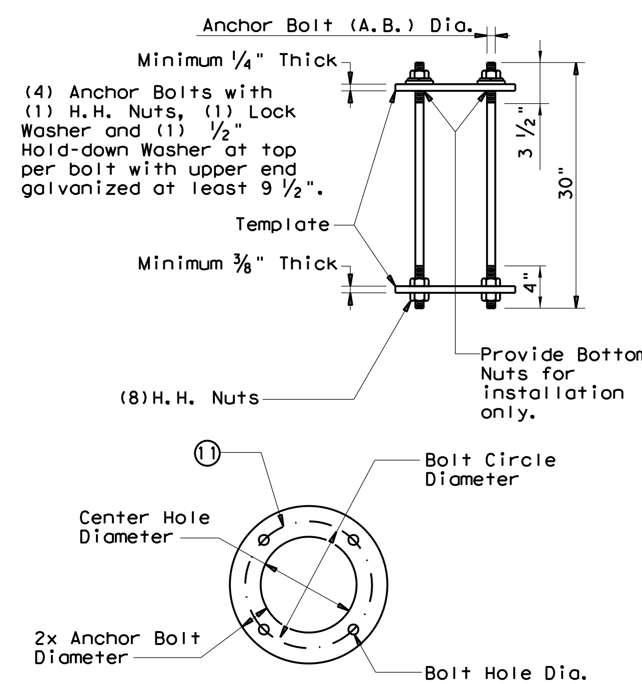
SHOE BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

SHOE BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	A.B. Dia.	BOLT CIRCLE DIAMETER	CTR. HOLE DIAMETER	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20'-39'	1"	13"	11"	1 1/16"
40'-50'	1 ¼"	15"	12 ½"	1 5/16"

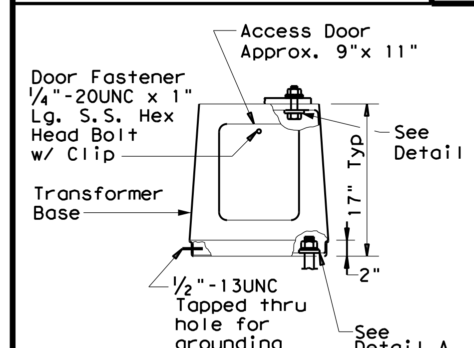


CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY

TRANSFORMER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY TABLE				
MOUNTING HEIGHTS (nominal)	A.B. Dia.	BOLT CIRCLE DIAMETER	CTR. HOLE DIAMETER	BOLT HOLE DIAMETER
20'- 39'	1"	14"	12"	1 1/16"
40'- 50'	1 ¼"	17 ¼"	14 ¾"	1 5/16"



TRANSFORMER BASE ANCHOR BOLT ASSEMBLY



ELEVATION

TRANSFORMER BASE DETAILS

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

ROADWAY ILLUMINATION POLES

RIP(4)-19

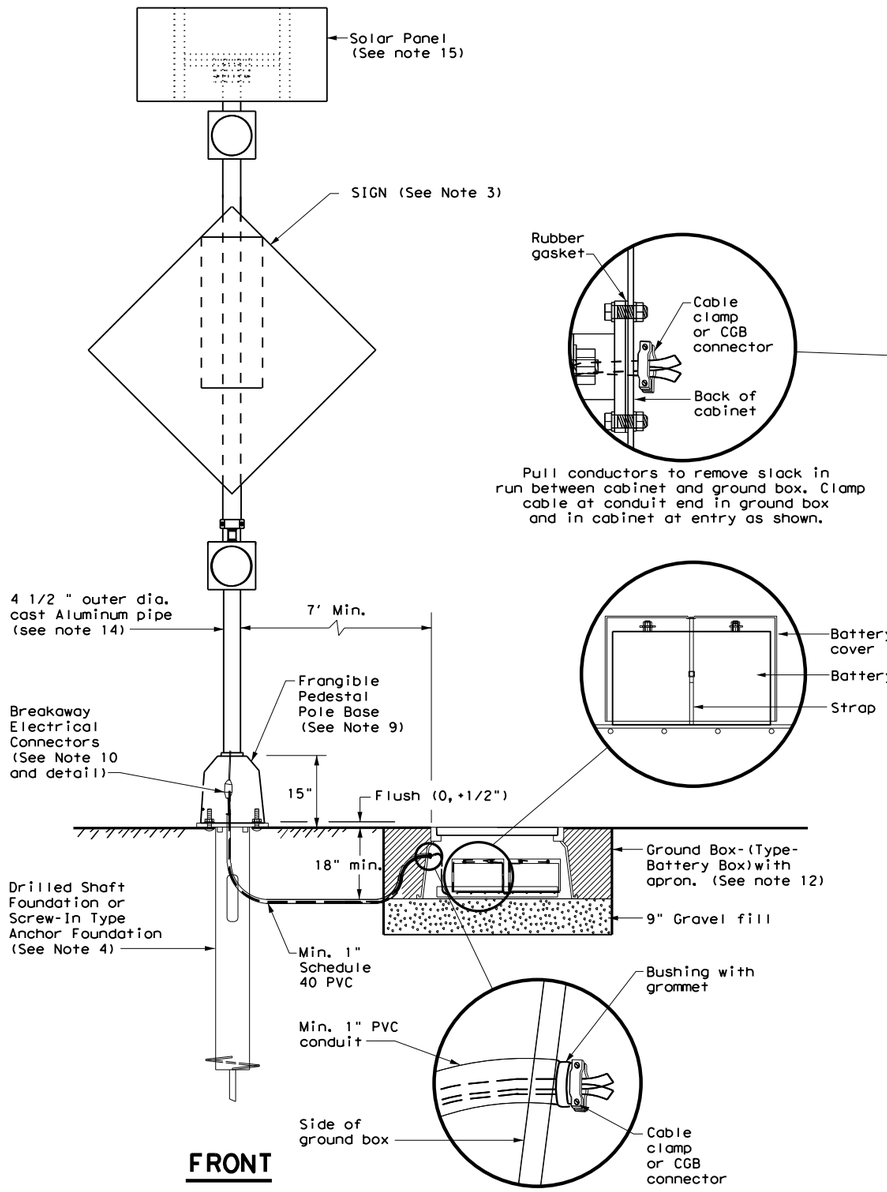
FILE: rip-19.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
©TxDOT January 2007	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 7-17 12-19	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		99

73D

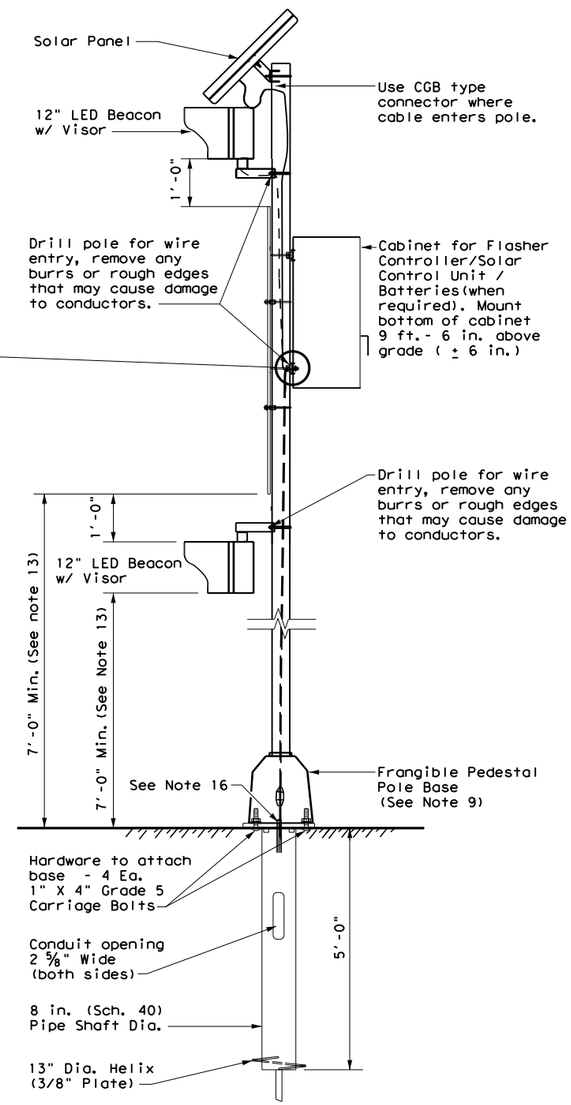
DATE: 3/31/2021 12:02:22 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies\spb1-13.dgn

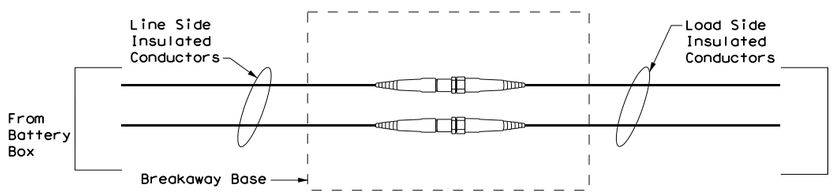
GENERAL NOTES:

1. Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.
2. See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.
3. See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.
4. Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.
5. When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".
6. Use materials specifically designed for attaching cabinets, beacon heads, solar panels, etc., to poles.
7. Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.
8. Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
9. Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening on connection.
10. Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies." Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).
11. Install the batteries in a battery box. Place the batteries on a 3/16" thick plastic sheet and connect together. Place a plastic cover (battery bell jar) over the top of each battery and secure the battery bell jar to the battery with a strap. The batteries, bell jars, straps and 3/16" plastic sheet are subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies." When required, install batteries in the flasher cabinet. Wire batteries according to manufacturers recommendations. Provide the number of batteries as required by the manufacturer.
12. See standard sheet Electrical Details (ED) for additional requirements regarding the installation of ground boxes/battery boxes, conduit, and cabinets.
13. Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.
14. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.
15. Orient solar panel for optimum exposure to sunlight (face to the south). Prior to installation, check the location to ensure there is no overhead obstruction that would block the solar panel from receiving full sunlight. Unless specified elsewhere, mount a minimum of 14' above grade.
16. Ensure height of conduit is below top of anchor bolts.

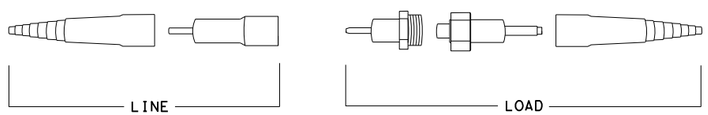


Pull conductors to remove slack in run between cabinet and ground box. Clamp cable at conduit end in ground box and in cabinet at entry as shown.





NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS
EXPLODED VIEW

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAILS

SPRFBA(1)-13

FILE: spb1-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
12-04 3-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		100

75A

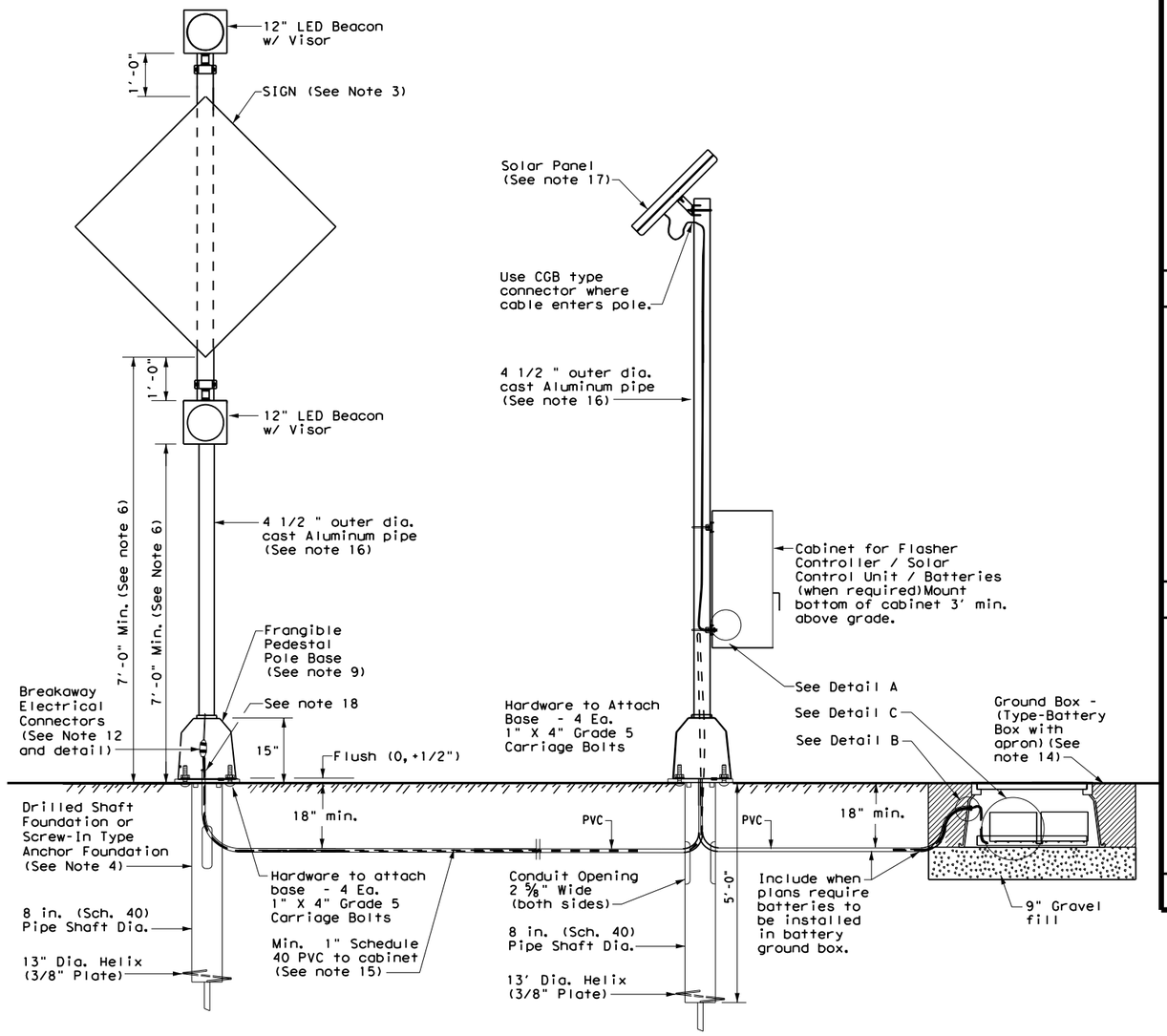
DATE: 3/31/2021 12:02:33 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\Roadway Illumination\SPRFBA (3)-13.dgn

GENERAL NOTES:

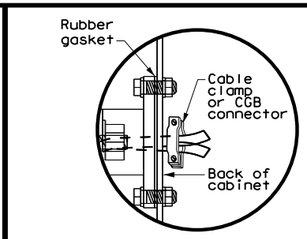
1. Details show a typical warning sign with two flashing beacon heads, other arrangements are possible. When only one beacon is required, install the upper beacon.
2. See Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies" for further requirements.
3. See SMD standard sheets for lateral and vertical clearances and sign mounting details. Install signs as shown on the sign layout sheets.
4. Use either a Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation or a Drilled Shaft Foundation as shown elsewhere in the plans. When plans require a Drilled Shaft Foundation, see standard sheet TS-FD. Install the Screw-In Type Anchor Foundation as per manufacturer's recommendations. On a slope, install one edge at ground level. Screw-In/Drilled Shaft Foundation is subsidiary to Item 685. Installation of a ground rod is not required for solar powered flashing beacon assemblies.
5. When used, provide Screw-In Type Anchor Foundations as shown on TxDOT's Material Producer List (MPL) in the file "Highway Traffic Signals".
6. Provide clearance as shown above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road. When a bottom beacon is not used, mount the bottom of the sign at least 7 ft. above the sidewalk or pavement grade at the edge of the road.
7. Use materials specifically designed for attaching cabinets, beacon heads, solar panels, etc., to poles.
8. Conduit in foundation and within 6 in. of foundation is subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies."
9. Per manufacturer's recommendations, engage all threads on the pedestal pole base and pipe unless the pipe is fully seated into base. In high winds, use a pole and base collar assembly to add strength and prevent loosening on connection.
10. Install beacon heads as shown here, as shown elsewhere on the plans, or as directed. Use hardware specifically designed for mounting beacon heads on poles.
11. Install the cable clamp in the bottom third of the back of the cabinet. See Detail A.
12. Provide single pole non-fused watertight breakaway electrical connectors for frangible pedestal pole bases, as shown on TxDOT's MPL in the file "Roadway Illumination and Electrical Supplies". Approved models are listed under Item 685. For ungrounded (hot) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a dummy fuse (slug). For grounded (neutral) conductors, install a breakaway connector with a white colored marking and a permanently installed dummy fuse (slug).
13. Install the batteries in a battery box. Place the batteries on a 3/16" thick plastic sheet and connect together. Place a plastic cover (battery bell jar) over the top of each battery and secure the battery bell jar to the battery with a strap. The batteries, bell jars, straps and 3/16 " plastic sheet are subsidiary to the Item 685, "Roadside Flashing Beacon Assemblies." When required, install batteries in the flasher cabinet. Wire batteries according to manufacturers recommendations. Provide the number of batteries as required by the manufacturer.
14. See standard sheet Electrical Details (ED) for additional requirements regarding the installation of ground boxes/battery boxes, conduit, and cabinets.
15. Unless otherwise shown on the plans or recommended by the manufacturer, use the following table to determine the wire size from cabinet to beacons.

Distance from Cabinet to Beacons (ft.)	Minimum Required Wire Size (AWG)
0 - 35	#14
35 - 60	#12
60 - 100	#10
> 100	#8

16. Unless otherwise shown on the plans, pole shaft shall be one piece, Schedule 40 Aluminum pipe, ASTM B429 or B221 (Alloy 6061-T6 only). Aluminum conduit will not develop the necessary strength and will not be allowed.
17. Orient solar panel for optimum exposure to sunlight (face to the south). Prior to installation, check the location to ensure there is no overhead obstruction that would block the solar panel from receiving full sunlight. Unless specified elsewhere, mount a minimum of 14' above grade.
18. Ensure height of conduit is below top of anchor bolts.

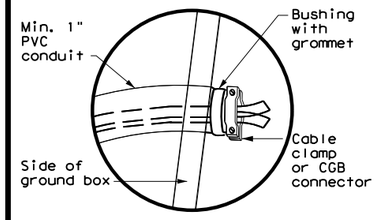


DETAIL FOR SOLAR PANEL, CABINET, AND BATTERIES LOCATED OUT OF CLEAR ZONE ON SEPARATE ALUMINUM POLE ASSEMBLY

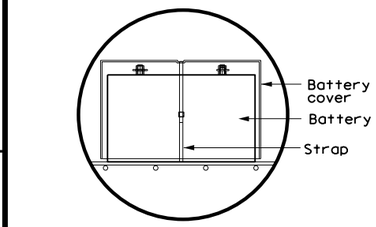


Pull conductors to remove slack in run between cabinet and ground box. Clamp cable at conduit end in ground box and in cabinet at entry as shown.

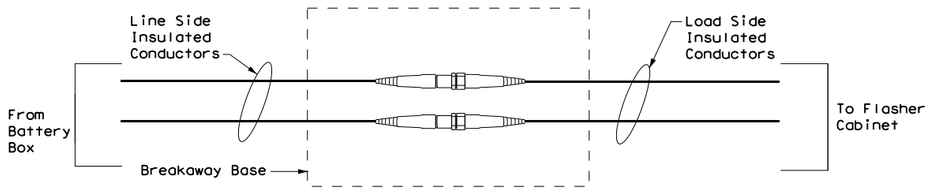
DETAIL A



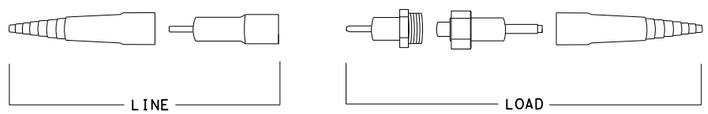
DETAIL B



DETAIL C



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS



NON-FUSED BREAKAWAY ELECTRICAL CONNECTORS EXPLODED VIEW

Texas Department of Transportation

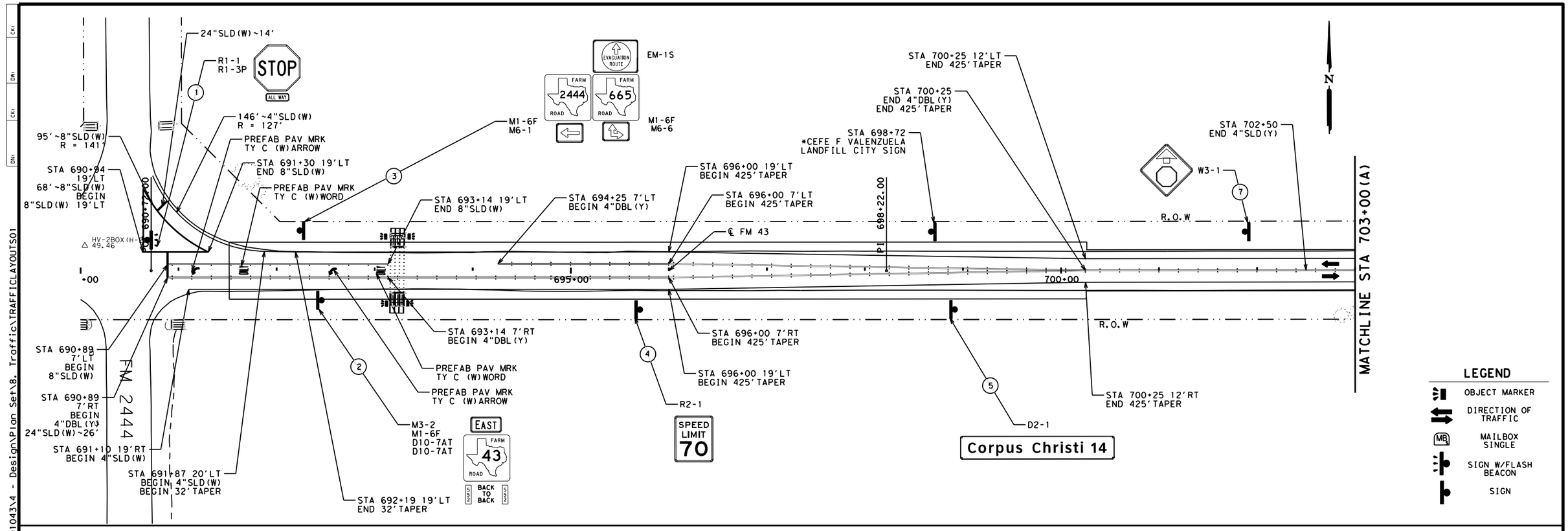
Traffic Operations Division Standard

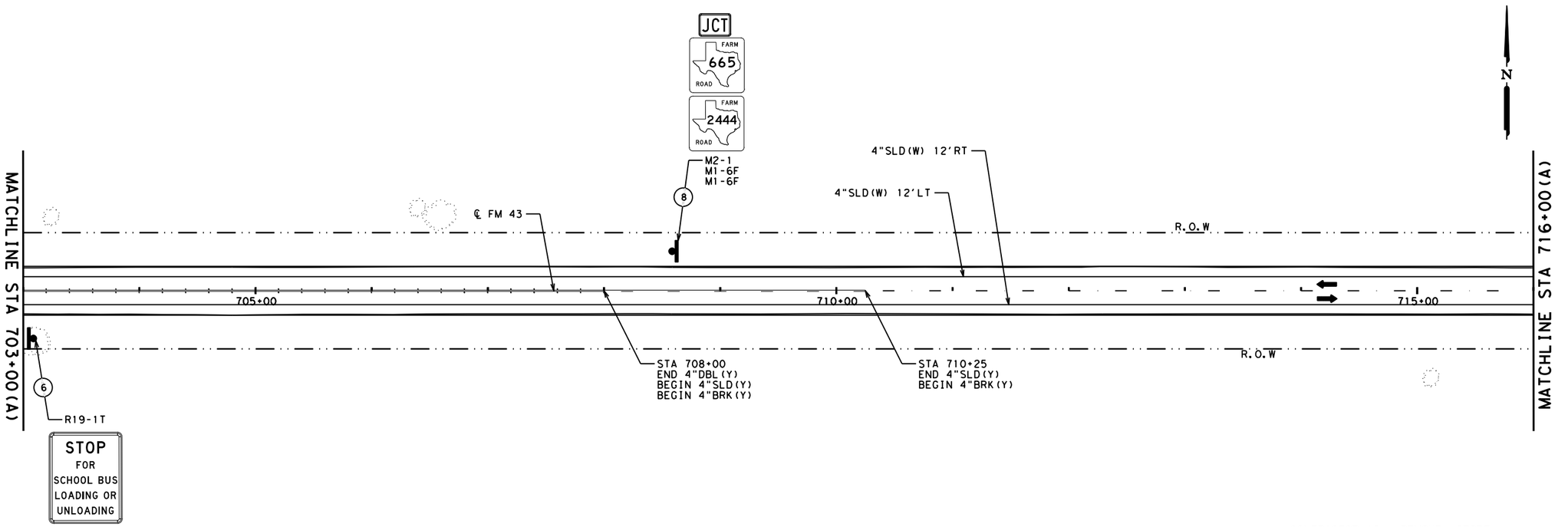
SOLAR POWERED ROADSIDE FLASHING BEACON ASSEMBLY DETAILS (ALUMINUM)

SPRFBA(3)-13

FILE: spb3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT May 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
12-04	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
3-13	CRP	NUECES		101

75C





*CONTRACTOR WILL REMOVE, STORE AND REINSTALL SIGN ON NEW SIGN ASSEMBLY. REMOVAL, STORAGE, AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO SIGN - ITEM 644.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

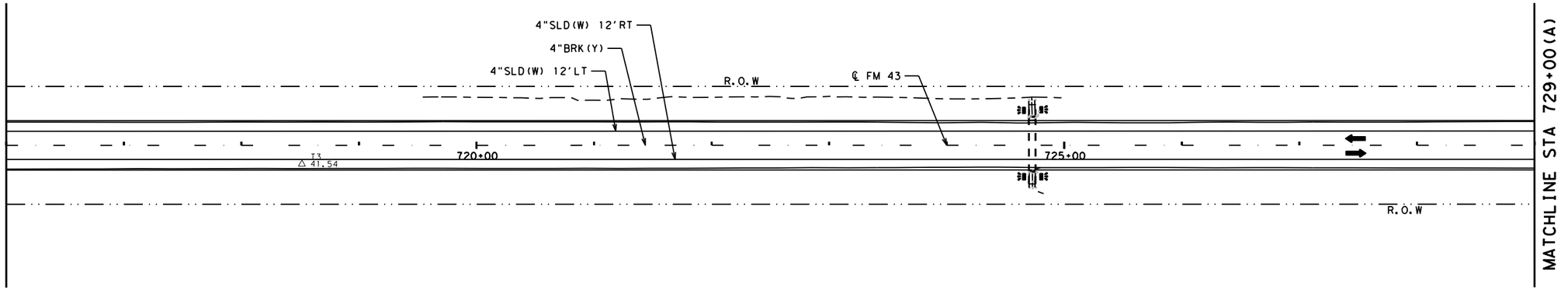
FM 43 TRAFFIC LAYOUTS

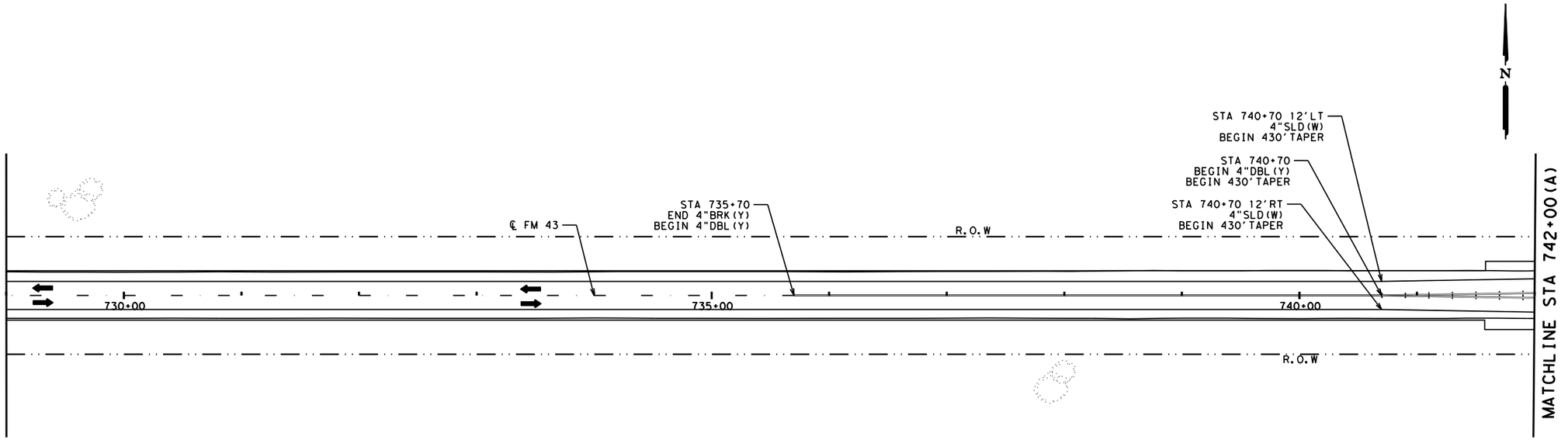
SHEET 1 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		102

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:02:53 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\15570104\3\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\TRAFFICLAYOUTS01





04/01/2021

FM 43 TRAFFIC LAYOUTS

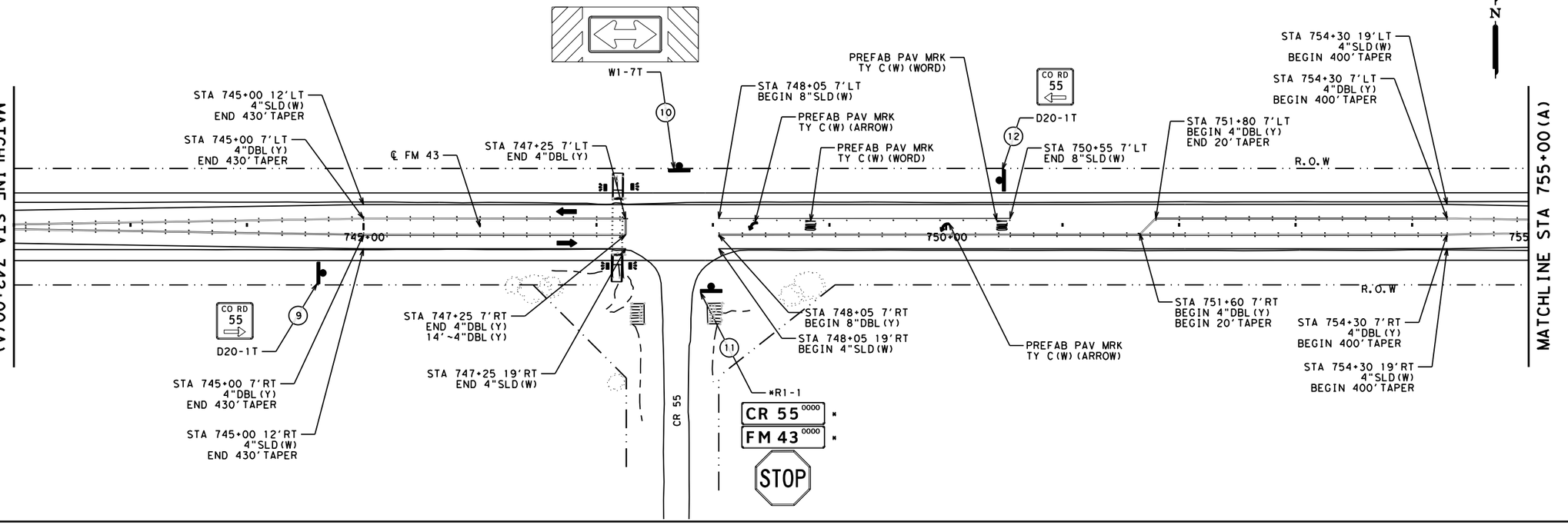
SHEET 2 OF 9

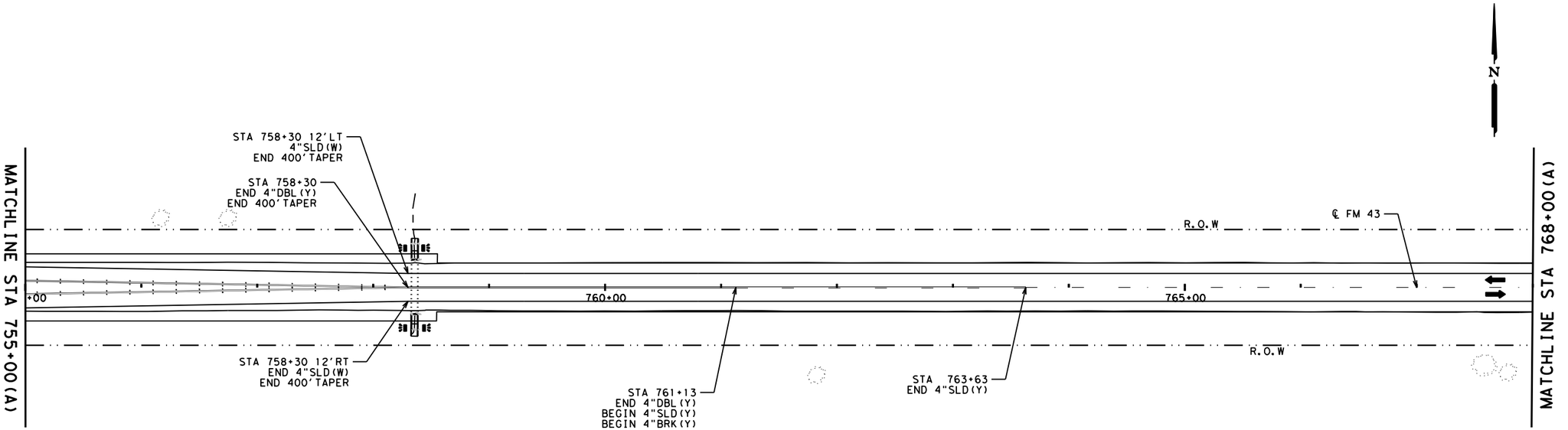
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		103

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:03:01 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010431\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\TRAFFICLAYOUTS02

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:





*CONTRACTOR WILL REMOVE, STORE AND REINSTALL SIGN ON NEW SIGN ASSEMBLY. REMOVAL, STORAGE, AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO SIGN - ITEM 644.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

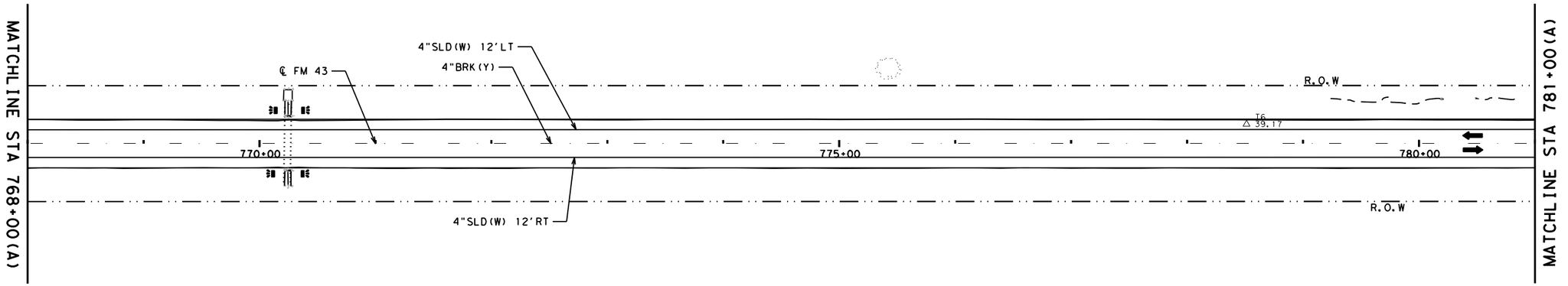
FM 43 TRAFFIC LAYOUTS

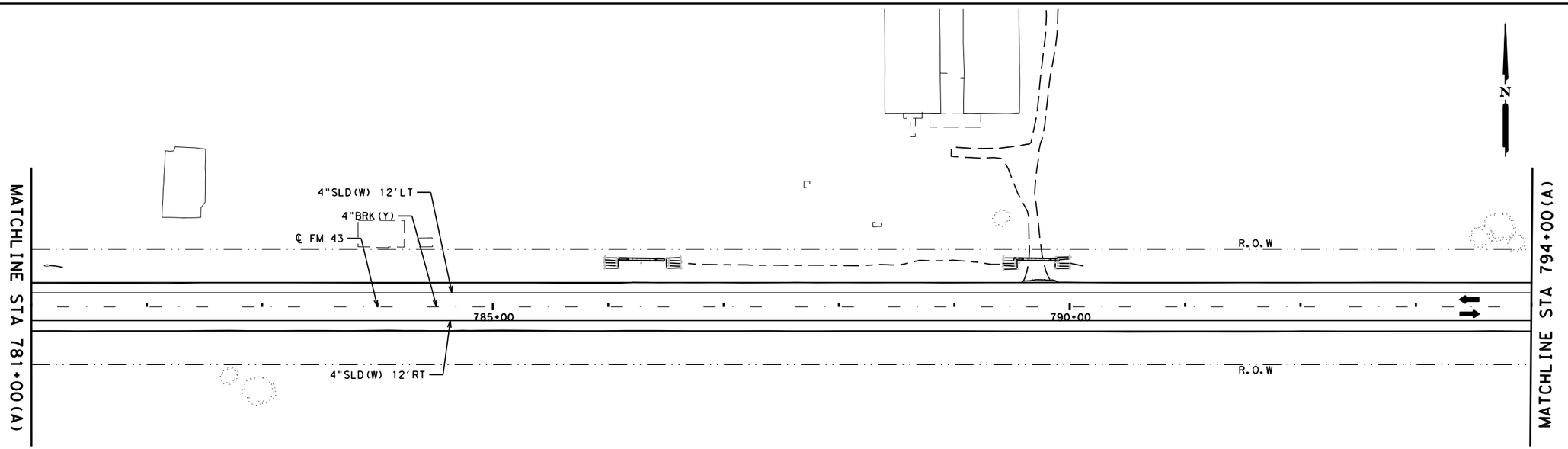
SHEET 3 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		104

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:03:07 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\TRAFFICLAYOUTS03





LEGEND

- OBJECT MARKER
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- MAILBOX SINGLE
- SIGN W/FLASH BEACON
- SIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43 TRAFFIC LAYOUTS

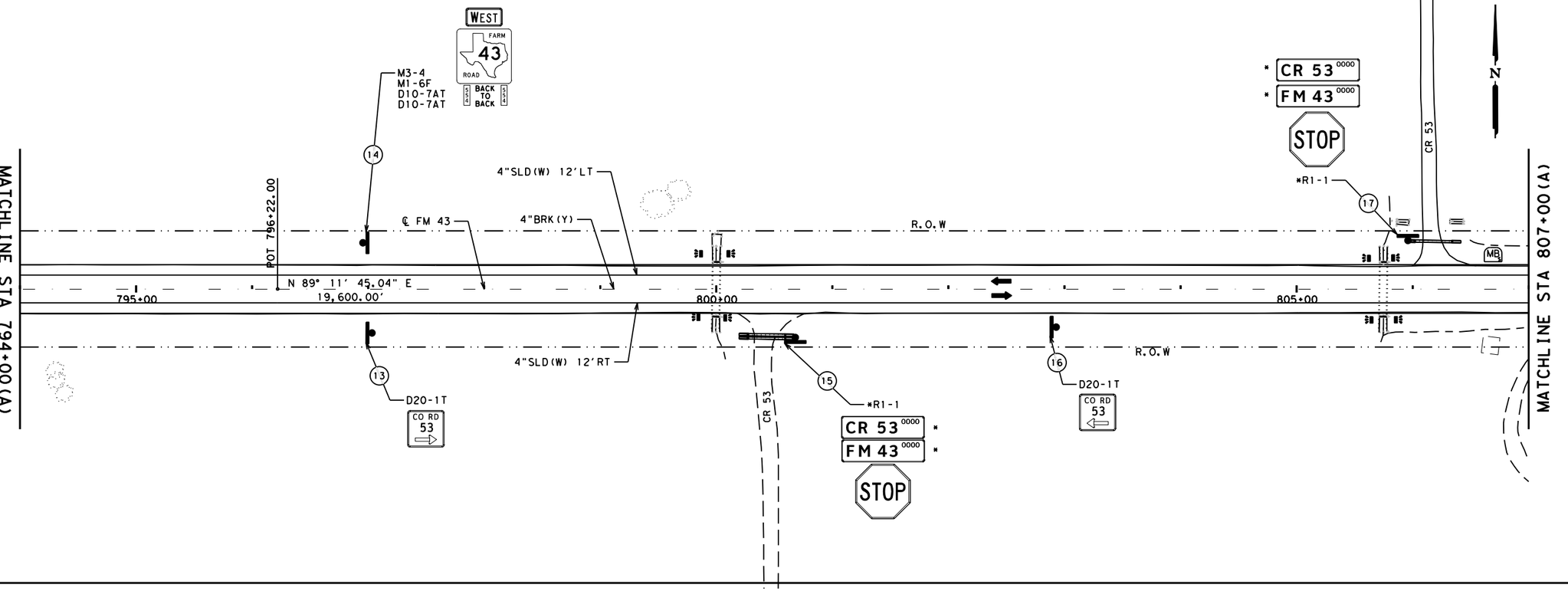
SHEET 4 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		105

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:03:14 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\TRAFFICLAYOUTS04

DN: CK: DW: CK:



LEGEND

- OBJECT MARKER
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- MAILBOX SINGLE
- SIGN W/FLASH BEACON
- SIGN

*CONTRACTOR WILL REMOVE, STORE AND REINSTALL SIGN ON NEW SIGN ASSEMBLY. REMOVAL, STORAGE, AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO SIGN - ITEM 644.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43 TRAFFIC LAYOUTS

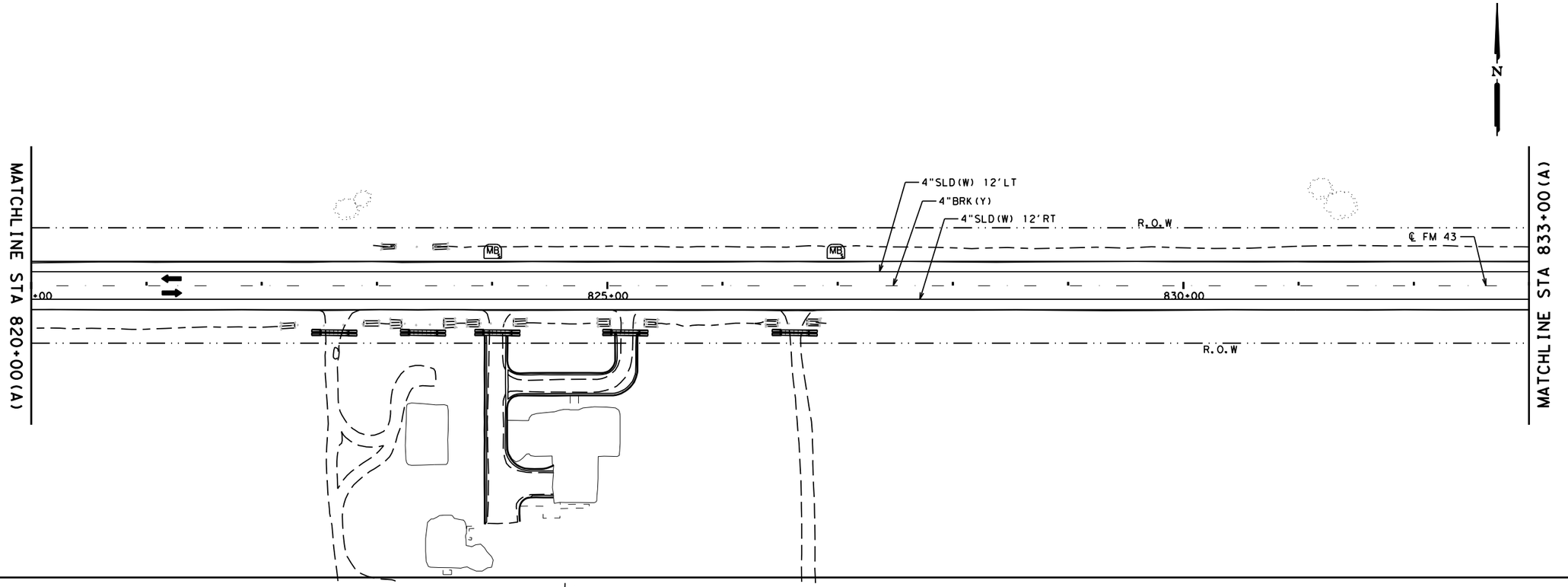
SHEET 5 OF 9

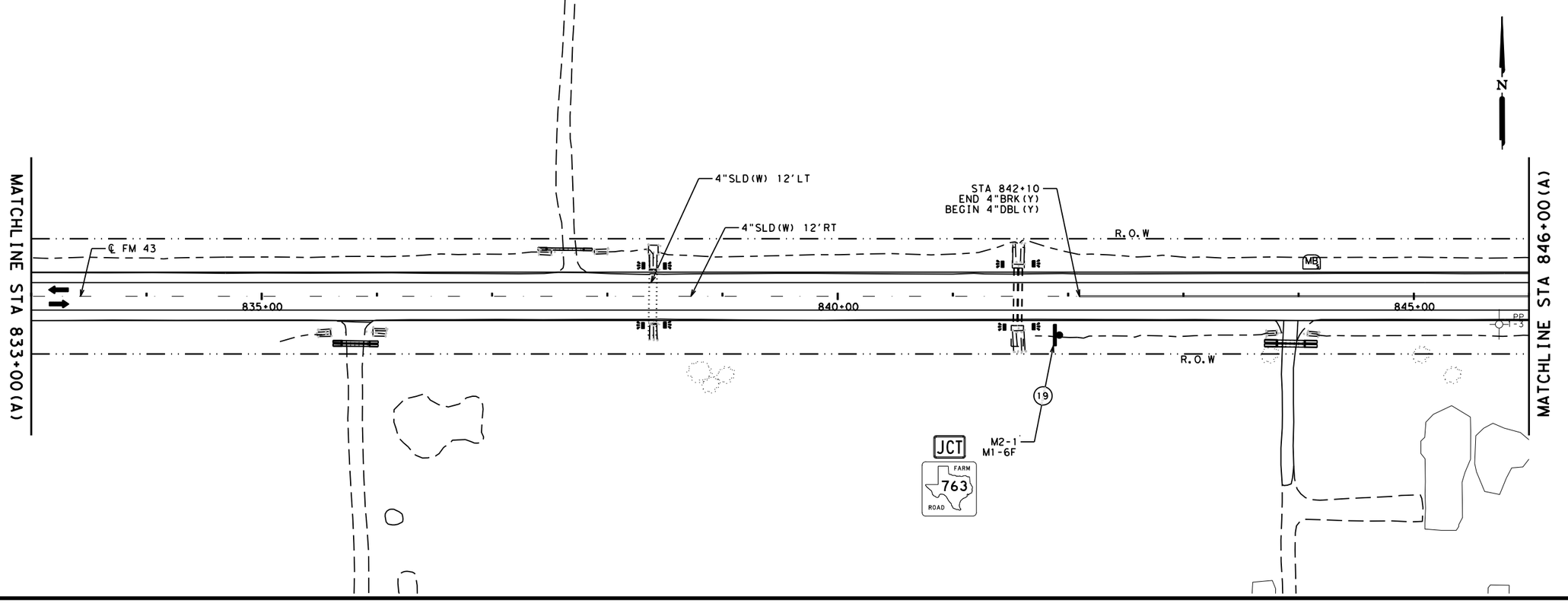
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		106

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:03:22 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\TRAFFICLAYOUTS05

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:





LEGEND

- OBJECT MARKER
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- MAILBOX SINGLE
- SIGN W/FLASH BEACON
- SIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43 TRAFFIC LAYOUTS

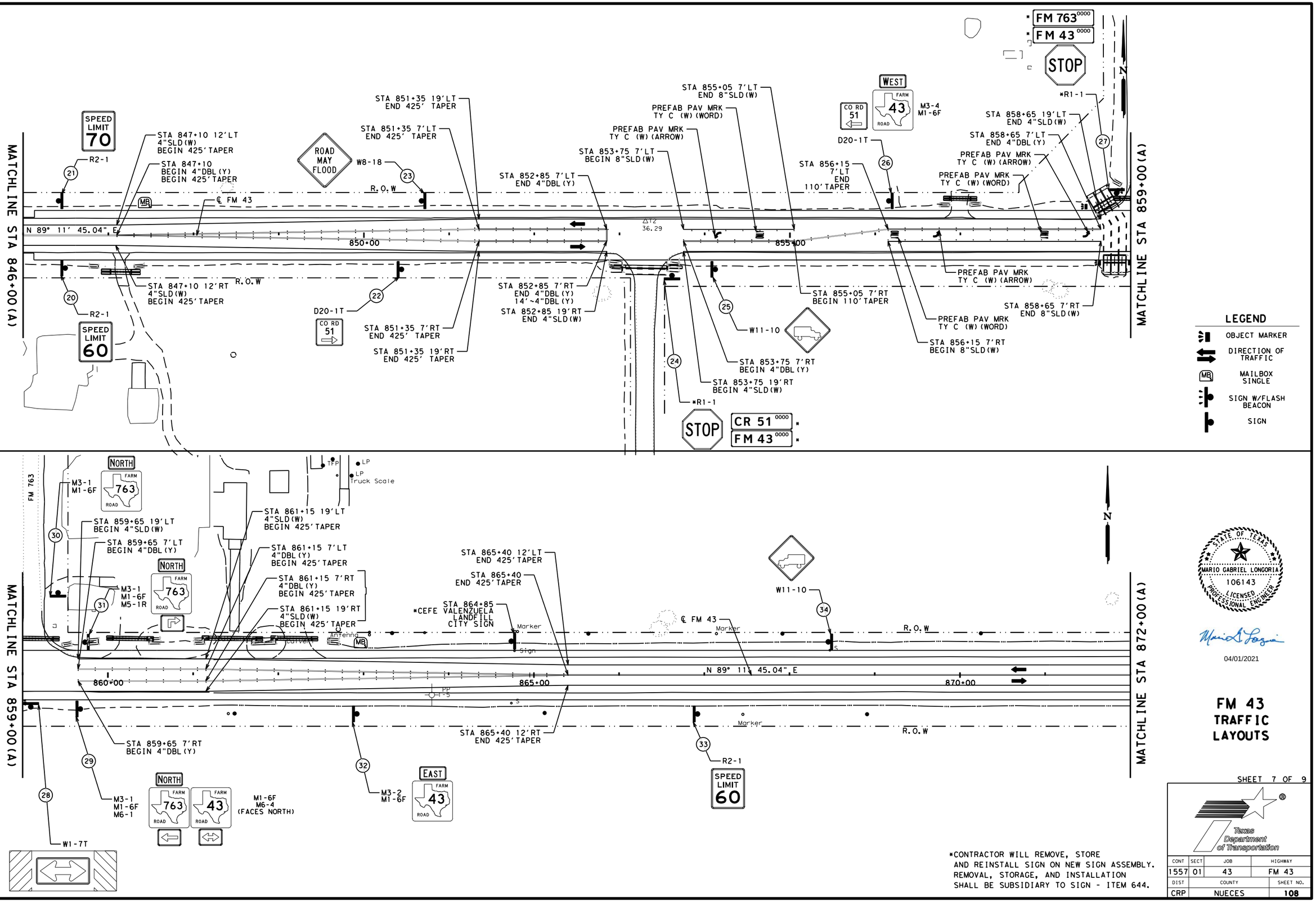
SHEET 6 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		107

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:03:30 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\TRAFFICLAYOUTS06

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:



LEGEND

- OBJECT MARKER
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- MAILBOX SINGLE
- SIGN W/FLASH BEACON
- SIGN

*CONTRACTOR WILL REMOVE, STORE AND REINSTALL SIGN ON NEW SIGN ASSEMBLY. REMOVAL, STORAGE, AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO SIGN - ITEM 644.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43 TRAFFIC LAYOUTS

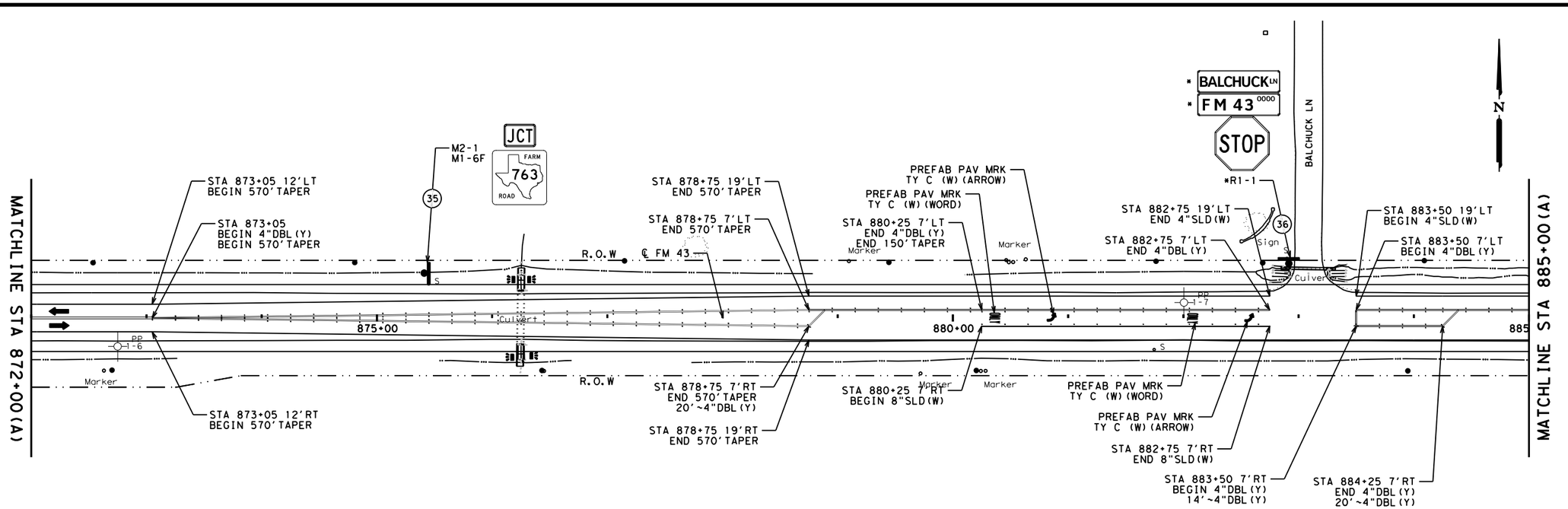
SHEET 7 OF 9

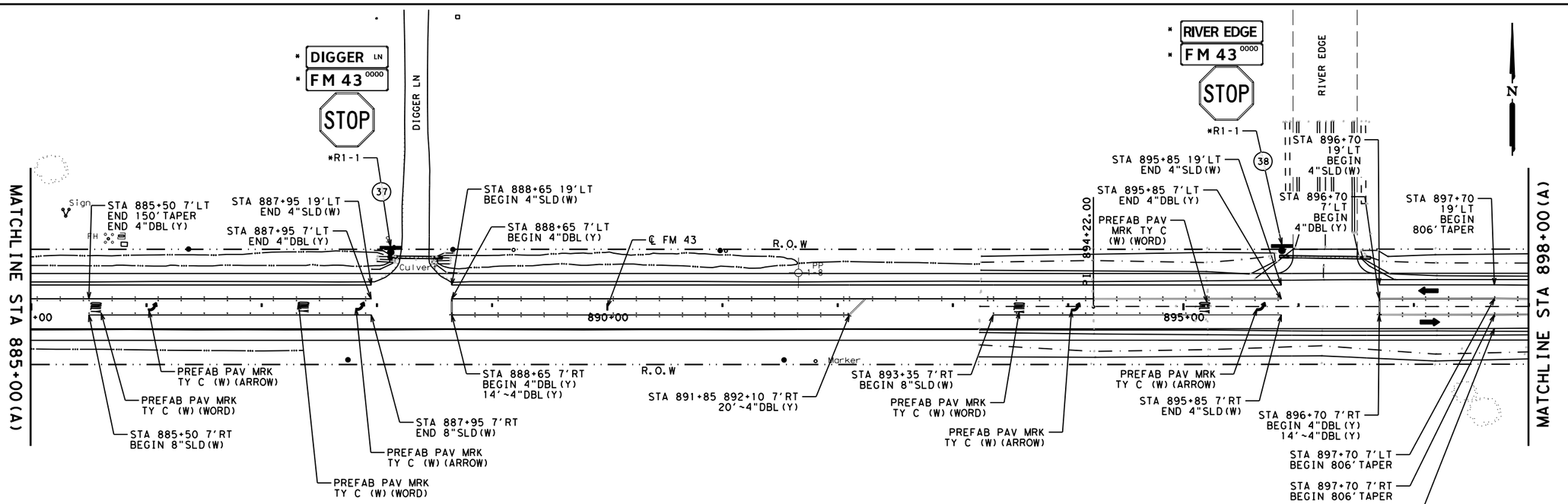
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		108

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:03:42 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\TRAFFICLAYOUTS07

CK: DW: CK: DW:





*CONTRACTOR WILL REMOVE, STORE AND REINSTALL SIGN ON NEW SIGN ASSEMBLY. REMOVAL, STORAGE, AND INSTALLATION SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO SIGN - ITEM 644.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

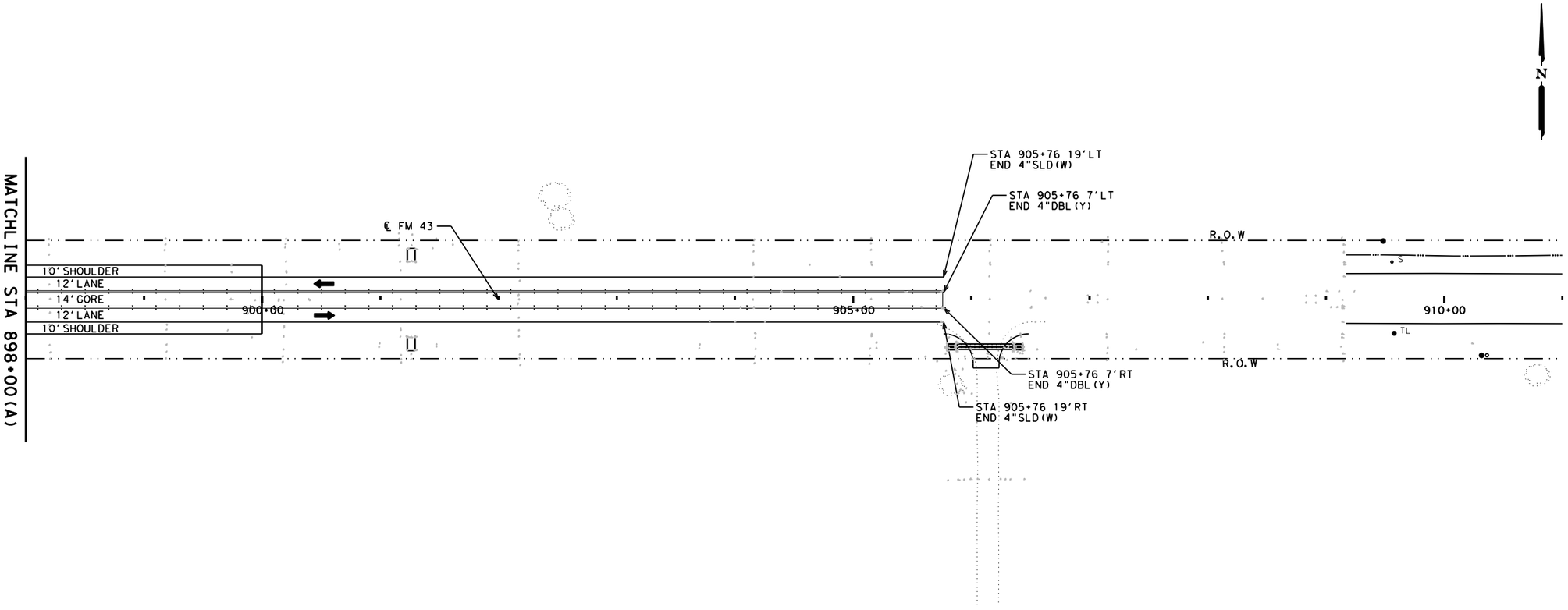
FM 43 TRAFFIC LAYOUTS

SHEET 8 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		109

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:03:55 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010431\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\TRAFFICLAYOUTS08



LEGEND

- OBJECT MARKER
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- MAILBOX SINGLE
- SIGN W/FLASH BEACON
- SIGN

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/02/2021

FM 43 TRAFFIC LAYOUTS

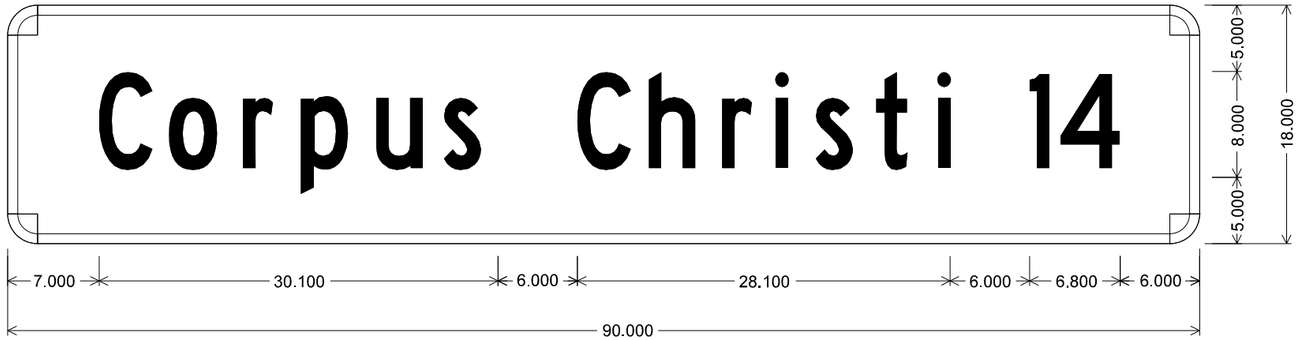
SHEET 9 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		110

DATE: 4/2/2021 3:27:26 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\TRAFFICLAYOUTS09

DN: | CK: | DW: | CK:



STA 695+67

D2-1_90x18;

1.5" Radius, 0.5" Border, White on, Green;

"Corpus Christi", 8 Clearview 3W; "14", 8 Clearview 3W;

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

FM 43
SMALL SIGN DETAILS

SHEET 1 OF 1

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		111

DN: CK: DW: CK:

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:04:10 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\8. Traffic\SMALL SIGN DETAILS

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:04:25 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Signing Standards\SMD (GEN)-08.dgn

SIGN SUPPORT DESCRIPTIVE CODES

(Descriptive Codes correspond to project estimate and quantities sheets)

SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)XX(X-XXXX)

Post Type

- FRP = Fiberglass Reinforced Plastic Pipe (see SMD(FRP))
- TWT = Thin-Walled Tubing (see SMD(TWT))
- 10BWG = 10 BWG Tubing (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- S80 = Schedule 80 Pipe (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

Number of Posts (1 or 2)

Anchor Type

- UA = Universal Anchor - Concreted (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- UB = Universal Anchor - Bolted down (see SMD(FRP) and (TWT))
- WS = Wedge Anchor Steel - (see SMD(TWT))
- WP = Wedge Anchor Plastic (see SMD(TWT))
- SA = Slipbase - Concreted (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- SB = Slipbase - Bolted Down (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

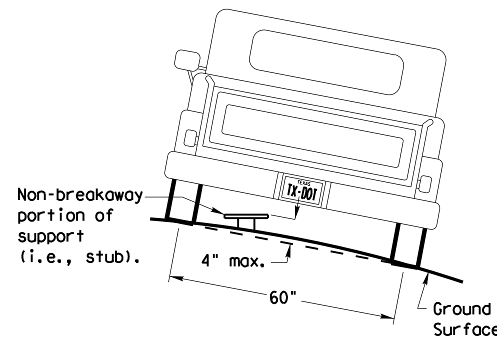
Sign Mounting Designation

- P = Prefab. "Plain" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT), (FRP))
- T = Prefab. "T" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- U = Prefab. "U" (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))

IF REQUIRED

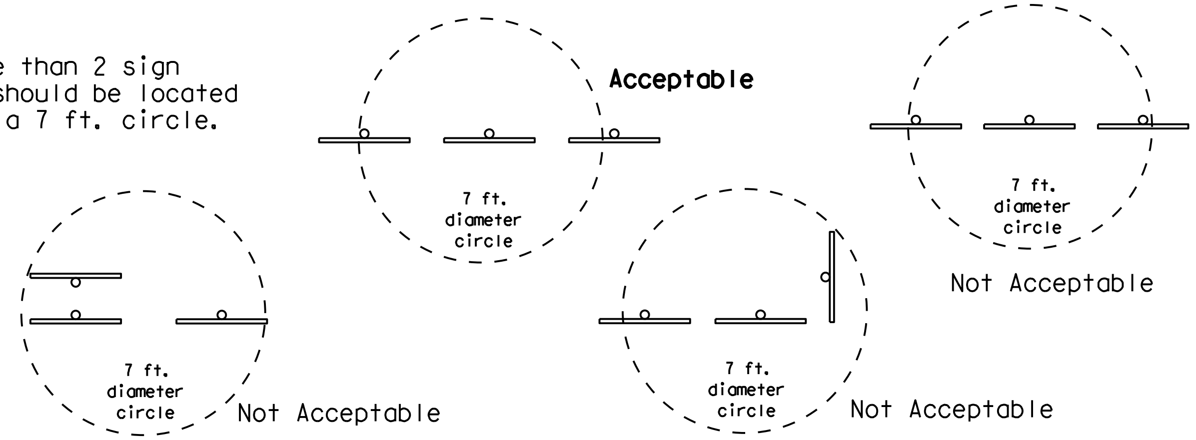
- 1EXT or 2EXT = Number of Extensions (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3), (TWT))
- BM = Extruded Wind Beam (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- WC = 1.12 #/ft Wing Channel (see SMD(SLIP-1) to (SLIP-3))
- EXAL = Extruded Aluminum Sign Panels (see SMD(SLIP-3))

REQUIRED CLEARANCE FOR BREAKAWAY SUPPORT



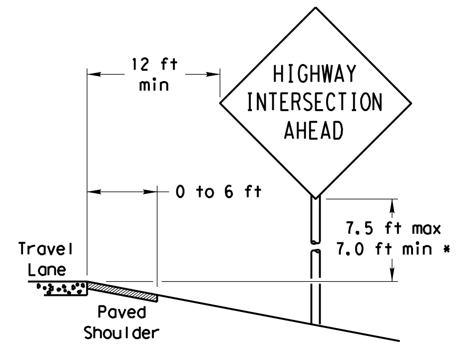
To avoid vehicle undercarriage snagging, any substantial remains of a breakaway support, when it is broken away, should not project more than 4 inches above a 60-inch chord (i.e., typical space between wheel paths).

No more than 2 sign posts should be located within a 7 ft. circle.



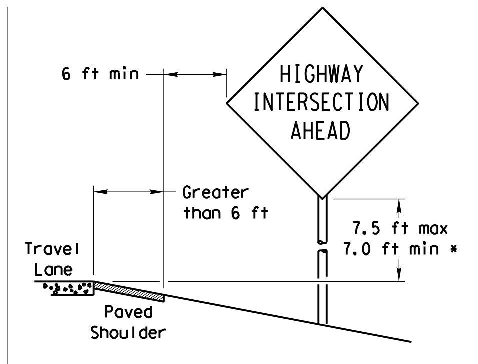
SIGN LOCATION

PAVED SHOULDERS



LESS THAN 6 FT. WIDE

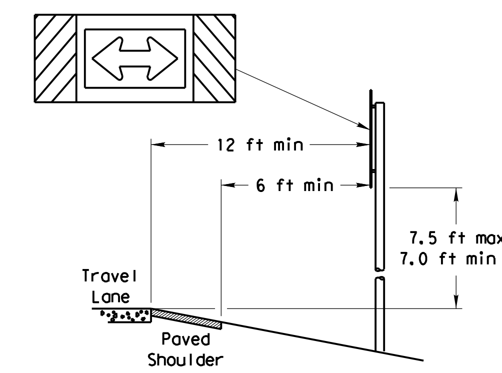
When the shoulder is 6 ft. or less in width, the sign must be placed at least 12 ft. from the edge of the travel lane.



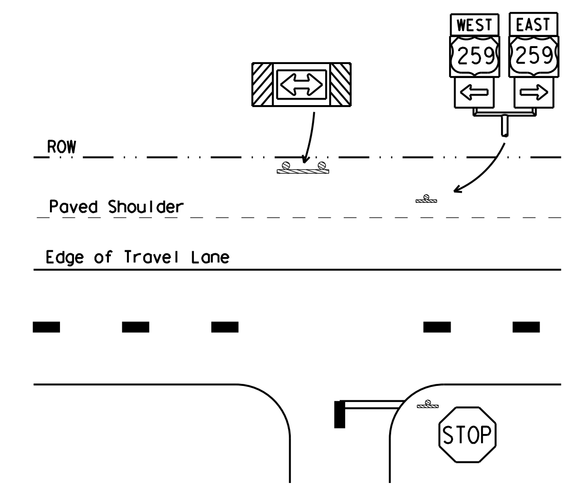
GREATER THAN 6 FT. WIDE

When the shoulder is greater than 6 ft in width, the sign must be placed at least 6 ft. from the edge of the shoulder.

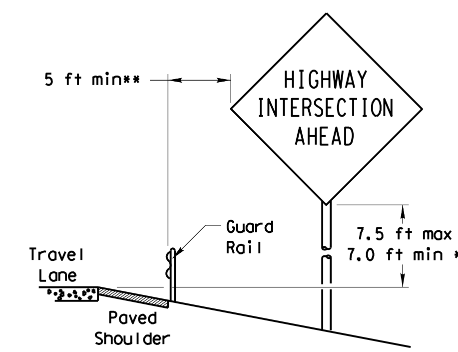
T-INTERSECTION



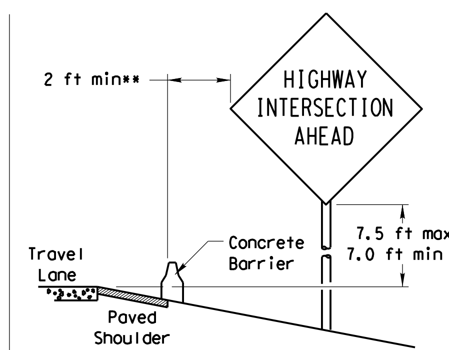
When this sign is needed at the end of a two-lane, two way roadway, the right edge of the sign should be in line with the centerline of the roadway. Place as close to ROW as practical.



BEHIND BARRIER



BEHIND GUARDRAIL



BEHIND CONCRETE BARRIER

**Sign clearance based on distance required for proper guard rail or concrete barrier performance.

* Signs shall be mounted using the following condition that results in the greatest sign elevation:

(1) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the edge of the travel lane or

(2) a minimum of 7 to a maximum of 7.5 feet above the grade at the base of the support when sign is installed on the backslope.

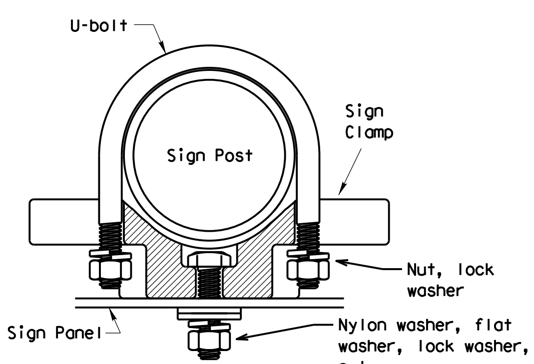
The maximum values may be increased when directed by the Engineer.

See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps, Triangular Slipbase System components and Wedge Anchor System components.

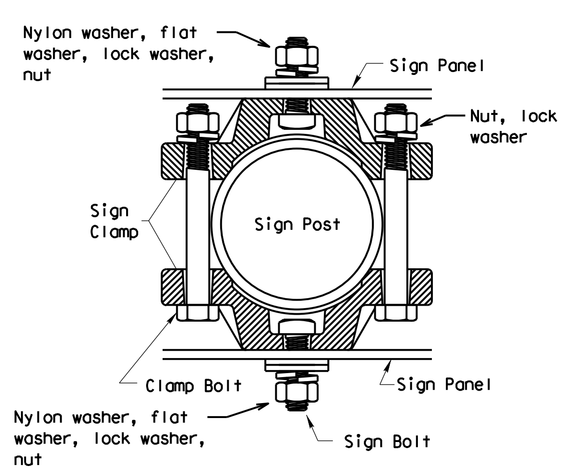
The website address is:
http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm

TYPICAL SIGN ATTACHMENT DETAIL

Single Signs



Back-to-Back Signs



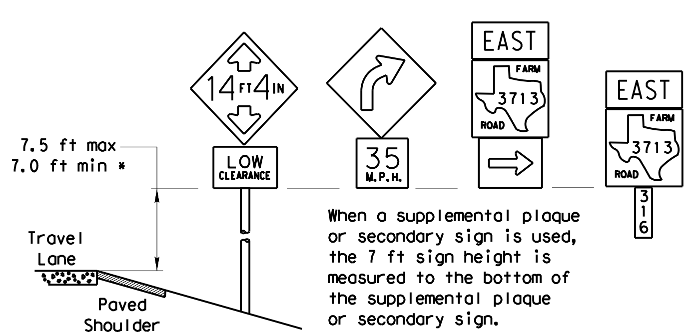
Bolts used to mount sign panels to the clamp are 5/16-18 UNC galvanized square head with nut, nylon washer, flat washer and lock washer. The bolt length is 1 inch for aluminum.

When two sign clamps are used to mount signs back-to-back, use a 5/16-18 UNC galvanized hex head per ASTM A307 with nut and helical-spring lock washer. The approximate bolt lengths for various post sizes and sign clamp types are given in the table at right. The bolt length may need to be adjusted depending upon field conditions.

Sign clamps may be either the specific size clamp or the universal clamp.

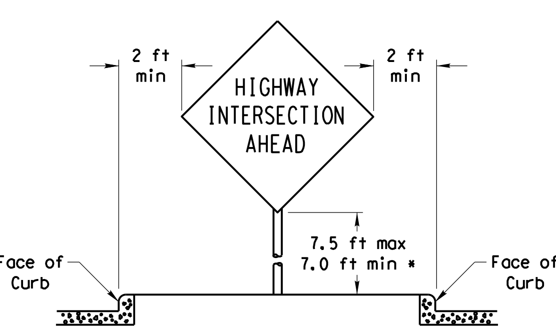
Pipe Diameter	Approximate Bolt Length	
	Specific Clamp	Universal Clamp
2" nominal	3"	3 or 3 1/2"
2 1/2" nominal	3 or 3 1/2"	3 1/2 or 4"
3" nominal	3 1/2 or 4"	4 1/2"

SIGNS WITH PLAQUES



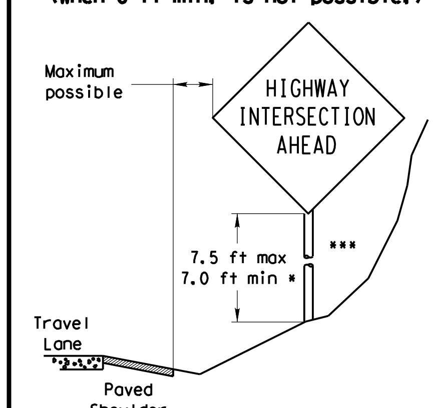
When a supplemental plaque or secondary sign is used, the 7 ft sign height is measured to the bottom of the supplemental plaque or secondary sign.

CURB & GUTTER OR RAISED ISLAND



RESTRICTED RIGHT-OF-WAY

(When 6 ft min. is not possible.)



Right-of-way restrictions may be created by rocks, water, vegetation, forest, buildings, a narrow island, or other factors.

In situations where a lateral restriction prevents the minimum horizontal clearance from the edge of the travel lane, signs should be placed as far from the travel lane as practical.

*** Post may be shorter if protected by guardrail or if Engineer determines the post could not be hit due to extreme slope.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS GENERAL NOTES & DETAILS

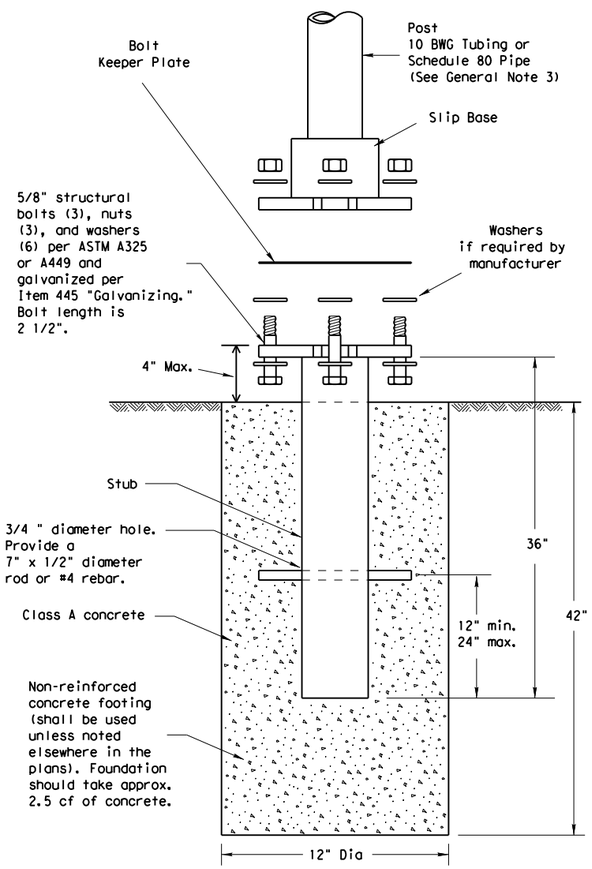
SMD(GEN)-08

DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

REVISIONS	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
9-08	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		112

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:04:32 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Signing Standards\SMD (SLIP-1)-08.dgn

TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE INSTALLATION GENERAL REQUIREMENTS



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SA(X-XXXX)

NOTE

There are various devices approved for the Triangular Slipbase System. Please reference the Material Producer List for approved slip base systems. http://www.txdot.gov/business/producer_list.htm The devices shall be installed per manufacturers' recommendations. Installation procedures shall be provided to the Engineer by Contractor.

GENERAL NOTES:

1. Slip base shall be permanently marked to indicate manufacturer. Method, design, and location of marking are subject to approval of the TxDOT Traffic Standards Engineer.
2. Material used as post with this system shall conform to the following specifications:
   10 BWG Tubing (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.134" nominal wall thickness
   - Seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe
   - Steel shall be HSLAS Gr 55 per ASTM A1011 or ASTM A1008
   - Other steels may be used if they meet the following:
     - 55,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 70,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 20% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.122" to 0.138"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.867" to 2.883"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123 or ASTM A653 G210. For precoated steel tubing (ASTM A653), recoat tube outside diameter weld seam by metallizing with zinc wire per ASTM B833.

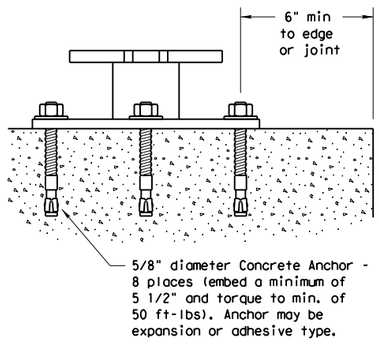
   Schedule 80 Pipe (2.875" outside diameter)
   - 0.276" nominal wall thickness
   - Steel tubing per ASTM A500 Gr C
   - Other seamless or electric-resistance welded steel tubing or pipe with equivalent outside diameter and wall thickness may be used if they meet the following:
     - 46,000 PSI minimum yield strength
     - 62,000 PSI minimum tensile strength
     - 21% minimum elongation in 2"
   - Wall thickness (uncoated) shall be within the range of 0.248" to 0.304"
   - Outside diameter (uncoated) shall be within the range of 2.855" to 2.895"
   - Galvanization per ASTM A123
3. See the Traffic Operations Division website for detailed drawings of sign clamps and Texas Universal Triangular Slipbase System components. The website address is: http://www.txdot.gov/publications/traffic.htm
4. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.

ASSEMBLY PROCEDURE

Foundation
1. Prepare 12-inch diameter by 42-inch deep hole. If solid rock is encountered, the depth of the foundation may be reduced such that it is embedded a minimum of 18 inches into the solid rock.
2. The Engineer may permit batches of concrete less than 2 cubic yards to be mixed with a portable, motor-driven concrete mixer. For small placements less than 0.5 cubic yards, hand mixing in a suitable container may be allowed by Engineer. Concrete shall be Class A.
3. Push the pipe end of the slip base stub into the center of the concrete. Rotate the stub back and forth while pushing it down into the concrete to assure good contact between the concrete and stub. Continue to work the stub into the concrete until it is between 2 to 4 inches above the ground.
4. Plumb the stub. Allow a minimum of 4 days to set, unless otherwise directed by the Engineer.
5. The triangular slipbase system is multidirectional and is designed to release when struck from any direction.

Support
1. Cut support so that the bottom of the sign will be 7 to 7.5 feet above the edge of the travelway (i.e., edge of the closest lane) when slip plate is below the edge of pavement or 7 to 7.5 feet above slip plate when the slip plate is above the edge of the travelway. The cut shall be plumb and straight.
2. Attach sign to support using connections shown. When multiple signs are installed on the same support, ensure the minimum clearance between each sign is maintained. See SMD(SLIP-2) for clearances based on sign types.

CONCRETE ANCHOR



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(X)SB(X-XXXX)

Concrete anchor consists of 5/8" diameter stud bolt with UNC series bolt threads on the upper end. Heavy hex nut per ASTM A563, and hardened washer per ASTM F436. The stud bolt shall have a minimum yield and ultimate tensile strength of 50 and 75 KSI, respectively. Nuts, bolts and washers shall be galvanized per Item 445, "Galvanizing." Adhesive type anchors shall have stud bolts installed with Type III epoxy per DMS-6100, "Epoxies and Adhesives." Adhesive anchors may be loaded after adequate epoxy cure time per the manufacturer's recommendations. Top of bolt shall extend at least flush with top of the nut when installed. The anchor, when installed in 4000 psi normal-weight concrete with a 5 1/2" minimum embedment, shall have a minimum allowable tension and shear of 3900 and 3100 psi, respectively.

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-1)-08

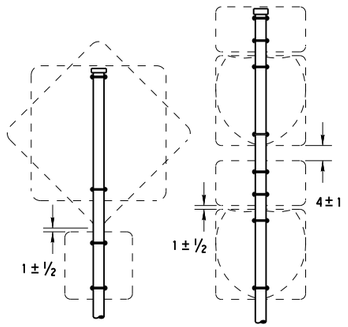
DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

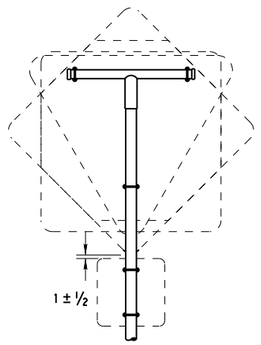
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES	113

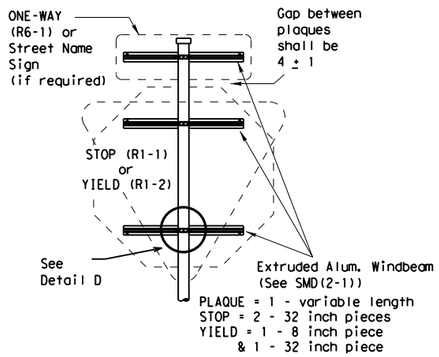
DATE: 3/31/2021 12:04:38 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Signing Standards\SMD (SLIP-2)-08.dgn



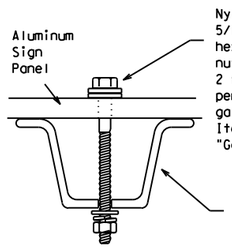
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P)



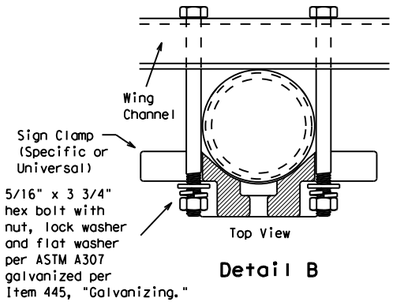
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)



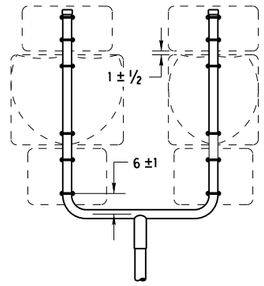
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(P-BM)



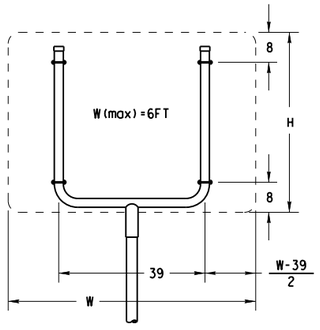
Detail A



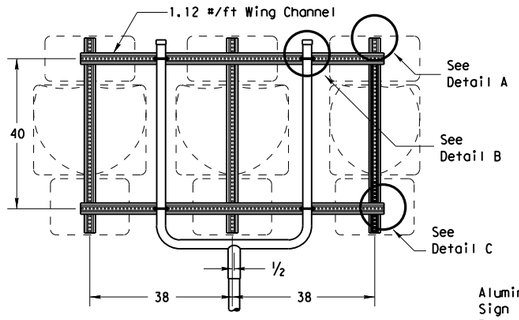
Detail B



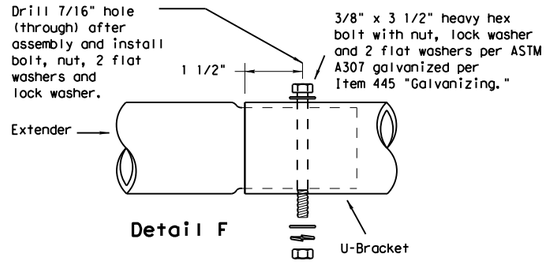
SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U)

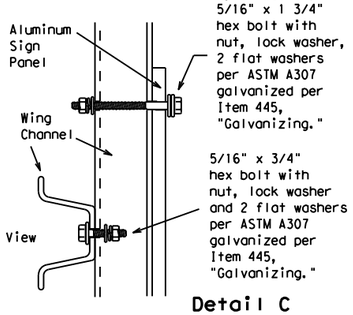


SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-WC)
(See Note 11)

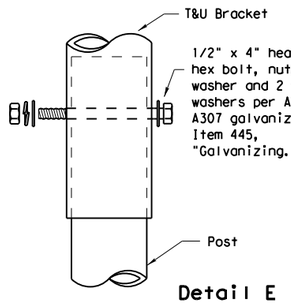


Detail F

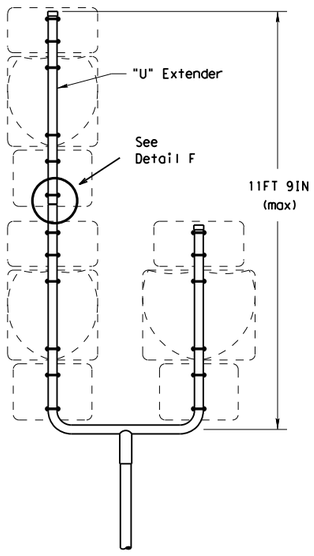
Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.



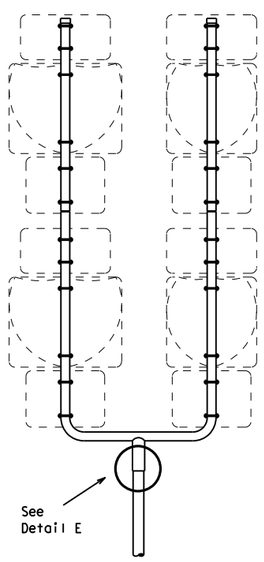
Detail C



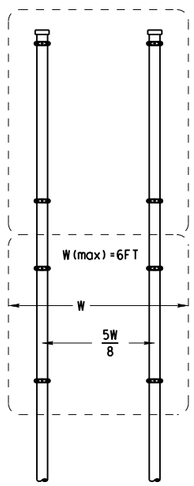
Detail E



SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-1EXT)

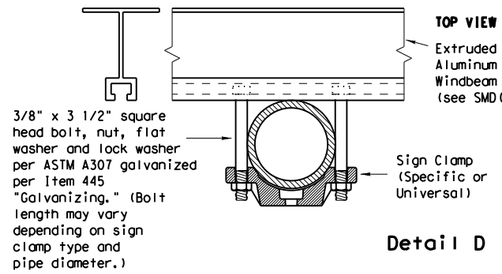


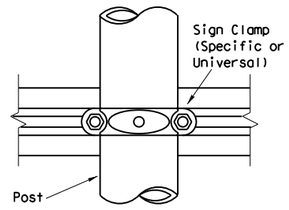
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(1)XX(U-2EXT)



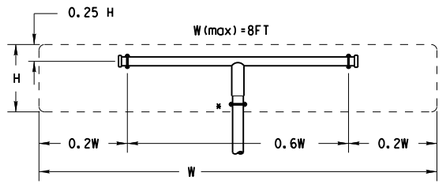
SM RD SGN ASSYM TY XXXXX(2)XX(P)

SIDE VIEW





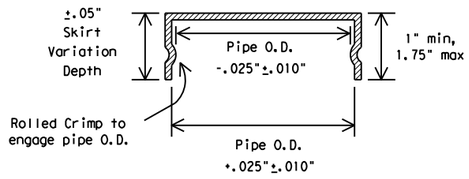
Detail D



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T)
(* - See Note 12)

All dimensions are in english unless detailed otherwise.

FRICTION CAP DETAIL



Friction caps may be manufactured from hot rolled or cold rolled steel sheets. The minimum sheet metal thickness shall be 24 gauge for all cap sizes.

The rim edges shall be reasonably straight and smooth. Caps shall be sized and formed in such a manner as to produce a drive-on friction fit and have no tendency to rock when seated on the pipe. The depth shall be sufficient to give positive protection against entrance of rainwater. They shall be free of sharp creases or indentations and show no evidence of metal fracture.

Caps shall have an electrodeposited coating of zinc in accordance with the requirements of ASTM B633 Class FE/ZN 8.

GENERAL NOTES:

1.

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Additional route markers may be added vertically, provided the total sign area does not exceed the maximum allowable amount per Note 1.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch height signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.
13. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.

REQUIRED SUPPORT

	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

SMD(SLIP-2)-08

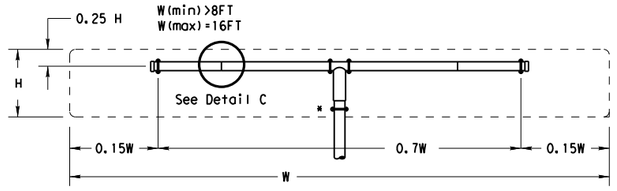
DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT

9-08 REVISIONS

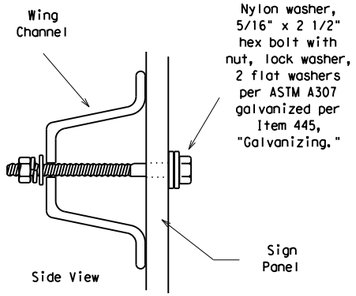
CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	43	FM 43

DIST	COUNTY	SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES	114

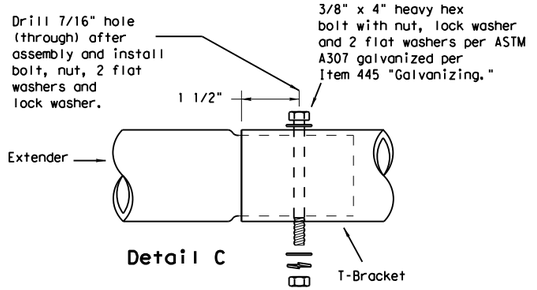
DATE: 3/31/2021 12:04:44 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\15570104X4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Signing Standards\SMD (SLIP-3)-08.dgn



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(T-2EXT)
(* - See Note 12)



Detail B



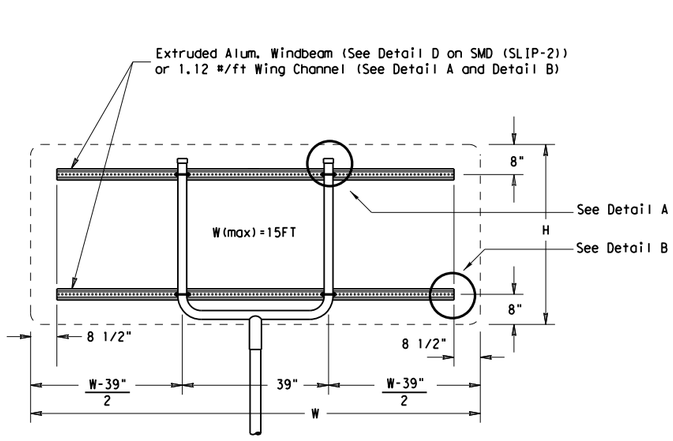
Detail C

Splices shall only be allowed behind the sign substrate.

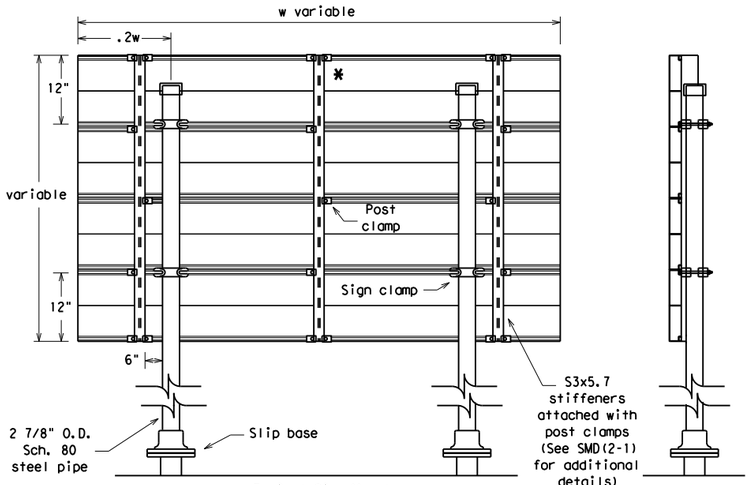
GENERAL NOTES:

SIGN SUPPORT	# OF POSTS	MAX. SIGN AREA
10 BWG	1	16 SF
10 BWG	2	32 SF
Sch 80	1	32 SF
Sch 80	2	64 SF

1. See table above.
2. The Engineer may require that a Schedule 80 post be used in place of a 10 BWG where a sign height is abnormally high due to a fill slope.
3. Sign supports shall not be spliced except where shown. Sign support posts shall not be spliced.
4. Aluminum sign blanks shall conform to Departmental Material Specifications DMS-7110 and shall have the following minimum thicknesses: 0.080 for signs less than 7.5 sq. ft., 0.100 for signs 7.5 to 15 sq. ft., and 0.125 for signs greater than 15 sq. ft.
5. Signs that require specific supports due to reasons in addition to windloading are indicated on the "REQUIRED SUPPORT" table on this sheet.
6. For horizontal rectangular signs fabricated from flat aluminum, T-brackets are used for signs 24 inches or less in height. U-brackets are used for signs of greater height.
7. When two triangular slipbase supports are used to support a single sign, they shall not be "rigidly" connected to each other except through the sign panel. This will allow each support to act independently when impacted by an errant vehicle.
8. Wing channel shall meet ASTM A 1011 SS Gr 50 and be galvanized per ASTM A 123.
9. Excess pipe, wing channel, or windbeam shall be cut off so that it does not extend beyond the sign panel (i.e., excess support shall not be visible when the sign is viewed from the front.) Repair galvanized coating at cut support ends per Item 445, "Galvanizing."
10. Sign blanks shall be the sizes and shapes shown on the plans.
11. Additional sign clamp required on the "T-bracket" post for 24 inch high signs. Place the clamp 3 inches above bottom of sign when possible.
12. Post open ends shall be fitted with Friction Caps.



SM RD SGN ASSM TY XXXXX(1)XX(U-XX)

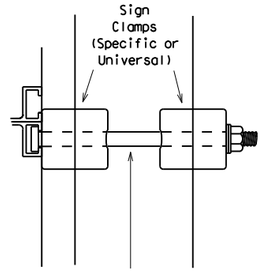


Typical Sign Mount

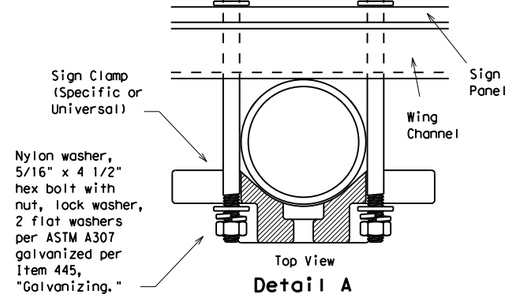
SM RD SGN ASSM TY S80(2)XX(P-EXAL)

* Additional stiffener placed at approximate center of signs when sign width is greater than 10'.

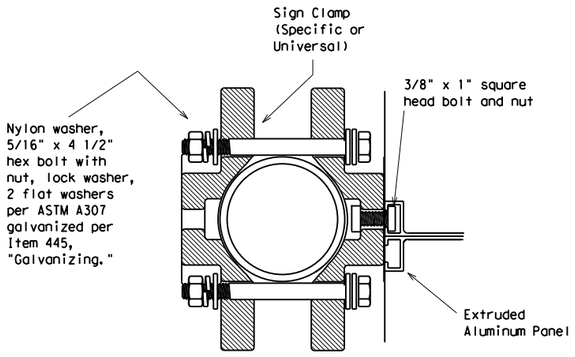
See Detail E
for clamp installation



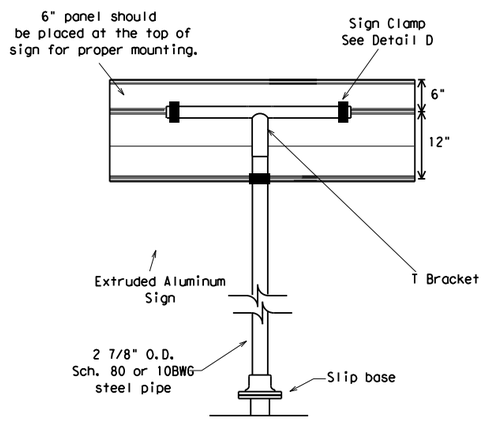
Detail E



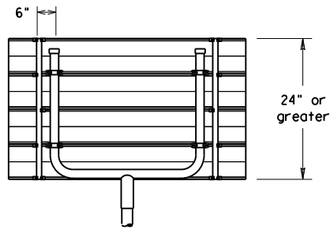
Detail A



Detail D
EXTRUDED ALUMINUM SIGN WITH T BRACKET



Extruded Aluminum Sign
With T Bracket



Use Extruded Alum. Windbeam as stiffeners
See SMD (2-1) for additional details

See Detail E
for clamp installation

REQUIRED SUPPORT		
	SIGN DESCRIPTION	SUPPORT
Regulatory	48-inch STOP sign (R1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	60-inch YIELD sign (R1-2)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	48x16-inch ONE-WAY sign (R6-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T) TY 10BWG(1)XX(P-BM)
	36x48, 48x36, and 48x48-inch signs	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
Warning	48x48-inch signs (diamond or square)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48x60-inch signs	TY S80(1)XX(T)
	48-inch Advance School X-ing sign (S1-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	48-inch School X-ing sign (S2-1)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)
	Large Arrow sign (W1-6 & W1-7)	TY 10BWG(1)XX(T)

Texas Department of Transportation
Traffic Operations Division

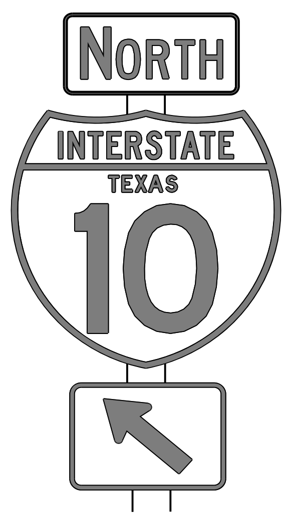
SIGN MOUNTING DETAILS SMALL ROADSIDE SIGNS TRIANGULAR SLIPBASE SYSTEM

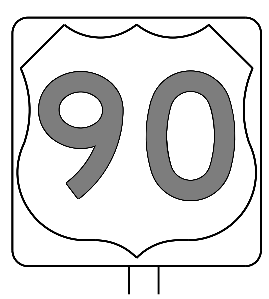
SMD(SLIP-3)-08

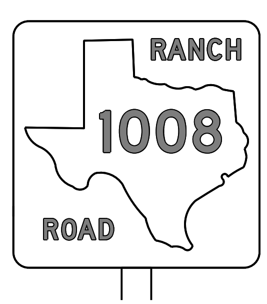
REVISIONS	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
9-08	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		115

REQUIREMENTS FOR INDEPENDENT MOUNTED ROUTE SIGNS

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B or C SHEETING



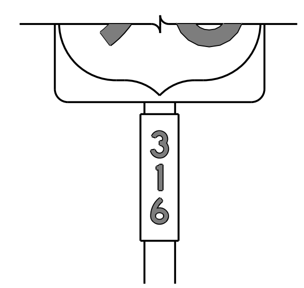


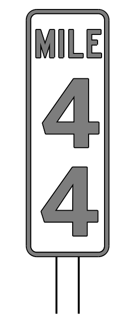


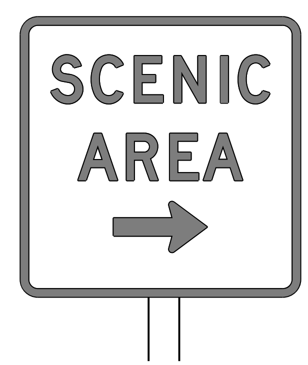
TYPICAL EXAMPLES

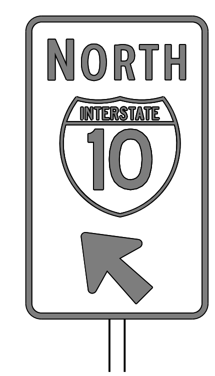
REQUIREMENTS FOR BLUE, BROWN & GREEN D AND I SERIES GUIDE SIGNS

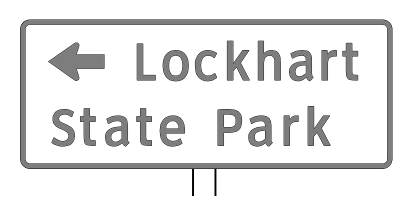
SHEETING REQUIREMENTS		
USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	ALL	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE D SHEETING
LEGEND, SYMBOLS & BORDERS	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

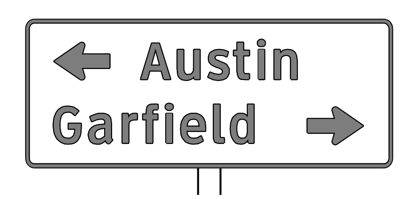












TYPICAL EXAMPLES

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).

2. White legend shall use the Clearview Alphabet. The following Clearview fonts shall be used to replace the existing white Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets, when not specified in the SHSD, or in the plans.

B	CV-1W
C	CV-2W
D	CV-3W
E	CV-4W
Emod	CV-5WR
F	CV-6W

3. Route sign legend (ie. IH, US, SH and FM shields) shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets B, C, D, E, Emod or F).

4. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.

5. Independent mounted route sign with white or colored legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent color ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof. White legend, symbols and borders on all other signs shall be cut-out white sheeting applied to colored background sheeting.

6. Information regarding borders and radii for signs is found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas". Dimensions shown and described for borders and corner radii on parent sign are nominal. Borders may vary in width as much as 1/2 inch. Corner radii above 3 inches may vary in width as much as 1 inch. Borders and corner radii within a parent sign must be of matching widths. The sign area outside the corner radius should be trimmed or rounded.

7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.

8. Mounting details of roadside signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS	
Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

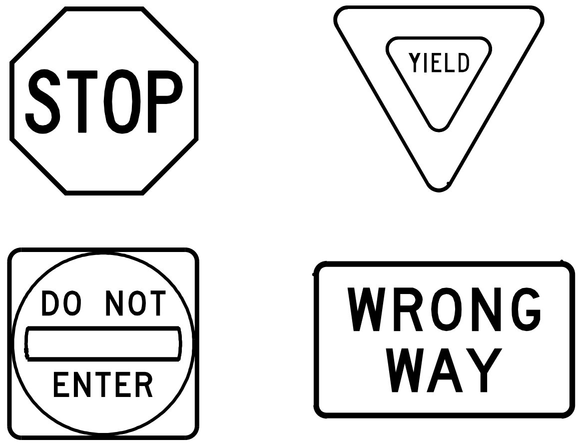
TSR(3)-13

FILE: tsr3-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
12-03 7-13	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
9-08	CRP		NUECES	116

3

DATE:
FILE:

REQUIREMENTS FOR RED BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS
(STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)



REQUIREMENTS FOR FOUR SPECIFIC SIGNS ONLY

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS

USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	WHITE	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

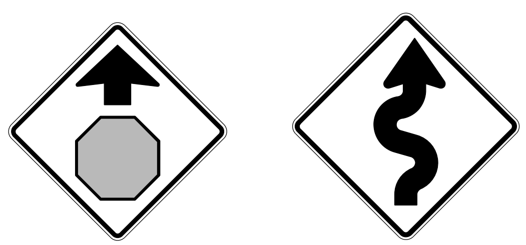
REQUIREMENTS FOR WHITE BACKGROUND REGULATORY SIGNS
(EXCLUDING STOP, YIELD, DO NOT ENTER AND WRONG WAY SIGNS)

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS

USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	ALL OTHERS	TYPE B OR C SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR WARNING SIGNS



TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS

USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND & BORDERS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
LEGEND & SYMBOLS	ALL OTHER	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

REQUIREMENTS FOR SCHOOL SIGNS

TYPICAL EXAMPLES

SHEETING REQUIREMENTS

USAGE	COLOR	SIGN FACE MATERIAL
BACKGROUND	WHITE	TYPE A SHEETING
BACKGROUND	FLOURESCENT YELLOW GREEN	TYPE B_{FL} OR C_{FL} SHEETING
LEGEND, BORDERS AND SYMBOLS	BLACK	ACRYLIC NON-REFLECTIVE FILM
SYMBOLS	RED	TYPE B OR C SHEETING

GENERAL NOTES

1. Signs to be furnished shall be as detailed elsewhere in the plans and/or as shown on sign tabulation sheet. Standard sign designs and arrow dimensions can be found in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" (SHSD).
2. Sign legend shall use the Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Standard Highway Alphabets (B, C, D, E, Emod or F).
3. Lateral spacing between letters and numerals shall conform with the SHSD, and any approved changes thereto. Lateral spacing of legend shall provide a balanced appearance when spacing is not shown.
4. Black legend and borders shall be applied by screening process or cut-out acrylic non-reflective black film to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
5. White legend and borders shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film to white background sheeting or cut-out white sheeting to colored background sheeting, or combination thereof.
6. Colored legend shall be applied by screening process with transparent colored ink, transparent colored overlay film or colored sheeting to background sheeting, or combination thereof.
7. Sign substrate shall be any material that meets the Departmental Material Specification requirements of DMS-7110 or approved alternative.
8. Mounting details for roadside mounted signs are shown in the "SMD series" Standard Plan Sheets.

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS THICKNESS

Square Feet	Minimum Thickness
Less than 7.5	0.080
7.5 to 15	0.100
Greater than 15	0.125

DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

ALUMINUM SIGN BLANKS	DMS-7110
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.
http://www.txdot.gov/

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

TSR(4)-13

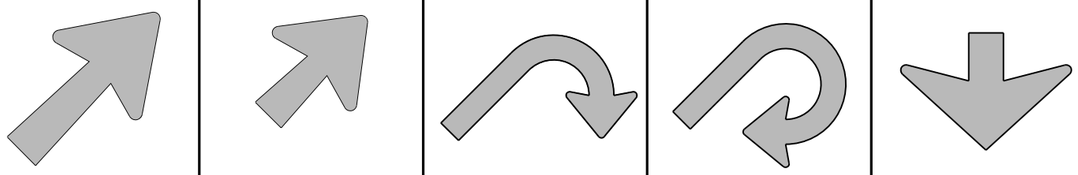
FILE: tsr4-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
© TxDOT October 2003	CONT 1557	SECT 01	JOB 43	HIGHWAY FM 43
REVISIONS 12-03 7-13 9-08	DIST CRP	COUNTY NUECES		SHEET NO. 117

4

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:05:06 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\tsr5-13.dgn

ARROW DETAILS

for Large Ground-Mounted and Overhead Guide Signs



TYPE	LETTER SIZE	USE
A-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Single Lane Exits
A-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
A-3	16" & 20" U/L	
B-1	10.67" U/L and 10" Caps	Multiple Lane Exits
B-2	13.33" U/L and 12" Caps	
B-3	16" & 20" U/L	

CODE	USED ON SIGN NO.
E-3	E5-1aT
E-4	E5-1bT

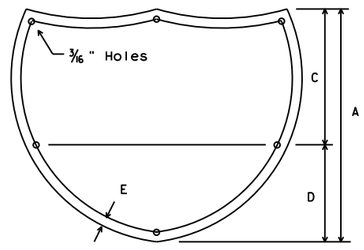
NOTE

Arrow dimensions are shown in the "Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas" manual.

The Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas (SHSD) can be found at the following website.

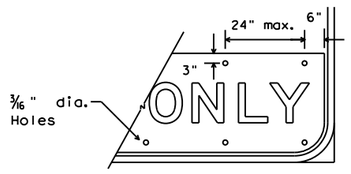
http://www.txdot.gov/

SIGN BLANK PUNCHING DETAILS FOR ATTACHMENTS WHEN SPECIFIED TO BE TYPE A ALUMINUM SIGNS (FOR MOUNTING TO GUIDE SIGN FACE)

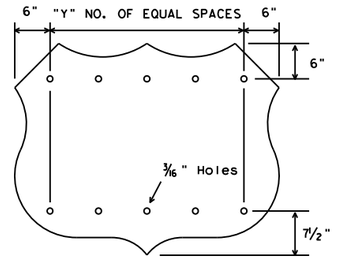


INTERSTATE ROUTE MARKERS

A	C	D	E
36	21	15	1 1/2
48	28	20	1 3/4

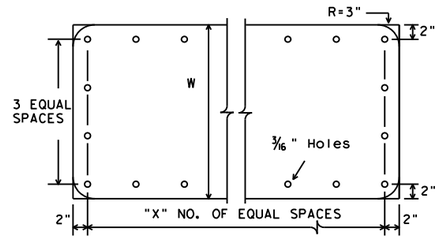


EXIT ONLY PANEL



U.S. ROUTE MARKERS

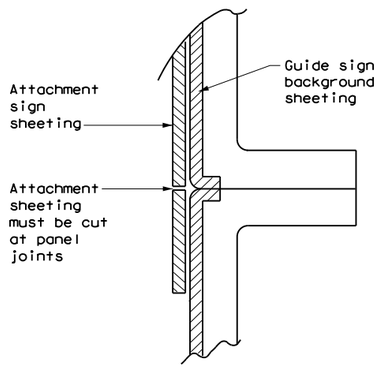
Sign Size	"Y"
24x24	2
30x24	3
36x36	3
45x36	4
48x48	4
60x48	5



STATE ROUTE MARKERS

No. of Digits	W	X
4	24	4
4	36	5
4	48	6
3	24	3
3	36	4
3	48	5

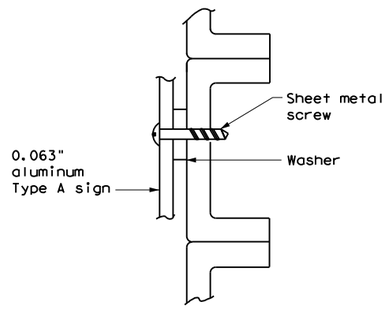
MOUNTING DETAILS OF ATTACHMENTS TO GUIDE SIGN FACE ("EXIT ONLY" AND "LEFT EXIT" PANELS, ROUTE MARKERS AND OTHER ATTACHMENTS)



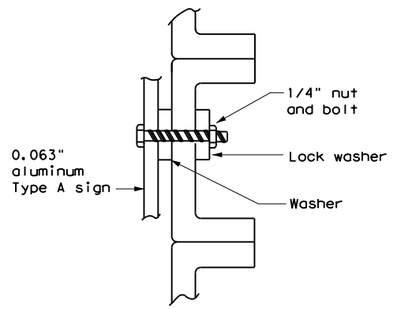
DIRECT APPLIED ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

1. Sheeting for legend, symbols, and borders must be cut at panel joints.
2. Direct applied attachment signs will be subsidiary to "Aluminum Signs" or "Fiberglass Signs".



SCREW ATTACHMENT



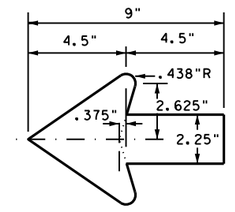
NUT/BOLT ATTACHMENT

NOTE:

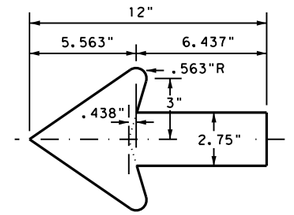
Furnish Type A aluminum sign attachments only when specified in the plans. These signs will be paid for under "Aluminum Signs".

ARROW DETAILS

for Destination Signs (Type D)



Standard arrow to be used with 6 inch letters.



Standard arrow to be used with 8 inch letters.

Texas Department of Transportation

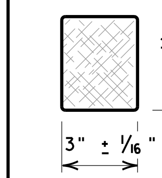
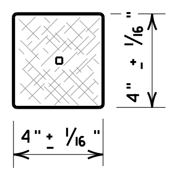
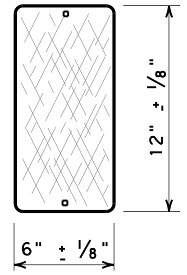
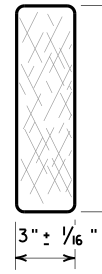
Traffic Operations Division Standard

TYPICAL SIGN REQUIREMENTS

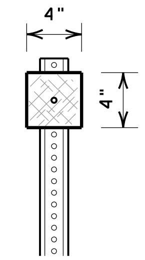
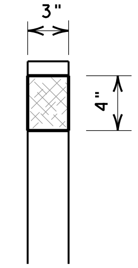
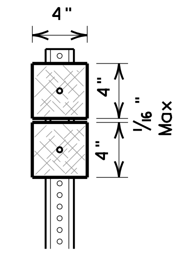
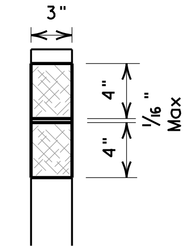
TSR(5)-13

FILE: tsr5-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2003	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
12-03 7-13	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
9-08	CRP	NUECES		118

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZES FOR DELINEATORS AND OBJECT MARKERS

	SIZE 1	SIZE 2	SIZE 3	SIZE 4
DEVICE				
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C reflective sheeting			
NOTE	1. Size 1 and 4 - Direct applied reflective sheeting for use on flexible post (flx). 2. Size 2 and 3 - For use on wing channel (wc) post only. Use approved metal, plastic or fiberglass backplate with 17/64" mounting holes.			

DELINEATORS

	SINGLE		DOUBLE	
DEVICE	 1-Size 2 reflector unit	 1-Size 1 reflector unit	 2-Size 2 reflector units	 2-Size 1 reflector units
SHEETING	Yellow, White or Red Type B or C Reflective Sheeting			
POST TYPE	WC	YFLX, WFLX	WC	YFLX, WFLX
MOUNT TYPE	GND	GND, SRF	GND	GND, SRF

D & OM DESCRIPTIVE CODES

INSTL DEL ASSM (D-XX)SZ X (XXXX)XXX(XX)

NUMBER OF REFLECTORS
S = Single
D = Double

COLOR OF REFLECTORS
W = White
Y = Yellow
R = Red

REFLECTOR UNIT SIZE
1 or 2

TYPE OF POST OR DELINEATOR
WC = Wing Channel Post
YFLX = Yellow Flexible Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable or set in concrete)
CTB = Concrete Barrier Mount
GF1 or GF2 = Guard Fence Attachment
SRF = Surface Mount

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional
BR = Bi-Directional with red on back

INSTL OM ASSM (OM-XX) (XXXX)XXX(XX)

TYPE OF OBJECT MARKER
1, 2, 3, or 4

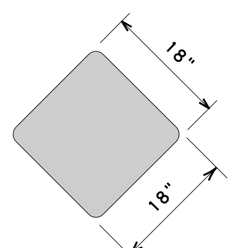
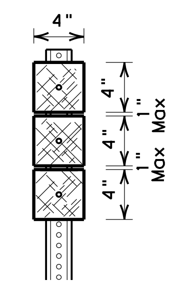
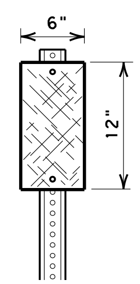
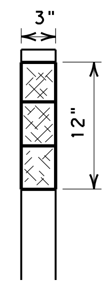
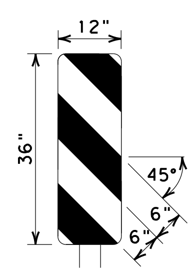
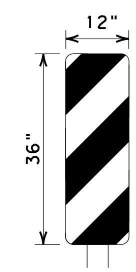
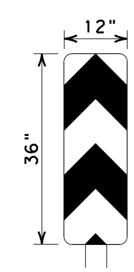
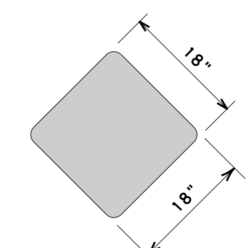
NUMBER OF REFLECTORS OR DIRECTION
X = 3-Size 2 reflector units (Type 2 only)
Y = 1-Size 3 reflector unit (Type 2 only)
Z = 3-Size 1 or 1-Size 4 reflector unit(s)(Type 2 only)
L = Left Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
R = Right Side (Type 3 Object Marker only)
C = Center (Type 3 Object Marker only)

TYPE OF POST
WC = Wing Channel Post
WFLX = White Flexible Post
TWT = Thin Walled Tubing

TYPE OF MOUNT
GND = Embedded (drivable)
SRF = Surface Mount
WAS = Wedge Anchor Steel
WAP = Wedge Anchor Plastic

DIRECTION
If Required
BI = Bi-Directional

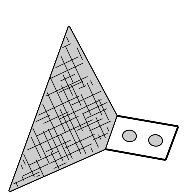
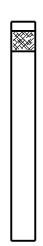
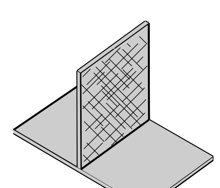
OBJECT MARKERS

	Type 1 (OM-1)	Type 2 (OM-2)			Type 3 (OM-3)			Type 4 (OM-4)
	OM-1	OM-2X	OM-2Y	OM-2Z	OM-3L	OM-3R	OM-3C	OM-4
DEVICE		 3-Size 2 reflector units	 1-Size 3 reflector unit	 3-Size 1 reflector units or 1-Size 4 reflector unit				
SHEETING	Yellow-Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting	Yellow - Type B or C Sheeting			Alternating acrylic black and retroflective yellow - Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting			Red -Type B_{FL} or C_{FL} Sheeting
POST TYPE	TWT	WC	WC	WFLX	TWT			TWT
MOUNT TYPE	WAS, WAP	GND	GND	GND, SRF	WAS, WAP			WAS, WAP

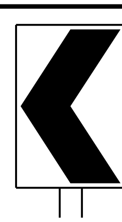
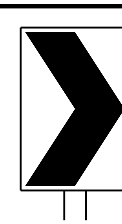
DEPARTMENTAL MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS

FLEXIBLE DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER POSTS (EMBEDDED & SURFACE MOUNT TYPES)	DMS-4400
SIGN FACE MATERIALS	DMS-8300
DELINEATORS, OBJECT MARKERS AND BARRIER REFLECTORS	DMS-8600

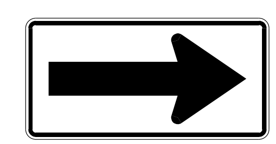
BARRIER REFLECTORS (BRF)

	GF1	GF2	CTB
DEVICE			
	1. Barrier reflectors shall meet the requirements of DMS 8600. 2. Approved Barrier Reflectors are listed on the "Barrier Reflectors" Material Producer List at: www.txdot.gov.		
SHEETING	Yellow, White, Red		
NOTE	1. Reflective sheeting shall have a minimum dimension of 3 inches and minimum surface area of 9 square inches.		

CHEVRONS

DEVICE	  W1-8			
SIZE (W x L)	18"x 24" (Conventional)	24"x 30" (Conventional Oversize)	30"x 36" (Expressway)	36" x 48" (Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	4'-0" or 7'-0"		7'-0" Only	

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW

DEVICE	 W1-6	
SIZE (W x L)	48" x 24" (Conventional)	60" x 30" (Expressway & Freeway)
MOUNTING HEIGHT	7'-0"	

NOTE

1. CHEVRON (W1-8) signs and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) Signs shall be installed per Sign Mounting Details (SMD) Standard Sheets and paid under Item 644 (Small Roadside Sign Assemblies).
2. When there is a need to increase conspicuity, the Texas version of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) may be used instead of the ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6).

NOTE:

Delineator and object marker substrates and sign substrates shall be 0.080" Aluminum sign blank to conform to ASTM B-209 Alloy 6061-T6 or approved alternative.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER MATERIAL DESCRIPTION

D & OM(1)-20

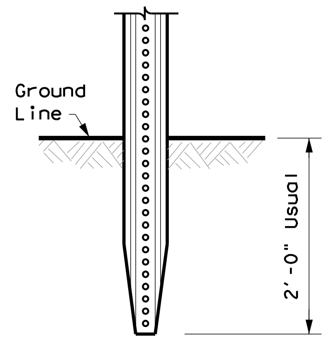
FILE: dom1-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
10-09 3-15	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	CRP		NUECES	119

20A

POST TYPE AND SUPPORT FOUNDATION DETAILS

WING CHANNEL (WC)

GND

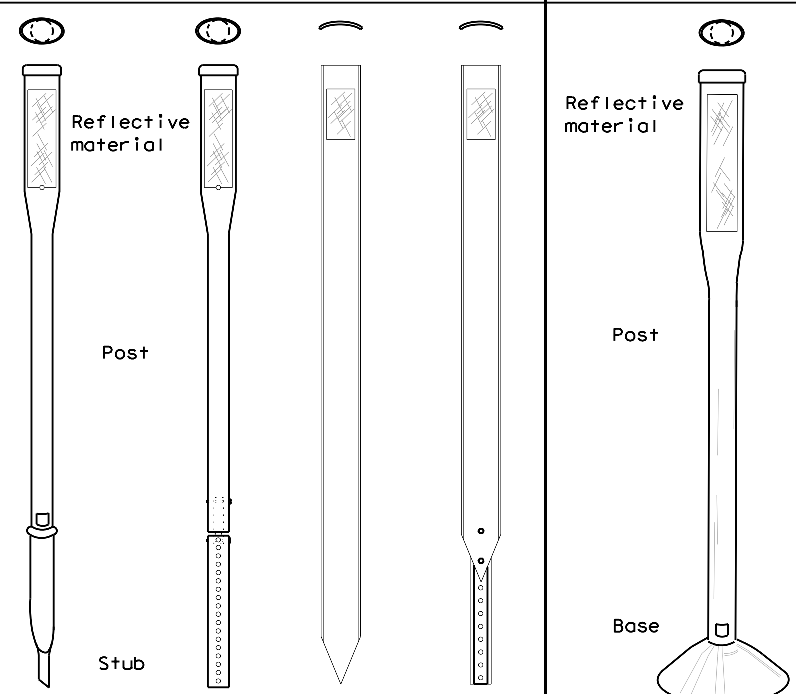


NOTES

1. Embedded Wing Channel (WC) post option may be used for Type 2 Object Markers and Delineators only.
2. 1.12 lbs/ft steel per ASTM A 1011 SS Gr. 50, or ASTM A499.

FLEXIBLE POSTS (YFLX, WFLX)

GND | SRF



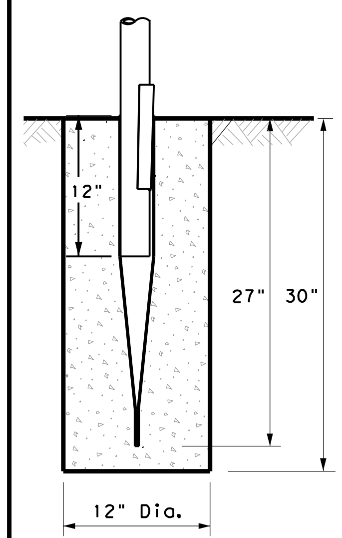
EMBEDDED | SURFACE MOUNT

NOTES

1. See "Flexible Delineator and Object Marker Posts" Material Producer List for approved devices.
2. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.
3. Post length may vary to meet field conditions.
4. When using yellow delineators with flexible posts to separate opposing direction of travel, such as centerline or median use, the flexible posts shall be yellow.

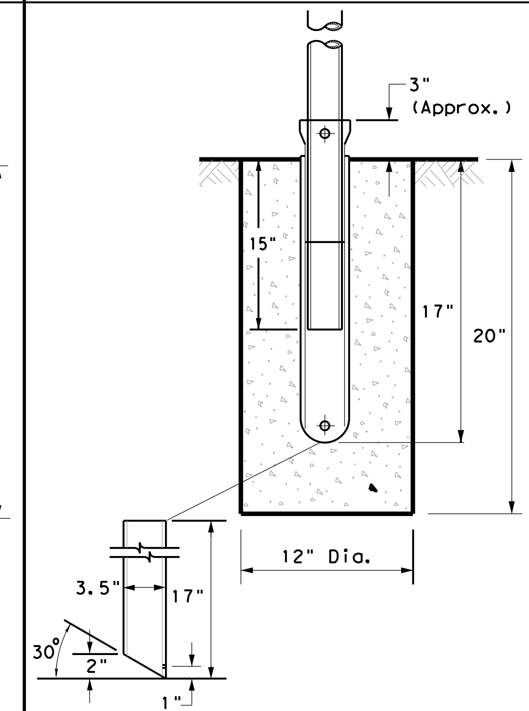
WEDGE ANCHOR SYSTEMS

WAS



STEEL

WAP



PLASTIC

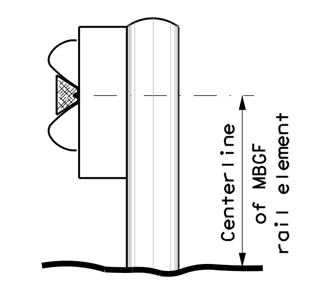
NOTE

1. Install per manufacturer's recommendations.

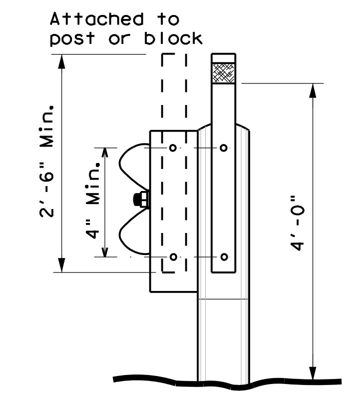
TYPE OF BARRIER MOUNTS

GUARD FENCE ATTACHMENT

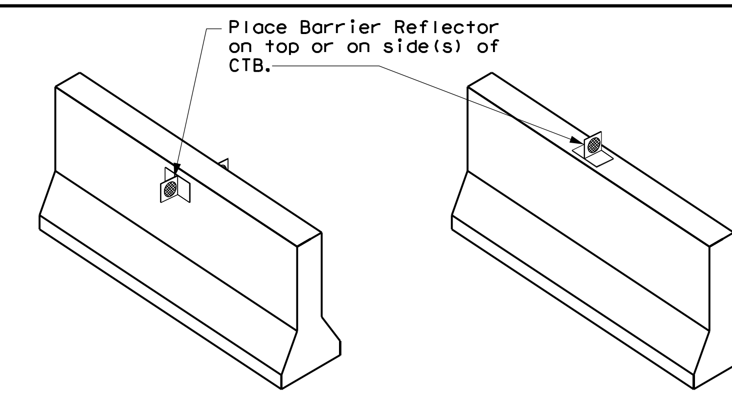
GF1



GF2



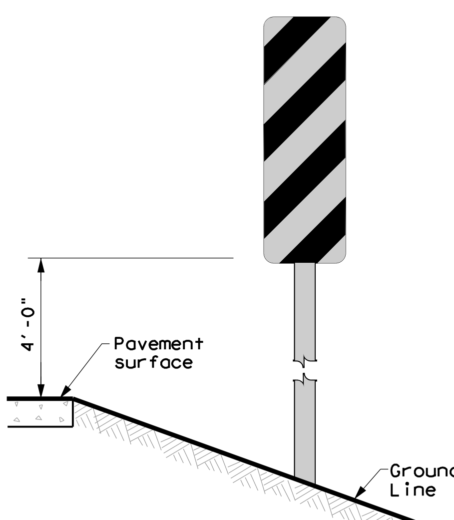
CONCRETE TRAFFIC BARRIER (CTB)



GENERAL NOTES

1. Place delineators on a section of roadway at a consistent distance from the edge of pavement.
2. Where a restriction prevents consistent placement from the pavement edge, place the affected object markers in line with the innermost edge of the obstruction.
3. When Type 2 object markers and delineators are more than 8'-0" from the edge of the pavement, it may not be possible to maintain a height of approximately 4'-0". If this is the case, place the object marker or delineator as close to the desired height as possible.
4. Install all delineators, object markers and barrier reflectors in accordance with the manufacturer's recommendation.
5. Barrier reflectors should be installed a minimum of 18 inches above the edge of the pavement surface.
6. Diagonal stripes on Type 3 object markers shall slope down toward the intended travel lane.

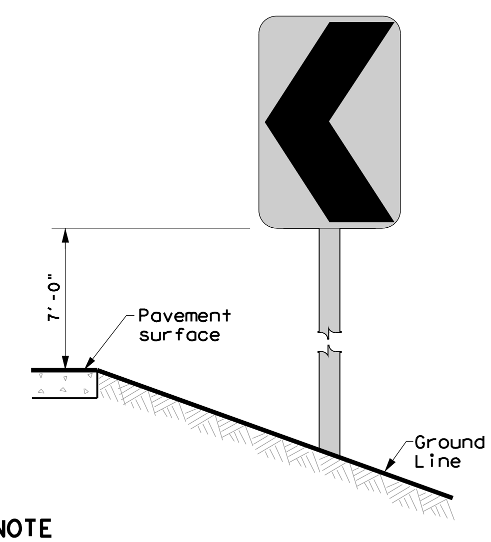
TYPES 1, 3, AND 4 OBJECT MARKERS AND CHEVRONS



NOTE

Mounting at 4 feet to the bottom of the chevron is permitted for chevrons that will not exceed a height of 6'-6" to the top of the chevron (sizes 24" x 30" and smaller)

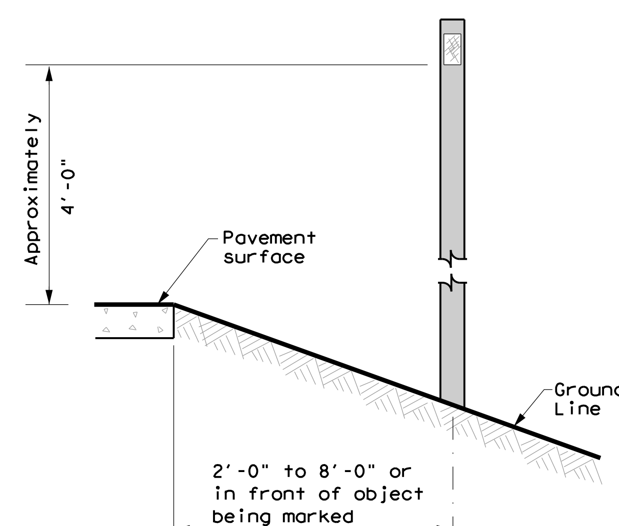
CHEVRONS AND ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW SIGN



NOTE

Chevrons 30" x 36" and larger shall be mounted at a height of 7' to the bottom of the chevron. Chevron sign and ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW sign (W1-9T) shall be installed per SMD standard sheets and paid under item 644.

DELINEATORS AND TYPE 2 OBJECT MARKERS



See general notes 1, 2 and 3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER INSTALLATION

D & OM(2)-20

FILE: dom2-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
10-09 3-15	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
4-10 7-20	CRP		NUECES	120

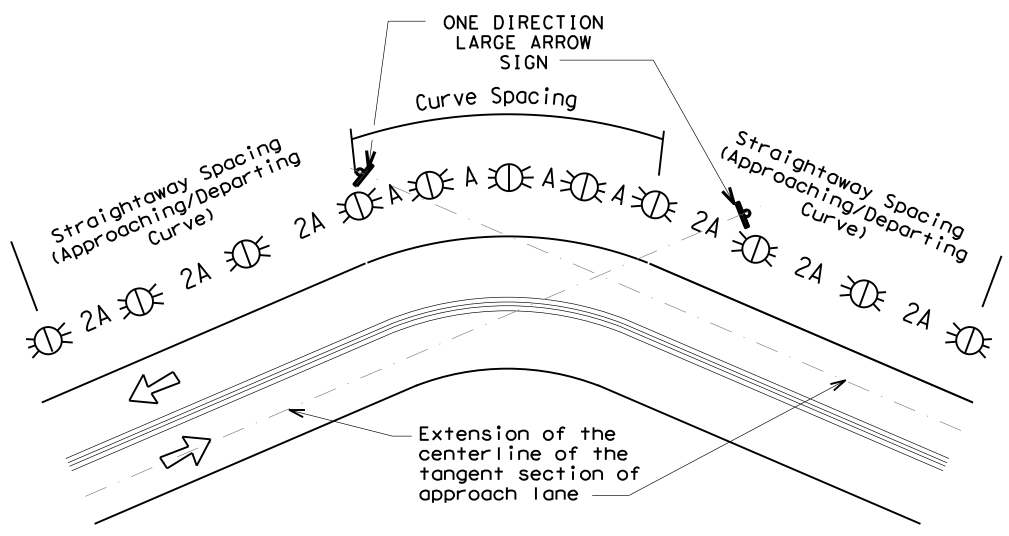
20B

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:05:28 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\... \Standards\D & OM (2)-20...

MINIMUM WARNING DEVICES AT CURVES WITH ADVISORY SPEEDS

Amount by which Advisory Speed is less than Posted Speed	Curve Advisory Speed: Turn (30 MPH or less)	Curve Advisory Speed: Curve (35 MPH or more)
5 MPH & 10 MPH	• RPMs	• RPMs
15 MPH & 20 MPH	• RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons.
25 MPH & more	• RPMs and Chevrons; or • RPMs and One Direction Large Arrow sign where geometric conditions or roadside obstacles prevent the installation of chevrons	• RPMs and Chevrons

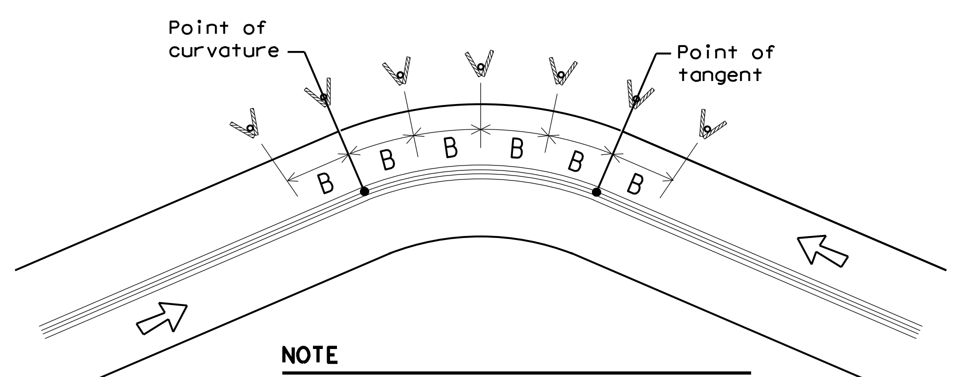
SUGGESTED SPACING FOR DELINEATORS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

ONE DIRECTION LARGE ARROW (W1-6) sign should be located at approximately and perpendicular to the extension of the centerline of the tangent section of approach lane.

SUGGESTED SPACING FOR CHEVRONS ON HORIZONTAL CURVES



NOTE

At least one chevron pair is installed beyond the point of tangent in tangent section.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS KNOWN

Degree of Curve	Radius of Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Curve (FEET)	Spacing in Straightaway (FEET)	Chevron Spacing in Curve (FEET)
		A	2A	B
1	5730	225	450	—
2	2865	160	320	—
3	1910	130	260	200
4	1433	110	220	160
5	1146	100	200	160
6	955	90	180	160
7	819	85	170	160
8	716	75	150	160
9	637	75	150	120
10	573	70	140	120
11	521	65	130	120
12	478	60	120	120
13	441	60	120	120
14	409	55	110	80
15	382	55	110	80
16	358	55	110	80
19	302	50	100	80
23	249	40	80	80
29	198	35	70	40
38	151	30	60	40
57	101	20	40	40

Curve delineator approach and departure spacing should include 3 delineators spaced at 2A. This spacing should be used during design preparation or when the degree of curve is known.

DELINEATOR AND CHEVRON SPACING

WHEN DEGREE OF CURVE OR RADIUS IS NOT KNOWN

Advisory Speed (MPH)	Spacing in Curve	Spacing in Straightaway	Chevron Spacing in Curve
	A	2xA	B
65	130	260	200
60	110	220	160
55	100	200	160
50	85	170	160
45	75	150	120
40	70	140	120
35	60	120	120
30	55	110	80
25	50	100	80
20	40	80	80
15	35	70	40

If the degree of curve is not known, delineator spacing may be determined based on the Advisory Speed of the curve. Use the delineator curve spacing for each Advisory Speed (MPH).

DELINEATOR AND OBJECT MARKER APPLICATION AND SPACING

CONDITION	REQUIRED TREATMENT	MINIMUM SPACING
Frwy./Exp. Tangent	RPMs	See PM-series and FPM-series standard sheets
Frwy./Exp. Curve	Single delineators on right side	See delineator spacing table
Frwy/Exp.Ramp	Single delineators on at least one side of ramp (should be on outside of curves) (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet on ramp tangents Use delineator spacing table for ramp curves ("straightway spacing" does not apply to ramp curves)
Acceleration/Deceleration Lane	Double delineators (see Detail 3 on D&OM(4))	100 feet (See Detail 3 on D & OM (4))
Truck Escape Ramp	Single red delineators on both sides	50 feet
Bridge Rail (steel or concrete)and Metal Beam Guard Fence	Bi-Directional Delineators when undivided with one lane each direction Single Delineators when multiple lanes each direction	Equal spacing (100'max) but not less than 3 delineators
Concrete Traffic Barrier (CTB) or Steel Traffic Barrier	Barrier reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Equal spacing 100' max
Cable Barrier	Reflectors matching the color of the edge line	Every 5th cable barrier post (up to 100'max)
Guard Rail Terminus/Impact Head	Divided highway - Object marker on approach end Undivided 2-lane highways - Object marker on approach and departure end	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5) and D & OM (6)
Bridges with no Approach Rail	Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) at end of rail and 3 single delineators approaching rail	See D & OM(5)
Reduced Width Approaches to Bridge Rail	Type 2 and Type 3 Object Markers (OM-3) and 3 single delineators approaching bridge	Requires reflective sheeting provided by manufacturer per D & OM (VIA) or a Type 3 Object Marker (OM-3) in front of the terminal end See D & OM (5)
Culverts without MBGF	Type 2 Object Markers	See Detail 2 on D & OM(4)
Crossovers	Double yellow delineators and RPMs	See Detail 1 on D & OM (4)
Pavement Narrowing (lane merge) on Freeways/Expressway	Single delineators adjacent to affected lane for full length of transition	100 feet

NOTES

1. Unless indicated otherwise, the delineator or barrier reflector color shall conform to the color of the pavement edge line on the side of the road where the delineators or barrier reflectors are placed.
2. Barrier reflectors may be used to replace required delineators.
3. Single red delineators may be mounted on the back side of delineator posts for wrong way driver applications

LEGEND

Symbol	Meaning
(symbol)	Bi-directional Delineator
(symbol)	Delineator
(symbol)	Sign

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(3)-20

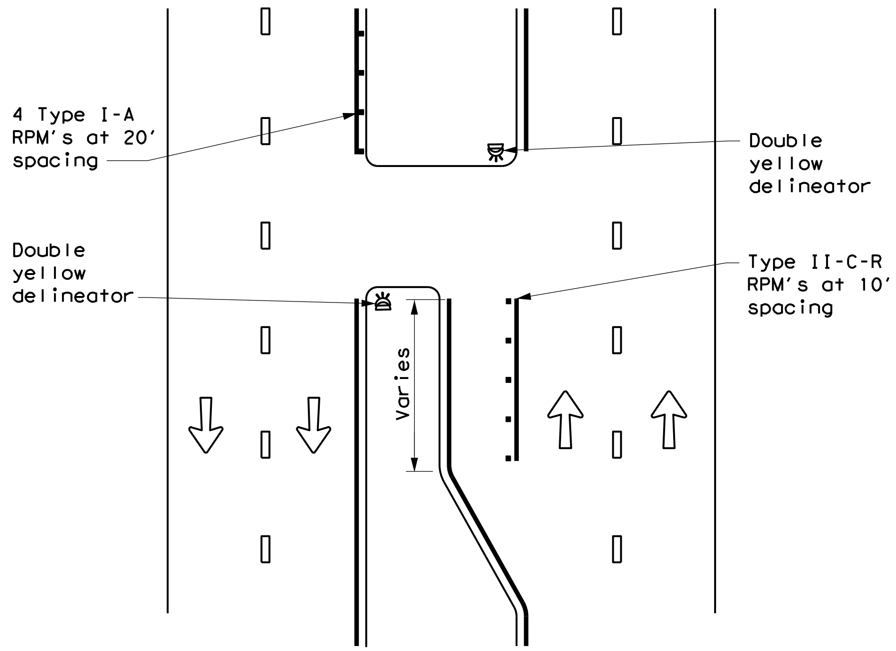
FILE: dom3-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT		CK: TXDOT
©TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB		HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43		FM 43
3-15 8-15 8-15 7-20	DIST		COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES		121

20C

DISCLAIMER:
The use of this standard is governed by the "Texas Engineering Practice Act". No warranty of any kind is made by TxDOT for any purpose whatsoever. TxDOT assumes no responsibility for the conversion of this standard to other formats or for incorrect results or damages resulting from its use.

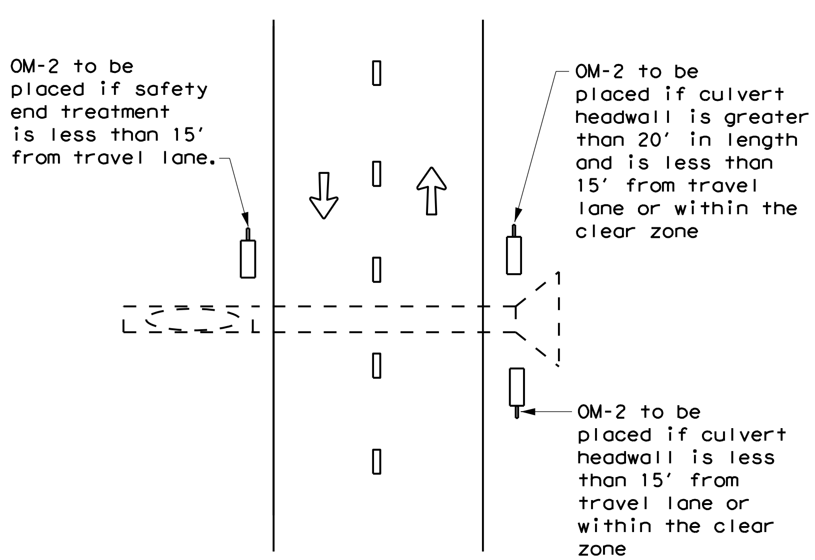
DATE: 3/31/2021 12:05:41 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043 ... \Standards\D & OM (4)-20.dgn

CROSSOVERS



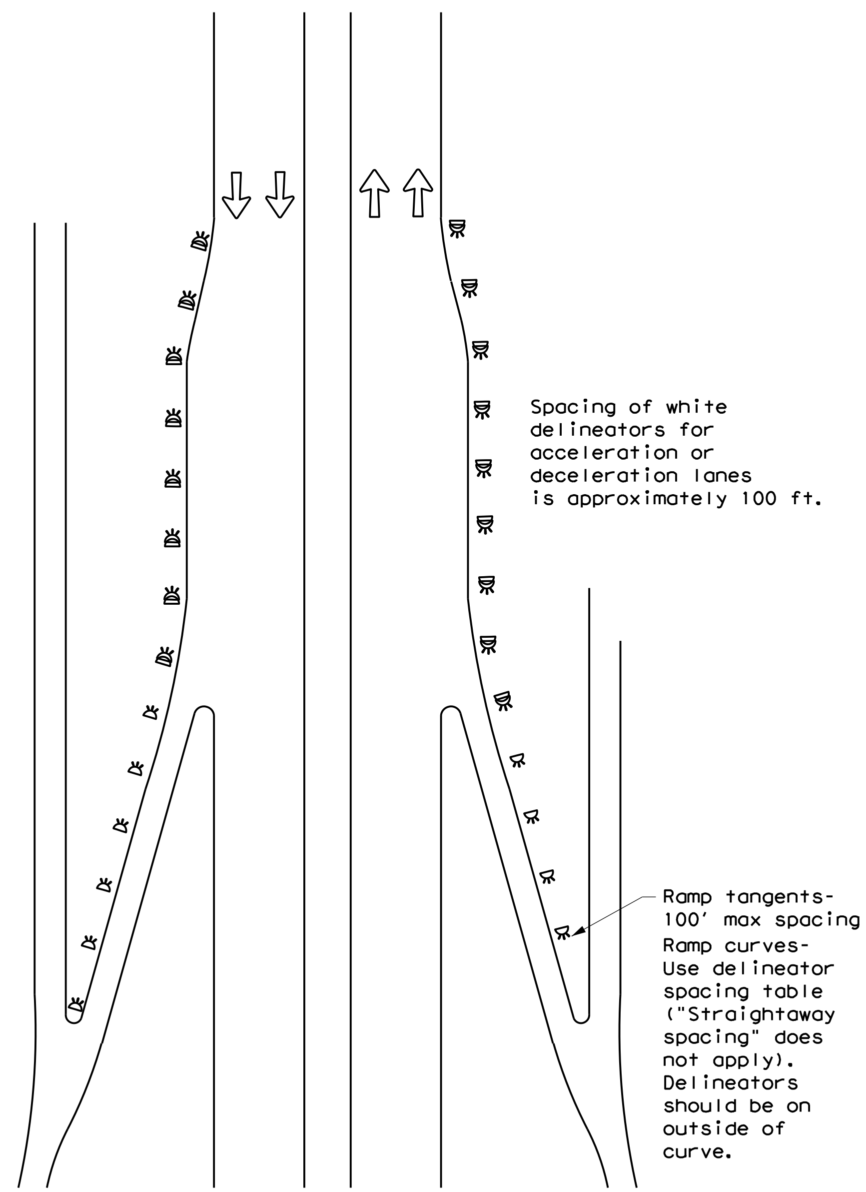
DETAIL 1

FOR CULVERTS WITHOUT MBGF



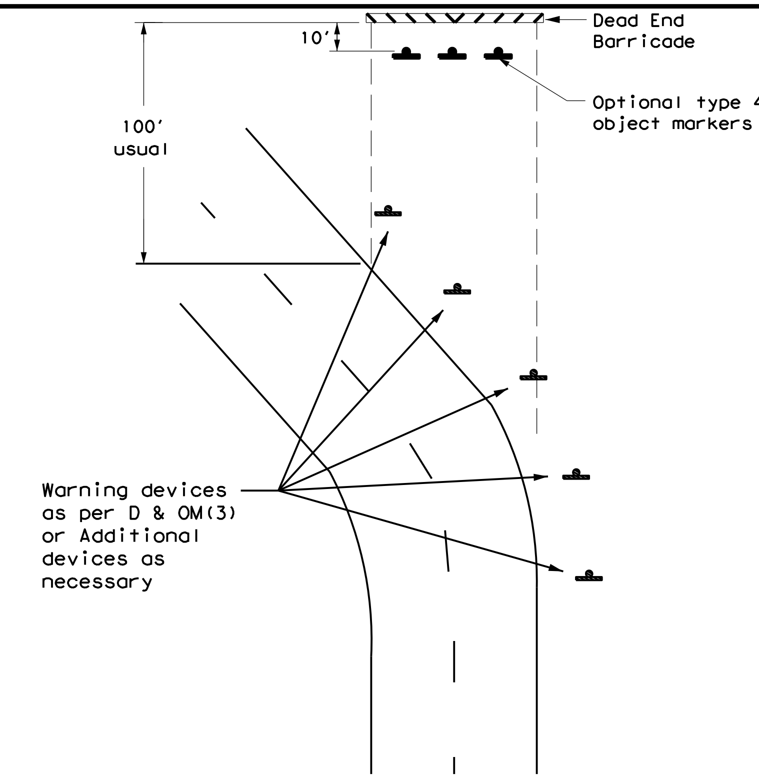
DETAIL 2

FREEWAY DELINEATION FOR RAMPS AND ACCELERATION/DECELERATION LANES



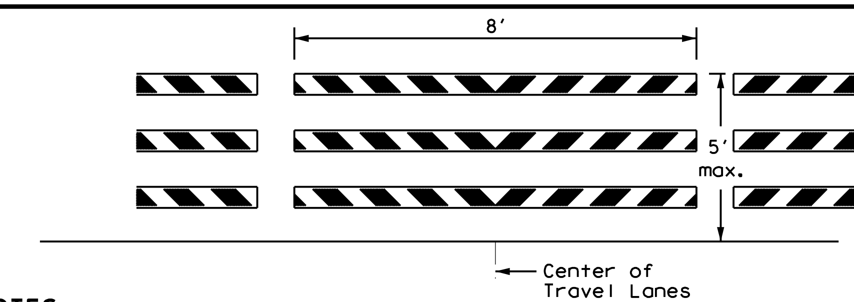
DETAIL 3

TYPICAL APPLICATION OF DEAD END BARRICADE



DETAIL 4

TYPICAL DEAD END BARRICADE INSTALLATION



NOTES

1. Barricade striping shall be red and white reflective sheeting for all permanent road closures.
2. Barricade striping is red and white sloping toward the center of the roadway.
3. Type 3 Barricade Supports should be anchored to soil or pavement as described in compliant Work Zone Traffic Control Devices List, section D.2.f and D.2.g.

DETAIL 5

LEGEND

Symbol	Description
(symbol)	Bidirectional Delineator
(symbol)	Delineator
(symbol)	OM-3
(symbol)	Barricade
(symbol)	Sign
(symbol)	OM-2
(symbol)	Double Delineator

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

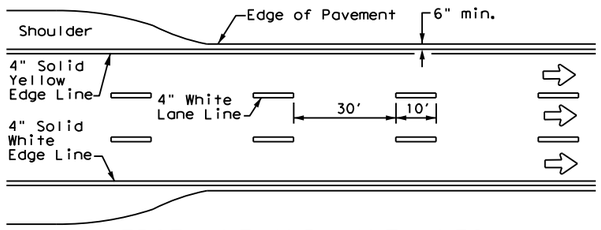
DELINEATOR & OBJECT MARKER PLACEMENT DETAILS

D & OM(4)-20

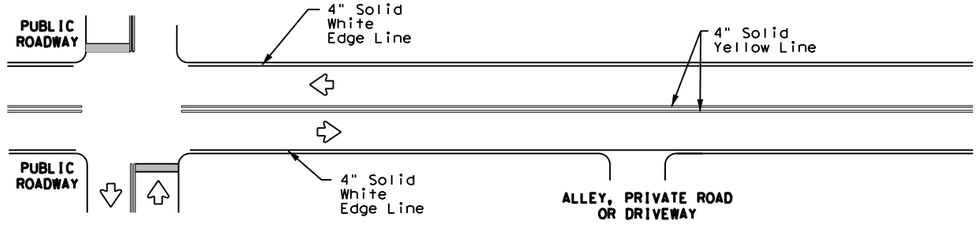
FILE: dom4-20.dgn	DN: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT	DW: TXDOT	CK: TXDOT
© TxDOT August 2004	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
3-15 7-20	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	122

20D

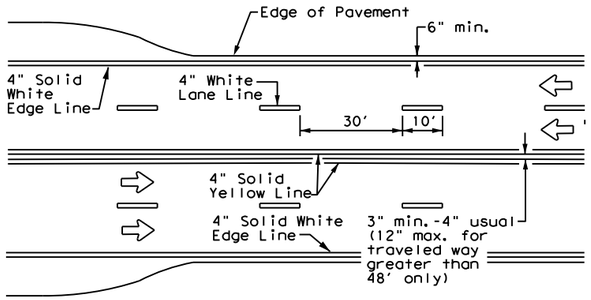
DATE: 3/31/2021 12:05:47 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\Standards\PM (1)-20.dgn



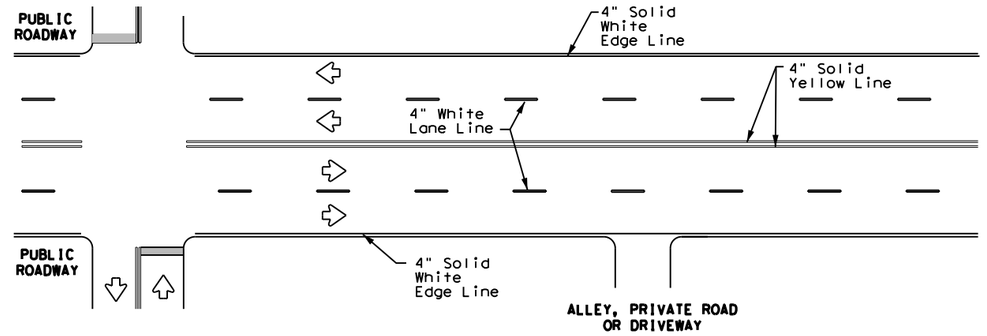
EDGE LINE AND LANE LINES ONE-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



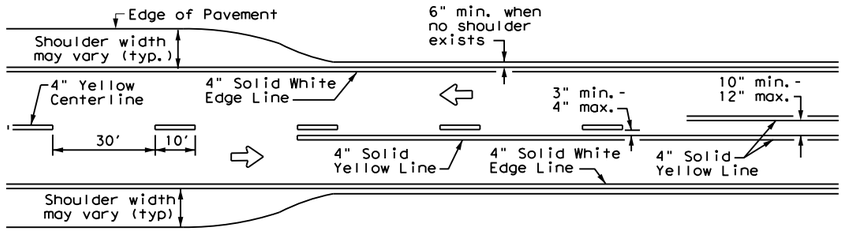
TYPICAL TWO-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



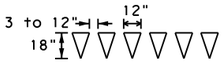
CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOUR LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS



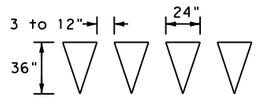
TYPICAL MULTI-LANE, TWO-WAY PAVEMENT MARKINGS THROUGH INTERSECTIONS



TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAY WITH OR WITHOUT SHOULDERS

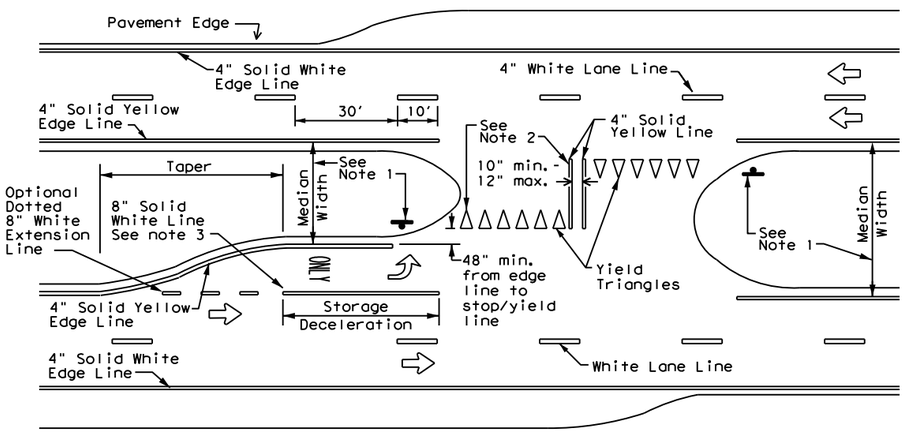


For posted speed on road being marked equal to or less than 40 MPH.



For posted speed on road being marked equal to or greater than 45 MPH.

YIELD LINES



FOUR LANE DIVIDED ROADWAY CROSSOVERS

NOTES

1. Where divided highways are separated by median widths at the median opening itself of 30 feet or more, median openings shall be signed as two separate intersections. Each median opening has two width measurements, with one measurement for each approach. The narrow median width will be the controlling width to determine if signs are required. Yield signs are the typical intersection control. Stop signs are optional as determined by the Engineer.

2. Install median striping (double yellow centerlines and stop bars/yield triangles) when a 50' or greater median centerline can be placed. Stop bars shall only be used with stop signs. Yield traingles shall only be used with yield signs.

3. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

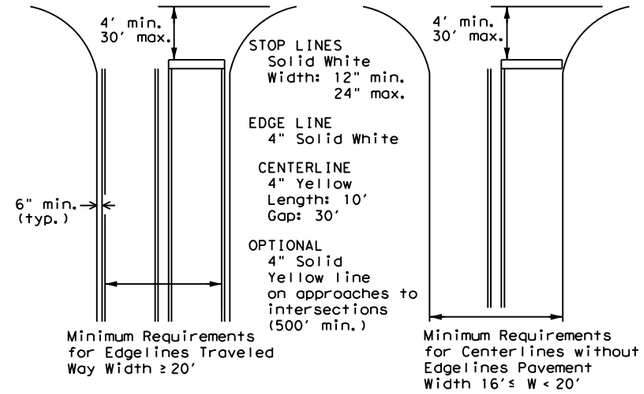
GENERAL NOTES

1. Edgeline striping shall be as shown in the plans or as directed by the Engineer. The edgeline should not be placed less less than 6 inches from the edge of pavement. This distance may vary due to pavement raveling or other conditions. Edgelines are not required in curb and gutter sections of roadways.

2. The traveled way includes only that portion of the roadway used for vehicular travel. It does not include the parking lanes, sidewalks, berms and shoulders. The traveled ways shall be measured from the inside of edgeline to the inside of edgeline of a two lane roadway.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



GUIDE FOR PLACEMENT OF STOP LINES, EDGE LINE & CENTERLINE

Based on Traveled Way and Pavement Widths for Undivided Highways

Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

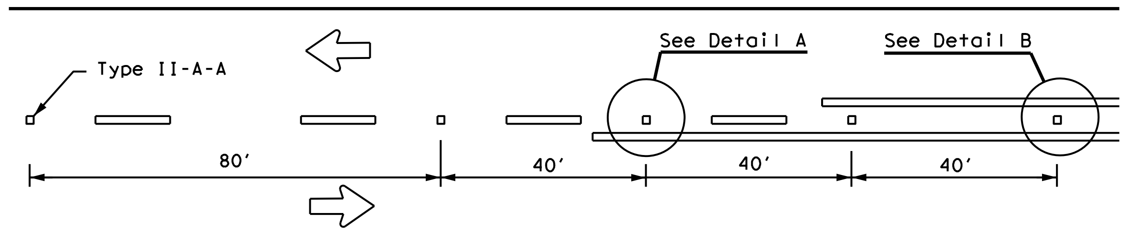
TYPICAL STANDARD PAVEMENT MARKINGS

PM(1)-20

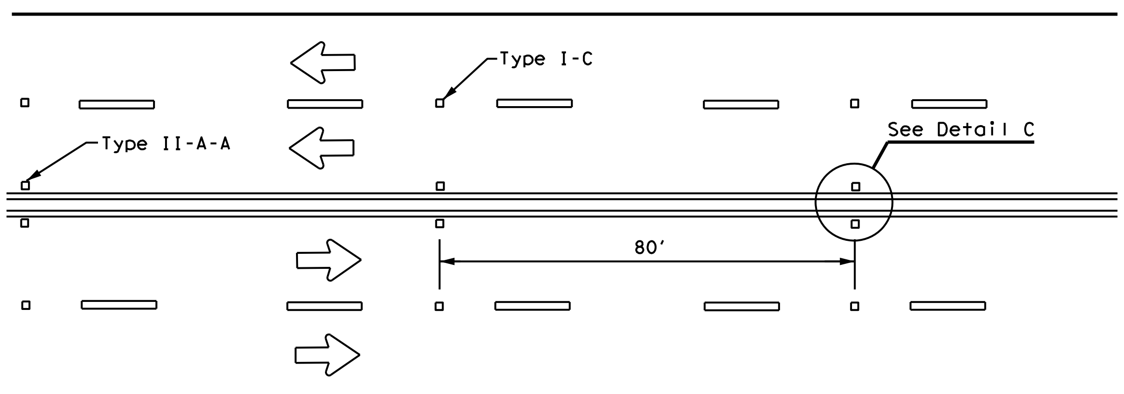
FILE: pm1-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT November 1978	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 8-95 3-03	1557	01	43	FM 43
5-00 2-12	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 6-20	CRP	NUECES		123

22B

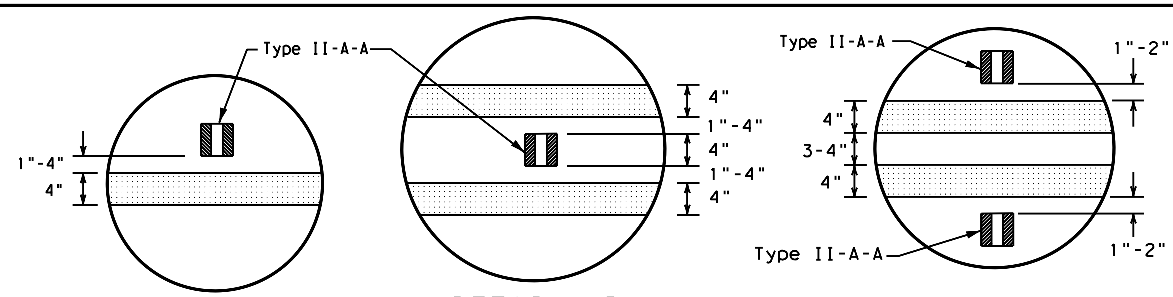
REFLECTIVE RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS FOR VEHICLE POSITIONING GUIDANCE



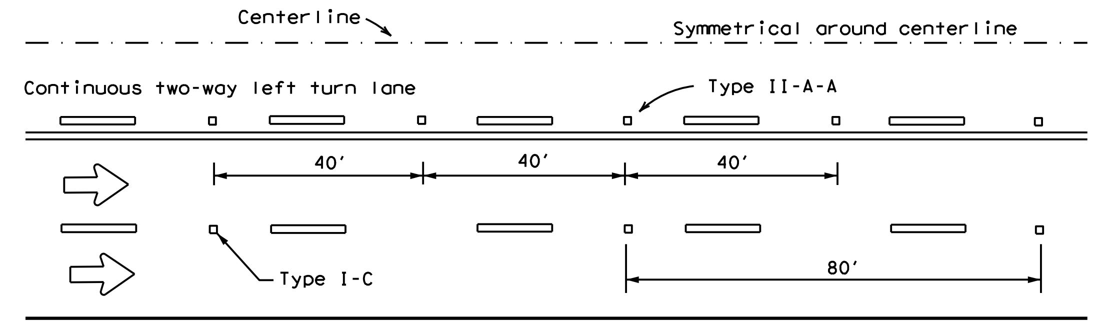
CENTERLINE FOR ALL TWO LANE ROADWAYS



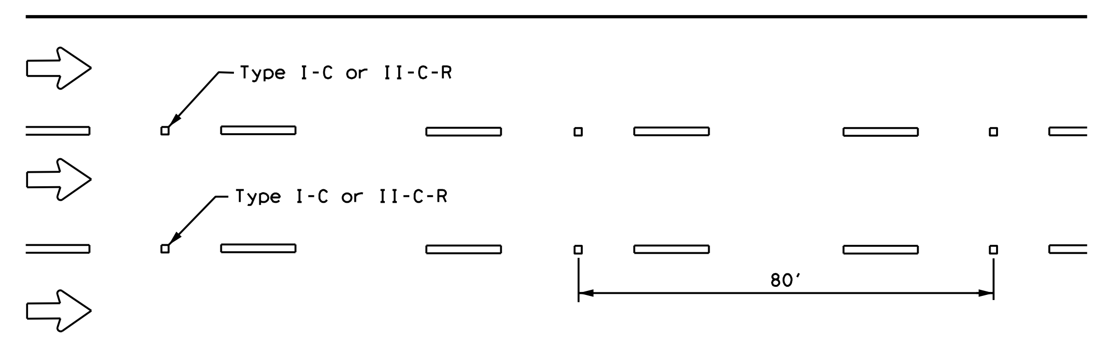
CENTERLINE & LANE LINES FOR FOUR LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS



DETAIL "A" DETAIL "B" DETAIL "C"



CENTERLINE AND LANE LINES FOR TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANE

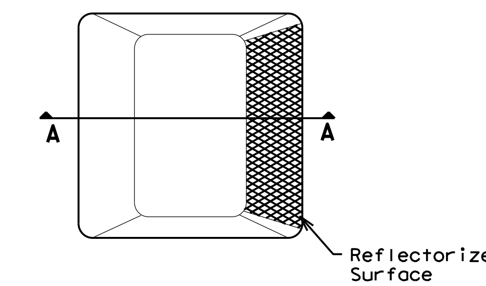


LANE LINES FOR ONE-WAY ROADWAY (NON-FREEWAY FACILITIES)

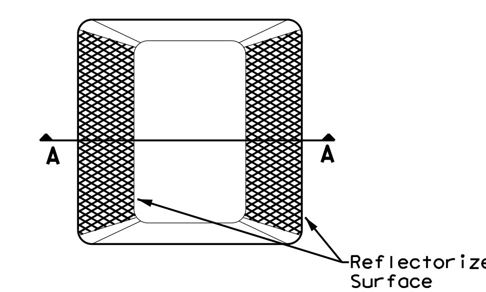
Raised pavement markers Type II-C-R shall have clear face toward normal traffic and red face toward wrong-way traffic.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

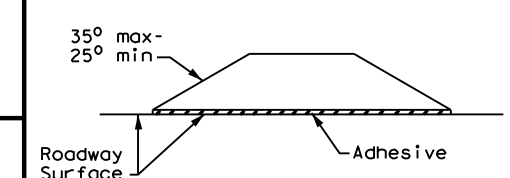
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



Type I (Top View)

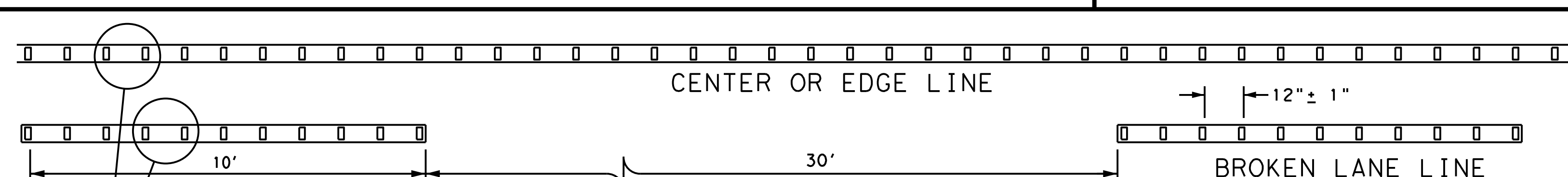


Type II (Top View)



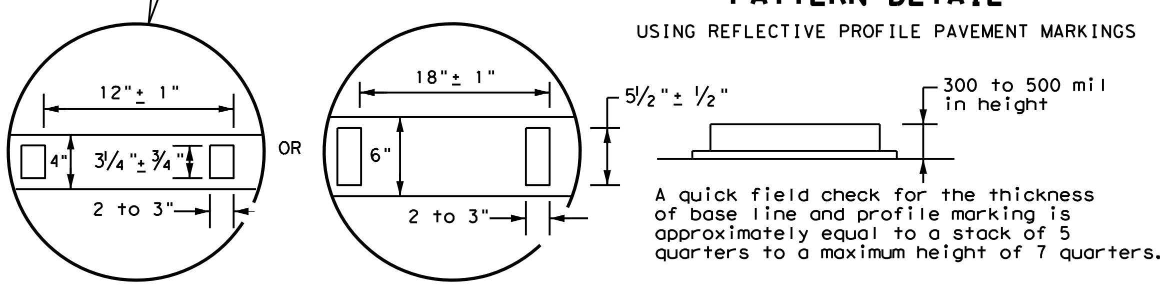
SECTION A

RAISED PAVEMENT MARKERS



REFLECTORIZED PROFILE PATTERN DETAIL

USING REFLECTIVE PROFILE PAVEMENT MARKINGS



4" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

OPTIONAL 6" EDGE LINE, CENTER LINE OR LANE LINE

A quick field check for the thickness of base line and profile marking is approximately equal to a stack of 5 quarters to a maximum height of 7 quarters.

NOTE

Profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.

GENERAL NOTES

1. All raised pavement markers placed in broken lines shall be placed in line with and midway between the stripes.
2. On concrete pavements the raised pavement markers should be placed to one side of the longitudinal joints.

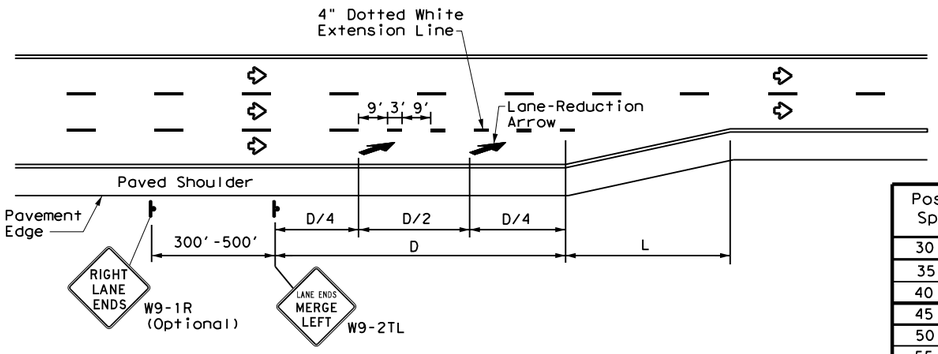
DATE: 3/31/2021 12:05:53 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\...\Standards\PM (2)-20.dgn

Texas Department of Transportation — Traffic Safety Division Standard

POSITION GUIDANCE USING RAISED MARKERS RELECTORIZED PROFILE MARKINGS PM(2)-20

FILE: pm2-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1977	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 4-92 2-10 5-00 2-12 8-00 6-20	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	124

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:05:59 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\pm3-20.dgn

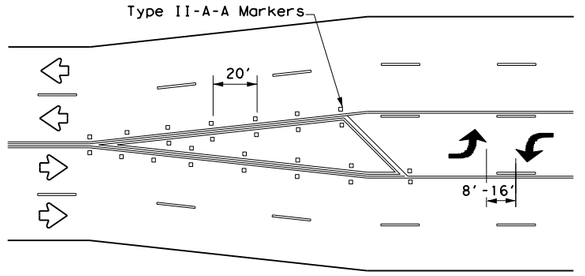


LANE REDUCTION

Posted Speed	D (ft)	L (ft)
30 MPH	460	$L=\frac{WS^2}{60}$
35 MPH	565	
40 MPH	670	
45 MPH	775	L=WS
50 MPH	885	
55 MPH	990	
60 MPH	1,100	
65 MPH	1,200	
70 MPH	1,250	
75 MPH	1,350	

NOTES

1. Lane reduction pavement markings are used where the number of through lanes is reduced because of narrowing of the roadway or because of a section of on-street parking in what would otherwise be a through lane. For Texas Super 2 Passing Lanes, see TS2(PL) standard sheets.
2. On divided highways, an additional W9-1R "RIGHT LANE ENDS" sign may be installed in the median aligned with the W9-1R sign on the right side of the highway.
3. Lane reduction arrows are required for speeds of 45 mph or greater. An optional third lane reduction arrow may be added based on engineering judgement. If used, the optional third lane reduction arrow should be centered between the first and last lane reduction arrows.
4. For lane reductions on Freeways and Expressways, signing shall conform to the TxDOT Freeway Signing Handbook.



A two-way left-turn (TWLT) lane-use arrow pavement marking should be used at or just downstream from the beginning of a two-way left-turn lane within a corridor. Repeating the marking after each intersection or dedicated turn bay is not required unless stated elsewhere in the plans.

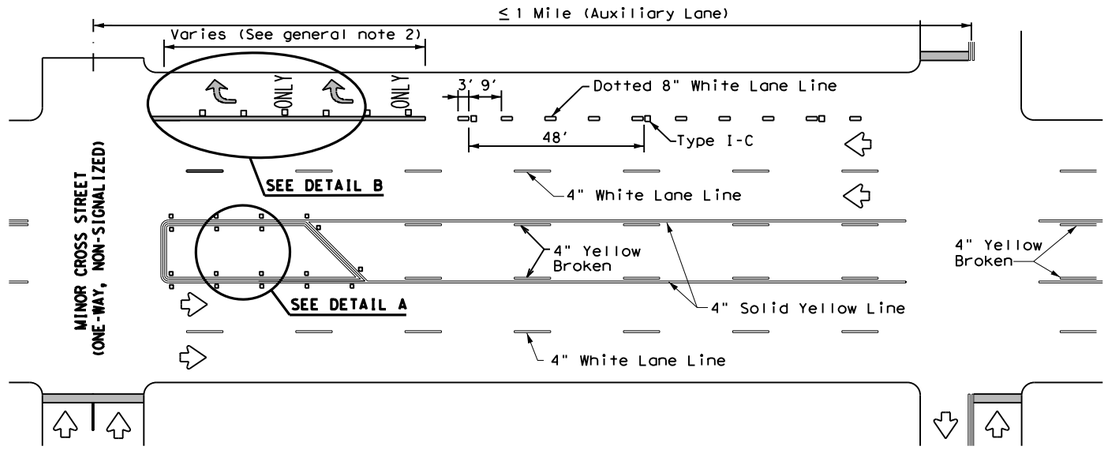
TYPICAL TRANSITION FOR TWLTL AND DIVIDED HIGHWAY

GENERAL NOTES

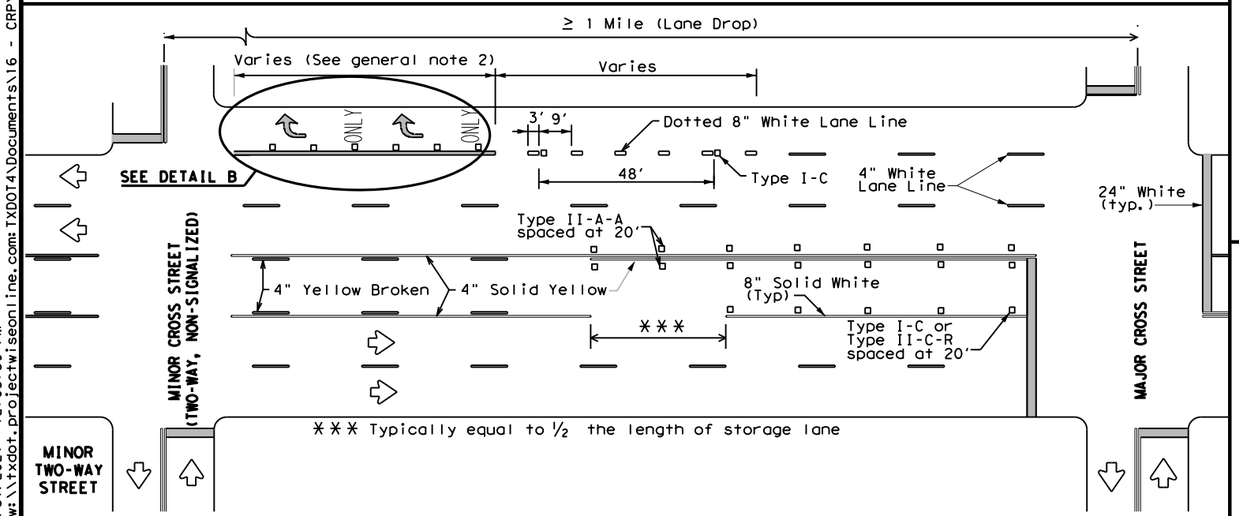
1. Lane use word and arrow markings shall be used where through lanes approaching an intersection become mandatory turn lanes. Lane use word and arrow markings should be used in auxiliary lanes of substantial length. Lane use arrow markings or word and arrow markings may be used in other lanes and turn bays for emphasis. Details for words and arrows are as shown in the Standard Highway Sign Designs for Texas.
2. When lane-use words and arrow markings are used, two sets of arrows should be used if the length of the bay is greater than 180 feet. When a single lane use arrow or word and arrow marking is used for a short turn lane, it should be located at or near the upstream end of the full-width turn lane.
3. Use raised pavement marker Type I-C with undivided highways, flush medians and two way left turn lanes. Use raised pavement marker Type II-C-R with divided highways and raised medians.
4. Length of turn bays, including taper, deceleration, and storage lengths shall be as shown on the plans or as directed by the Engineer.

MATERIAL SPECIFICATIONS	
PAVEMENT MARKERS (REFLECTORIZED)	DMS-4200
EPOXY AND ADHESIVES	DMS-6100
BITUMINOUS ADHESIVE FOR PAVEMENT MARKERS	DMS-6130
TRAFFIC PAINT	DMS-8200
HOT APPLIED THERMOPLASTIC	DMS-8220
PERMANENT PREFABRICATED PAVEMENT MARKINGS	DMS-8240

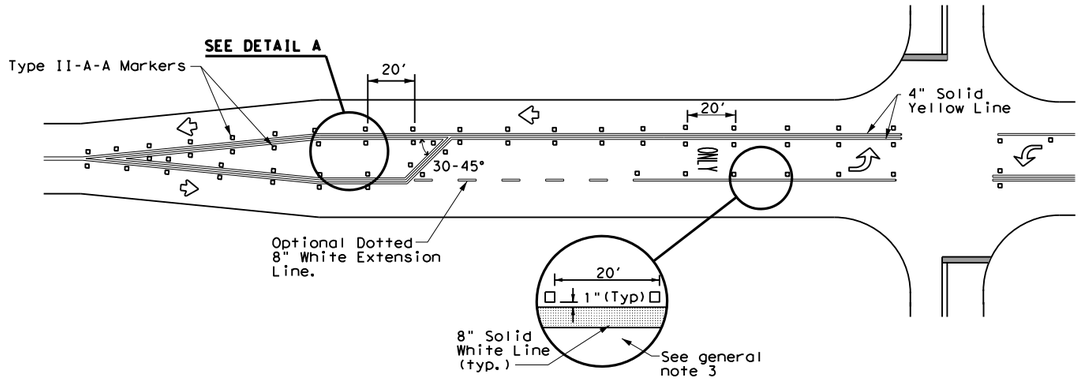
All pavement marking materials shall meet the required Departmental Material Specifications as specified by the plans.



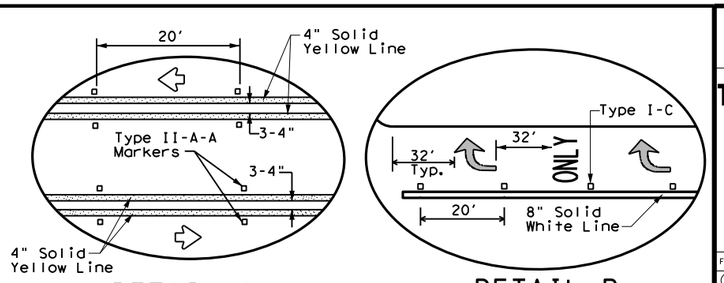
TYPICAL TWLTL AT ONE-WAY STREET AND RIGHT TURN AUXILIARY LANE



TYPICAL TWLTL AT TWO-WAY CROSS STREET AND RIGHT TURN LANE DROP



TYPICAL TWO-LANE HIGHWAY INTERSECTION WITH LEFT TURN BAYS



Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Safety Division Standard

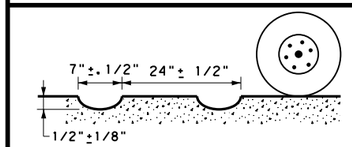
TWO-WAY LEFT TURN LANES, RURAL LEFT TURN BAYS, AND LANE REDUCTION PAVEMENT MARKINGS PM(3)-20

FILE: pm3-20.dgn	DN:	CK:	DW:	CK:
© TxDOT April 1998	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
5-00 2-10	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
8-00 2-12	CRP	NUECES		125
3-03 6-20				

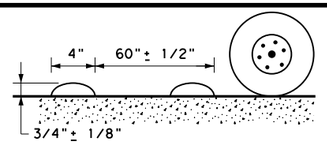
220

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:06:06 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\rs(3)-13.dgn

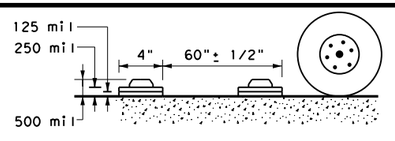
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



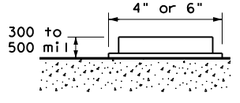
MILLED RUMBLE STRIPS



RAISED TRAFFIC BUTTONS

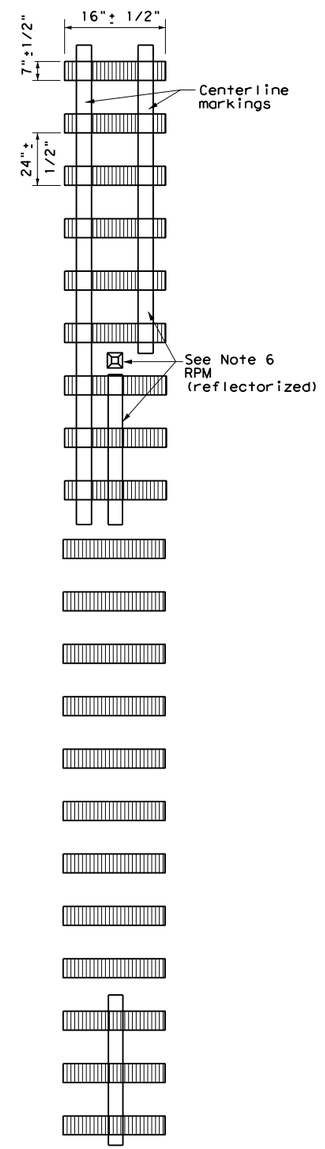


PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS



PROFILE MARKINGS

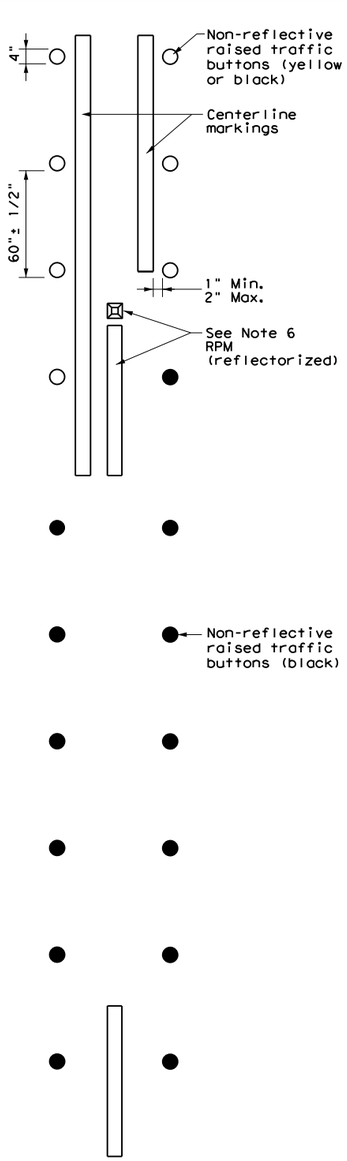
PROFILE VIEW



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 1

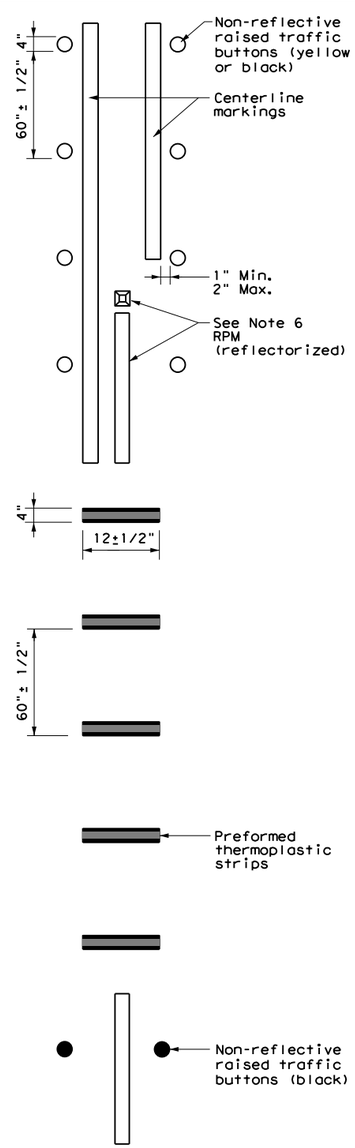
TWO LANE TWO-WAY ROADWAYS

MILLED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



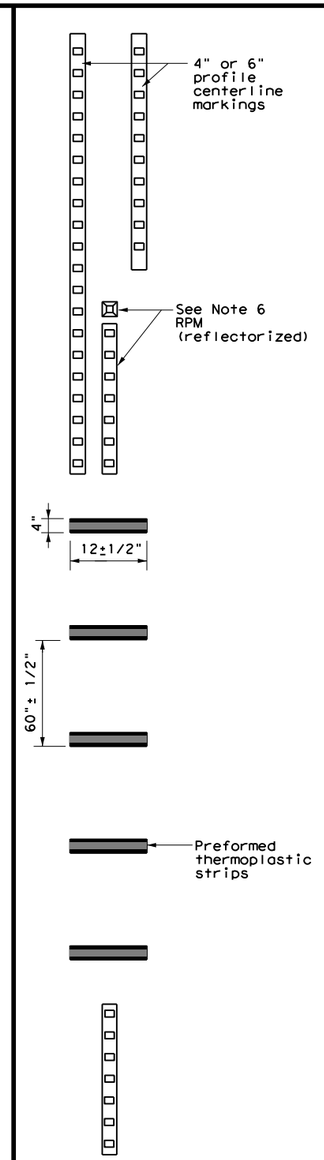
PLAN VIEW
OPTION 2

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 3

RAISED CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 4

PROFILE CENTERLINE MARKINGS AND PREFORMED THERMOPLASTIC STRIPS

GENERAL NOTES

1. This standard sheet provides guidelines for installing centerline rumble strips on two-lane highways with or without shoulders.
2. Centerline and edgeline rumble strips or profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
3. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
4. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
5. Breaks in milled centerline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks.
6. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, and dimensions pavement markings and profile markings.
7. Consideration should be given to noise levels when centerline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inch depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
8. Pavement markings must be applied over milled centerline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

9. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per manufacturer's recommendations.
10. When using non-reflective raised traffic buttons as a centerline rumble strip, the button shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the centerline. The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
11. The color of the button should be yellow for a continuous no passing roadway. Black buttons should be used in areas where passing is allowed.

WHEN INSTALLING EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS WITH OR WITHOUT CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED HIGHWAYS:

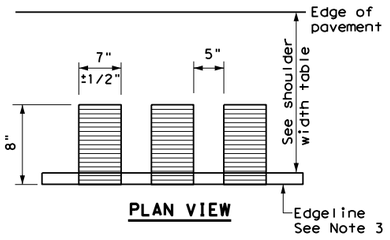
12. See standard sheet RS(4).

Texas Department of Transportation®
Traffic Operations Division Standard

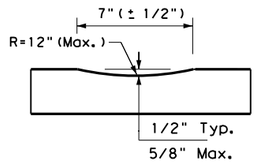
CENTERLINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON TWO LANE TWO-WAY HIGHWAYS

RS(3)-13

FILE: rs(3)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		126

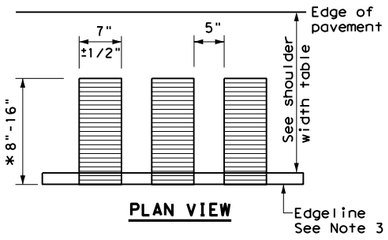


PLAN VIEW

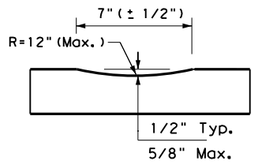


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 1

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



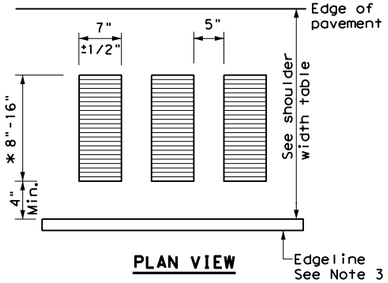
PLAN VIEW



* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

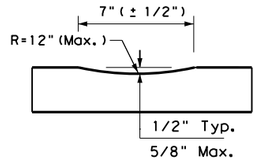
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 2

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Stripes)



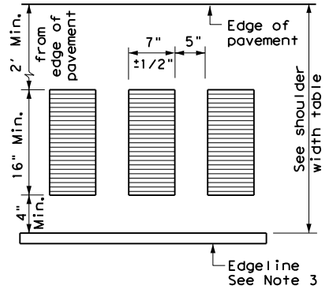
PLAN VIEW

* This distance may vary based on width of shoulder

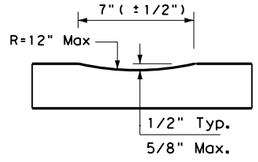


PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 3

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)

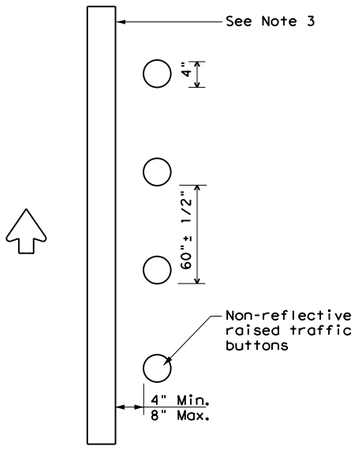


PLAN VIEW



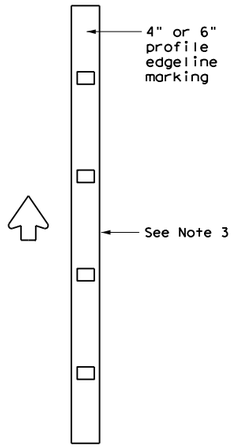
PROFILE VIEW
OPTION 4

CONTINUOUS MILLED DEPRESSIONS
(Rumble Strips)



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 5

RAISED EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS



PLAN VIEW
OPTION 6

PROFILE EDGELINE MARKINGS

SHOULDER WIDTH TABLE		
EQUAL TO OR LESS THAN 2 FEET	GREATER THAN 2 FEET LESS THAN 4 FEET	EQUAL TO OR GREATER THAN 4 FEET
Option 1, 5 OR 6	Option 1, 2, 3 5 OR 6	Option 2, 4, 5 OR 6

GENERAL NOTES

1. Rumble strips and profile markings shall not be placed on roadways with a posted speed limit of 45 MPH or less.
2. Milled rumble strips are preferred when adequate pavement depth is available. If pavement thickness is less than 2 inches, milled rumble strips shall not be used. Rumble strips shall not be milled or depressed into bridge decks.
3. Use Standard Sheet PM(2) for positioning, dimensioning, and spacing of all reflective raised pavement markers, pavement markings, and profile markings.
4. See the table below for determining what options may be used for edgeline rumble strips.

WHEN INSTALLING MILLED DEPRESSION EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

5. See dimensions for milled rumble strips. Other shapes and dimensions may be used if approved by the Traffic Operations Division.
6. Pavement markings can be applied over milled shoulder rumble strips to create an edgeline rumble stripe.
7. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossings, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
8. Rumble strips shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
9. Consideration should be given to noise levels when edgeline rumble strips are installed near residential areas, schools, churches, etc. A minimum of 3/8 inches depth of milled rumble strip may be considered in these areas.
10. On roadways with high bicycle activity, consideration should be given before the installation of edgeline rumble strips. Things to consider include size of rumble strips, rumble strip material and location of rumble strips on the shoulder. If the designer determines that gaps are needed in the rumble strips due to bicycle use of the road, then follow the requirement shown in FHWA Technical Advisory T5040.39, or latest version. A detail of the spacing shall be included in the plans.

WHEN INSTALLING RAISED OR PROFILE EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS:

11. Raised rumble strips consisting of non-reflective raised traffic buttons may be used. Non-reflective raised traffic buttons can be affixed to asphalt or concrete with bitumen or adhesives, as per the manufacturer's recommendations.
12. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall be placed adjacent to the pavement marking delineating the edgeline when used as a rumble strip. The color of the button should match the color of the adjacent edgeline marking (white or yellow). The buttons will be paid for under Item 672, "Raised Pavement Markers." Non-reflective traffic buttons must meet the requirements of DMS-4300.
13. Non-reflective traffic buttons shall not be placed across exit or entrance ramps, acceleration and deceleration lanes, crossovers, gore areas or intersections with other roadways.
14. Breaks in edgeline rumble strips using raised traffic buttons shall occur at least 50 feet and no more than 150 feet in advance of bridges, railroad crossing, intersections and driveways with high usage of large trucks when installed on conventional highways.
15. The minimum distance between the edgeline and the buttons should be used if the shoulder is less than 8 feet in width.
16. Raised profile thermoplastic markings used as edgelines may substitute for buttons.

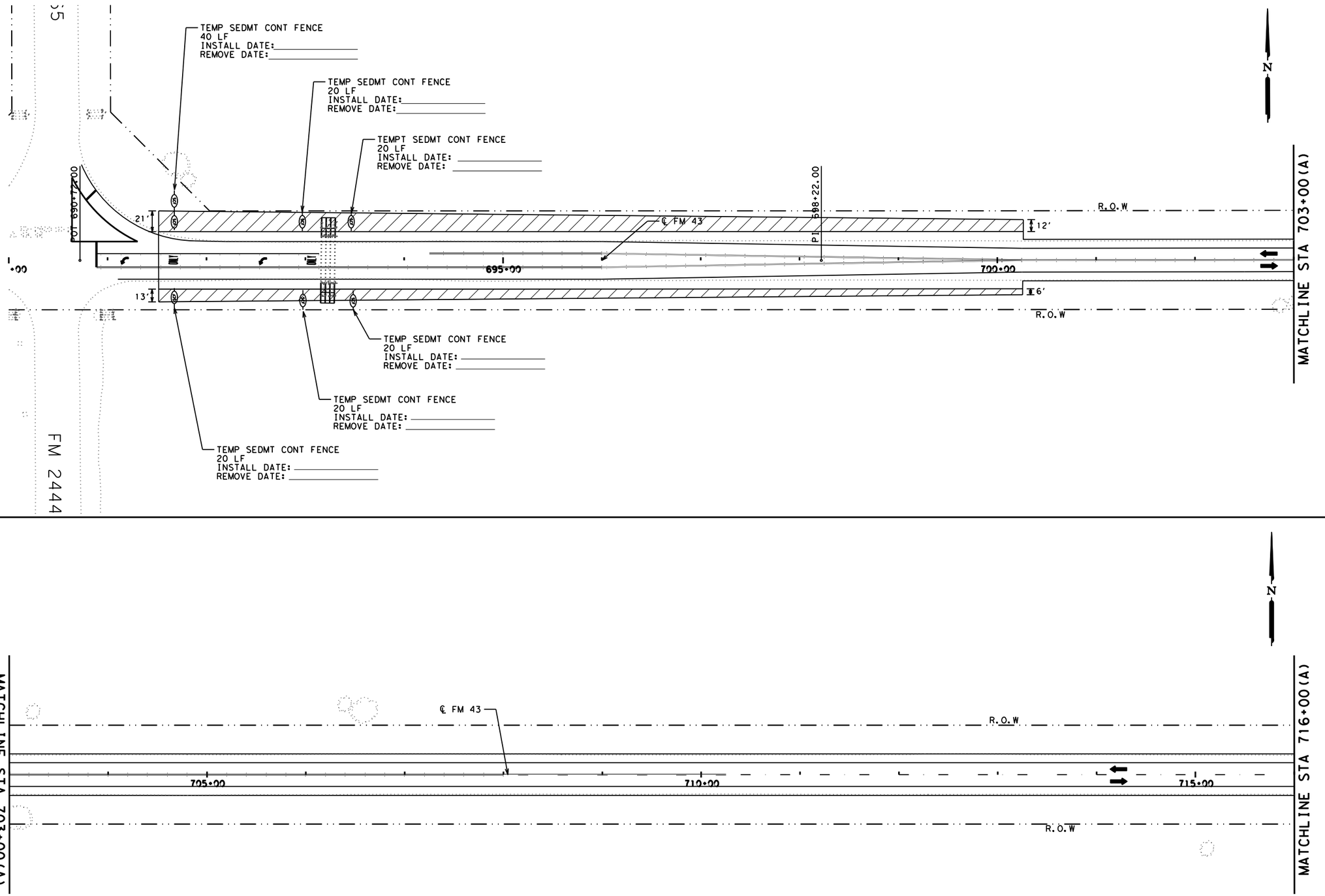
Texas Department of Transportation

Traffic Operations Division Standard

EDGELINE RUMBLE STRIPS ON UNDIVIDED OR TWO LANE HIGHWAYS RS(4)-13

FILE: rs(4)-13.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT	DW: TxDOT	CK: TxDOT
©TxDOT October 2013	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		127

DATE: 3/31/2021 12:06:13 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\RS\RS(4)-13.dgn



LEGEND

- ROCK FILTER DAM
- TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- LIMITS OF SEEDING

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/22/2021

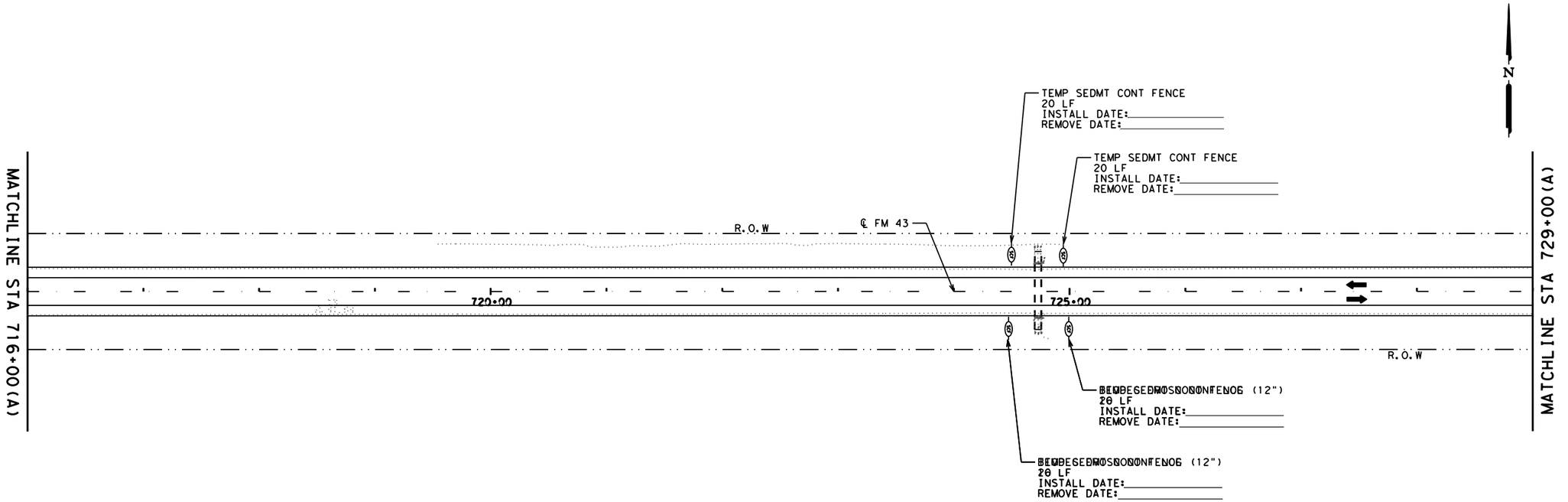
FM 43
SW3P
LAYOUTS

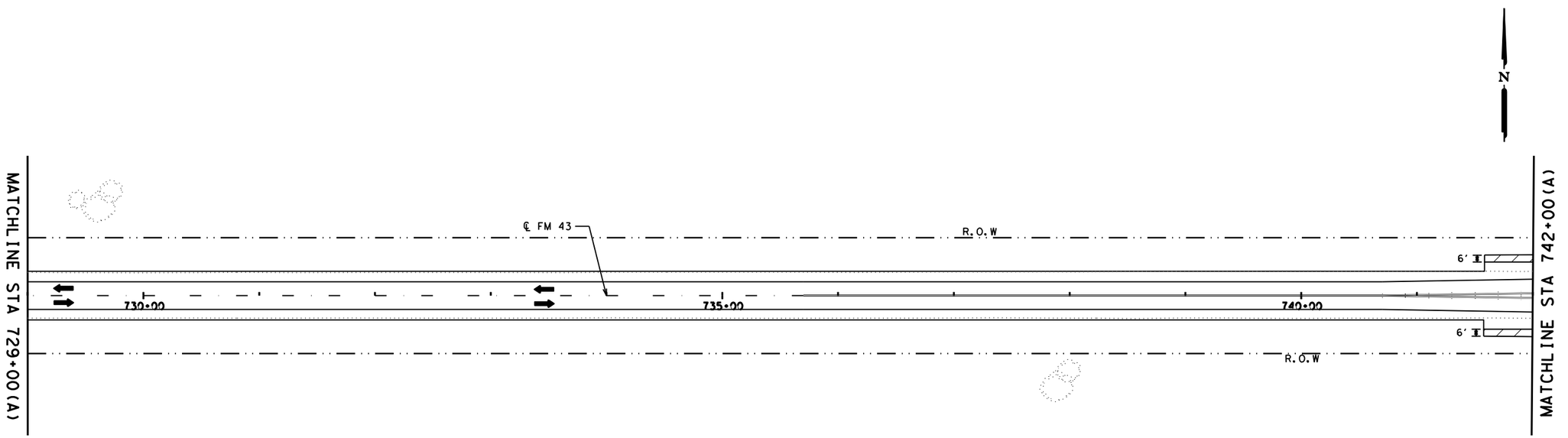
SHEET 1 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		128

DATE: 4/21/2021 5:35:45 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SW3P_01





STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/22/2021

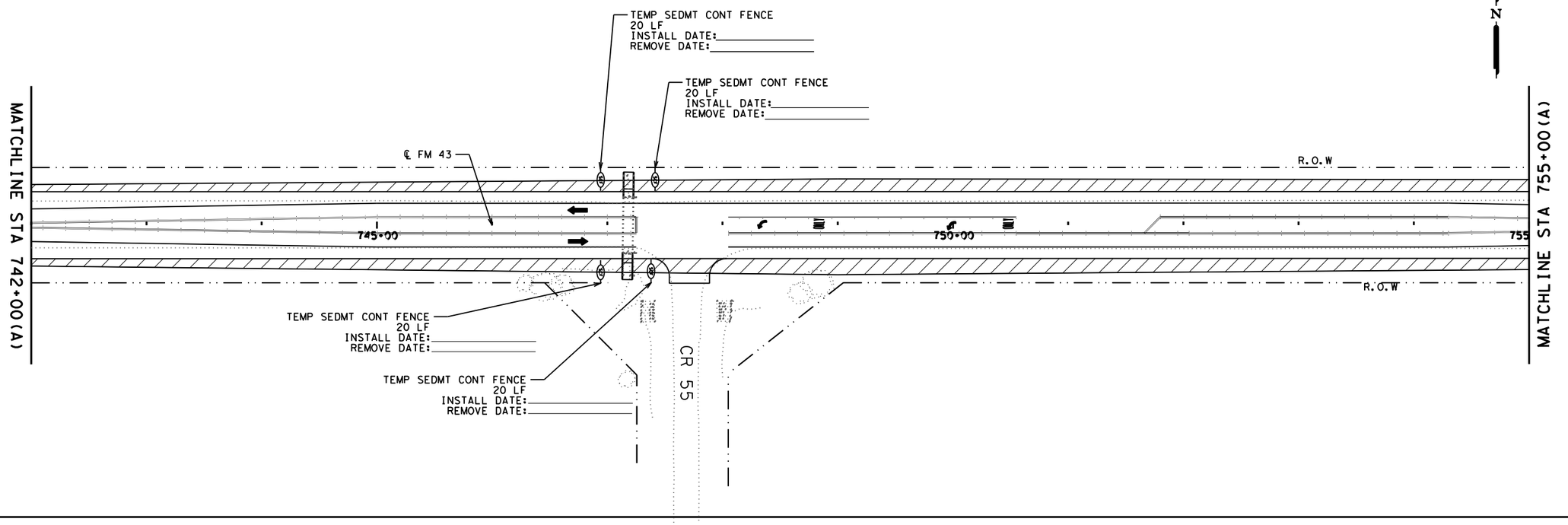
FM 43
SW3P
LAYOUTS

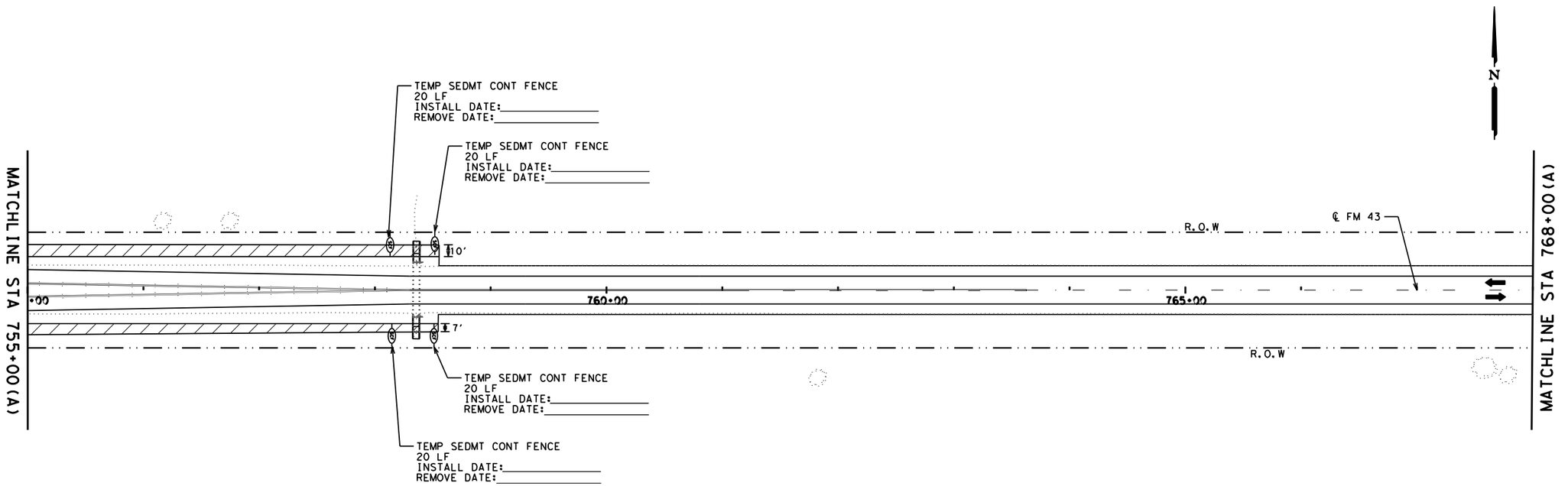
SHEET 2 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		129

DATE: 4/21/2021 5:36:06 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\1557010437\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SW3P_02





LEGEND

- ROCK FILTER DAM (RFD)
- TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (SCF)
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- LIMITS OF SEEDING

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/22/2021

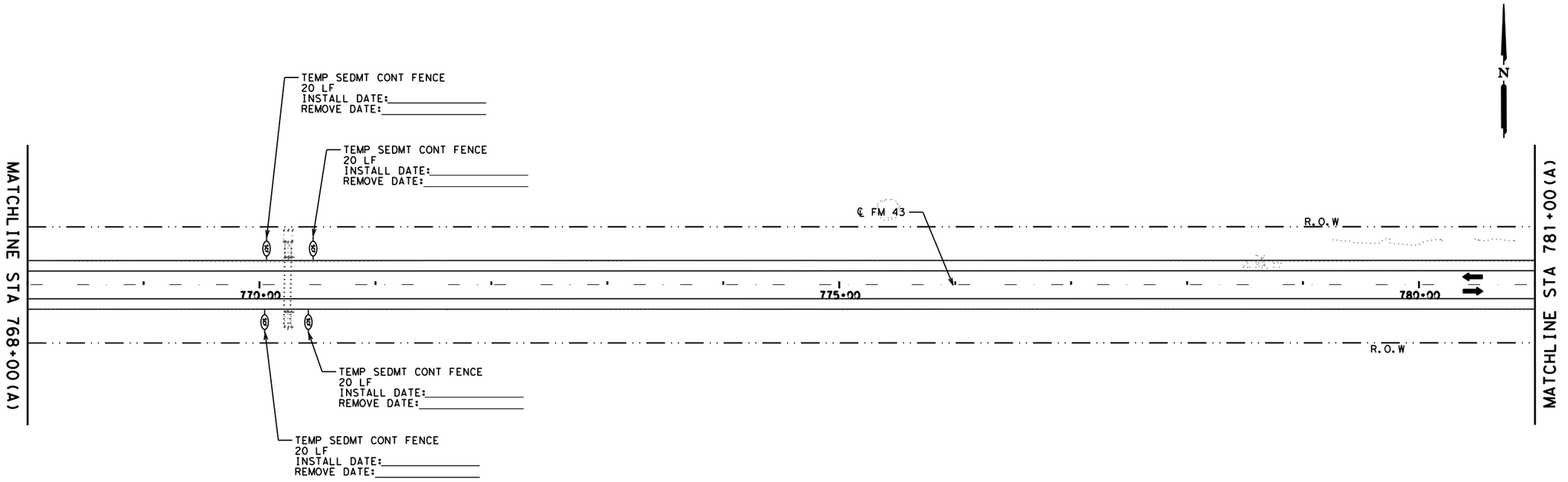
FM 43
SW3P
LAYOUTS

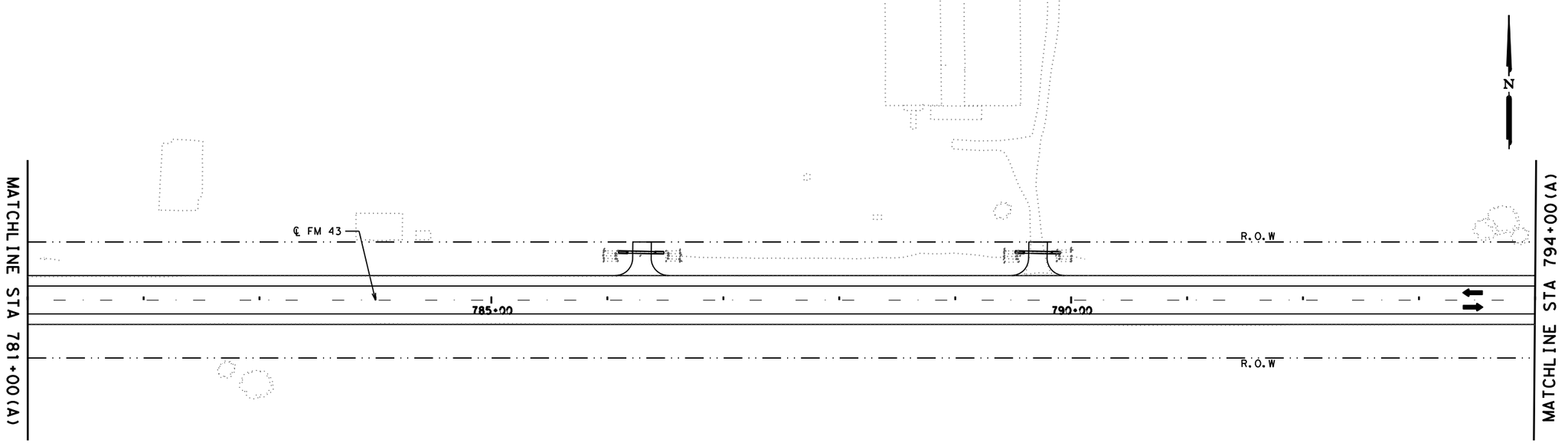
SHEET 3 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		130

DATE: 4/21/2021 5:36:18 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SW3P_03





LEGEND

- ROCK FILTER DAM
- TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- LIMITS OF SEEDING

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/22/2021

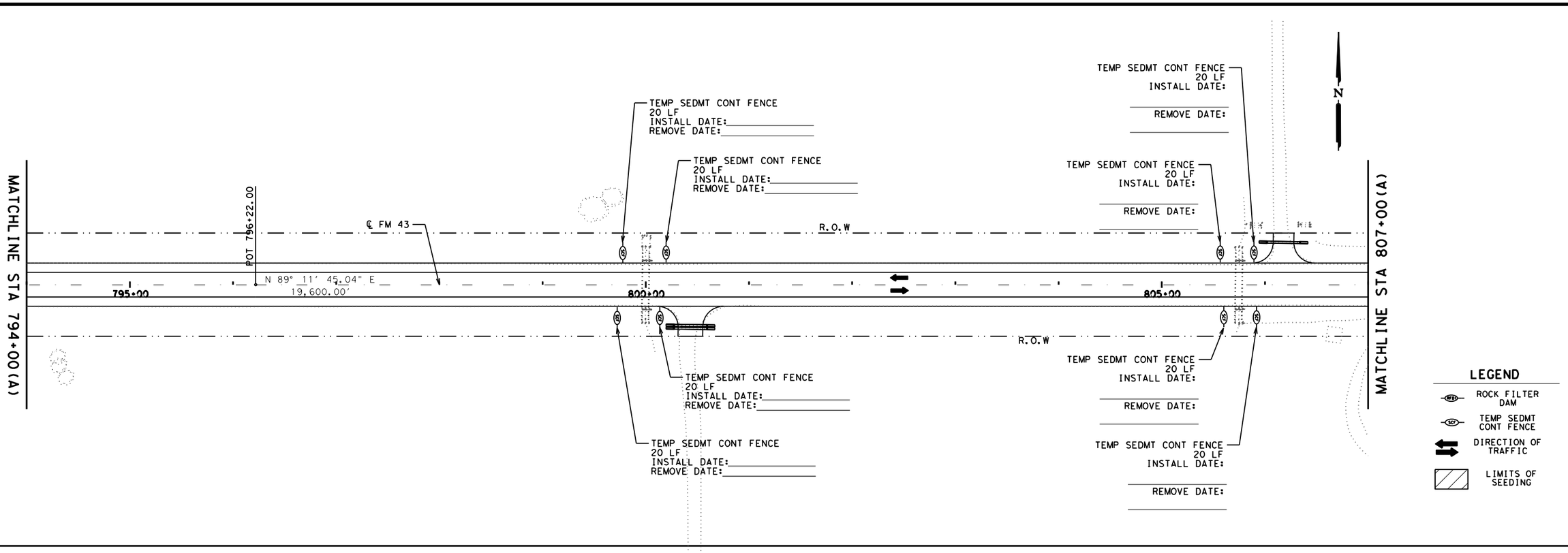
FM 43
SW3P
LAYOUTS

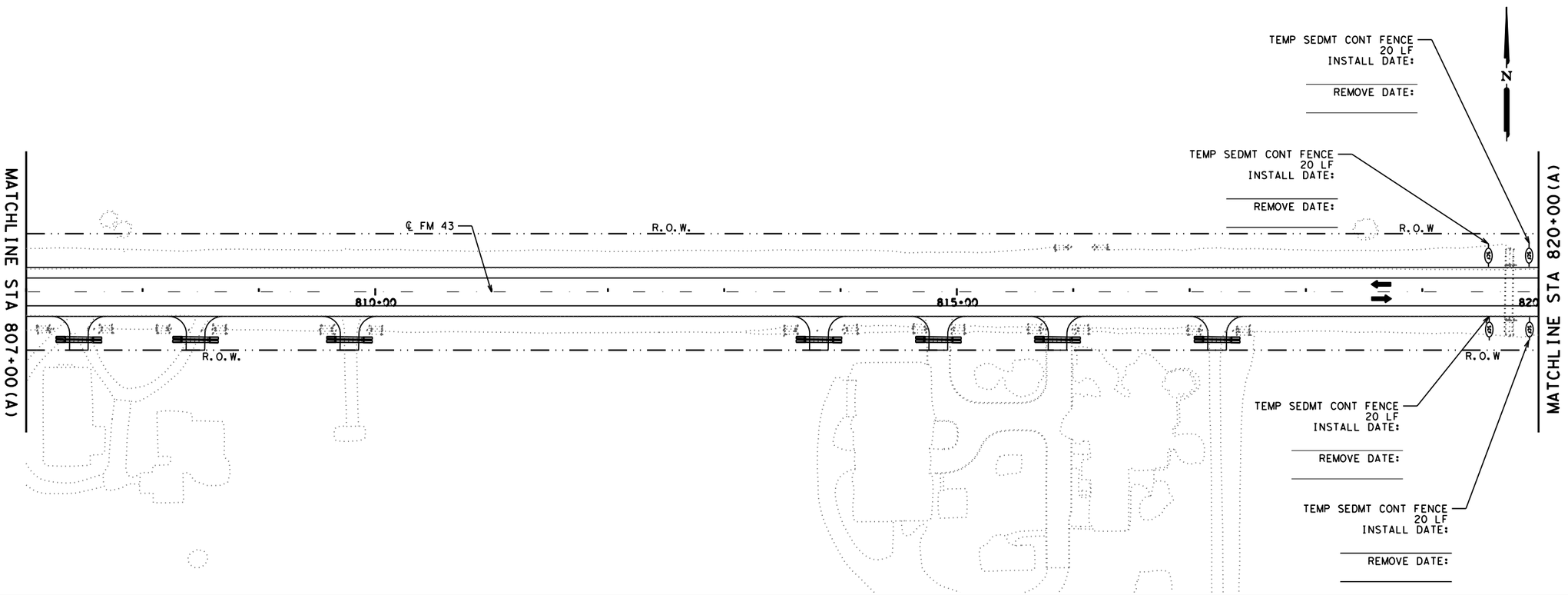
SHEET 4 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		131

DATE: 4/21/2021 5:36:26 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SW3P_04





STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/22/2021

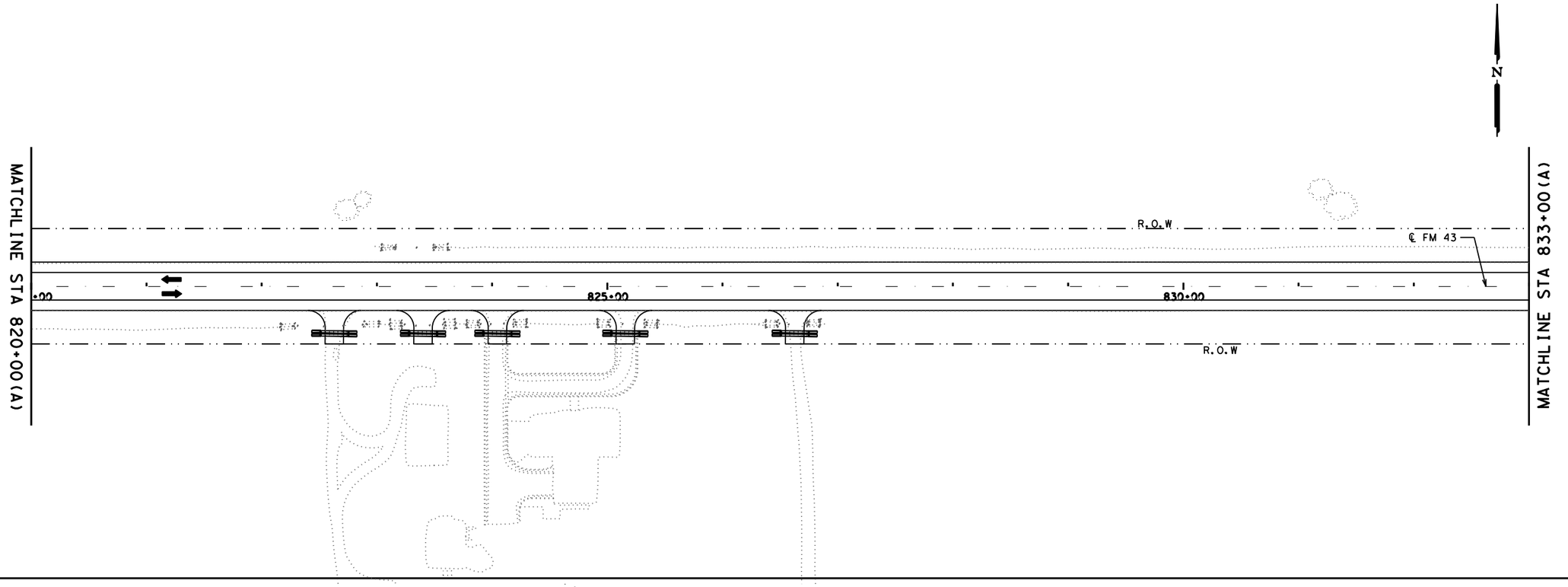
FM 43
SW3P
LAYOUTS

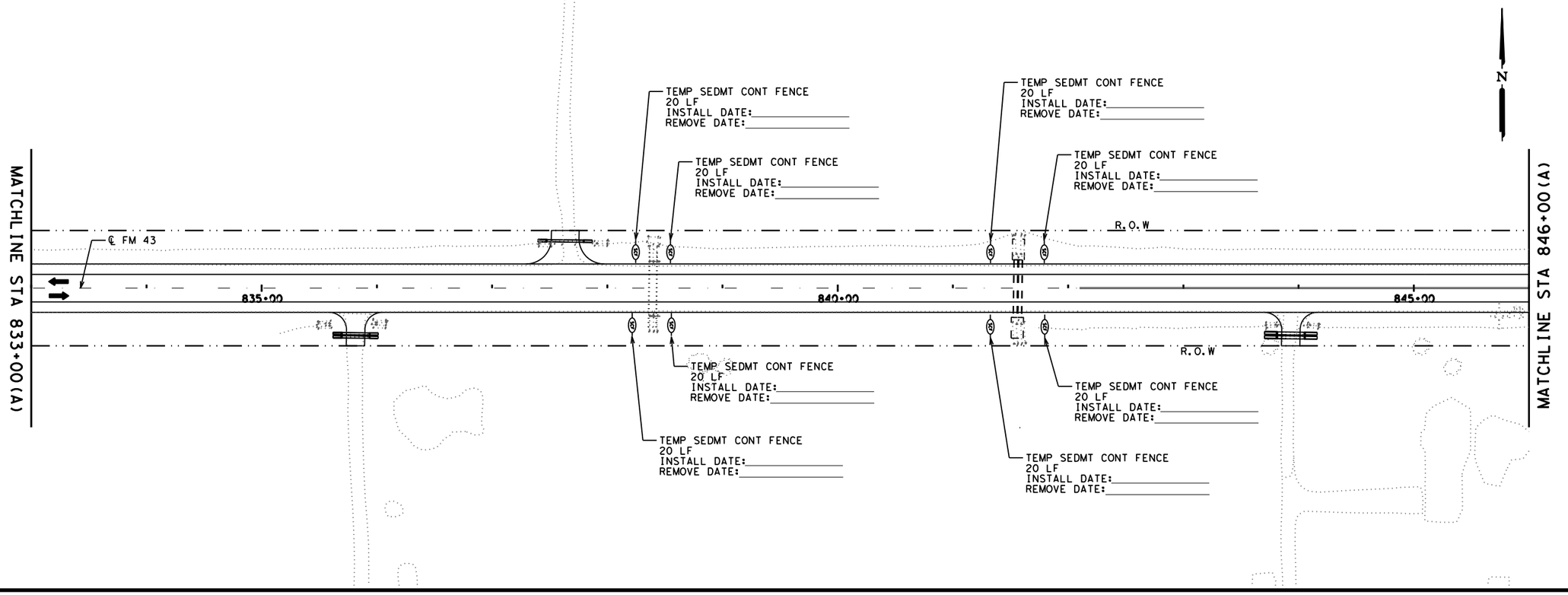
SHEET 5 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		132

DATE: 4/21/2021 5:36:34 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SW3P_05





LEGEND

- ROCK FILTER DAM
- TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- LIMITS OF SEEDING

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/22/2021

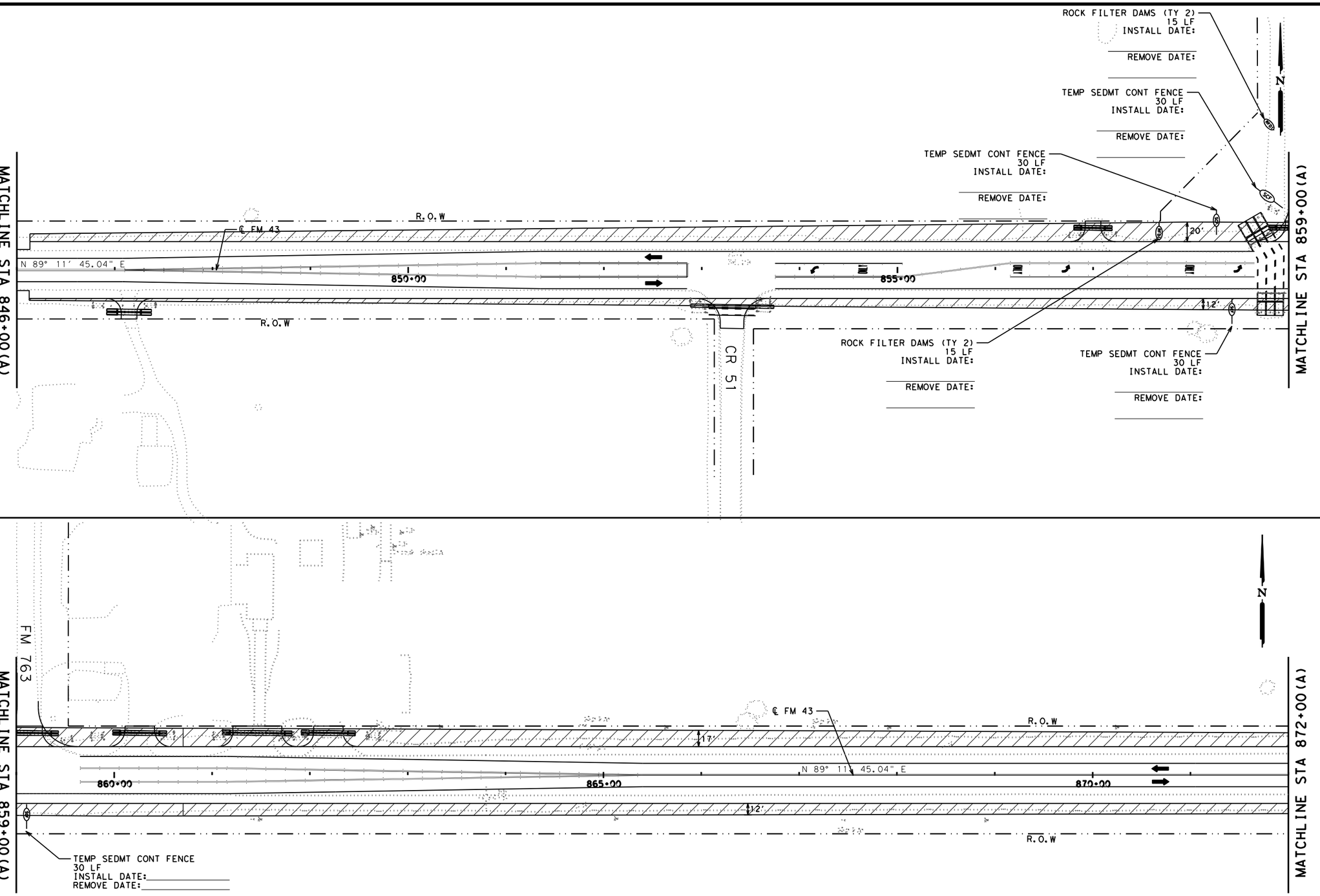
FM 43
SW3P
LAYOUTS

SHEET 6 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		133

DATE: 4/21/2021 5:36:43 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SW3P_06



DATE: 4/21/2021 5:36:51 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SW3P_07

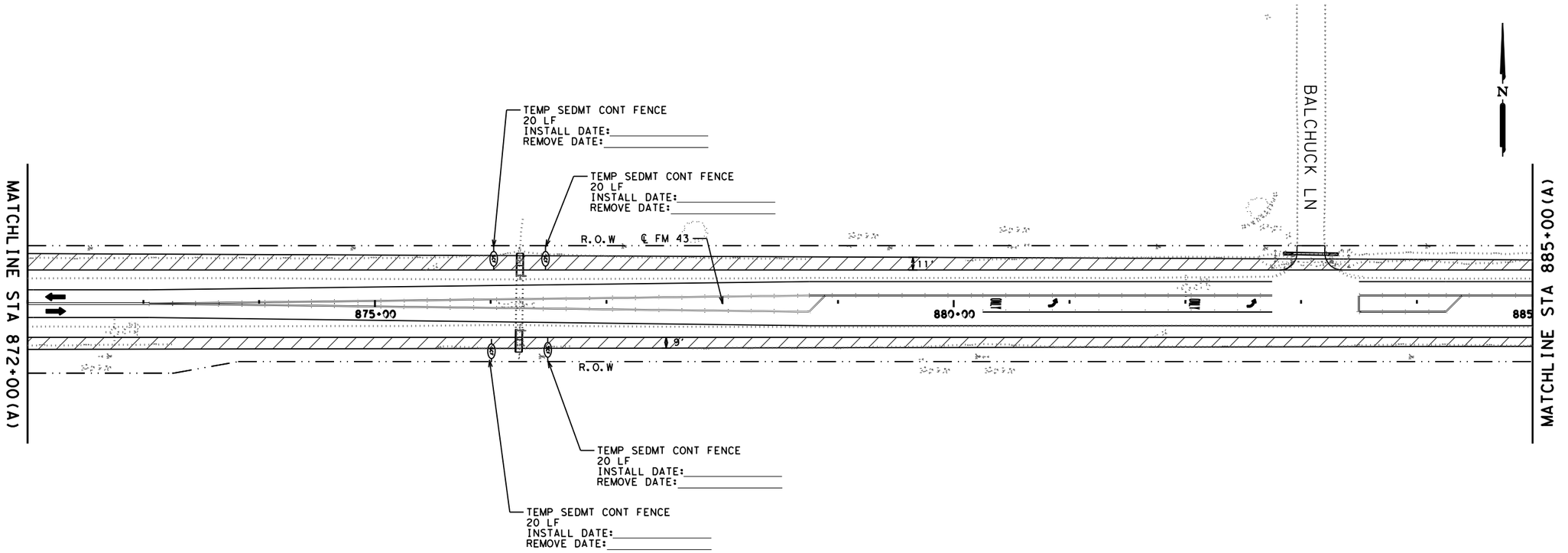
STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/22/2021

FM 43
SW3P
LAYOUTS

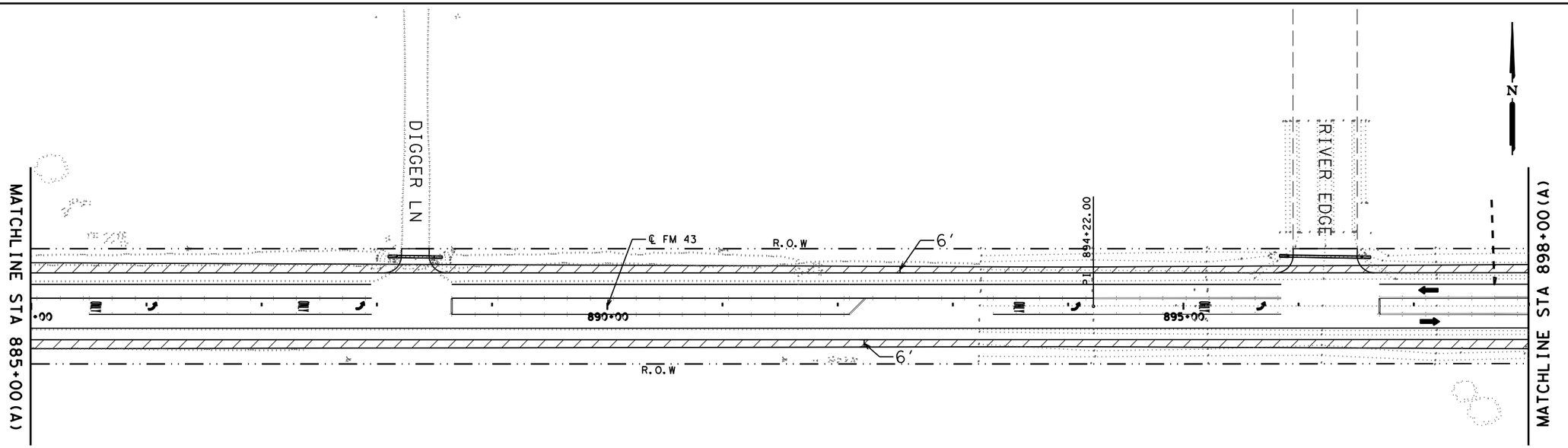
Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		134



LEGEND

- ROCK FILTER DAM (WBD)
- TEMP SEDMT CONT FENCE (SCF)
- DIRECTION OF TRAFFIC
- LIMITS OF SEEDING



STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/22/2021

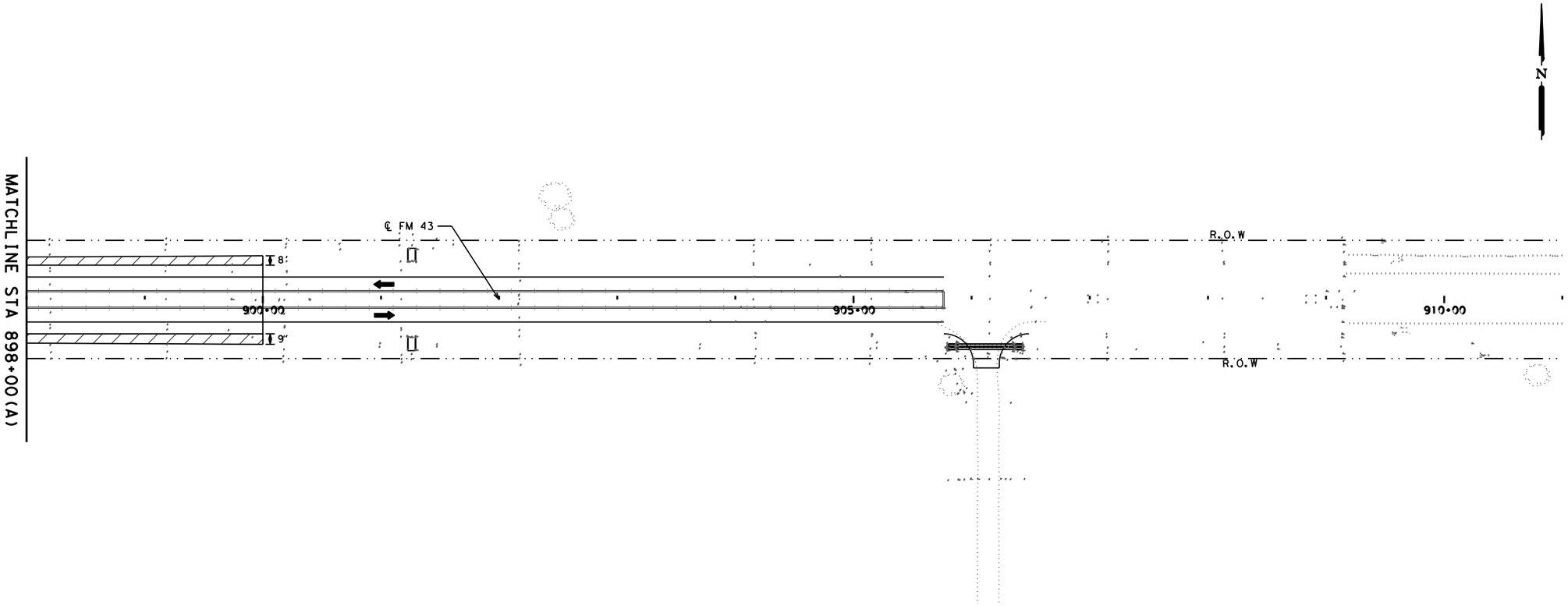
FM 43
SW3P
LAYOUTS

SHEET 8 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		135

DATE: 4/21/2021 5:37:01 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SW3P_08



DATE: 4/21/2021 5:37:08 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\9. Environmental\SW3P_09

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/22/2021

FM 43
SW3P
LAYOUTS

SHEET 9 OF 9

Texas Department of Transportation

CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
1557	01	043	FM 43
DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
CRP	NUECES		136

SITE DESCRIPTION

PROJECT LIMITS: *From four-way stop at FM 665 to West of CR 49*

PROJECT DESCRIPTION: *Provide additional pavement width to add turn bays and overlay*

MAJOR SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES: *Subgrade widening, regrade side ditches, extend cross culvert drainage*

TOTAL PROJECT AREA: *49.44 acres*

TOTAL AREA TO BE DISTURBED: *25.71 acres (52.0%)*

WEIGHTED RUNOFF COEFFICIENT (AFTER CONSTRUCTION): *0.60*

EXISTING CONDITION OF SOIL & VEGETATIVE COVER AND % OF EXISTING VEGETATIVE COVER: *The existing soil on this project in Nueces County consists of 100% Victoria clay.*

NAME OF RECEIVING WATERS: *Drainage from this project flows into Oso Creek (Segment 2485A) and then into Oso Bay (Segment 2485A) and then into Corpus Christi Bay (Segment 2481CB) and then into the Gulf of Mexico (Segment 2501).*

IMPACTS TO ENDANGERED SPECIES OR HABITAT: *There will be impacts to endangered species and habit by the permitted storm water discharges.*

EROSION AND SEDIMENT CONTROLS

SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

___ TEMPORARY SEEDING
___ PERMANENT SEEDING
___ MULCHING
___ SOIL RETENTION BLANKET
___ BUFFER ZONES
___ PRESERVATION OF NATURAL RESOURCES

LEGEND:
T- TEMPORARY
P- PERMANENT

GENERAL :

Disturbed areas on which construction activity has ceased (temporarily or permanently) shall be stabilized within 14 days unless activities are scheduled to resume or be performed within 21 days.

STRUCTURAL PRACTICES:

T SILT FENCES
___ HAY BALES
T ROCK BERMS
___ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER DIKES
___ DIVERSION, INTERCEPTOR, OR PERIMETER SWALES
___ DIVERSION DIKE AND SWALE COMBINATIONS
___ PIPE SLOPE DRAINS
___ PAVED FLUMES
___ ROCK BEDDING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
___ TIMBER MATTING AT CONSTRUCTION EXIT
___ CHANNEL LINERS
___ SEDIMENT TRAPS
___ SEDIMENT BASINS
___ STORM INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
___ STORM OUTLET STRUCTURES
___ CURBS AND GUTTERS
___ STORM SEWERS
___ VELOCITY CONTROL DEVICES
___ CONCRETE RIPRAP
T BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS

LEGEND:
T- TEMPORARY
P- PERMANENT

OTHER :

STORM WATER MANAGEMENT : *Biodegradable erosion control logs & silt fence shall be placed in position before construction begins on the project. Storm water drainage will be provided by culverts and ditches, which will carry the water within the ROW into the recieving waters.*

POST-CONSTRUCTION STORM WATER MANAGEMENT : *Ditches along FM 763 culvert sides of the roadway are being reshaped.*

OTHER CONTROLS:

MAINTENANCE: *All erosion and sediment controls will be maintained in good working order. If a repair is necessary, it will be done at the earliest date possible, but no later than 7 calendar days after the surrounding exposed ground has dried sufficiently to prevent further damage from heavy equipment. The areas adjacent to creeks and drainageways shall have priority.*

INSPECTION: *An inspection will be performed by a TxDOT inspector every 7 calendar days, as well as within 24 hours after every ½in or more of rain (as recorded on a rain gauge to be located at the Project Site). An Inspection and Maintenance Report will be made per each inspection, and controls shall be revised as indicated by this inspection report.*

WASTE MATERIALS: *All waste materials will be collected and stored in a securely lidded metal dumpster. The dumpster will meet all State & local city solid waste management regulations. All trash and construction debris from the site will be deposited in the dumpster. The dumpster will be emptied as necessary or as required by local regulations and the trash will be hauled to a local dump. No construction waste material will be buried on site or any other unauthorized site. Washout areas shall be restored upon project completion.*

HAZARDOUS WASTE (INCLUDING SPILL REPORTING): *At a minimum, any products in the following categories are considered to be hazardous: paints, acids for cleaning masonry surfaces, cleaning solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives for soil stabilization, or concrete curing compounds and additives. In the event of a spill which may be hazardous, the spill coordinator shall be contacted immediately (1-800-633-9363). Clean up procedures shall be clearly posted as well as names of spill response personnel. Hazardous materials shall be handled in accordance with applicable federal, state, county, city and Texas Water Commission rules.*

SANITARY WASTE: *All sanitary waste will be collected from the portable units as necessary or as required by local regulation, by a licensed sanitary waste management contractor, in accordance with all state laws and Texas Water Commission rules.*

OFFSITE VEHICLE TRACKING:

X HAUL ROADS DAMPENED FOR DUST CONTROL
X LOADED HAUL TRUCKS TO BE COVERED WITH TARPAULIN
X EXCESS DIRT ON ROAD REMOVED DAILY
___ STABILIZED CONSTRUCTION ENTRANCE

POLLUTANT SOURCES FROM AREAS OTHER THAN CONSTRUCTION: *Portable Sanitary Waste Units*

REMARKS: *Disposal areas, stockpiles, and haul roads shall be constructed in a manner that will minimize and control the amount of sediment that may enter receiving waters. Disposal areas shall not be located in any wetland, waterbody or streambed.*

Construction staging and vehicle maintenance areas shall be constructed by the Contractor. Construction should be accomplished in a manner to minimize the runoff of pollutants.

All waterways shall be cleared of temporary embankment, temporary matting, false work, or other obstructions placed during construction operations that are not part of the finished work. No construction waste will be allowed to be buried within the limits of the right of way.

STATE OF TEXAS
MARIO GABRIEL LONGORIA
106143
LICENSED
PROFESSIONAL ENGINEER

04/01/2021

Texas Department of Transportation

FM 43
STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN
SHEET 1 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.	FEDERAL PROJECT NO.		SHEET NO.
6			137
STATE	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	CRP	NUECES	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1557	01	43	FM 43

SCHEDULE OF SOIL DISTURBING ACTIVITIES:

DATE	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	INITIAL

SCHEDULE OF STRUCTURAL AND SOIL STABILIZATION PRACTICES:

DATE	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	INITIAL

DATE	LOCATION	DESCRIPTION	INITIAL

Texas Department of Transportation

SUPPLEMENTAL SCHEDULE TO STORM WATER POLLUTION PREVENTION PLAN

SHEET 2 OF 2

FED.RD. DIV.NO.		SHEET NO.
6		138

STATE	STATE DISTRICT	COUNTY	
TEXAS	CRP	NUECES	
CONT.	SECT.	JOB	HIGHWAY NO.
1557	01	43	FM 43

I. STORMWATER POLLUTION PREVENTION-CLEAN WATER ACT SECTION 402

TPDES TXR 150000: Stormwater Discharge Permit or Construction General Permit required for projects with 1 or more acres disturbed soil. Projects with any disturbed soil must protect for erosion and sedimentation in accordance with Item 506.

List MS4 Operator(s) that may receive discharges from this project. They may need to be notified prior to construction activities.

1.

2.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1. Prevent stormwater pollution by controlling erosion and sedimentation in accordance with TPDES Permit TXR 150000
2. Comply with the SW3P and revise when necessary to control pollution or required by the Engineer.
3. Post Construction Site Notice (CSN) with SW3P information on or near the site, accessible to the public and TCEQ, EPA or other inspectors.
4. When Contractor project specific locations (PSL's) increase disturbed soil area to 5 acres or more, submit NOI to TCEQ and the Engineer.

II. WORK IN OR NEAR STREAMS, WATERBODIES AND WETLANDS CLEAN WATER ACT SECTIONS 401 AND 404

USACE Permit required for filling, dredging, excavating or other work in any water bodies, rivers, creeks, streams, wetlands or wet areas.

The Contractor must adhere to all of the terms and conditions associated with the following permit(s):

☐ No Permit Required

☒ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN not Required (less than 1/10th acre waters or wetlands affected)

☐ Nationwide Permit 14 - PCN Required (1/10 to <1/2 acre, 1/3 in tidal waters)

☐ Individual 404 Permit Required

☐ Other Nationwide Permit Required: NWP# _______

Required Actions: List waters of the US permit applies to, location in project and check Best Management Practices planned to control erosion, sedimentation and post-project TSS.

1.

2.

3.

4.

The elevation of the ordinary high water marks of any areas requiring work to be performed in the waters of the US requiring the use of a nationwide permit can be found on the Bridge Layouts.

Best Management Practices:

Erosion	Sedimentation	Post-Construction TSS
☐ Temporary Vegetation	☒ Silt Fence	☐ Vegetative Filter Strips
☐ Blankets/Matting	☒ Rock Berm	☐ Retention/Irrigation Systems
☐ Mulch	☐ Triangular Filter Dike	☐ Extended Detention Basin
☐ Sodding	☐ Sand Bag Berm	☐ Constructed Wetlands
☐ Interceptor Swale	☐ Straw Bale Dike	☐ Wet Basin
☐ Diversion Dike	☐ Brush Berms	☐ Erosion Control Compost
☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Erosion Control Compost	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Mulch Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks
☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Compost Filter Berm and Socks	☐ Vegetation Lined Ditches
	☐ Stone Outlet Sediment Traps	☐ Sand Filter Systems
	☐ Sediment Basins	☐ Grassy Swales

III. CULTURAL RESOURCES

Refer to TxDOT Standard Specifications in the event historical issues or archeological artifacts are found during construction. Upon discovery of archeological artifacts (bones, burnt rock, flint, pottery, etc.) cease work in the immediate area and contact the Engineer immediately.

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

IV. VEGETATION RESOURCES

Preserve native vegetation to the extent practical.
Contractor must adhere to Construction Specification Requirements Specs 162, 164, 192, 193, 506, 730, 751, 752 in order to comply with requirements for invasive species, beneficial landscaping, and tree/brush removal commitments.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. Vegetation clearing, particularly mature native trees and shrubs, should be avoided and/or minimized to the greatest extent practicable.
2.
3.

V. FEDERAL LISTED, PROPOSED THREATENED, ENDANGERED SPECIES, CRITICAL HABITAT, STATE LISTED SPECIES, CANDIDATE SPECIES AND MIGRATORY BIRDS.

☐ No Action Required ☒ Required Action

Action No.

1. The Federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) states that it is unlawful to pursue, hunt, take, kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade, or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather, or egg in part or in whole, without a federal permit. This project does not have a federal permit; therefore, in accordance with this regulation, the Contractor will avoid disturbing, destroying, removing, or relocating migratory birds and active nests found in trees, culverts, bridges, on the ground, etc. Typical breeding season occurs from March through August; therefore, tree trimming and other vegetation clearing activities that may disturb breeding birds should be done in the non-breeding season (September-February), when possible. If work must be performed during the breeding season, the Contractor shall have a qualified biologist conduct a survey of the right of way to determine if bird nests are present. In the event that active nests are encountered on-site during construction, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and measures shall be taken to avoid disturbance of these birds, their occupied nest, eggs, and/or young, in accordance with the MBTA. Phasing of work during construction may be necessary to stay in compliance with the MBTA. The Contractor can discuss other preventative measures with the Project Engineer and/or District Environmental Staff.

If any of the listed species are observed, cease work in the immediate area, do not disturb species or habitat and contact the Engineer immediately. The work may not remove active nests from bridges and other structures during nesting season of the birds associated with the nests. If caves or sinkholes are discovered, cease work in the immediate area, and contact the Engineer immediately.

LIST OF ABBREVIATIONS

BMP:	Best Management Practice	SPCC:	Spill Prevention Control and Countermeasure
CGP:	Construction General Permit	SW3P:	Storm Water Pollution Prevention Plan
DSHS:	Texas Department of State Health Services	PCN:	Pre-Construction Notification
FHWA:	Federal Highway Administration	PSL:	Project Specific Location
MOA:	Memorandum of Agreement	TCEQ:	Texas Commission on Environmental Quality
MOU:	Memorandum of Understanding	TPDES:	Texas Pollutant Discharge Elimination System
MS4:	Municipal Separate Stormwater Sewer System	TPWD:	Texas Parks and Wildlife Department
MBTA:	Migratory Bird Treaty Act	TxDOT:	Texas Department of Transportation
NOT:	Notice of Termination	T&E:	Threatened and Endangered Species
NWP:	Nationwide Permit	USACE:	U.S. Army Corps of Engineers
NOI:	Notice of Intent	USFWS:	U.S. Fish and Wildlife Service

VI. HAZARDOUS MATERIALS OR CONTAMINATION ISSUES

General (applies to all projects):

Comply with the Hazard Communication Act (the Act) for personnel who will be working with hazardous materials by conducting safety meetings prior to beginning construction and making workers aware of potential hazards in the workplace. Ensure that all workers are provided with personal protective equipment appropriate for any hazardous materials used.

Obtain and keep on-site Material Safety Data Sheets (MSDS) for all hazardous products used on the project, which may include, but are not limited to the following categories: Paints, acids, solvents, asphalt products, chemical additives, fuels and concrete curing compounds or additives. Provide protected storage, off bare ground and covered, for products which may be hazardous. Maintain product labelling as required by the Act.

Maintain an adequate supply of on-site spill response materials, as indicated in the MSDS. In the event of a spill, take actions to mitigate the spill as indicated in the MSDS, in accordance with safe work practices, and contact the District Spill Coordinator immediately. The Contractor shall be responsible for the proper containment and cleanup of all product spills.

Contact the Engineer if any of the following are detected:
* Dead or distressed vegetation (not identified as normal)
* Trash piles, drums, canister, barrels, etc.
* Undesirable smells or odors
* Evidence of leaching or seepage of substances

Does the project involve any bridge class structure rehabilitation or replacements (bridge class structures not including box culverts)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "No", then no further action is required.
If "Yes", then TxDOT is responsible for completing asbestos assessment/inspection.

Are the results of the asbestos inspection positive (is asbestos present)?

☐ Yes ☒ No

If "Yes", then TxDOT must retain a DSHS licensed asbestos consultant to assist with the notification, develop abatement/mitigation procedures, and perform management activities as necessary. The notification form to DSHS must be postmarked at least 15 working days prior to scheduled demolition.

If "No", then TxDOT is still required to notify DSHS 15 working days prior to any scheduled demolition.

In either case, the Contractor is responsible for providing the date(s) for abatement activities and/or demolition with careful coordination between the Engineer and asbestos consultant in order to minimize construction delays and subsequent claims.

Any other evidence indicating possible hazardous materials or contamination discovered on site. Hazardous Materials or Contamination Issues Specific to this Project:

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

VII. OTHER ENVIRONMENTAL ISSUES

(includes regional issues such as Edwards Aquifer District, etc.)

☒ No Action Required ☐ Required Action

Action No.

1.

2.

3.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS

EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR
© TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		139

Amphibians

1. Be advised of the potential occurrence of the black-spotted newt in the project area. This species prefers warm shallow watered areas with vegetative cover such as arroyos, canals, ditches, or even shallow depressions. During dry seasons, the newt lays dormant underground. Ensure that SW3Pand 401 BMPs are implemented and maintained during construction. Avoid harming this species if encountered.

2. Be advised of the potential occurrence of sheep frog in the project area. This species prefers subterranean burrows, such as those of pack rats. They will also burrow under fallen tree limbs. Although this species will remain in its burrow for most of the year, they may emerge with heavy rains in the late summer season. Breeding takes place in August and September. Minimize disturbance to downed woody debris. Ensure that SW3P and 401 BMPs are implemented and maintained during construction. Avoid harming this species if encountered.

3. Be advised of the potential occurrence of South Texas siren in the project area. This species prefers warm shallow waters with vegetative cover such as ponds, ditches and swamps. This is a nocturnal species that burrows during the day. Ensure that SWPPP and 401 BMPs are implemented and maintained during construction. Avoid harming this species if encountered.

4. Be advised of the potential occurrence of the Strecker's chorus frog in the project area This species prefers sandy substrates and can be found in wooded floodplains and flats, prairies, cultivated fields and marshes. Ensure that SW3Pand 401 BMPs are implemented and maintained during construction. Avoid harming this species if encountered.

5. Minimize impacts to wetland, temporary and permanent open water features, including depressions, and riverine habitats. Maintain hydrologic regime and connections between wetlands and other aquatic features. Use barrier fencing to direct animal movements away from construction activities and areas of potential wildlife-vehicle collisions in construction areas directly adjacent, or that may directly impact, potential habitat for the target species.

6. Consider applying hydromulching and/or hydroseeding in areas for soil stabilization and/or revegetation of disturbed areas where feasible. If hydromulching and/or hydroseeding are not feasible due to site conditions, using erosion control blankets or mats that contain no netting, or only contain loosely woven natural fiber netting is preferred. Plastic netting should be avoided to the extent practicable.

7. Project Specific Locations (PSLs) proposed within state-owned ROW should be located in uplands away from aquatic features. When work is directly adjacent to the water, minimize impacts to shoreline basking sites (e.g., downed trees, sand bars, exposed bedrock) and overwinter sites (e.g., brush and debris piles, crawfish burrows), where feasible. Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing downed trees, rotting stumps, and leaf litter, which may be refugia for terrestrial amphibians, where feasible.

Birds

8. The Federal Migratory Bird Treaty Act (MBTA) states that it is unlawful to pursue, hunt, take, kill, capture, collect, possess, buy, sell, trade, or transport any migratory bird, nest, young, feather, or egg in part or in whole, without a federal permit. This project does not have a federal permit; therefore, in accordance with this regulation, the Contractor will avoid disturbing, destroying, removing, or relocating migratory birds and active nests found in trees, culverts, bridges, on the ground, etc. Typical breeding season occurs from March through August; therefore, tree trimming and other vegetation clearing activities that may disturb breeding birds should be done in the non-breeding season (September-February), when possible. If work must be performed during the breeding season, the Contractor shall have a qualified biologist conduct a survey of the right of way to determine if bird nests are present. In the event that active nests are encountered on-site during construction, the Contractor shall notify the Engineer and measures shall be taken to avoid disturbance of these birds, their occupied nest, eggs, and/or young, in accordance with the MBTA. Phasing of work during construction may be necessary to stay in compliance with the MBTA. The Contractor can discuss other preventative measures with the Project Engineer and/or District Environmental Staff.

9. Prior to construction, perform daytime surveys for nests including under bridges and in culverts to determine if they are active before removal. Nests that are active should not be disturbed. Do not disturb, destroy, or remove active nests, including ground nesting birds, during the nesting season. Avoid the removal of unoccupied, inactive nests, as practicable. Prevent the establishment of active nests during the nesting season on TxDOT owned and operated facilities and structures proposed for replacement or repair. Do not collect, capture, relocate, or transport birds, eggs, young, or active nests without a permit.

Mammals

10. Be advised of the potential occurrence of Eastern spotted skunk in the project area. This species prefers open fields prairies, croplands, fence rows, farmyards, forest edges. It can be found in found in wooded areas and tallgrass prairies, preferring rocky canyons and outcrops when such sites are available. Avoid unnecessary impacts to dens if encountered. Avoid harming this species if encountered.

Reptiles

15. Be advised of the potential occurrence of Texas indigo snake in the project area. This species prefers lightly vegetated areas not far from permanent water sources and is active year-round. During severely dry weather, this species will retreat to dens/burrows left by other animals or brush piles. Avoid harming this species and unnecessary impacts to burrows if encountered.

16. Due to the increased activity (mating) of reptiles during the spring, construction activities like clearing or grading should attempt to be scheduled outside of the spring (April-May) season. It is also encouraged to conduct ground disturbing activities before October to prevent disturbing reptiles that become less active and may be using burrows in the project area.

17. Apply hydromulching and/or hydroseeding in areas for soil stabilization and/or revegetation of disturbed areas where feasible. If hydormulching and/or hydroseeding are not feasible due to site conditions, utilize erosion control blankets or mats that contain no netting or contain loosely woven natural fiber netting is preferred. Plastic netting should be avoided to the extent practicable.

18. If reptiles are found on project site allow species to safely leave the project area. Avoid or minimize disturbing or removing downed trees, rotting stumps, and leaf litter where feasible.

Plants

19. Be advised of the potential occurrence of Buckley's spiderwort, large selenia, lila de los llanos, and Welder machaeranthera within the project area.

20. Minimize the amount of vegetation cleared. Removal of native vegetation, particularly mature native trees and shrubs should be avoided to the greatest extent practicable. Wherever practicable, impacted vegetation should be replaced with in-kind on-site replacement/restoration of native vegetation. The use of seed mix that contains seeds from only locally adapted native species is recommended.

21. Avoid vegetation clearing activities during the general bird nesting season, March through August, to minimize adverse impacts to birds.

Water Quality

22. Minimize the use of equipment in streams and riparian areas during construction. When possible, equipment access should be from banks, bridge decks, or barges. When temporary stream crossings are unavoidable, remove stream crossing once they are no longer needed and stabilize banks and soil around the crossings.

23. Rubbish found near bridges on TxDOT ROW should be removed and disposed of properly to minimize the risk of pollution. Rubbish does not include brush piles or snags.

Other

21. Do not attempt to handle or catch any of these species. Report all sightings and/or impacts to the TxDOT-Corpus Christ District Environmental Section.

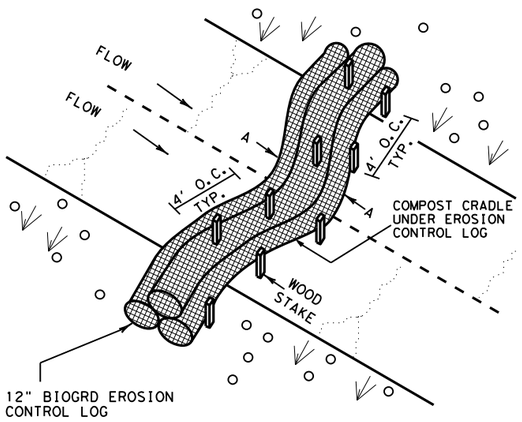
DATE: 3/31/2021 12:07:56 PM
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\

Texas Department of Transportation

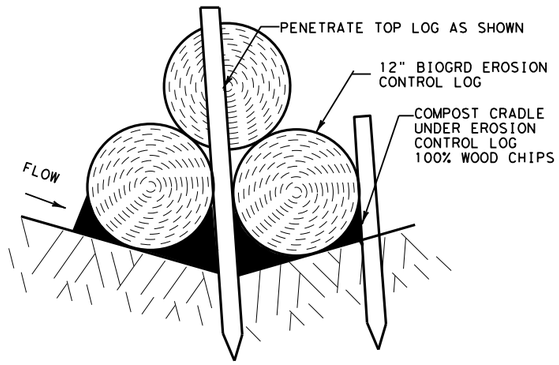
Design Division Standard

ENVIRONMENTAL PERMITS, ISSUES AND COMMITMENTS EPIC

FILE: epic.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK: RG	DW: VP	CK: AR	
© TxDOT: February 2015	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY	
REVISIONS 12-12-2011 (DS) 05-07-14 ADDED NOTE SECTION IV. 01-23-2015 SECTION I (CHANGED ITEM 1122 TO ITEM 506, ADDED GRASSY SWALES.	1557	01	43	FM 43	
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.	
	CRP	NUECES		140	

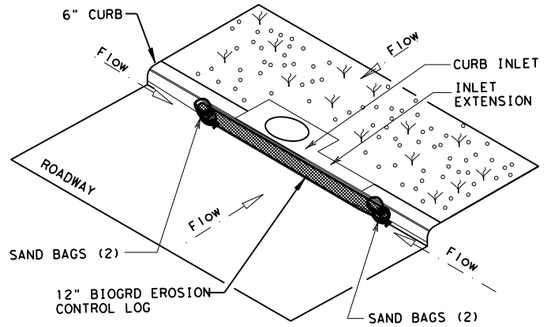


DITCH LINE SEDIMENT TRAP
NTS



SECTION A-A

DITCH LINE SEDIMENT TRAP A-A
NTS



CURB INLET SEDIMENT TRAP
NTS

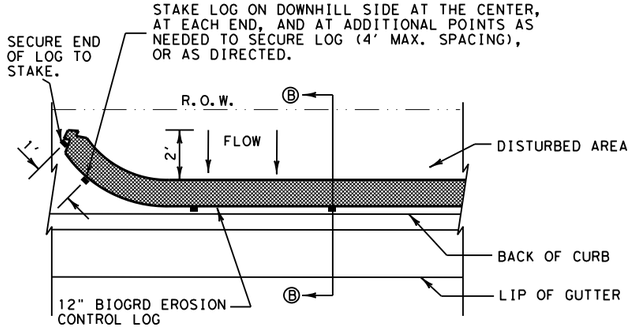
SEDIMENT TRAP USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment trap may be used to precipitate sediment out of runoff draining from an unstabilized area.

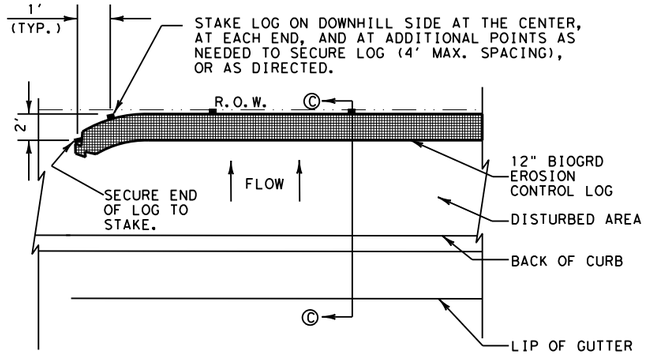
Traps: The drainage area for a sediment trap should not exceed 5 acres. The trap capacity should be 1,800 CF/Acre (0.5" over the drainage area).

Sediment traps should be placed in the following locations:
1. Immediately preceding drain inlets
2. Just before the drainage enters a water course
3. Just before the drainage leaves the Right Of Way
4. Just before the drainage leaves the construction limits where drainage flows away from the project

The trap should be cleaned when the capacity has been reduced by half or the sediment has accumulated to a depth of 1', whichever is less. Cleaning and removal of accumulated sediment deposits is incidental and will not be paid for separately.



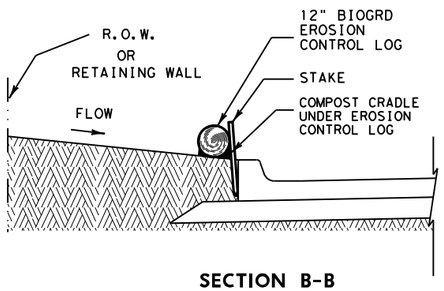
PLAN VIEW
NTS



PLAN VIEW
NTS

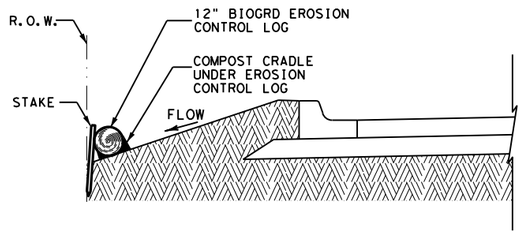
GENERAL NOTES

1. LENGTHS OF EROSION CONTROL LOGS SHALL BE IN ACCORDANCE WITH MANUFACTURER'S RECOMMENDATIONS AND AS REQUIRED FOR THE PURPOSE INTENDED. MAXIMUM LENGTH OF LOGS SHALL BE 60' FOR 18" DIAMETER OR 30' FOR 12" DIAMETER LOGS.
2. UNLESS OTHERWISE DIRECTED, USE BIODEGRADABLE OR PHOTODEGRADABLE CONTAINMENT MESH ONLY WHERE LOG WILL REMAIN IN PLACE AS PART OF A VEGETATIVE SYSTEM. FOR TEMPORARY INSTALLATIONS, USE RECYCLABLE CONTAINMENT MESH.
3. STUFF LOGS WITH SUFFICIENT FILTER MATERIAL TO ACHIEVE DENSITY THAT WILL HOLD SHAPE WITHOUT EXCESSIVE DEFORMATION.
4. STAKES SHALL BE 2" x 2" WOOD OR #3 REBAR, 4' LONG, EMBEDDED SUCH THAT 2" PROTRUDES ABOVE LOG, OR AS DIRECTED.
5. COMPOST CRADLE MATERIAL IS INCIDENTAL AND WILL NOT BE PAID FOR SEPARATELY.
6. SANDBAGS SHALL BE SUBSIDIARY TO ITEM 506 BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS.



SECTION B-B

BACK OF CURB SEDIMENT TRAP
NTS



SECTION C-C

RIGHT-OF-WAY SEDIMENT TRAP
NTS

Texas Department of Transportation

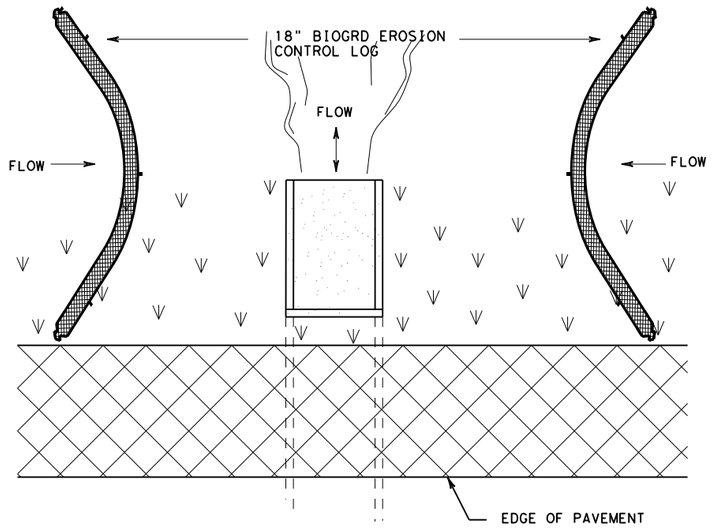
BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS

CRP-BECL

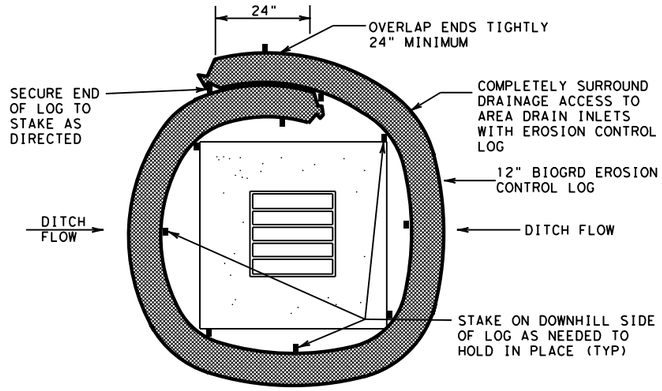
CORPUS CHRISTI DISTRICT STANDARD — SHEET 1 OF 2

FILE: crp-becl.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW: CAF	CK: PWS	STD:	
ORIG DATE: MAY 2008	DIST	FED REG	FEDERAL AID PROJECT •			SHEET
REVISIONS	CRP	6				141
	COUNTY		CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	NUECES		1557	01	43	FM 43

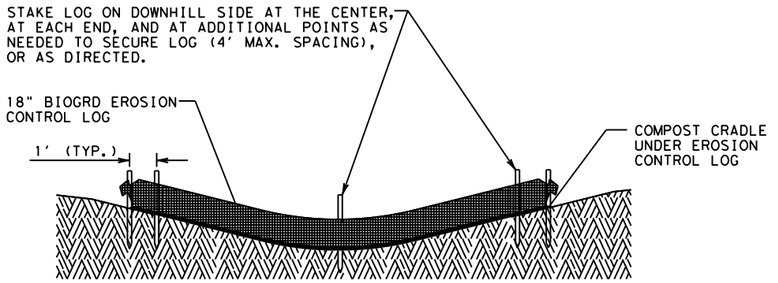
LEVELS DISPLAYED
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 21 31 41 51 61
17 18 19 20 21 22 23 24 25 26 27 28 29 30 31 32
33 34 35 36 37 38 39 40 41 42 43 44 45 46 47 48
49 50 51 52 53 54 55 56 57 58 59 60 61 62



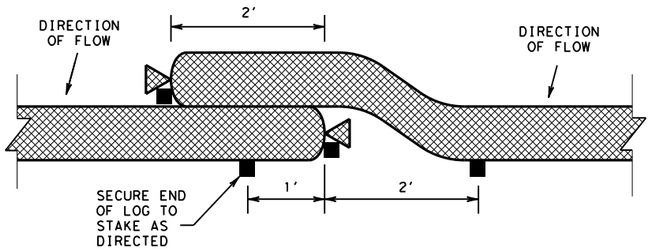
AT CULVERT ENDS
NTS



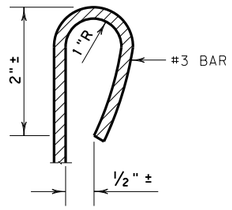
AT DROP INLETS
NTS



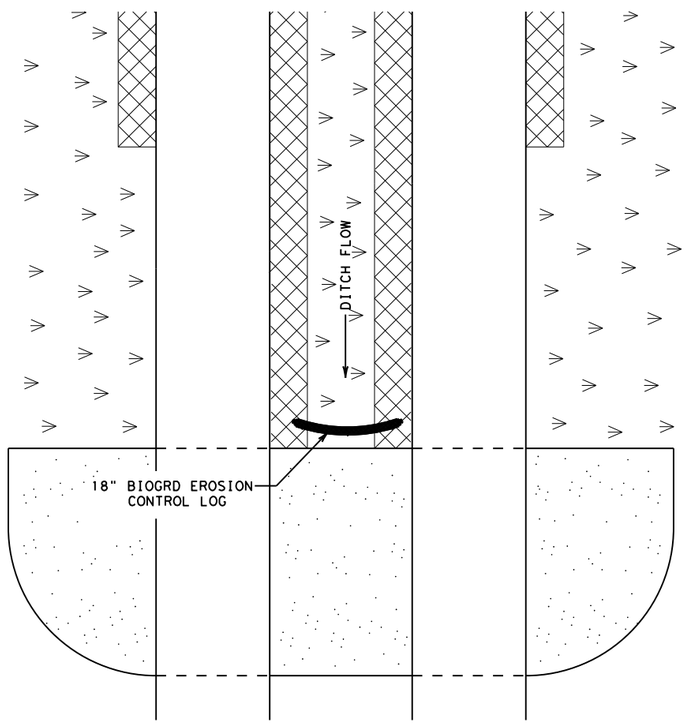
EROSION CONTROL LOG ELEVATION
NTS



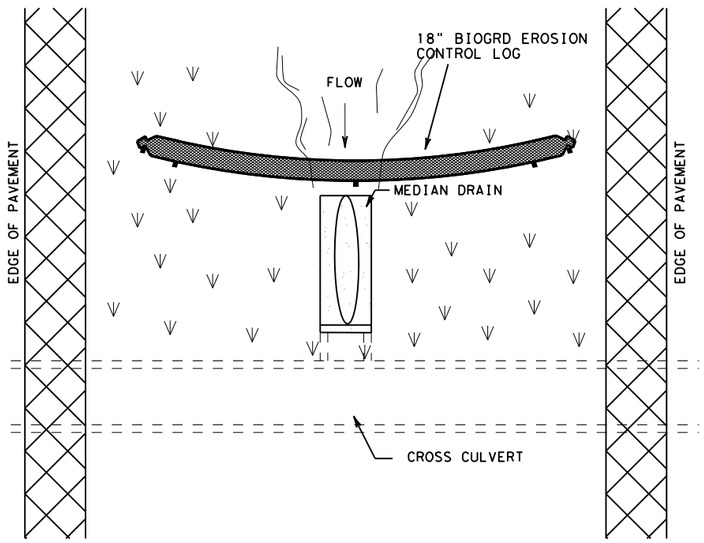
LAP DETAIL
NTS



REBAR STAKE DETAIL
NTS



AT BRIDGE MEDIAN
NTS



AT MEDIAN DRAINS
NTS

LEGEND

DISTURBED AREA

EXISTING VEGETATION

Texas Department of Transportation

BIODEGRADABLE EROSION CONTROL LOGS

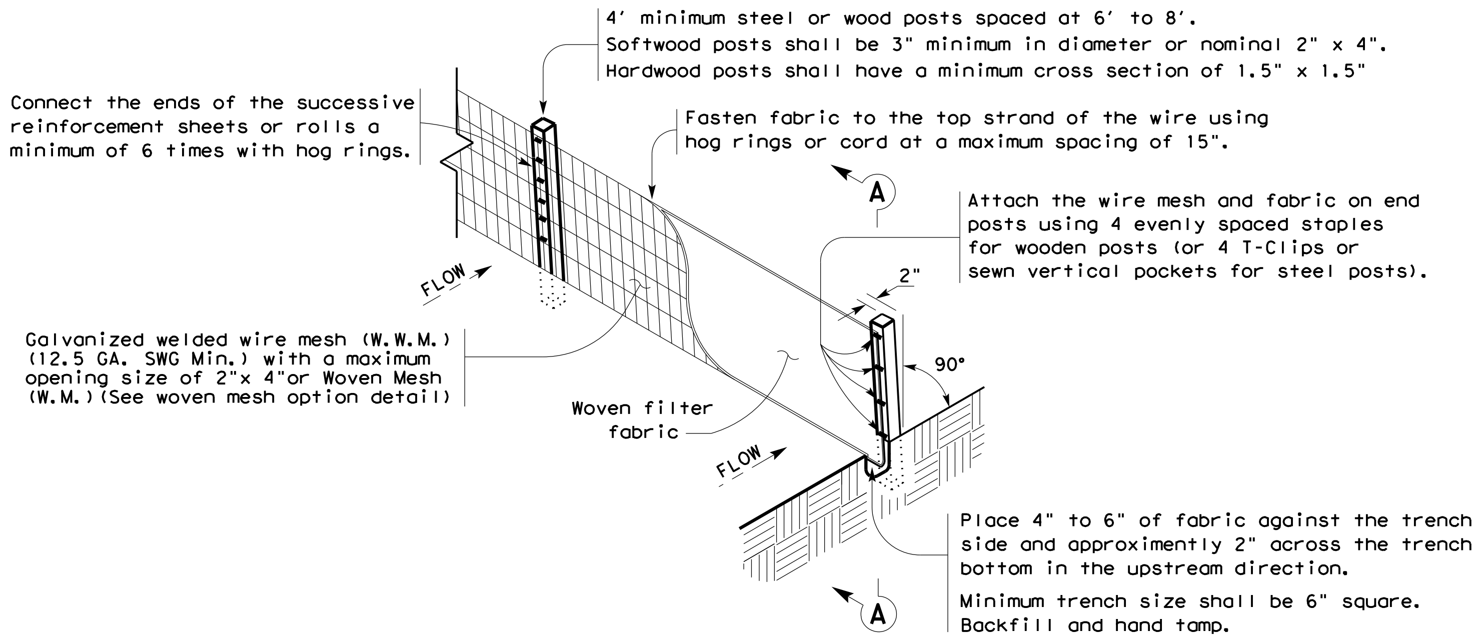
CRP-BECL

CORPUS CHRISTI DISTRICT STANDARD SHEET 2 OF 2

FILE: crp-becl.dgn	DN: TxDOT	CK:	DW: CAF	CK: PWS	STD:
ORIG DATE: MAY 2008	DIST	FED REG	FEDERAL AID PROJECT #		SHEET
REVISIONS	CRP	6			142
	COUNTY	CONTROL	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
	NUECES	1557	01	43	FM 43

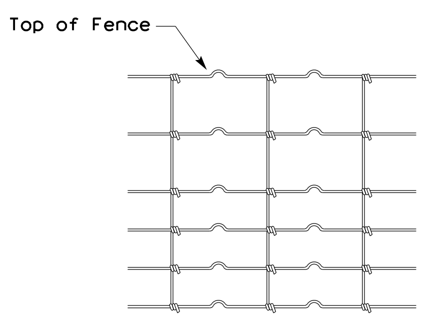
LEVELS DISPLAYED

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	21	31	41	51	61									
17	18	19	20	21	22	23	24	25	26	27	28	29	30	31	32									
33	34	35	36	37	38	39	40	41	42	43	44	45	46	47	48									
49	50	51	52	53	54	55	56	57	58	59	60	61	62											



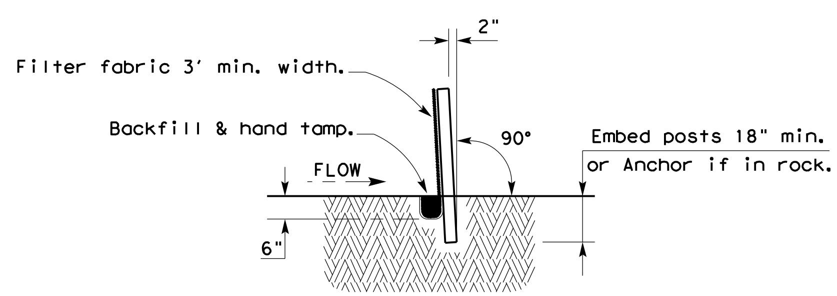
TEMPORARY SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE

SCF



HINGE JOINT KNOT WOVEN MESH (OPTION) DETAIL

Galvanized hinge joint knot woven mesh (12.5 GA.SWG Min.) requires a minimum of five horizontal wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart and all vertical wires spaced at a maximum of 12 inches apart.



SECTION A-A

SEDIMENT CONTROL FENCE USAGE GUIDELINES

A sediment control fence may be constructed near the downstream perimeter of a disturbed area along a contour to intercept sediment from overland runoff. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate to be filtered.

Sediment control fence should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 100 GPM/FT^2. Sediment control fence is not recommended to control erosion from a drainage area larger than 2 acres.

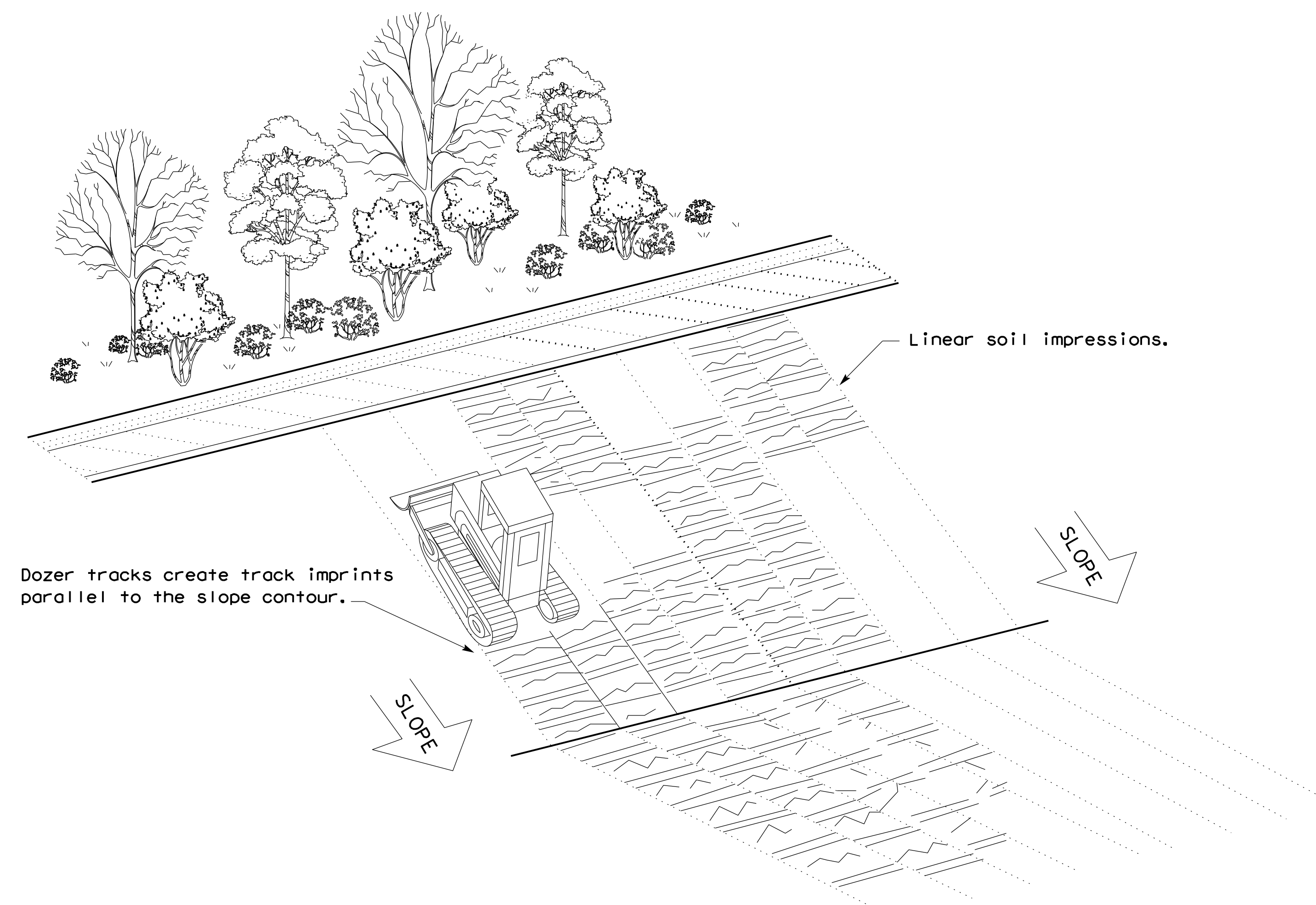
LEGEND

Sediment Control Fence

SCF

GENERAL NOTES

1. Vertical tracking is required on projects where soil distributing activities have occurred unless otherwise approved.
2. Perform vertical tracking on slopes to temporarily stabilize soil.
3. Provide equipment with a track undercarriage capable of producing linear soil impressions measuring a minimum of 12" in length by 2" to 4" in width by 1/2" to 2" in depth.
4. Do not exceed 12" between track impressions.
5. Install continous linear track impressions where the minimum 12" length impressions are perpendicular to the slope or direction of water flow.



VERTICAL TRACKING

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

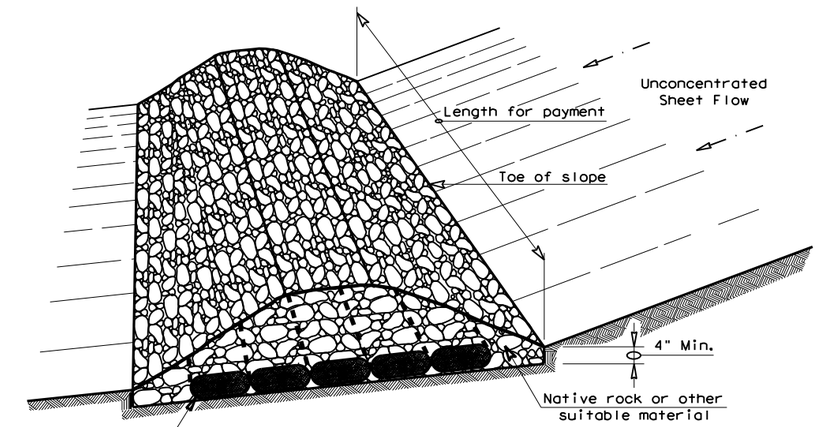
FENCE & VERTICAL TRACKING

EC(1)-16

FILE: ec116	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST		COUNTY	SHEET NO.
	CRP		NUECES	143

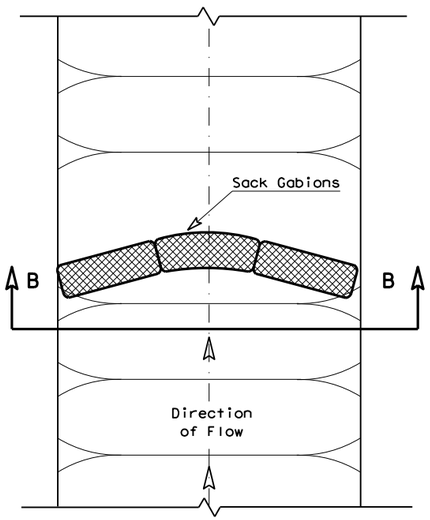
3/8/2021
pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Environmental Issue Standards\EC (1)-16.dgn

DATE: 3/31/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Environmental Issue Standards\EC (2)-16.dgn

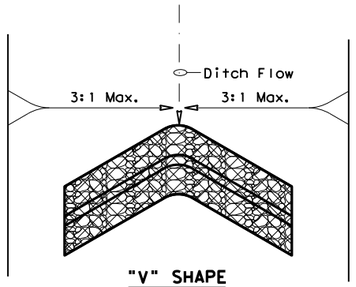


FILTER DAM AT TOE OF SLOPE

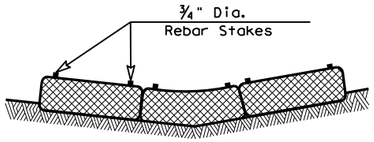
RFD1



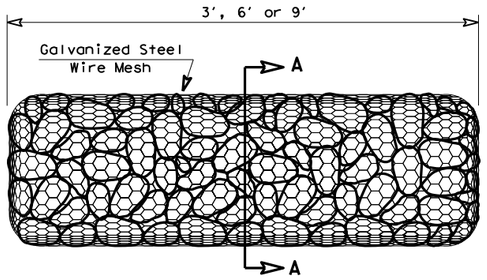
PLAN VIEW



"V" SHAPE
PLAN VIEW

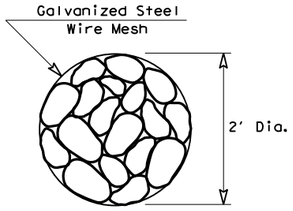


SECTION B-B

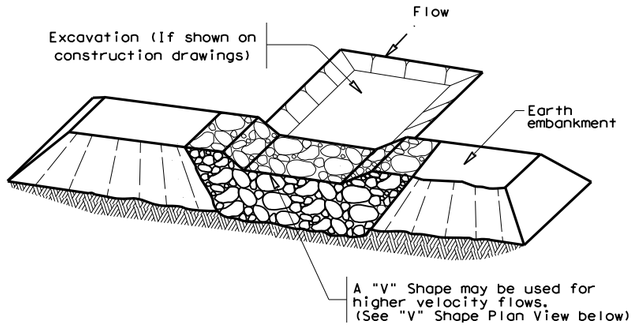


TYPE 4 (SACK GABIONS)

RFD4

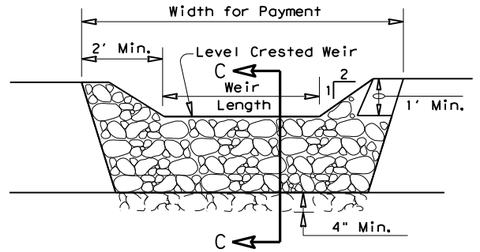


SECTION A-A

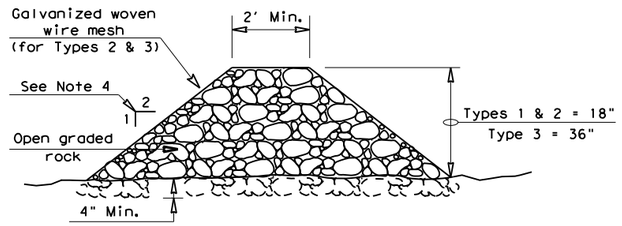


FILTER DAM AT SEDIMENT TRAP

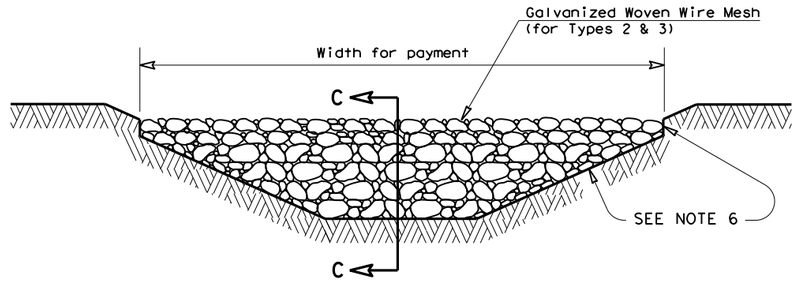
RFD1 — OR — RFD2



PROFILE



SECTION C-C



FILTER DAM AT CHANNEL SECTIONS

RFD1 — OR — RFD2 — OR — RFD3

ROCK FILTER DAM USAGE GUIDELINES

Rock Filter Dams should be constructed downstream from disturbed areas to intercept sediment from overland runoff and/or concentrated flow. The dams should be sized to filter a maximum flow through rate of 60 GPM/FT^2 of cross sectional area. A 2 year storm frequency may be used to calculate the flow rate.

Type 1 (18" high with no wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 1 may be used at the toe of slopes, around inlets, in small ditches, and at dike or swale outlets. This type of dam is recommended to control erosion from a drainage area of 5 acres or less. Type 1 may not be used in concentrated high velocity flows (approximently 8 Ft/Sec or more) in which aggregate wash out may occur. Sandbags may be used at the embedded foundation (4" deep min.) for better filtering efficiency of low flows if called for on the plans or directed by the Engineer.

Type 2 (18" high with wire mesh) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 2 may be used in ditches and at dike or swale outlets.

Type 3 (36" high with wire mesh) (4" to 8" aggregate): Type 3 may be used in stream flow and should be secured to the stream bed.

Type 4 (Sack gabions) (3" to 6" aggregate): Type 4 May be used in ditches and smaller channels to form an erosion control dam.

Type 5: Provide rock filter dams as shown on plans.

GENERAL NOTES

1. If shown on the plans or directed by the Engineer, filter dams should be placed near the toe of slopes where erosion is anticipated, upstream and/or downstream at drainage structures, and in roadway ditches and channels to collect sediment.
2. Materials (aggregate, wire mesh, sandbags, etc.) shall be as indicated by the specification for "Rock Filter Dams for Erosion and Sedimentation Control".
3. The rock filter dam dimensions shall be as indicated on the SW3P plans.
4. Side slopes should be 2:1 or flatter. Dams within the safety zone shall have sideslopes of 6:1 or flatter.
5. Maintain a minimum of 1' between top of rock filter dam weir and top of embankment for filter dams at sediment traps.
6. Filter dams should be embedded a minimum of 4" into existing ground.
7. The sediment trap for ponding of sediment laden runoff shall be of the dimensions shown on the plans.
8. Rock filter dam types 2 & 3 shall be secured with 20 gauge galvanized woven wire mesh with 1" diameter hexagonal openings. The aggregate shall be placed on the mesh to the height & slopes specified. The mesh shall be folded at the upstream side over the aggregate and tightly secured to itself on the downstream side using wire ties or hog rings. For in stream use, the mesh should be secured or staked to the stream bed prior to aggregate placement.
9. Sack Gabions should be staked down with ¾" dia. rebar stakes, and have a double-twisted hexagonal weave with a nominal mesh opening of 2 ½" x 3 ¼"
10. Flow outlet should be onto a stabilized area (vegetation, rock, etc.).
11. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

PLAN SHEET LEGEND

Type 1 Rock Filter Dam — RFD1
Type 2 Rock Filter Dam — RFD2
Type 3 Rock Filter Dam — RFD3
Type 4 Rock Filter Dam — RFD4

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

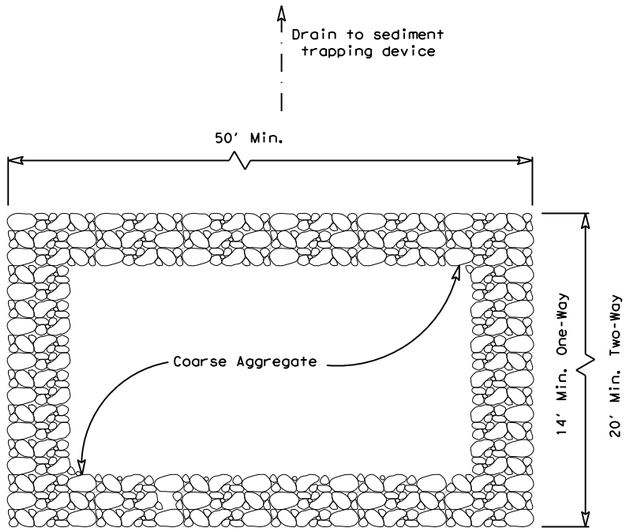
TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

ROCK FILTER DAMS

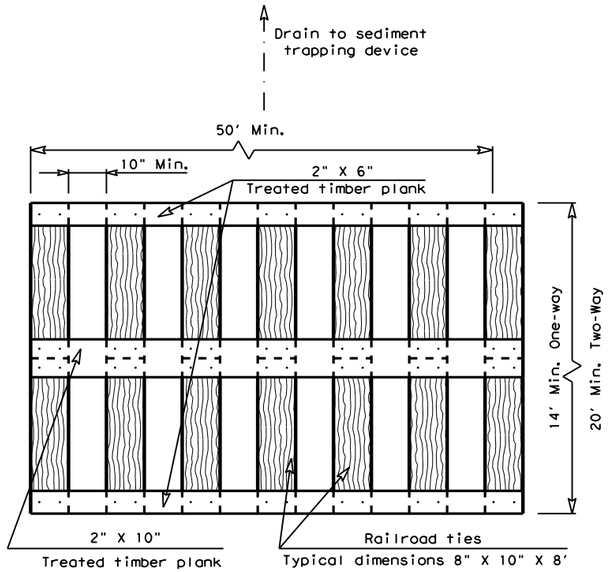
EC(2)-16

FILE: ec216	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
© TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		144

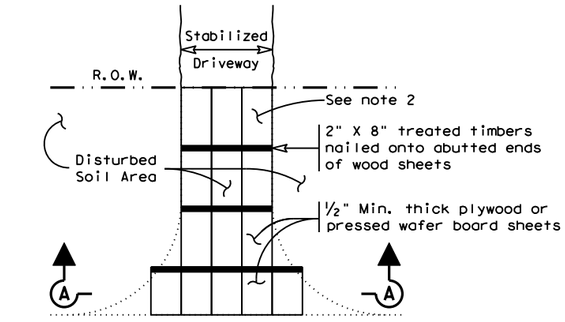
DATE: 3/31/2021
FILE: pw:\\txdot.projectwiseonline.com:TXDOT4\Documents\16 - CRP\Design Projects\155701043\4 - Design\Plan Set\13. Standards\Environmental Issue Standards\EC (3)-16.dgn



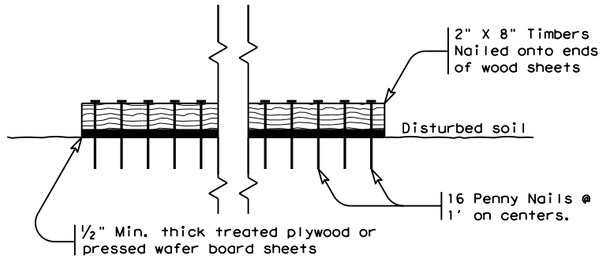
PLAN VIEW



PLAN VIEW



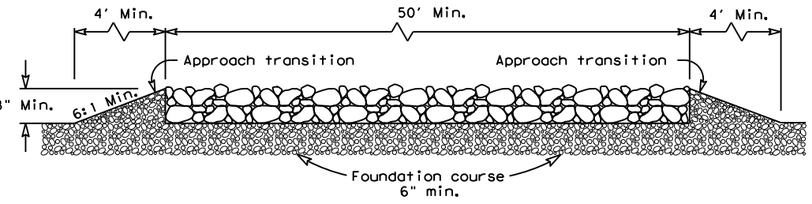
PLAN VIEW



SECTION A-A

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 3)

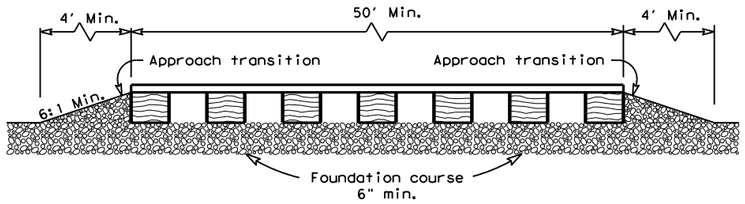
SHORT TERM



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 1)

ROCK CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)



ELEVATION VIEW

CONSTRUCTION EXIT (TYPE 2)

TIMBER CONSTRUCTION (LONG TERM)

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 1)

1. The length of the type 1 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The coarse aggregate should be open graded with a size of 4" to 8".
3. The approach transitions should be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
4. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other materialas approved by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit shall be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
6. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
7. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 2)

1. The length of the type 2 construction exit shall be as indicated on the plans, but not less than 50'.
2. The treated timber planks shall be attached to the railroad ties with ½"x 6" min. lag bolts. Other fasteners may be used as approved by the Engineer.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The approach transitions shall be no steeper than 6:1 and constructed as directed by the Engineer.
5. The construction exit foundation course shall be flexible base, bituminous concrete, portland cement concrete or other material as approved by the Engineer.
6. The construction exit should be graded to allow drainage to a sediment trapping device.
7. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.
8. Construct exits with a width of at least 14 ft. for one-way and 20 ft. for two-way traffic for the full width of the exit, or as directed by the engineer.

GENERAL NOTES (TYPE 3)

1. The length of the type 3 construction exit shall be as shown on the plans, or as directed by the Engineer.
2. The type 3 construction exit may be constructed from open graded crushed stone with a size of two to four inches spread a min. of 4" thick to the limits shown on the plans.
3. The treated timber planks shall be #2 grade min., and should be free from large and loose knots.
4. The guidelines shown hereon are suggestions only and may be modified by the Engineer.

Texas Department of Transportation

Design Division Standard

TEMPORARY EROSION, SEDIMENT AND WATER POLLUTION CONTROL MEASURES

CONSTRUCTION EXITS

EC(3)-16

FILE: ec316	DN: TxDOT	CK: KM	DW: VP	DN/CK: LS
©TxDOT: JULY 2016	CONT	SECT	JOB	HIGHWAY
REVISIONS	1557	01	43	FM 43
	DIST	COUNTY		SHEET NO.
	CRP	NUECES		145